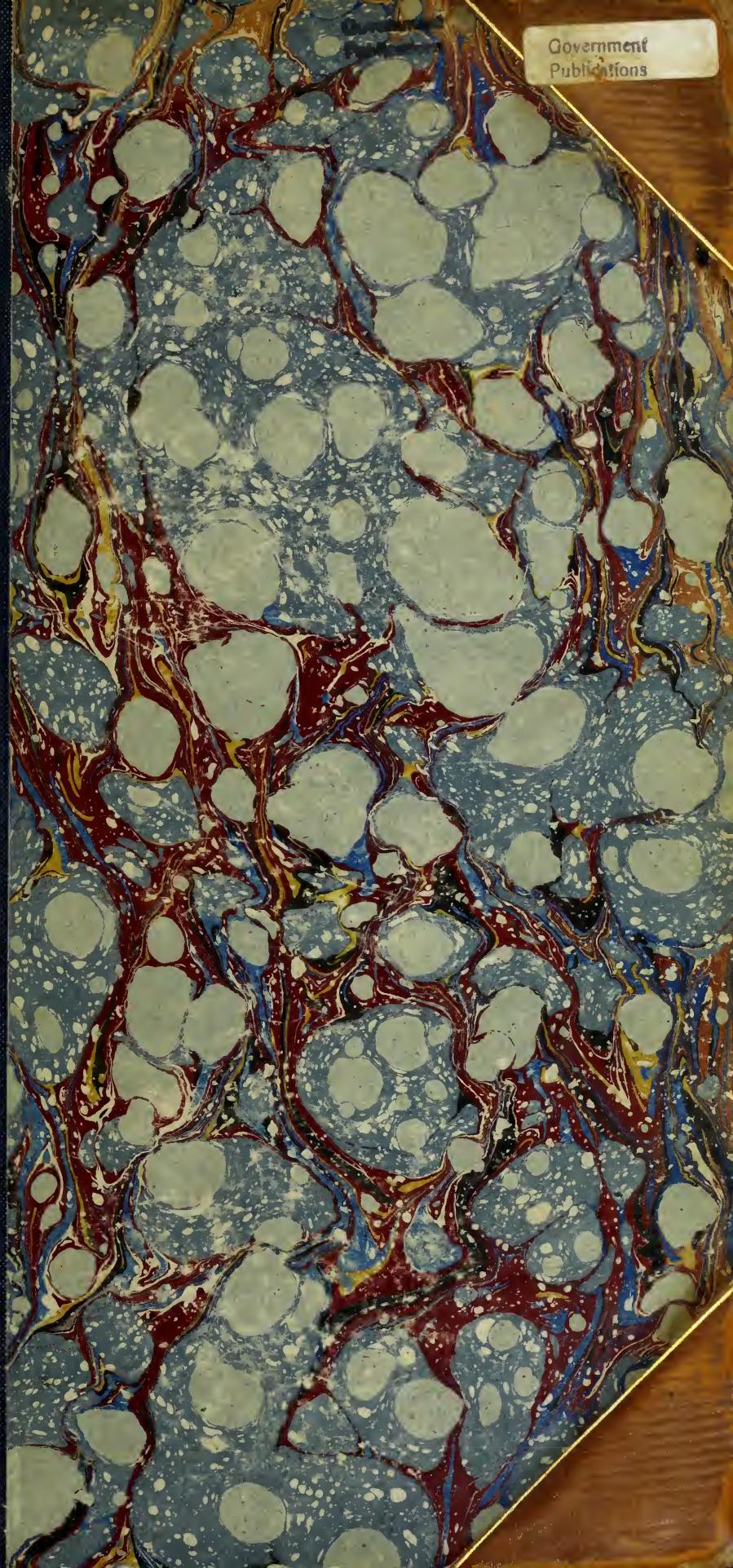
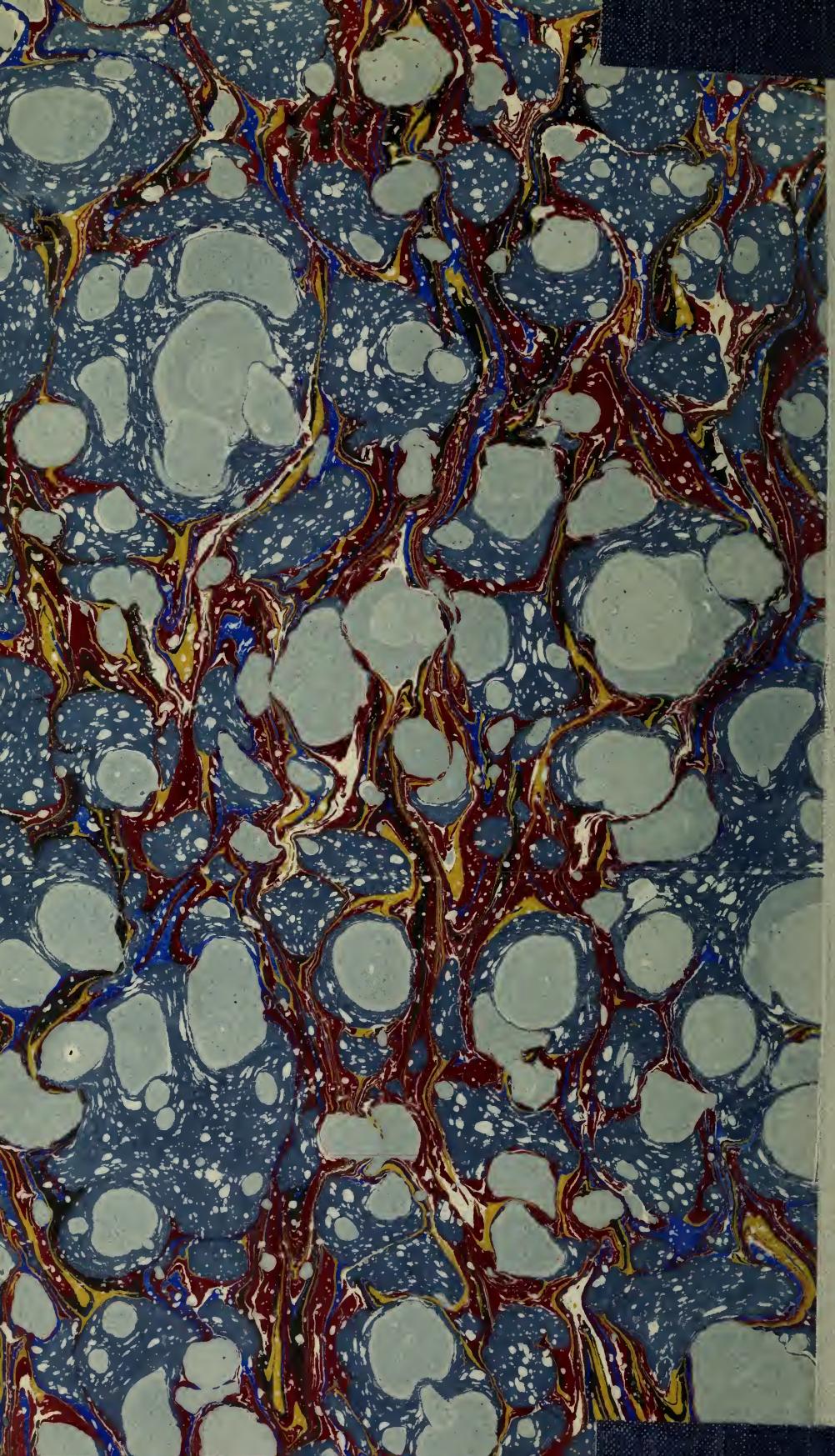


Government
Publications





Govt. Doc.
Can
W

Government
Publications

CANADIAN WAR ORDERS AND REGULATIONS

1944

WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD (DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY)

A Consolidation as of January 1, 1944, of Orders in Council relating to, and Orders made by

The Wartime Industries Control Board
and the following Controls:—

Aircraft	Priorities
Chemicals	Rubber
Coal	Ship Repairs and Salvage
Construction	Steel
Machine Tools	Supplies
Metals	Timber
Motor Vehicle	Transit
Oil	Wood Fuel
Power	

*Published under authority of Order in Council
P.C. 10793 of 26th November, 1942.*



OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1944

421773
12.4.44

FOREWORD

This Volume contains a Consolidation of Orders in Council relating to, and Orders made by the Wartime Industries Control Board and the various Controls listed, as of January 1, 1944. Orders in Council and Orders issued subsequent to January 1, 1944 will be found in the regular weekly issues of Canadian War Orders and Regulations; this Consolidation Volume should therefore be read together with the weekly issues of Canadian War Orders and Regulations, and the periodic indexes to such weekly issues.

Control Orders which were revoked prior to January 1, 1944, and Control Orders which merely revoke previously issued Orders without introducing any new or amended Control provisions, are not included in this Volume, but reference is made to such items in the list of Control Orders at the beginning of the section on each Control. If the text of an Order issued prior to January 1, 1944 is not included herein, the list of Control Orders appearing at the beginning of the section on each Control will indicate by what later Order it was revoked, list it as revoking some earlier Order without itself introducing any new Control provisions, or indicate any other reason for its omission.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Wartime Industries Control Board.....	5
Aircraft.....	17
Chemicals.....	25
Coal.....	61
Construction.....	95
Machine Tools.....	117
Metals.....	131
Motor Vehicle.....	217
Oil.....	265
Power.....	321
Priorities.....	335
Rubber.....	369
Ship Repairs and Salvage.....	411
Steel.....	419
Supplies.....	475
Timber.....	497
Transit.....	525
Wood Fuel.....	543
Index by subject matter.....	559



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944 OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDER IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE
BY THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

	PAGE
The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations (Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944).....	7
Order No. 1—11/2/42—Priorities—U.S. Preference.....	14
Order No. 2—11/3/42—Use of controlled materials or services.....	15

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 4th day of January, 1944.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Wartime Industries Control Board was created by Order in Council P.C. 2715 of June 24, 1940, all the operative provisions of which were rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, which established the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations;

And whereas the said Regulations were amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941; P.C. 753 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 7513 of August 25, 1942; P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943; P.C. 4660 of July 16, 1943 and P.C. 7202 of September 15, 1943;

And whereas the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to remove minor discrepancies in the said Regulations; to bring the powers of Controllers over prices and mark-ups into line with similar provisions of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations; to confer on all the Controllers powers possessed by most Controllers with respect to the keeping and production of records and the furnishing of information; to make certain changes respecting evidence and compensation and, in view of previous and proposed amendments, to rescind and re-issue the said Regulations in the form hereinafter set out;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to make and doth hereby make the following order, effective as of January 1, 1944:

ORDER

A. Orders in Council P.C. 2715 of June 24, 1940; P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941; P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941; P.C. 753 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942; P.C. 7513 of August 25, 1942; P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943; P.C. 4660 of July 16, 1943; and P.C. 7202 of September 15, 1943; are revoked.

B. The portions set out in Schedule "A" hereto of the Orders in Council set out in the said Schedule are revoked.

C. The following Regulations are hereby established:

WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS

1. TITLE AND INTERPRETATION

(1) These Regulations and any amendment or addition thereto may be cited as the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations.

(2) For the purposes of these Regulations except where the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Board" means the Wartime Industries Control Board re-established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941 and continued by this Order in Council;
- (b) "Chairman" means any person appointed Chairman of the Board by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "Controller" means a Controller heretofore appointed and now in office, or hereafter appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and includes the Priorities Officer appointed pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941;

- (d) "Mark-up" means the amount added to the cost price in figuring a selling price to cover overhead and profits;
- (e) "Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (f) "Order" includes any regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, restriction, limitation or instruction, made, given, issued or established by or under the authority of any Controller or the Board pursuant to any power conferred by or under these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to a Controller or the Board.

2. MEMBERSHIP OF THE BOARD

The Board is hereby continued and shall consist of the following:

- (a) The Chairman; and
- (b) The Controllers; and
- (c) The Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board or any other person whom the Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board may designate for such purpose; and
- (d) Any other person appointed by the Minister as a member of the Board.

3. APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

The Chairman shall recommend to the Minister persons for appointment as Vice-Chairman, Secretary and/or other officers of the Board.

4. POWERS OF VICE-CHAIRMAN

The Vice-Chairman shall have the immunities and shall have and may exercise any and all of the powers of the Chairman.

5. MEETINGS

The Board shall have its headquarters in Ottawa and shall meet at the call of the Chairman, in Ottawa or at any place which he may select.

6. QUORUM

The Chairman and any other five members of the Board shall be a quorum for the transaction of its business. In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and any other five members shall be a quorum.

7. GENERAL POWERS, DUTIES AND IMMUNITIES OF THE BOARD

(1) Powers and Duties

It shall be the duty of the Board and it shall have power

- (a) To discuss all such problems as may be common to the members of the Board, or as may directly or indirectly arise from, or in connection with, the exercise of the powers or discharge of the duties of any one or more of them, or as may be brought forward for discussion by any such member, with a view to finding or suggesting a solution thereof.
- (b) To promote the co-ordination and integration of the functions and activities of the various members of the Board as between themselves and as between any one or more of them and any other Department or Departments, or agency or agencies of the Government with a view to:
 - (i) eliminating the possibility of measures being taken, or orders made, by any such member of the Board that might conflict, or be at variance with any measure taken or order made by any other such member or any such Department or agency; and
 - (ii) ensuring united, harmonious and co-operative action by all such members among themselves, and as between any one or more of them and any such other Departments and agencies of the Government, in the furtherance of the war program of Canada.
- (c) To discuss and analyse such other matters as may be laid before it by the Minister, the Chairman or any member, and, with the approval of the Chairman, to make recommendations thereon to the Minister.

- (d) To secure from any source information respecting existing or projected war needs involving the use of materials, power, manufacturing plants and facilities or transportation facilities, and, more particularly, to obtain from each of the fighting services and war purchasing agencies, as far in advance as possible, statements of their prospective needs in terms of values and of physical products, articles, commodities and things; and to co-ordinate and analyse the afore-mentioned information with a view to estimating the total requirements of the war program and to its evaluation in terms of materials, power, manufacturing plants and facilities and transportation facilities required.
- (e) To exercise such other powers and functions and discharge such other duties as may be conferred or charged upon it by the Governor General in Council or by the Minister.

(2) Immunities

The Chairman, each Controller, Deputy Controller, member of the Board and every person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in them respectively.

8. POWER OF THE BOARD TO EXERCISE POWERS OF CONTROLLERS

Where any power is vested in, or any duty charged upon, any Controller such power and/or duty may, subject to the approval of the Chairman, be exercised and/or discharged by the Board, and in particular, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, and subject to the same approval, the Board may make, give or issue any order by virtue thereof or with respect thereto that could be made, given or issued by such Controller; provided always that the making, giving or issuing of any such order, and/or the exercise of any such power, and/or the discharge of any such duty, shall also be and remain subject to any limitation, approval or concurrence thereof fixed or required by this or any other Order in Council.

9. GENERAL ORDERS OF CONTROLLERS

(1) In this section 9 of these regulations, the words "General Order" shall mean any order which purports to have general effect throughout Canada or in any part of Canada.

(2) No General Order shall, unless the Minister otherwise directs, be issued without the approval of the Chairman.

(3) The Chairman may, in his discretion, submit any General Order to the Board for consideration.

(4) Every General Order shall also be and remain subject to any limitation, approval or concurrence thereof fixed or required by the Order in Council conferring upon such Controller the power to make, give, issue or establish the same.

10. POWERS OF THE BOARD AND CONTROLLERS AS TO INQUIRIES

Each Controller and the Board may enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry which, in the opinion of such Controller or of the Chairman as the case may be, is necessary to enable such Controller or the Board respectively to exercise his or its power or to carry out or discharge his or its duties, and for such purpose such Controller (or the Chairman in the case of an investigation or inquiry conducted by the Board) shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts, and may engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act.

11. POWERS OF CONTROLLERS OVER PRICES AND MARK-UPS

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Order in Council, every Controller shall have power,

- (a) to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices or specific or maximum or minimum mark-ups at which any articles, commodities, substances, goods, services or things over which he is given authority, jurisdiction or power, may be sold or offered for sale by or to any person; and

- (b) to prescribe the manner in which any such price or mark-up shall be ascertained; and
- (c) to prescribe what shall constitute or be included in any such price or mark-up; and
- (d) to prohibit purchase or sale at prices which are at variance with the prices or marks-ups so fixed or prescribed; and
- (e) to require any person to refund to any other person any amount received or collected in excess of any such price or mark-up.

Provided that the powers conferred by paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section shall be exercisable only with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

12. ADDITIONAL POWERS OF CONTROLLERS

- (1) Each Controller shall, in addition to all other powers, have power
 - (a) to appoint, dissolve or discharge, and re-appoint such committee or committees as he shall deem advisable acting under such title or titles as he shall select and to appoint to, and discharge from, any such committee any person or persons that he shall name; the duties of any such committee to be to confer with and advise the Controller with respect to any matters coming within his jurisdiction which are referred to the committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto; and
 - (b) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in any article, commodities, substances, goods, services or things in relation to which the Controller is given authority, jurisdiction or power or any agent, employee or representative of any such person,
 - (i) to keep such books, accounts, and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; and
 - (ii) to furnish to the Controller or to any other person, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data and information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation; and
 - (iii) to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents.

(2) Entry and Search for Records and Documents

Where a Controller believes that any person has failed to produce books, records or documents, or to give full and complete information as required by such Controller under the authority of any regulation, he may authorize in writing under his hand a police officer, police constable or other person employed for the preservation and maintenance of the public peace, together with any other person named therein, to enter and search, if necessary by force, any building, receptacle or place, for books, records or documents which may contain information required by such Controller, and to seize the same and carry them before such Controller or such other person as such Controller may direct, to be held at the discretion of such Controller for such uses as he is authorized by any regulation to make.

(3) General or Selective Exercise of Powers

Each Controller may exercise each and every power conferred upon or vested in him either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular, as the Controller may specify; and

- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things, as the Controller may specify; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species, as the Controller may specify; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

(4) General Residuary Power

The power conferred upon a Controller to make any order shall include power to provide in such order, by way of prohibition or otherwise, for any or all matters which the Controller deems necessary to the effective operation of such order.

13. INTERPRETATION OF CONTROLLERS' ORDERS

(1) Approvals and Concurrences Conclusively Presumed

Every order shall be conclusively deemed to have had any approval or concurrence requisite under the provisions of this or any other Order in Council and no person shall be bound or entitled to inquire as to whether or not such approval or concurrence has in fact been given or obtained.

(2) Application of Interpretation Act

The Interpretation Act and every provision thereof shall be applicable to and in respect of every order heretofore or hereafter made or given by or under the authority of the Board or a Controller.

(3) Every right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred under any such order which has been revoked prior to the effective date of these Regulations is hereby given the same legal validity, force and effect and shall be deemed to have been acquired, accrued or incurred or to be accruing in the same manner as if the Interpretation Act and every provision thereof had been applicable to or in respect of such Order.

(4) Any legal proceedings by way of remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation or liability or in respect of any contravention of or failure to observe any such order which has been revoked prior to the effective date of these Regulations may hereafter be commenced or continued in the same manner and to the same extent as if the Interpretation Act and every provision thereof had been applicable to or in respect of such order.

14. SERVICE OF CONTROLLERS' ORDERS

Where a Controller orders or requires any person to do anything the order or requisition may be served by sending a copy thereof by registered post to the last-known residence or place of business of such person, or if such person is a corporation, by so sending it to the head office or to any branch or place of business of such corporation in Canada.

15. OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND PROSECUTIONS

(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any order, or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon any Controller, or who in any manner hinders or obstructs the Board or any Controller, or any person acting on behalf of or under the authority of any of them, or who makes any false statement or representation to, or for the use or information of, or pursuant to any Order made by or under the authority of, the Board or any Controller or to, or for the use or information of, any person acting on behalf of or under the authority of any of them, shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations and shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both fine and imprisonment,

but such person may, at the election of the Attorney General of Canada or of the Province in which the offence is alleged to have taken place, be prosecuted upon indictment, and if convicted shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both fine and imprisonment; and where the person guilty of an offence is a company or corporation, every person who at the time of the commission of the offence was a director or officer of the company or corporation shall be guilty of the like offence unless he proves that the act or omission constituting the offence took place without his knowledge or consent or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence, and any person who aids or abets any offence by a company or corporation, whether or not he is an officer or a director thereof, shall be guilty of such offence as a principal.

(2) No person shall attempt to commit, or aid or abet, or counsel or procure, the commission of any offence against these Regulations, or conspire with any person by any means whatsoever to commit such an offence, or enter into any transaction or arrangement designed for the purpose or having the effect of evading any order or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon a Controller.

(3) No person shall, with intent to evade the provisions of any order or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon a Controller, destroy, mutilate, deface, alter, secrete or remove any books, records or property of any kind.

(4) A prosecution under Part XV of the Criminal Code for any offence against these Regulations may be commenced at any time within twelve months from the time of its commission.

(5) In any proceedings upon summary conviction, any charge may include several offences against these Regulations committed by the same person and any number of charges against such person may be included in one and the same information; and all such charges may be tried concurrently and one conviction for any or all of such offences may be made, which conviction may but need not provide a separate penalty for each such offence.

(6) For the purposes of the prosecution of a person for an offence against these Regulations the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place where it was actually committed or at any place in Canada in which the offender resides or carries on business or is found or apprehended or in custody.

16. EVIDENCE

(1) In any proceedings in any court

- (a) any document certified by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board to be a true copy of an Order shall be received as conclusive evidence that such order was made and issued and that such document is a true copy thereof;
- (b) any document purporting to be signed or counter-signed by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, shall be received in evidence without proof of the signature or official character of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary or Assistant Secretary, as the case may be;
- (c) evidence of any order or other document may be given by the production of a copy thereof purporting to be printed by the King's Printer for Canada but nothing herein contained shall require proof thereof by such mode;
- (d) the affidavit of a Controller, an Associate Controller or a Deputy Controller that he has knowledge of the facts, and that an annexed document is a true copy of an order, form or other document shall be received as *prima facie* evidence that such order, form or other document was made, issued or prescribed and that such document is a true copy thereof.

(2) Where, by any Order in Council or order, provision is made for any person to file, forward or deliver any document with or to the Board or a Controller, or any agent or representative of any of them, an affidavit of any officer or employee of the

Department of Munitions and Supply or any representative of any such officer, sworn before any Commissioner or other person authorized to administer oaths, that he has charge of the appropriate records and that after careful examination and search of such records he has been unable to find in any given case that any such document has been filed with or received by him, shall be received as *prima facie* evidence that no such document was so filed, forwarded or delivered;

(3) In any Court, the affidavit of any officer or employee of the Department of Munitions and Supply or any representative of any such officer, sworn before any commissioner or other person authorized to administer oaths, that he has charge of the appropriate records and that an annexed document is a document or a true copy of a document filed with or received by the Board or a Controller, or by any office, officer or representative of any of them shall be received as *prima facie* evidence of such facts as stated in the affidavit.

(4) Where evidence is offered by affidavit pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (1) or subsections (2) or (3) of this Section it shall not be necessary to prove the official character of the person making the affidavit if that information is set forth in the affidavit, nor shall it be necessary to prove the signature or official character of the person before whom such affidavit was sworn.

(5) In any proceedings for an offence against these Regulations

- (a) the original or a copy of any sales slip, charge slip, invoice, voucher, book of account, bill, monthly statement, or other document whatsoever, which is proved on behalf of the prosecution to have been found in or produced from the possession of the accused or his agent or to have been issued by him or his agent and which records or purports to record the price, date, subject matter or other particulars of a sale or purchase shall be *prima facie* evidence that a sale or purchase as indicated therein was made by or on behalf of the accused;
- (b) the original or a copy of any catalogue, price list, handbill, circular letter, pamphlet, card, poster, price-tag or price-marking, letter of quotation, tender, advertisement or other document whatsoever, which is proved on behalf of the prosecution to have been found in or produced from the possession of the accused or his agent or to have been issued or published by or on behalf of the accused, and which records or purports to record the price, date, subject-matter, or other particulars of an offer to sell shall be *prima facie* evidence that an offer to sell as indicated therein was made by or on behalf of the accused;
- (c) proof of an invitation for offers to buy shall be proof of an offer to sell.

(6) *Burden of Proof of Licence or Exemption*

Where any person is charged with an offence against these Regulations, it shall not be necessary for the prosecuting authority to establish that the person so charged did not possess or had not been granted a licence, or had not been exempted from the relative provisions of any relevant Order or Regulations, or had not received any permission required by any relevant Order or Regulations for any act or omission, and if the person so charged pleads or alleges that he had or had been granted such a licence, or had been so exempted or had received such permission, the burden of proof thereof shall be on the person so charged.

17. COMPENSATION

Whenever any property or the use thereof has been appropriated pursuant to the provisions of any order, or these Regulations, or any Order in Council conferring any power or authority upon any Controller and compensation is to be made therefor and has not been agreed upon, the claim shall be referred by the Minister of Justice to the Exchequer Court, or to a Superior or County Court of the Province within which the claim arises, or to a judge of any such Court.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

SCHEDULE "A"

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Aircraft Production set forth in Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Chemicals set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941.

Section 5 of the Regulations Respecting Construction and Construction Materials and the Installation of Equipment set forth in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.

Section (3) of the Regulations Respecting Machinery and Machine Tools set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Metals set forth in Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942.

Section 3 of the Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941.

Section (3) of the Regulations Respecting Oil set forth in Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941.

Section 5 of the Regulations Respecting Power set forth in Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Rubber set forth in Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942.

Sections (4) and (5) of the Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs set forth in Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Steel set forth in Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies set forth in Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941.

Section 3 of the Regulations Respecting Timber set forth in Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Transit set forth in Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941.

Section 4 of the Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel set forth in Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD**

Order No. 1

(Priorities—U.S. Preference)

Dated the 11th day of February, 1942.

Under and by virtue of the powers conferred on The Wartime Industries Control Board by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated the 29th day of August, 1941, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 1169 dated the 20th day of February, 1941 as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of The Wartime Industries Control Board, The Wartime Industries Control Board hereby orders as follows:

1. Any Canadian applicant for or user of a United States Preference Rating Order or Certificate shall comply with the terms of such United States Preference Rating Order

or Certificate and shall be liable to the penalties provided by Order in Council P.C. 6835, as amended (being The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations), for failing to comply with the terms of such Preference Rating Order or Certificate or for making a false statement or representation thereunder.

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD,

by R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

Order No. 2

(Use of controlled materials or services)

Dated the 11th day of March, 1942.

Under and by virtue of the powers conferred on The Wartime Industries Control Board by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated the 29th day of August, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, The Wartime Industries Control Board hereby orders:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Board" shall mean The Wartime Industries Control Board established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29, 1941;
 - (b) "Controller" shall mean a Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and in office as such;
 - (c) "goods" shall include any materials, articles, commodities, substances or things in respect of which a Controller or the Priorities Officer has been appointed or otherwise given jurisdiction;
 - (d) "order" shall include licence, permit, authorization, direction and instruction;
 - (e) "Priorities Officer" shall mean the Priorities Officer appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and in office as such;
 - (f) "services" shall mean any matters, activities or undertakings in respect of which a Controller or the Priorities Officer has been appointed or otherwise given jurisdiction (excepting goods), and shall include a supply of power.

2. No person who has obtained a supply or the possession or control of any goods or services through or pursuant to an order, made or granted by the Board, the Priorities Officer or a Controller upon a representation by or on behalf of such person to or for the information of the Board, the Priorities Officer or such Controller as to the use to which such goods or services would be put, shall, without the further Order of the Board, the Priorities Officer or such controller, use or permit or procure the use of any such goods or services or any part thereof for any purpose other than one of the following, namely:

- (a) If any purpose was specified in such Order, then for such purpose only;
- (b) If no purpose was specified in such Order, then only for the purpose indicated by such person in the representation pursuant to which such Order was made or granted.

3. Any person who obtains pursuant to any Order of the Board, the Priorities Officer or a Controller, a surplus of any goods not required for the purpose prescribed by section 2 of this Order, shall immediately report such surplus to, and hold it subject to the further Order of, the Board, the Priorities Officer or the Controller as the case may be.

THE WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD,

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman.

AIRCRAFT CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944 OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Aircraft Production (Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, as amended)....	19
A.C. 1—25/9/42—Manufacture and Repair of Aircraft....	21
A.C. 2—1/1/44—Surplus Materials and Inventories.....	22

REGULATIONS RESPECTING AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25th, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 25th day of June, 1942

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL;

Whereas under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organising the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply thereof;

And Whereas the said Minister reports that it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the production and distribution of aircraft as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint Ralph Pickard Bell, Esquire, of the City of Halifax, in the Province of Nova Scotia, as Aircraft Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Aircraft Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute.

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is pleased to make the following regulations respecting Aircraft Production and they are hereby made and established accordingly:

REGULATIONS RESPECTING AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "aircraft" shall include any engine, propeller, instrument, accessory or other part or component thereof or therefor and shall include any glider;
- (b) "Controller" and "Aircraft Controller" shall mean the Aircraft Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and in office as such;
- (c) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (d) "order" shall include any licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, or direction;
- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership, or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (f) "produce" shall include manufacture, make, fabricate, assemble, overhaul, recondition, repair and store, and "producing", "produced" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings.
- (g) "aircraft materials" means any article or material used or designed or intended for use in, on, or with aircraft or aircraft production; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)
- (h) "deal in" shall include buy, sell, acquire, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, ship, or use and "dealing in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943.*)

2. Constitution of Aircraft Controller

There shall be an Aircraft Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

3. Control of Aircraft Production

The Aircraft Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, building, or place, for the purpose of inspecting any aircraft and to take possession of any such aircraft;
- (b) To require any person producing aircraft to produce such aircraft in such manner as the Aircraft Controller may specify, and in priority to any other business of such person, or otherwise as may be specified, and notwithstanding any contract or obligation entered into by such person; provided that any Order affecting Priorities made by the Aircraft Controller under this paragraph (b) shall be subject to any valid conflicting Order of the Priorities Officer appointed by the Minister or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister;
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to limit and/or prescribe the kinds or types of aircraft and/or the quantity thereof that may be produced by any person;
- (d) To prohibit any person from producing aircraft of any kind or kinds or participating in any such production, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (e) To issue and reissue permits to persons producing aircraft and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licence or permit shall be obtained and subject to the approval of the Minister to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licenses or permits;
- (f) to prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify other conditions and to cancel, suspend or refuse to issue any such licence or permit, when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
- (g) to order or declare that any aircraft materials are surplus materials or to prescribe the conditions under which aircraft materials shall become surplus materials, and to order or require any person producing or dealing in aircraft materials to deal in surplus materials in such manner as may be specified; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943*)
- (h) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft materials to produce and/or deal in aircraft materials in such manner as may be specified; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943*)
- (i) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials to keep such books, accounts, and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943*)
- (j) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish to the Controller or to any other person, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data and information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943*)
- (k) to order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in aircraft or aircraft materials to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9768 of December 24, 1943*)

4. (Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.)

5. Delegation of Powers

The Aircraft Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time, to any person or persons any power vested in the Aircraft Controller under these regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. Protection to Controller and Agents

The Controller and any person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Aircraft Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct that there be paid to the said Ralph Pickard Bell as such Aircraft Controller, the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority) incurred by the said Ralph Pickard Bell in the exercise of the powers, or in connection with the duties conferred or charged upon him as such Aircraft Controller, such expenses to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply, under the War Appropriation Act.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

Order No. A.C. 1

(Manufacture and Repair of Aircraft)

Dated September 25, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Aircraft Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context shall otherwise require;

- (a) "His Majesty" shall mean His Majesty the King in right of Canada and/or His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland represented by the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (b) "Aircraft Controller" shall mean the person appointed Aircraft Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. Production of Aircraft

(1) Unless with a permit in writing from the Aircraft Controller, no person shall produce, manufacture, make, fabricate or assemble any aircraft except for or on the instructions of His Majesty.

(2) No person shall incorporate or introduce any modification, change and/or addition into any aircraft being built by such person under contract with His Majesty, except upon the instructions of the Aircraft Controller.

3. Repair by Certain Persons

Unless with a permit in writing from the Aircraft Controller, no person under contract with His Majesty to repair, overhaul or recondition aircraft, shall repair, overhaul or recondition in or on any building or property owned or controlled by His Majesty or in the facilities ordinarily used for such purpose in connection therewith, any aircraft other than those covered by such contract, or contracts with His Majesty.

4. Prior Contracts and Work Actually Commenced

The provisions of Sections 2 and 3 next preceding shall apply notwithstanding any prior contract or commitment but shall not apply to work undertaken and actually commenced at the date of this Order.

5. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Aircraft Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

RALPH P. BELL,

Aircraft Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER

Order No. A.C. 2

(Surplus Materials and Inventories)

Dated January 1, 1944

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5387 of June 25, 1942, as amended, and any other enabling order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Purposes of Order.

The purpose of this Order is,

- (a) to determine the actual inventory surpluses in the Canadian Aircraft Industry;
- (b) to prevent the accumulation of further surpluses;
- (c) to prevent the production of additional material (where surpluses of that material already exist), until such surpluses have been disposed of;
- (d) to provide for the simplest and most practical method of redistribution and disposal of existing surpluses.

2. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "aircraft materials" means aircraft materials, parts, equipment or components;
- (b) "surplus materials" means aircraft materials in the possession of a prime contractor or a sub-contractor,
 - (i) which cannot be used in any way in connection with the contracts under which he is operating; or
 - (ii) which will not, under his manufacturing schedule, be put into production for six months.

(c) "prime contractor" means any of the following corporations:

- Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited.
- Canadian Car and Foundry Company Limited.
- Canadian Vickers Limited.
- The de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Limited.
- Fairchild Aircraft Limited.
- Federal Aircraft Limited.
- Fleet Aircraft Limited.
- Noorduyn Aviation Limited.
- Victory Aircraft Limited.

(d) "sub-contractor" means any person who has a contract with His Majesty the King in right of Canada (Department of Munitions and Supply) or with a prime contractor, for the production of any aircraft part, equipment or component;

(e) "supplier" means any person who supplies aircraft materials to a prime contractor or a sub-contractor.

3. Lists of Surplus Materials To Be Furnished to Suppliers.

(1) On or before January 31 and July 31 in each year each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall furnish to each supplier, with duplicates to the Aircraft Production Branch, Department of Munitions and Supply, a list of all items of surplus materials on hand at the end of the preceding month procured from that supplier and shall not, after furnishing the list, use, sell or otherwise dispose of such surplus materials without first obtaining permission from the supplier.

(2) Each list of surplus materials shall show separately under the proper heading the items which are surplus materials under sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of Section 2 of this Order from the items which are surplus materials under sub-paragraph (ii) of the said paragraph (b).

(3) In cases where the same surplus materials have been procured from more than one supplier, the list, showing the names and addresses of all such suppliers, shall be furnished only to the Aircraft Production Branch, Department of Munitions and Supply.

4. Supplier to Reduce Production and Distribute Their Surpluses.

After the receipt by him of any list of surplus materials, each supplier, if a producer, shall forthwith reduce his production schedules of aircraft materials to the extent of any surplus materials reported to him, or if a distributor or agent, shall, if it can be done without loss, similarly reduce his purchasing commitments, or, if it cannot be done without loss, report the circumstances to the Controller; and each supplier shall distribute such surplus materials at the going price on his contracts and purchase orders for the supply of aircraft materials, and shall not supply to any prime contractor or sub-contractor any aircraft materials of the same kind until such surplus materials have been disposed of.

5. Contractors to Ship Surplus Materials as Instructed by Suppliers

Each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall ship any surplus materials in his possession in accordance with the instructions of the supplier.

6. No Supplier To Exceed Maximum Shipment Schedules.

(1) Each prime contractor and each sub-contractor shall furnish to each supplier from whom he obtains any aircraft materials, a maximum schedule on the basis of which he will accept shipments, and shall from time to time furnish revised schedules in accordance with his own production schedule.

(2) No supplier shall ship to any prime contractor or sub-contractor any aircraft materials in excess of the quantities shown on the schedules furnished to the supplier.

7. Quarterly Statements of Undistributed Surplus Materials

(1) On or before the last day of May and November in each year, each prime contractor and sub-contractor shall furnish the Controller with a statement showing all surplus materials which were reported on the last list of surplus materials previously furnished to suppliers and which were still undisposed of at the end of the previous month, together with his recommendations as to the best method of disposal.

(2) Each such statement of surplus materials remaining undisposed of shall show separately under the proper heading the items which are surplus materials under subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) of Section 2 of this Order from the items which are surplus materials under subparagraph (ii) of the said paragraph (b).

8. Inventory Limitation—Prime and Sub-contractors.

(1) No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall take delivery of any aircraft materials except minimum run items, in excess of two months' supply over and above the flow time through his plant, in accordance with his production schedule.

(2) No prime contractor or sub-contractor shall take delivery of any minimum run items which, under his production schedule, will be held in stores for more than six months.

9. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

RALPH P. BELL,
Aircraft Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CHEMICALS CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Chemicals (Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended).....	27
C.C. 1 — 22/ 9/41—Revoked by C.C. 1A	31
C.C. 1A — 27/11/41—Chlorine.....	31
C.C. 1B — 6/ 5/43—Consolidated with C.C. 1A.....	31
C.C. 2 — 30/ 9/41—Revoked by C.C. 2A	31
C.C. 2A — 1/10/41—Revoked by C.C. 2B	31
C.C. 2B — 16/ 1/42—Revoked by C.C. 2B-3	31
C.C. 2B-1 — 31/ 8/43—Revoked by C.C. 2B-2	31
C.C. 2B-2 — 15/10/43—Revoked by C.C. 2B-3	31
C.C. 2B-3 — 31/12/43—Revokes C.C. 2B and C.C. 2B-2. No other content	31
C.C. 2C — 27/ 6/42—Ethylene Glycol type anti-freeze.....	34
C.C. 3M — 14/11/41—Sundry items defined as "chemicals".....	35
C.C. 4 — 27/11/41—Bakelite.....	35
C.C. 5 — 4/12/41—Dyestuffs Advisory Committee.....	36
C.C. 5A — 24/10/42—Consolidated with C.C. 5.....	36
C.C. 5B — 5/11/42—Consolidated with C.C. 5.....	36
C.C. 6M — 9/ 1/42—Non-edible molasses defined as "Chemicals".....	37
C.C. 6MA— 8/ 5/42—Corn sugar molasses defined as a "Chemical".....	38
C.C. 7 — 8/ 1/42—Denatured alcohol.....	38
C.C. 8 — 3/ 2/42—Bakelite-radios and parts.....	39
C.C. 9 — 25/ 2/42—Revoked by C.C. 9B	39
C.C. 9A — 19/ 5/43—Revoked by C.C. 9B	39
C.C. 9B — 1/ 9/43—Coal Tar.....	40
C.C. 10 — 28/ 2/42—Plastics Advisory Committee.....	40
C.C. 10A — 19/ 3/42—Revoked by C.C. 10B	40
C.C. 10B — 11/ 2/43—Consolidated with C.C. 10.....	40
C.C. 11 — 13/ 4/42—Revoked by C.C. 11A	40
C.C. 11A — 31/12/43—Revokes C.C. 11.	40
C.C. 12M — 28/ 4/42—Sundry items defined as "chemicals".....	42
C.C. 13M — 24/ 6/42—Anti-freeze defined as a "Chemical".....	42
C.C. 14 — 2/10/42—Distilled spirits.....	43
C.C. 15 — 1/10/42—Quinine.....	44
C.C. 15A — 19/ 5/43—Consolidated with C.C. 15.....	44
C.C. 16 — 20/10/42—Revoked by C.C. 16A	44
C.C. 16A — 7/12/43—Revokes C.C. 16. No other content	45
C.C. 17 — 31/ 3/43—Salicylates.....	45
C.C. 18 — 26/ 3/42—Chlorinated solvents.....	45
C.C. 19 — 26/ 3/43—Agar.....	46
C.C. 20 — 31/ 3/43—Chloride of Lime (Bleaching Powder).....	47
C.C. 21 — 6/ 4/43—Ascorbic Acid.....	47
C.C. 22 — 11/ 5/43—Citric Acid.....	48
C.C. 23 — 11/ 5/43—Thiamin Hydrochloride.....	48
C.C. 24 — 19/ 5/43—Phenol and Homologues of Phenol.....	49
C.C. 25 — 1/ 6/43—Anti-Freeze.....	49
C.C. 26 — 24/ 5/43—Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents.....	50
C.C. 27 — 29/ 6/43—Ester Gum.....	51
C.C. 28 — 29/ 6/43—Vinyl Polymers.....	53
C.C. 29 — 31/ 7/43—Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments.....	55
C.C. 30 — 9/ 8/43—Thermoplastics.....	57
C.C. 31 — 20/12/43—Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	58

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CHEMICALS

Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 10th day of July, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And whereas, under and by virtue of section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may,

"mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies";

And whereas it is deemed necessary to control, restrict and regulate the production, sale, distribution, consumption and use of chemicals which are, or are likely to be, or may be, necessary or useful for, or in connection with, the production, storage, transportation, and/or supply of munitions of war, or necessary or useful for the needs of the Government or of the community in war, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her allies;

Now Therefore His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

I. James Douglas Lorimer, Esquire, of the City of Westmount, in the Province of Quebec, is hereby appointed Controller of Chemicals. (*By Order in Council P.C. 5915 of July 9, 1942, the appointment of James Douglas Lorimer was revoked and Edward Tyghe Sterne appointed Controller of Chemicals.*)

II. The following Regulations Respecting Chemicals are hereby made and established:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CHEMICALS

1. For the purposes of these regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,

(a) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

(b) "Deputy Controller" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

(c) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey and install;

(d) "dealing in" includes buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, dispensing, shipping, conveying and installing;

- (e) "dealt in" includes bought, sold, exhibited for sale, taken or received orders for, leased, hired, lent, borrowed, exchanged, acquired, imported, stored, supplied, delivered, transported, distributed, dispensed, shipped, conveyed and installed;
 - (f) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, distil, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct;
 - (g) "making" includes manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, distilling, sublimating, crystallizing, refining and constructing;
 - (h) "made" includes manufactured, fabricated, assembled, produced, processed, distilled, sublimated, crystallized, refined and constructed;
 - (i) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being and his duly appointed successors in office, and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (j) "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, quota or approval made, issued, established or given by the Controller or by the Minister by virtue of this Order in Council;
 - (k) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (l) "chemicals" means those substances, articles, materials, products or things produced by a change in composition and commonly known as chemicals, and the raw materials required in the manufacture thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of this Order in Council;
 - (m) "plant" means any manufacturing, producing, refining, fabricating, processing or other industrial and/or commercial plant, factory, shop, establishment or enterprise, the business or part of the business of which is making and/or dealing in chemicals;
 - (n) "equipment" means anything used or capable of being used (as to which the decision of the Minister shall be final and conclusive) in the making of, or dealing in, any chemicals;
 - (o) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.
2. (1) The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
- (a) To take possession of, or otherwise acquire any chemicals and/or any equipment wherever found, and generally to deal in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind;
 - (b) To enter on any land or premises or into any plant, building or place by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any chemicals and/or any equipment or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building or place, used or capable of being used for making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
 - (d) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29th, 1941.*)
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which in the opinion of the Controller would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of chemicals and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
 - (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any chemicals and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;

- (g) To issue and reissue licenses to persons making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licenses shall be obtained;
- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prohibit any person from exporting chemicals and/or equipment of any kind unless previously licensed so to do by the Minister of Trade and Commerce under the provisions of Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 8th April, 1941, or under the provisions of any other Order in Council or Statute of the Parliament of Canada;
- (j) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant or building used or to be used for, or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in, any chemicals and/or any equipment;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building or plant for the purpose of making and/or dealing in chemicals and/or equipment of any kind;
- (l) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment;
- (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength and/or quantity of any chemicals and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any chemicals and/or any equipment and the quantity of each that may be made and/or dealt in by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such chemicals and/or equipment may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any chemicals and/or any equipment; and the number of each, that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents;
- (p) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (q) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and

exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts, and engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act;

- (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment to make and/or deal in any such chemicals and/or equipment in such a manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
 - (s) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
 - (t) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of, or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any chemicals and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.
- (2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this section 2 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision hereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

3. Wherever herein any power is given to the Controller whether or not subject to the consent or approval of the Minister or of the Governor General in Council, to make or give any order to, or with respect to, or impose any restriction, prohibition or requirement on, or with respect to, any person or thing, the Controller may exercise such power either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions of this Order in Council granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised, in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3, of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16th, 1943.*)

6. If any person contravenes or fails to observe any order whether general or specific, then in such case, and in addition to or in substitution for the penalties provided in the foregoing section 5 hereof the Controller shall have power by his order to prohibit and restrain such person from making, dealing in and/or using any chemicals and/or any equipment, and, to this end, the Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular chemicals, equipment, plant, building and/or place in breach of any such order, and in particular may prohibit the sale and/or purchase of any chemicals and/or any equipment by or to any such person.

7. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

8. A Deputy Controller of Chemicals shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Chemicals subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Chemicals may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Chemicals.

9. The Controller, any Deputy Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased to amend Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 7th April, 1941, (as amended by Order in Council P.C. 4366 of 17th June, 1941) and it is hereby amended to the extent necessary to give full force and effect to the provisions of section 2, subsection (1) paragraph (i) hereof, and any order made by the Controller by virtue thereof.

His Excellency in Council is also pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that Schedule One of the said Order in Council P.C. 2448 as amended as aforesaid shall, from time to time, as may be rendered necessary by any such order made by the Controller, be deemed to be amended by the inclusion therein, under the appropriate group, category and/or heading, or under a new group, category and/or heading, of chemicals of any or every kind, the export of which, without a licence is prohibited by any such order made by the Controller.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased to order and doth hereby order and direct that there be paid to the said James Douglas Lorimer the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 1-A

(As amended by Order No. C.C.1-B dated May 6, 1943)

(Chlorine)

Whereas it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the distribution, consumption and use of Chlorine for the purpose of conserving the supply of Chlorine and more effectually prosecuting the present war and to repeal the order of the Controller of Chemicals No. C.C.1, dated September 22, 1941, and to substitute the following therefor:

Now, therefore, under and pursuant to the powers granted by Order in Couucil P.C. 4996 dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the "Controller" or "the Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "made" includes manufactured, fabricated, assembled, produced, processed, distilled, sublimated, crystallized, refined and constructed;

- (c) "making" includes manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, distilling, sublimating, crystallizing, refining and constructing;
- (d) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
- (e) "brightness" means the degree of brightness determined by the General Electric brightness tester or an equivalent brightness established by other methods and apparatus correlated thereto;
- (f) "semi-bleached" means that grade of pulp which prior to June 16, 1941, had a brightness of less than 70;
- (g) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

2. No person shall change the proportion of bleached, semi-bleached and unbleached pulps which obtained on June 16, 1941, in the making of any specific grade of paper or paper board, for the purpose of evading the restrictions on Chlorine consumption affected by this regulation, or to establish competitive advantages over persons not enjoying adequate supplies of bleached pulps. No person shall increase the brightness of any paper or paper board beyond that now in effect.

3. (1) For the purpose of bleaching rag stock, no person making pulp or paper shall consume during any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, a greater amount of Chlorine per ton of rag stock treated than 80 per cent of his consumption per ton of rag stock treated during the six months ending July 31, 1941;

- (2) The brightness of the following pulps shall not exceed 74:
 - (a) Bleached Sulphite;
 - (b) Bleached Sulphate;
 - (c) Waste paper when used for conversion into bleached papers;
- (3) The brightness of Soda Pulp shall not exceed 70.

(Substituted by C.C. 1-B.)

(4) For the purpose of making semi-bleached woodpulp no person shall consume during any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, a greater amount of Chlorine per ton of semi-bleached woodpulp made than 70 per cent of his consumption per ton of semi-bleached woodpulp made during the six months ending July 31, 1941;

(5) No person in any three months' period commencing December 1, 1941, shall use more Chlorine per ton of pulp for the following purposes requiring the use of Chlorine as a processing rather than a bleaching agent than he used per ton of pulp for similar purposes during the six months' period ending July 31, 1941:

- (a) In the processing into paper stock of rope, jute, hemp, flax, Sunn fibre, Benares fibre, or like fibres.;
- (b) In the processing of pulp for use in the manufacture of sanitary pads, hospital wadding or wadding for use in the filtering of dissolving and nitrating pulps;
- (6) The following pulps are exempt from this Order;
 - (a) High alpha pulps (not less than 90 per cent alpha cellulose content)
 - (b) Dissolving pulps
 - (c) Nitrating pulps
 - (d) Pulps used in the manufacture of photographic base papers.

(7) On and after December 1, 1941, all pulp bleached with Chlorine shall be eliminated from the following grades of paper and paper board:

Groundwood Papers

Groundwood papers which contain 25 per cent or less of chemical pulp.

Kraft Papers

All grades of semi-bleached bags and sacks which prior to June, 1941, were of 62 brightness or less

Asphalting kraft papers
 Tile mounting
 Creping
 Twisting
 Spinning
 Tire Wrap
 Coin Wrap
 Gumming and Tape, and
 Waxings.

Specialty Papers and Paperboard

Sand Paper Stock
 Insulating
 Pattern Board
 Beaming Paper
 Stencil, and
 Cable stock.

4. No provision of this Order shall be construed to apply to pulp, paper, or paper board produced prior to December 1, 1941;

5. No provision of this Order shall be construed to restrict the use of Chlorine for reduction of bacterial count, for slime control, or for sanitary purposes.

6. Applications for exemption under this Order must be submitted in writing fully setting out the supporting facts to the Controller of Chemicals, Department of Munitions and Supply.

7. Any person having power to dispose of or being in possession of or acquiring, storing or buying Chlorine shall

- (a) furnish in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe such data or information as the Controller may deem necessary and the Controller may at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation, and/or
- (b) produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller all or any books, records and/or documents and permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents.

8. This Order shall become effective on December 1, 1941, and shall supersede the request of the Liaison Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated June 14, 1941, and addressed to the President, Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, respecting consumption of Chlorine, and Order No. C.C.1, dated 22nd day of September, 1941, issued by the Controller of Chemicals, which request and Order are hereby recalled and repealed as of December 1, 1941.

Dated at Montreal, this 27th day of November, A.D. 1941.

J. DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 2-C

(Ethylene Glycol Type Anti-Freeze)

Dated June 27, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated the 10th day of July, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Ethylene Glycol Type Anti-Freeze" means any anti-freeze containing Ethylene Glycol;
- (b) "the Controller" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey and install;
- (d) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, sublimate, mix, crystallize, refine, construct and process;
- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership, or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. Making or Dealing in, Only under Permit

No person shall make and/or deal in Ethylene Glycol Type Anti-Freeze except under a permit issued by the Controller.

3. Department of Munitions and Supply and Department of National Defence Orders Excepted

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect any making or dealing in Ethylene Glycol Type Anti-Freeze for or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

4. Anti-Freeze Previously Used

Notwithstanding any provision of this Order, any person may lawfully use in the cooling system of a motor vehicle any Ethylene Glycol Type Anti-Freeze which such person had in his possession and had used for that purpose prior to the date of this Order.

5. Application for Permits

Applications for such permits shall be made directly to, and on a form provided by, the Controller, at his office, 1070 Bleury Street, Montreal, P.Q.

6. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after this 27th day of June, 1942.

J. D. LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 3-M

(Sundry Items declared "Chemicals")

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed and regulations respecting chemicals were made and established;

And Whereas by subsection (l) of section 1 of the said Order in Council the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply, may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And whereas the Controller of Chemicals reports that it is necessary that the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set out be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

Now Therefore under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do Hereby Declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941;

1. Phenol formaldehyde resins, and urea formaldehyde resins.

2. Lacquers, aeroplane and other dopes, and similar products manufactured from nitro cellulose.

Dated at Ottawa this 14th day of November, 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 4

(Bakelite)

Whereas under Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed with his powers and duties defined to control and regulate the production, sale, distribution, consumption and use of Chemicals which are, or are likely to be, or may be, necessary or useful for, or in connection with, the production, storage, transportation, and/or supply of munitions of war, or necessary or useful for the needs of the Government or of the community in war, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her allies;

And Whereas by subsection (l) of section 1 of the said Order in Council the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And Whereas by written Order No. C.C. 3 M, dated November 14, 1941, the Minister of Munitions and Supply did declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941;

1. Phenol formaldehyde resins, and urea formaldehyde resins.

2. Lacquers, aeroplane and other dopes, and similar products manufactured from nitro cellulose.

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the consumption and use of Phenol formaldehyde resins in moulding compounds for the purpose of increasing production and conserving such materials;

Now Therefore under and pursuant to the powers granted by Order in Council P.C. 4996 dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct;
 - (c) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association, or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case.

2. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) next following, on and after the 27th day of November, 1941, no person shall make moulding compounds of the Phenol formaldehyde condensation type except in some or all of the fifteen (15) colours corresponding precisely with the set of fifteen (15) standard colour discs on the card deposited in the office of the Controller and identified by the signatures of the Controller and Bakelite Corporation of Canada Limited.

(2) On and after the 27th day of November, 1941, no person shall make moulding compounds of the Phenol formaldehyde condensation type for special products involving chemical resistance except in the colours of black and brown corresponding precisely with the colours Black No. T.M. 7625 and Brown No. T.M. 7628 respectively on the said card deposited in the office of the Controller and identified by the signatures of the Controller and Bakelite Corporation of Canada Limited.

Dated at Ottawa, this 27th day of November, 1941.

J. DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 5

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 5A. dated October 24, 1942, and by Order No. C.C. 5B dated November 5, 1943)

(Dyestuffs Advisory Committee)

Whereas it is deemed advisable to appoint a committee to confer with and advise the Controller of Chemicals (herein called "the Controller") with respect to Dyestuffs.

And Whereas at a meeting held at Montreal on November 25, 1941, and fully representative of all of the suppliers of Dyestuffs in Canada the persons hereinafter named were elected as the nominees of the Dyestuffs suppliers for the proposed committee;

And Whereas subsequently the said persons, so elected, selected the officers hereinafter named to be officers of the said Committee;

Now, Therefore under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of October 8, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A committee to be known as "Dyestuffs Advisory Committee" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby appointed and established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be:
 - (a) To confer with and advise the Controller with respect to Dyestuffs including the supply and distribution of Dyestuffs as related to the Canadian War program and the exercise of any powers of the Controller with respect thereto,
 - (b) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to the Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time as directed by the Chairman or the Controller, at such time and place and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman or the Controller may direct or appoint.

4. Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall consist of the following persons, namely:

1. Mr. Edward A. MacKinnon (of Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal) to be Chairman of the Committee;
2. Mr. W. M. Berry, Assistant Secretary, Primary Textiles Institute, Montreal;
3. Mr. K. Horner (of L. B. Holliday Company, Montreal) to be Secretary of the Committee;
4. Mr. C. Fieldhouse (of Ciba Company, Montreal);
5. Mr. W. Loebel (of Sandoz Chemical Works, Toronto);
6. Mr. C. A. Reiser (of Irwin Dyestuff Corporation Limited, Montreal);
7. Mr. B. C. Brown (of Penman's Limited, Paris, Ontario).

(Amended by C.C. 5A, and C.C. 5B.)

Dated at Montreal, this 4th day of December, 1941.

J. DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 6M.

(Non-edible Molasses declared "Chemicals")

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed and regulations respecting chemicals were made and established;

And Whereas by subsection (l) of section 1 of the said Order in Council the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply, may, from time to time, by written order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And Whereas the Controller of Chemicals reports that it is necessary that the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set out be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

Now Therefore under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941:

1. Molasses not intended for human consumption, including final cane Blackstrap molasses, high test molasses and sugar beet molasses.

Dated at Ottawa, this 9th day of January, 1942.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 6M-A.

(Hydrol declared "Chemicals")

Dated the 8th day of May, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby direct that the following substances, articles, materials, products or things be included within the meaning of "Chemicals" for the purposes of Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941:

1. Hydrol, which is corn sugar molasses.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 7

(Denatured Alcohol and Specially Denatured Alcohol)

Dated the 8th day of January, 1942.

Under the authority vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the Minister of Munitions and Supply, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (c) "Denatured Alcohol" means "Denatured Alcohol" as specified in circular No. 488 C issued by the Excise Division of the Department of National Revenue;
 - (d) "Specially Denatured Alcohol" means "Specially Denatured Alcohol" as specified in circular No. 488 C issued by the Excise Division of the Department of National Revenue;
 - (e) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, distil, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct; and "maker" means any person making.
2. No person shall buy Denatured Alcohol from a maker of Denatured Alcohol unless such person is licensed by the Controller and no maker shall sell Denatured Alcohol to any person unless such person is the holder of a licence from the Controller.
 3. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section no person other than a maker shall without a permit from the Controller acquire or buy or contract to buy any denatured alcohol or specially denatured alcohol if such quantity so acquired, bought or contracted for together with the quantity owned by or in the possession or under the control of such person will be greater than such person's normal requirements for one month and no person other than a maker shall without a permit from the Controller own or have in his possession or under his control at any time more than 150 per cent of his normal requirements for the current month.

(2) Any person who has in the past consistently purchased denatured alcohol or specially denatured alcohol in tank car lots may continue so to purchase but no more than one tank car lot shall be bought at one time if the purchase of one tank car lot will bring his inventory up to or above the limits of subsection (1) of this section.

J. D. LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 8

(Bakelite—Radios and Parts)

Whereas it is deemed necessary to control and regulate the consumption and use of Phenol Formaldehyde (Bakelite) and/or Urea Formaldehyde resins, for the purposes of conserving Phenol Formaldehyde (Bakelite) and/or Urea Formaldehyde resins, and making them available for the needs of the Government and of the community at war and of more effectively prosecuting the present war;

Now Therefore, under and pursuant to the powers granted by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "the Controller" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association, or any other body and the heirs, curators, administrators, receivers, liquidators, executors and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (c) "manufacture" includes fabricate, assemble, process and produce;
 - (d) "radio" means radio, broadcasting receivers and radio-phonograph combinations;
2. No person shall use Phenol Formaldehyde (Bakelite) and/or Urea Formaldehyde resins in the manufacture of radios or of any part thereof, except under a permit issued by the Controller.
3. This Order shall be effective on and after February 3rd, 1942.

Dated at Montreal, this 3rd day of February, 1942.

J. D. LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 9B

(Coal Tar)

Dated September 1, 1943.

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "Coal Tar" means coal tar produced by the destructive distillation of coal.

2. Order No. C.C. 9A Rescinded.

Order No. C.C. 9A of the Controller of Chemicals, dated May 19, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Disposal and Use of Coal Tar.

- (1) Except with a permit in writing from the Controller of Chemicals, no person shall:
 - (a) Dispose of any coal tar; or
 - (b) Use coal tar in quantities greater than 50 gallons monthly;
- (2) No person shall use any coal tar:
 - (a) For fuel; or
 - (b) For the construction, maintenance or repair of public or private roads or highways or airport runways, except in British Columbia, where it may be used for this purpose under permit issued by the Controller.

4. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 10

(As amended by Order No. C.C. 10B dated February 11, 1943)

Dated February 11, 1943

(Plastics Advisory Committee)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas it is deemed advisable to appoint a Committee to confer with and advise the Controller of Chemicals (hereinafter called "the Controller") with respect to Plastics as hereinafter defined.

And Whereas at a meeting held in Toronto on February 18, 1942, and fully representative of the manufacturers and moulders of Plastics in Canada, the persons hereinafter named were elected as the Members of the proposed Committee;

And Whereas, subsequently, the said persons so elected selected the Officers herein-after named to be officers of said Committee;

Now, Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, I do hereby order as follows:—

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Plastics" means synthetic resins moulding compositions, laminated products, resins, varnishes, cements and other products derived from Phenol Formaldehyde and Urea Formaldehyde, or other homologues and/or any other materials commonly known and generally referred to as "plastics".

2. A Committee to be known as "Plastics Advisory Committee", (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby appointed and established.

3. The duties of the Committee shall be:

- (a) To confer with and advise the Controller with respect to Plastics including the supply and distribution of Plastics as related to the Canadian War program and the exercise of any powers of the Controller with respect thereto;
- (b) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to the Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time as directed by the Chairman or the Controller, at such time and place and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman or the Controller may direct or appoint.

5. Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

6. PERSONNEL OF PLASTICS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Committee shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

- Mr. K. H. Braithwaite (of Duplate Canada Ltd.) to be Chairman of the Committee;
- Mr. J. H. McCreedy (of Hale Bros. Ltd.);
- Mr. L. J. Falkenhagen (of J. Stokes Rubber Co., Ltd.);
- Mr. A. G. Ballard (of Diamond State Fibre Co., Ltd.);
- Mr. W. M. Davidson (of Bakelite Co. Canada Ltd.);
- Mr. A. E. Byrne (of Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.) to be the Secretary of the Committee;
- Mr. P. Gunter (of Mack Molding Limited, Waterloo, Que.);
- Mr. B. F. Henden (of Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal, P.Q.);
- Mr. Irving Wintrob (of M. Wintrob & Sons Limited, Toronto, Ontario);
- Dr. W. Gallay (of National Research Council, Dominion Government, Ottawa, Ontario);

and such other persons as the Controller may from time to time by subsequent Order appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of the persons above named. (*Substituted by Order No. 10B.*)

Dated at Montreal, this 28th day of February, 1942.

DOUGLAS LORIMER,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

79238—4

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 12-M

(Sundry Items declared "Chemicals")

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, a Controller of Chemicals was appointed and regulations respecting chemicals were made and established;

And whereas by subsection (l) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council, the term "chemicals" includes such specific substances, articles, materials, products or things as the Minister of Munitions and Supply may, from time to time, by written Order direct to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

And Whereas the Controller of Chemicals reports that it is necessary that the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set out be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council;

Now Therefore, under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby declare the substances, articles, materials, products or things hereinafter set forth to be included within the meaning of "chemicals" for the purpose of the said Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941.

1. Natural gums, resins and balsams excepting those used in paint, varnish or other protective coatings generally referred to as varnish gums.
2. Synthetic gums and resins.
3. Crude drugs and their derivatives.
4. Aromatic chemicals and essential oils whether natural or synthetic.
5. Dry colours and pigments.
6. Metallic soaps and dryers.
7. Albumens, including dried blood when for industrial use.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of April, 1942.

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 13-M

(Anti-freeze declared "Chemicals")

Dated the 24th day of June, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, I do hereby direct that the following substances, articles, materials, products or things be included within the meaning of "Chemicals" for the purposes of Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941:

1. Any substance or mixture of substances which has a freezing point lower than thirty-two degrees (32° Fahrenheit and which is commonly known as "anti-freeze".

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C. C. 14

(Distilled Spirits)

Dated October 2nd, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council I P.C. 4996 of July 10th, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

I Hereby Order as Follows:—

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Distiller Spirits" means ethyl alcohol of a strength of 65 over proof or higher, produced from grain or saccharine material;
- (c) "Distillery" means any distillery which has equipment and facilities to convert grain or saccharine material into spirit for industrial or beverage use;
- (d) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any Governmental body or Department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "Producer" means any person engaged in the operation of a distillery.

2. Restrictions on Operations of Distilleries.

On and after November 1st, 1942, no producer, whose distillery has equipment and facilities for the production of distilled spirits, shall use such equipment or facilities except in the production of distilled spirits.

3. Restrictions on Use of Distilled Spirits.

On and after November 1st, 1942, no producer shall use, bottle or barrel for beverage purposes or otherwise allocate or appropriate to such purposes any distilled spirits produced on or after November 1st, 1942.

4. Restrictions on Sale and Delivery.

On and after November 1st, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller;

- (a) No producer shall sell or deliver distilled spirits produced on or after November 1st, 1942, to any person, and
- (b) No person shall deliver or accept delivery of distilled spirits if such person knows or has reason to believe that the said distilled spirits are being delivered or were delivered in violation of the restrictions of this Section 4.

5. Alterations of Existing Equipment and Facilities.

On and after November 1st, 1942, except with a permit from the Controller, no producer whose distillery has equipment and facilities for the production of distilled spirits shall alter such equipment or facilities or curtail operation thereof in any way so as to impair or reduce the capacity or production of such distillery.

6. Intra-company Transactions.

The prohibitions and restrictions of this Order with respect to sale and delivery of distilled spirits shall apply not only to sale and delivery to other persons, including affiliates and subsidiaries, but also to deliveries and sales from one branch, division or section of a single enterprise to another branch, division or section of the same or any other enterprise under common ownership or control.

7. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

79238—4½

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS
Order No. C.C. 15

(As amended by Order C.C. 15-A dated May 19, 1943)

(Quinine)

Dated October 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Controller of Chemicals by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:—

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "Anti-malarial Agent" means any product which is recognized as a specific for the prevention, alleviation or cure of malarial affections;
- (b) "Consumer" means any person who buys, acquires, or accepts delivery of Quinine for his own or his family's use or consumption only, and not for the purpose of selling, giving in exchange or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (c) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (d) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental or municipal body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "Physician" means a person registered as a medical practitioner and in good standing under the Act or ordinance governing the practice of medicine and surgery within the province or territory wherein is tendered any prescription or order bearing his signature;
- (f) "Retailer" means any person who, in the ordinary course of business, sells goods to the consumer and not for the purpose of resale, and includes hospital, dispensary and/or physician;
- (g) "Wholesaler" means any jobber, broker, or other distributor selling otherwise than at retail;
- (h) "Quinine" means Quinine and all other Alkaloids and their derivatives extracted from Cinchona Bark (Cinchona Succiruba P. et K.; Calisaya W; C. Ledgeriana M. et T.) also known as Calisaya, Peruvian or Jesuit's Bark, or from its hybrids;
- (i) "Quinine Compound" means any mixture of several ingredients, one of which is Quinine, in fluid, pill, tablet, capsule or any other form.

2. Quinine Compounds.

No person shall use Quinine in the making of Quinine Compounds except under a permit in writing from the Controller. (*Substituted by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.*)

3. Sale and Delivery of Quinine and Quinidine Sulphate.

No person shall sell or deliver Quinine or Quinidine Sulphate except:

- (a) Quinine to a consumer upon his certification in writing that it is for use as an anti-malarial agent;
- (b) Quinidine Sulphate to a consumer upon the certification of a physician that the quinidine sulphate is for use in the treatment of auricular flutter or auricular fibrillation;
- (c) Under a permit in writing from the Controller.

(Substituted by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.)

4. Sale of Existing Quinine Compounds Authorized

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect the sale or delivery of any Quinine Compound, which is mixed and ready for sale at the date of this Order.

5. Reports

Every manufacturer of Quinine Compounds (other than a retailer) and every wholesaler shall, forthwith after the date of this Order, file with the Controller a report in writing stating separately the quantity of Quinine and Quinine Compounds in his possession.

E. T. STERNE,

Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

N.B.—Except in special circumstances, permits will be issued by the Controller under Section 3 (c) for the following only:

- (a) Quinine Sulphate to be used in the assay of thiamin chloride;
- (b) Cinchonine to be used in the determination of tungsten.

(Added by C.C. 15-A, effective May 24, 1943.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 17

(Salicylates)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10th, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Salicylates" means acetylsalicylic acid, salicylic acid, sodium salicylate and methyl salicylate in all their forms, whether modified by the addition of starch or other granularizing agents or not;

2. *Disposition of Subsequent Importations of Salicylates to be in Accordance with Controller's Instructions*

No importer of salicylates shall dispose of any salicylates imported by him after the date of this order otherwise than in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,

Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 18

(Chlorinated Solvents)

Dated March 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Chlorinated Solvents" includes Carbontetrachloride, Trichlorethylene, Per-chlorethylene, Tetrachlorethane, and all other solvents commonly known as Chlorinated Solvents;
 - (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental or municipal body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (d) "Deal in" includes manufacture, buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship and convey.

2. No person shall deal in Chlorinated Solvents except in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller.

3. This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

N.B.—Any person installing or re-installing new or used equipment requiring Chlorinated Solvents in its operation should communicate with the Controller of Chemicals prior to such installation or re-installation, in order to ascertain that the necessary supply of solvents can be obtained.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 19

(Agar Agar)

Dated March 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Agar" means the dried mucilaginous substance from the *Gelidium Corneum* and other species of *Gelidium* and closely related *Algae*, known as "Agar Agar", "Chinese Gelatin", "Japanese Gelatin", and not heretofore so processed as to be rendered unfit for use in the preparation of bacteriological media;
 - (b) "Bacteriological Media" means those products intended to meet the general and specialized nutritional requirements for bacteria under culture;
 - (c) "Deal in" includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey and install.

2. No person shall deal in or use Agar for any other purpose than the preparation of bacteriological media except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller.

3. This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 20

(Chloride of Lime or Bleaching Powder)

March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Chloride of Lime" means the product commonly known as such or as "Bleaching Powder";
 - (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such.
2. No manufacturer or importer of Chloride of Lime shall dispose of Chloride of Lime except in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller.
3. This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 21

(Ascorbic Acid)

Dated April 6, 1943.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation.*
For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
"Ascorbic Acid" means Ascorbic or cevitative acid (Vitamin C) and iso-ascorbic acid, not including compounded medicinal preparations containing these materials.
2. *Disposition and Use by Manufacturers and Importers.*
No manufacturer or importer of Ascorbic Acid shall dispose of or use Ascorbic Acid except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller.
3. *Effective Date.*
This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 22

(Citric Acid)

Dated May 11, 1943.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Citric Acid" means hydroxy tricarballylic Acid from whatever source derived in dry form only.

2. Disposition by Importers.

No importer of Citric Acid shall dispose of any Citric Acid imported by him after the date of this Order except under and in accordance with written instructions issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 23

(Thiamin Hydrochloride)

Dated May 11, 1943.

Pursuant to authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Thiamin Hydrochloride" means thiamin hydrochloride (also known as thiamin chloride, vitamin B₁ hydrochloride, vitamin B₁), in crude or refined form, not including compounded medicinal preparations containing this chemical.

2. Disposition and Use by Manufacturers and Importers.

No manufacturer or importer of thiamin hydrochloride shall dispose of or use thiamin hydrochloride except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller of Chemicals.

3. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 24

(Phenol and Homologues of Phenol)

Dated May 19, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Phenol" means tar acid in either pure or crude form, having a boiling point of approximately 182° C.
- (b) "Homologues of Phenol" means all or any of the tar acids other than Phenol derived from the distillation of coal tar, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes Cresol, (meta, para, and ortho, and/or mixtures of any of them), Cresylic Acid and Xylenol, and mixtures of any of them with Phenol.

2. Disposal and Use of Phenol and Homologues of Phenol.

No person shall dispose of or use Phenol or Homologues of Phenol except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller.

3. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 25

(Anti-Freeze)

Dated June 1, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, and by the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply No. C.C. 13 M, dated June 24, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "anti-freeze" shall mean any substance or mixture of substances which is suitable or intended for use in the radiator or cooling system of an internal combustion engine, and which results or is intended or purported to result, in the contents of that radiator or cooling system having a freezing point lower than 32° Fahrenheit.
- (b) "produce" shall include make, manufacture, distill, sublimate, mix, crystallize, refine and process and any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them.

2. Production without Permit Prohibited.

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller of Chemicals, no person shall produce any anti-freeze for sale.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 26

(Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents)

Dated May 24, 1943

Pursuant to authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or Department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents" means
 - (i) xylene (dimethylbenzene); and
 - (ii) toluene (monomethylbenzene); and
 - (iii) any solvents of petroleum origin
 - 1. containing more than 30% by volume of aromatic hydrocarbons as determined by the analytical procedure described as "Proximate Analysis of Hydrocarbon Thinners" published in the Scientific Section Circular No. 568 of the National Paint, Varnish & Lacquer Association, November 1938, pages 381 to 388; and
 - 2. having an A.S.T.M. 50% distillation point lower than 330° F.; including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Solvesso No. 1, Solvesso Xylol, Amsco Solv A, Amsco Solv B, Amsco Solv C;
 - (iv) all mixtures containing any of the above.

2. Prohibition.

No person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents without a permit in writing from the Controller.

3. Application to be Attached to Purchase Orders.

Every person who desires to purchase or acquire any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents shall place a purchase order with his supplier, attaching to such purchase order an application in duplicate in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, or in such other form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller.

4. Suppliers to Forward Application to Controller.

Any supplier who receives a purchase order for Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents with the application referred to in Section 3 hereof, shall forward such application in duplicate to the Controller, who will then, if it is approved by him, forward to the supplier a permit authorizing the sale, purchase and use of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents as stated in the permit.

5. Use Only as Stated in Permit.

No person shall use any Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents released under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this Order for any purpose other than that mentioned in such permit.

6. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after the date hereof.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" REFERRED TO IN ORDER No. C.C. 26
OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Application for release of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents

This form is to be completed and submitted in duplicate by Applicant with his purchase order to his supplier. The supplier will forward both copies to the Controller of Chemicals.

Controller of Chemicals,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
1235 McGill College Avenue,
Montreal, P.Q.

Dear Sir:

For your approval, we submit particulars of order for Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents.

Ordered by:

Applicant's Order No.:

Supplier's name:

Quantity requested:

Proposed Delivery Date:

Inventory of Applicant as of

I.G.

Goods for which Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents are required:

Type of Goods produced	Quantity of goods produced	Quantity of Aromatic Hydrocarbon Solvents Required	Specific end use
.....
.....
.....
.....

We certify that the above information is correct and that the quantity for which release is requested is not greater than is required for the uses shown.

Yours very truly,

Signature:

Title:

Note: This form may be reproduced.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS

Order No. C.C. 27

(Ester Gum)

Dated June 29, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation.*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Ester Gum" means hard synthetic resin of the general type produced by esterification of rosin with glycerine;
- (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such.

2. *Prohibition.*

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller no person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any ester gum.

3. Application to be Attached to Purchase Orders.

Every person who desires to purchase or acquire any ester gum shall place a purchase order with his supplier, attaching to such purchase order a completed application in duplicate substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, or as may be prescribed by the Controller.

4. Suppliers to Forward Application to Controller.

Any supplier who receives a purchase order for ester gum with the application referred to in Section 3 of this Order shall forward such application in duplicate to the Controller, who will then, if it is approved by him, forward to the supplier a permit authorizing the sale, purchase and use of ester gum as stated in the permit.

5. Use Only as Stated in Permit.

No person shall use any ester gum released under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this Order for any purpose other than that mentioned in such permit.

6. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after its date.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. C.C. 27 OF THE CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS.

Application for release of Ester Gum

This form is to be completed and submitted in duplicate by Applicant with his purchase order to his supplier. The supplier will forward both copies to the Controller of Chemicals.

Controller of Chemicals,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
1235 McGill College Avenue,
Montreal, Quebec.

Dear Sir:

For your approval, we submit particulars of order for Ester Gum.

Ordered by:

Applicant's order No.:

Supplier's name:

Quantity requested:

Proposed delivery date:

Inventory of Applicant as of

lbs.

Goods for which Ester Gum is required:

Type of goods produced	Quantity of goods produced	Quantity of Ester Gum required	Specific end use
.....
.....
.....
.....

We certify that the above information is correct and that the quantity for which release is requested is not greater than is required for the uses shown.

Yours very truly,
Signature:
Title:

NOTE: This form may be reproduced.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 28

(Vinyl Polymers)

Dated June 29, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, dated July 10, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Vinyl Polymers" means plasticized or unplasticized polymers and copolymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride and polyvinyl alcohol and includes their condensation products. Such term also includes, but is not limited to, vinyl chloride-acetate copolymers, polyvinyl butyral, polyvinyl formal and polyvinyl acetal and the materials known by the trade names of Koroseal, Vinylite V, Saran, Butvar, Butacite, Heydenite, Saflex, Vinylite X, Vinylite A, PVA and Gelyva. Such term also includes vinyl polymer scrap regardless of the source from which derived.

- (b) "Controller" means the Controller of Chemicals.

2. Prohibition.

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller no person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any vinyl polymers.

3. Application for Permit.

Every person who desires to purchase or acquire any vinyl polymers shall complete and file with the Controller on or before the seventeenth day of the month in which delivery is required an application in triplicate substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order or as may be prescribed by the Controller.

4. Permit Issued if Application Approved.

If the application referred to in Section 3 of this Order is approved by the Controller, he will issue a permit authorizing the sale, purchase and use of vinyl polymers as set out in the permit.

5. Use only as Stated in Permit.

No person shall use any vinyl polymers released under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this Order for any purpose except that mentioned in such permit.

6. Producers to Report Monthly.

Every producer of vinyl polymers shall, on or before the tenth day of each month, file with the Controller a report in writing signed by him and stating the quantity of each grade of vinyl polymers produced by him during the previous month and the quantity of each grade on hand at the end of that month.

7. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after its date.

**E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.**

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Schedule "A"

To ORDER No. C.C. 28

Date.....

VINYL POLYMER REQUIREMENTS (Report for next Month) (specify).....

INSTRUCTIONS: Return in triplicate by date indicated in accompanying letter. Group as one item small amounts of the same article totalling less than 300 pounds.

To: Controller of Chemicals, 1235 McGill College Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.	Name of your firm.....
	Address..... (Street, city and province)
	Name of supplier.....

<i>Pounds</i>	<i>Pounds</i>								
Stock on hand first previous month	Authorized for use current month								
Authorized for use previous month	Requested for delivery next month								
Consumed during previous month	Requested for use next month								
Stock on hand first current month	Authorization to receive delivery (Leave blank)								
Article and End Use	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Govt. Spec.</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Number and Kind</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Customer to whom shipment will be made</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Total lbs. Raw Material</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No.</td> <td>of Unit</td> <td></td> <td>Authorization to use. (Leave blank)</td> </tr> </table>	Govt. Spec.	Number and Kind	Customer to whom shipment will be made	Total lbs. Raw Material	No.	of Unit		Authorization to use. (Leave blank)
Govt. Spec.	Number and Kind	Customer to whom shipment will be made	Total lbs. Raw Material						
No.	of Unit		Authorization to use. (Leave blank)						

WAR ORDERS (as hereinafter defined)**OTHER ORDERS**

AUTHORIZATION—To the above named applicant. You are hereby authorized to use for the purposes specified and to accept delivery of the quantities of material allocated above.

.....
Date

Show requirements only for items for which you are prime fabricator; not for items which you purchase already fabricated by others.

War Orders

Any article manufactured for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence or to be incorporated in any article being or to be manufactured for either of the said Departments.

OTHER ORDERS: All those not covered in above definition.

Remarks:

CERTIFICATION—The undersigned certifies that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he will use

the material received hereunder only for the uses and in the quantities herein referred to and then only to the extent authorized by the Controller of Chemicals.

Name of Company

Signature of Authorized Official

Date

Title

NOTE: WARNING: Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, it is an offence punishable by fine up to Five Thousand Dollars or to imprisonment up to five years or to both fine and imprisonment for any person to fail to observe any Order of a Controller or to make any false statement or representation to or for the use or information of a Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 29

(Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments)

Dated July 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" means the Controller of Chemicals.
- (b) "Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments" means any colouring matter, except colouring matter the chemical constituents of which are entirely inorganic in nature.
- (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Returns by Users.

(1) Every person who used a total of three hundred pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, shall, on or before August 20, 1943, file with the Controller a return in writing substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, signed by the person making the return, and stating:

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of June, 1943; and
- (b) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he used during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive; and
- (c) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of June, 1943, or used during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, the name of the supplier thereof and (if available) the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists or Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; and
- (d) the approximate percentage of the quantity of each dyestuff and organic pigment, used by him during the months of January to June, 1943, inclusive, which was used in the manufacture of articles for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence, or in the manufacture of articles to be incorporated in articles being or to be manufactured for the said Departments.

(2) Every person who uses a total of fifty pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments during any month, commencing with the month of July, 1943, shall, on or before the tenth day of the next following month, file with the Controller a return in writing substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order, signed by the person making the return, and stating with respect to the month covered by the return

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of the month; and

- (b) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he used during the month; and
- (c) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of the month or used during the month, the name of the supplier thereof and (if available) the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists or Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; and
- (d) the approximate percentage of the quantity of each dyestuff and organic pigment used by him during the month, which was used in the manufacture of any article for the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence, or in the manufacture of articles to be incorporated in articles being or to be manufactured for the said Departments.

3. Returns by Dealers.

Every person not required to file a return under Section 2 of this Order, who, at any time during any month commencing with the month of July, 1943, has in his possession for re-sale a total quantity of fifty pounds or more of dyestuffs and organic pigments, shall, on or before the tenth day of the next following month, file with the Controller a return in writing, signed by the person making the return, and stating with respect to the month covered by the return

- (a) the name and quantity in pounds of each dyestuff and organic pigment which he had on hand at the end of the month; and
- (b) as to each dyestuff and organic pigment on hand at the end of the month the Colour Index number of the Society of Dyers and Colourists, or the Prototype number of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, if this information is available.

4. Dyestuffs for Repackaging as Household Package Dyes Unaffected.

This Order shall not apply to dyestuffs and organic pigments in the possession of any person for the purpose of repackaging and resale as household package dyes in containers with a content of less than 4 oz., or to household package dyes in such containers.

5. Dyestuffs and Organic Pigments to be Disposed of as Directed by Controller.

Each person in possession or control of any dyestuff or organic pigment shall use, store or dispose of such dyestuff or organic pigment as, and to such persons as, the Controller may direct.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

To ORDER No. C.C. 29

Return for the Period ending..... 194....

Name of Dyestuff or Organic Pigment	Colour Index Number or Prototype Number (if Available)	Name of Supplier	Quantity in Pounds on Hand at End of Period	Quantity in Pounds Used During Period or Month	Approximate Percentage Used for Munitions and Supply or National Defence Articles
--	--	---------------------	---	--	--

Dated the..... day of..... 194....

.....
Signature of User

.....
Address

N.B.—In the return required by Section 2 (1) of the Order, the information will cover the six months' period January to June, 1943, inclusive. In the return required by Section 2 (2) of the Order, the monthly period only will be covered.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 30

(Thermoplastics)

Dated August 9, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996, of July 10, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Thermoplastics" means the synthetic resins and cellulose derivatives listed below, whether plasticized or unplasticized (except in the case of ethyl cellulose and cellulose nitrate), in their various primary unfabricated forms such as sheets, rods, tubes, shapes, slabs, pellets, powder, solutions, emulsions and flake, and whether virgin or scrap, but not including yarn or textiles, coated or substrated photographic film or film scrap, or cellulose film up to .003" in gauge:
 - (1) Cellulose acetate butyrate;
 - (2) Cellulose acetate;
 - (3) Plasticized cellulose nitrate, (except that used in explosives and protective coatings);
 - (4) Plasticized ethyl cellulose;
 - (5) Polymers and copolymers of styrene, except styrene copolymerized with butadiene;
- (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Chemicals" means the person appointed Controller of Chemicals by the Governor in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental or municipal body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Restrictions on Use of Thermoplastics.

(1) Except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall use any thermoplastics in the manufacture of any article.

(2) In cases where permit is issued, no person shall use in the manufacture of any articles, any more thermoplastics than are necessary to accomplish the functional purpose of the article, and no person shall use any thermoplastics in the manufacture of decorative attachments for any article.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, any person may use in the manufacture of any article any thermoplastics which were in his possession prior to the effective date of this Order.

3. Thermoplastics Scrap.

The provisions of subsection (1) of Section 2 of this Order shall not apply to the use of scrap resulting from the processing or fabrication of thermoplastics; provided that no person shall use or dispose of any thermoplastics scrap resulting from his own operations unless

- (a) such scrap is not of a quality to permit its re-use in the operation or product from which it was obtained; and
- (b) the quantity of such scrap does not exceed 15% of the quantity of thermoplastics from which it was obtained.

4. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

5. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after its date.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:
A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CHEMICALS**

Order No. C.C. 31

(Dichlorodifluoromethane)

Dated December 20, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4996 of July 10, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) "F-12 gas" means dichlorodifluoromethane (sometimes called "freon-12").

(b) "supplier" means any person engaged in the business of distributing F-12 gas to persons using the same for installation in refrigerating or air conditioning systems.

2. Systems for Which no Deliveries Are Permitted.

(1) No person shall deliver, or accept delivery of, any F-12 gas for use in, or for resale for use in, any new or used refrigerating or air conditioning system which is of a type listed in Schedule "A" to this Order.

(2) Before April 1, 1944, no person shall deliver, or accept delivery of, any F-12 gas for use in, or for resale for use in any new or used refrigerating or air conditioning system (not listed in Schedule "A") unless the system must be operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- (a) where an air-cooler condenser is used and the ambient temperature is 110° F. or higher; or
- (b) where the saturated refrigerant temperature corresponding to the suction pressure is less than minus 10° F.; or
- (c) where aluminum or magnesium alloys or rubber (except synthetic rubber) have been used in construction of the system and come in contact with the refrigerant, and are not easily replaceable; or
- (d) where the system is for use aboard ship, or outside of Canada by the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine; or
- (e) where the total operating charge required to operate the system is ten (10) pounds or less of F-12 gas and the system was in operation on November 24, 1943 and is used for food preservation or for storage of penicillin, blood serum, blood for plasma, blood plasma, biologicals and bacteriologicals; or
- (f) where the use of no Group 2 or Group 3 refrigerants, as defined in the Canadian Engineering Standards Assoc., Mechanical Refrigeration Code No. B.52—1939, is permitted by that Code; or
- (g) where the system is used in a sealed railroad car or sealed bus.

(3) The restrictions imposed by subsection (1) of this section apply not only to systems used for civilian purposes, but also to those owned, operated or used within Canada by the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine, including canteens and ship's service stores, other than those used aboard ship.

3. Deliveries by Suppliers.

(1) Notwithstanding that the delivery is otherwise permitted by this Order, no supplier shall, subject to the provisions of Section 5 of this Order, deliver any F-12 gas to any person unless the purchaser's order or the vendor's delivery receipt has endorsed on or has attached to it a certificate signed by the purchaser or his authorized official in substantially the following form:

"The undersigned purchaser certifies to the seller that the F-12 gas of which delivery is required is the minimum quantity, which the available cylinder or cylinders permit, necessary to bring the charge in the system or systems up to a minimum operating charge; and that he does not have any F-12 gas cylinders not owned by him, which have been empty for more than 15 days, and that the F-12 gas will not be used or resold for use for any purpose prohibited by the Order of the Controller of Chemicals No. C.C. 31."

Provided that no certificate shall be required for the delivery by a supplier to a person who services several systems for which deliveries are permitted under this Order, of a cylinder of F-12 gas, if the amount purchased is the smallest quantity practicable considering the sizes of the standard commercial cylinders and the amount needed in his current operations.

(2) If a supplier knows, or has any reason to believe that a certificate furnished by any purchaser is untrue, incomplete or inaccurate, he shall not deliver the F-12 gas ordered, and shall explain to the purchaser why delivery is refused, so that the purchaser can comply with this Order.

(3) Each supplier shall keep on file for a period of two years all accepted orders and certificates respecting F-12 gas received by him and all such orders and certificates shall be open to inspection by the Controller or his duly authorized representative at any time.

4. Standby Charge.

No "standby charge" or any other quantity of F-12 gas over and above that needed to bring the total charge in a system or systems up to the minimum operating charge shall be delivered to or accepted by any person for use in a system which he owns, leases or operates (except the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine); provided however that a "standby charge" may be maintained for a system which is operated primarily for air conditioning or refrigeration for the production and storage of penicillin, or blood serum, or refrigeration for the storage of blood for plasma, or the production or storage of blood plasma.

E. T. STERNE,
Controller of Chemicals.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Schedule "A" to Order No. C.C. 31 of the Controller of Chemicals

LIST A: Systems for Which No Deliveries Are Permitted.

Air Conditioning Systems: Any system, of any size operated or installed for the purpose of lowering the temperature and/or humidity of air in any building, room or other enclosure used as, or located in, any of the following:

- Amusement parks.
- Animal hospitals.
- Auditoriums.
- Ballrooms, dancing studios and dance halls.
- Bank and loan associations.
- Bars, cocktail lounges, and beer parlors.
- Bowling alleys.
- Concert halls.
- Funeral parlors.
- Golf clubs, country clubs, athletic clubs, and all other clubs and club houses.
- Hotels and apartment houses.
- Moving picture houses.
- Night clubs.
- Office buildings and offices, public or private.
- Railway, street car and bus stations and terminals.
- Residential buildings and dwellings of all kinds.
- Restaurants, cafeterias, and other places selling meats, food or beverages.
- Schools.
- Service establishments, such as laundries, cleaners and dyers, tailor shops, barber shops, "beauty" parlors, automobile sales and service shops, and repair shops of all kinds.
- Skating rinks.
- Stores, selling any kind of products, material or merchandise, at retail or wholesale (excluding manufacturing establishments).
- Studios of all kinds.
- Theatres.

This list does not include:

- (a) any such system used primarily to air condition a building, room or other enclosure used chiefly for purposes not listed above; or
- (b) any system designed, necessary and used in substantial part for the refrigeration and storage or processing of food, ice or other materials or products necessary to life or health, or to be delivered to the Army, Navy, Air Force or the Canadian Merchant Marine, and requiring refrigeration, temperature control or freedom from dust or other impurities.

Refrigeration Systems:

Skating rink systems.

Refrigeration systems solely for storing or dispensing carbonated or malt beverages.

COAL CONTROL

**A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE COAL CONTROLLER**

NOTE: *By Order in Council P.C. 1752 the Coal Controller took over the powers and functions of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, the operations of the Dominion Fuel Board and administration of the various Orders in Council under which assistance is extended to movements of the coal.*

Orders of the Coal Administrator respecting coal and wood fuel which dealt exclusively with prices were not transferred to the Coal Control, but were left under the jurisdiction of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. Publications of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board should, therefore, be consulted for Orders respecting coal and wood fuel which deal exclusively with prices.

By Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, a separate Wood Fuel Controller was established and the powers, functions and Orders of the Coal Controller with respect to wood fuel were, as of June 1, 1943, transferred to the newly-created Wood Fuel Controller.

While the Emergency Coal Production Board does not form a part of the Coal Control, their fields of operation are so closely related that the Orders in Council establishing the Emergency Coal Production Board have been included in this section for convenience of reference.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke (Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended).....	63
Emergency Coal Production Board (Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942, as amended).....	71
Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel (Order in Council P.C. 6373 of August 11, 1943).....	74
Appointment of Regional Solid Fuel Representatives (Order in Council P.C. 7002 of October 1, 1943, and supplementary Orders in Council P.C. 8045 of October 19, 1943, P.C. 8537 of November 4, 1943, and P.C. 9157 of November 30, 1943)....	76

Orders Issued by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and by Its Coal Administrator and Made Orders of the Coal Controller by P.C. 1752—

W.P.T.B. Order No. 111 — 17/ 3/42—Revoked by Coal 1	
A 289 — 11/ 7/42—Revoked by Coal 2	
A 495 — 25/11/42—Revoked by Coal 3	

Orders Issued by the Coal Controller—

Coal 1 — 31/ 3/43—Sales of coal with guarantee of future delivery.....	77
Coal 2 — 31/ 3/43—Grading coal mined in Alberta.....	78
Coal 3 — 31/ 3/43—Distribution and use of Petroleum Coke.....	79
Coal 4 — 30/ 4/43—Revoked by Coal 4B.	
Coal 4A — 3/ 5/43—Revoked by Coal 4B.	
Coal 4B — 1/ 6/43—Revoked by Coal 4D.	
Coal 4C — 5/ 6/43—Revoked by Coal 4D.	
Coal 4D — 31/12/43—Revokes Coal 4B and Coal 4C. No other content.	
Coal 5 — 5/ 7/43—Revoked by Coal 10.	
Coal 5A — 16/ 9/43—Revoked by Coal 10.	
Coal 6 — 16/ 8/43—National Coal Conservation Committee.....	80
Coal 7 — 26/ 8/43—Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution.....	81
Coal 8 — 27/ 9/43—Anthracite Distribution.....	84
Coal 9 — 20/10/43—Revoked by Coal 10.	
Coal 10 — 2/11/43—Coal Fuel Delivery Restriction.....	86
Coal 11 — 30/11/43—Imported Bituminous Coal Stock Equalization....	87
Coal 12 — 30/11/43—Priorities on Coal Fuel Deliveries to Private Residences.....	91
Coal 13 — 13/12/43—Anthracite Coal for Poultry Brooders.....	93

REGULATIONS RESPECTING COAL AND COKE

Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943, effective June 1, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective January 1, 1944,

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 5th day of March, 1943.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3117 of October 18, 1939, the appointment by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board of James McGregor Stewart as Coal Administrator was approved and it was provided that he be responsible in co-operation with the industries and trades concerned and under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board for the carrying out of the duties set out in the said Order in Council as to coal, coke and other solid fuels;

And whereas Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 of August 6, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7082 of September 10, 1941, transferred to the Minister of Finance the administration of the Domestic Fuel Act and the "Act to place Canadian coal used in the manufacture of iron and steel on a basis of equality with imported coal" and the regulations made pursuant to the said Acts and the several Orders in Council authorizing assistance to the movement of coal together with the appropriations granted under votes 173 and 174 of the Main Estimates 1941-1942;

And whereas by the said Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 as amended, the powers, duties and functions of the Dominion Fuel Board conferred by the said Acts, regulations and Orders in Council were transferred, and the establishment and staff of the Dominion Fuel Board were transferred and seconded to the Coal Administrator, under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and the Wartime Industries Control Board have recommended,—

That the administration of the said Acts, Regulations and Orders in Council, together with the appropriations granted under votes 69 and 70 of the Main Estimates 1942-1943 should be transferred from the Minister of Finance to the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

That the Office of Coal Controller should be established;

That the powers, duties and functions of the Coal Administrator with respect to the said Acts, Regulations and Orders in Council should be transferred, and the establishment and staff of the Coal Administrator transferred and seconded to the Coal Controller; and

That the Coal Controller should have the powers hereinafter set out for the purpose of maintaining and stimulating the production of coal, coke and wood fuel, and for the supervision, control and regulation of their supply, distribution, transportation, storage and allocation;

Now, therefore, for the purposes aforesaid, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply (concurring in by the Minister of Finance) and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the War Measures Act, the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Public Service Re-arrangement and Transfer of Duties Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

A. APPOINTMENT AND POWERS OF COAL ADMINISTRATOR REVOKED

Order in Council P.C. 3117 of October 18, 1939, and Order in Council P.C. 3298 of July 20, 1940, are hereby revoked.

B. OFFICE OF COAL CONTROLLER ESTABLISHED

There shall be a Coal Controller appointed by the Governor in Council, who shall have the powers, duties and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Coal Controller by this Order in Council or by any other Order in Council, Regulation or Statute.

C. FUNCTIONS OF DOMINION FUEL BOARD TRANSFERRED TO COAL CONTROLLER AND FUNCTIONS OF MINISTER OF FINANCE RELATING THERETO TRANSFERRED TO MINISTER OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 of August 6, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7082 of September 10, 1941, is hereby further amended:—

- (a) by deleting from Sections (1) and (2) thereof the words "Coal Administrator, under the direction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board", and substituting therefor the words "Coal Controller"; and
- (b) by deleting from Section (3) thereof the words "Minister of Finance" and substituting therefor the words "Minister of Munitions and Supply"; and
- (c) by deleting from Section (4) thereof the words "The Minister of Finance may assign to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board" and substituting therefor the words "the Minister of Munitions and Supply may assign to the Coal Controller".

D. STAFF OF THE DOMINION FUEL BOARD AS SECONDED TO COAL CONTROLLER

The staff of the Dominion Fuel Board transferred and seconded to the Coal Controller by the amendment to Order in Council P.C. 19/6016 made by paragraph (a) of Clause C next preceding will be designated in a subsequent Order in Council.

E. CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDERS IN COUNCIL REVOKED

The provisions mentioned in Schedule "A" hereto of the Orders in Council set out in the said Schedule are hereby revoked.

F. COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDER IN COUNCIL P.C. 3969 AMENDED

Paragraph (b) of Section (7) of Order in Council P.C. 3969 of December 5th, 1939, as the said section was substituted by Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 9164 of November 26th, 1941, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(b) The said differences between laid down costs shall be determined by the Coal Controller".

G. COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDER IN COUNCIL P.C. 3637 AMENDED

Section (7) of Order in Council P.C. 3637 of May 1st, 1942, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(7) The Coal Controller shall determine the difference in laid down cost at the coke or gas plant of the Canadian Coal or Coals to be used and of the imported coal which would otherwise be used and shall determine the amount of assistance per ton which is to be paid within the terms of this authority".

H. COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDER IN COUNCIL P.C. 6643 AMENDED

Section (3) of Order in Council P.C. 6643 of July 28th, 1942, is hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(3) The Coal Controller shall determine the amounts of assistance payable under this authority to coal mine operators or distributors and payment of such amounts may be made by one or more interim payments during the shipping season, such interim payments to be considered as accountable advances and be subject to adjustment on the final audit of the season's operations".

I. COAL CONTROLLER SUBSTITUTED FOR COAL ADMINISTRATOR IN COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDERS IN COUNCIL

Whenever in the operative part of any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto the expression "Coal Administrator" is used, then such expression shall mean Coal Controller, and the words "Coal Controller" shall be substituted wherever the said expression appears in the operative part of any of the said Orders in Council.

J. MINISTER MAY REFUSE APPROVAL FOR ASSISTANCE TO MOVEMENTS OF COAL

The Minister of Munitions and Supply shall have the right to refuse approval of any application for assistance under any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto.

K. ADMINISTRATION OF COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE ORDERS IN COUNCIL

The Coal Controller is hereby charged with the duty of administering the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto and shall report to the Minister of Munitions and Supply from time to time as required as to the amounts paid under any of the said Orders in Council.

L. REFUSAL OF ASSISTANCE ON FAILURE TO FURNISH INFORMATION

No assistance under any of the Orders in Council listed in Schedule "A" hereto shall be granted to any person who refuses or fails to furnish such information as the Minister of Munitions and Supply or the Coal Controller may require in connection with the administrative duties connected with the movement of coal. For the purpose of verifying or certifying such information any person designated by the Minister of Munitions and Supply or the Coal Controller may examine and make extracts from all books, records or accounts of any shipper or railway.

M. COAL MOVEMENT ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATIONS 1942-1943 TRANSFERRED

The appropriations granted under votes 69 and 70 of the Main Estimates 1942-1943 are hereby transferred from the Minister of Finance to the Minister of Munitions and Supply.

N. EMERGENCY COAL PRODUCTION BOARD ORDER IN COUNCIL AMENDED

Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942, is hereby amended,

(a) by rescinding paragraph (b) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council and substituting therefor the following:

"(b) "Coal Controller" means the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply"; and

(b) by substituting the words "Minister of Munitions and Supply" for the words "Minister of Finance" in Paragraph (c) of Section 1 of the said Order in Council; and

(c) by substituting the words "Coal Controller" for the words "Coal Administrator" wherever the words "Coal Administrator" appear in the operative part of the said Order in Council; and

(d) by substituting the words "Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board" for the words "Chairman of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board" in paragraph (j) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of the said Order in Council.

O. JAMES MCGREGOR STEWART APPOINTED COAL CONTROLLER

James McGregor Stewart, K.C., of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia, is hereby appointed Coal Controller.

(By Order in Council P.C. 5402 of July 6, 1943, the appointment of Mr. J. McG. Stewart was rescinded and by Order in Council P.C. 5403 of July 6, 1943, Mr. E. J. Brunning was appointed Coal Controller.)

P. FRANK G. NEATE APPOINTED DEPUTY COAL CONTROLLER

Frank G. Neate, of the City of Ottawa, Ontario, is hereby appointed a Deputy Coal Controller.

Q. (Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

R. EFFECTIVE DATE

The provisions of Clauses A to Q inclusive next preceding shall be effective on and from March 1, 1943, and the following Regulations Respecting Coal, Coke and Wood Fuel are hereby made and established, effective on and from March 1, 1943.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING COAL AND COKE

1. INTERPRETATION

- (1) For the purposes of these Regulations except where the context otherwise requires:
- (a) "coal" shall mean anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of coal.
 - (b) "coke" shall mean all cokes, whether domestic or imported, including those known commercially, as "beehive coke", "by-product coke", "gas coke", and "petroleum coke".
 - (c) "Controller" or "Coal Controller" shall mean the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council, and for the time being in office as such.
 - (d) "Deputy Coal Controller" shall mean any person appointed a Deputy Coal Controller by the Governor in Council and for the time being in office as such.
 - (e) "Associate Coal Controller" shall mean any person appointed as Associate Coal Controller by the Governor in Council and for the time being in office as such.
(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)
 - (f) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them;
buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, allocating, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, using, or consuming.
and "deal in", "dealt in" and "dealer in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (g) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in coal or coke; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Coal Controller; *(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)*
 - (h) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and shall include the Deputy Minister and any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (i) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Coal Controller;
 - (j) "producing" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them;
prospecting, developing, drilling for, digging, mining, extracting, fabricating, making, milling and processing
and "produce", "produced", "producer" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings. *(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)*
 - (k) *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)*
 - (2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in Right of Canada, and His Majesty in Right of any Province thereof, shall be bound by the Provisions of these Regulations.

2. COAL AND WOOD FUEL SUPPLY ORDERS MADE ORDERS OF THE COAL CONTROLLER

(1) The Orders hereinafter in this Section set out shall continue in force and shall be deemed to be Orders of the Coal Controller made pursuant to these Regulations and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;

Order No. 111 (Respecting Coal) dated March 17, 1942, and made by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

Administrator's Order No. A289 (Respecting the Grading of Coal Mined in the Province of Alberta) dated July 11, 1942, and made by the Coal Administrator.

Administrator's Order No. A-495 (Respecting the Distribution and Use of Petroleum Coke) dated November 25, 1942, and made by the Deputy Coal Administrator.

Administrator's Order No. A82 dated April 13, 1942, as amended by Order No. A227, dated June 11, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 34, dated September 5, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 36, dated September 12, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 40, dated September 14, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 53, dated November 18, 1942.

Fuelwood Order No. 61, dated January 12, 1943.

(2) Wherever in any Order respecting coal or coke referred to in subsection (1) next preceding any of the following expressions is used:—

- (a) Coal Administrator;
- (b) Administrator;
- (c) Deputy Coal Administrator;

then, unless the context otherwise requires, each of the said expressions shall mean the Coal Controller, and the Coal Controller shall have power to enforce and/or rescind, amend or vary any such order. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.*)

3. POWERS OF THE COAL CONTROLLER

The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time

- (a) to take possession of, appropriate or otherwise acquire, any coal, coke and/or any equipment wherever found, and to dispose of or otherwise deal in such coal or coke;
- (b) to produce and/or deal in coal, coke, and/or equipment;
- (c) to enter on any land or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of taking possession of, producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and for the purpose of inspecting and/or searching for any coal or coke;
- (d) to enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, place, equipment or facilities used or capable of being used for producing and/or dealing in coal or coke;
- (e) to prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, producing or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of coal or coke, and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly production of, and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or equipment;
- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any coal or coke and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (g) To prohibit any person from consuming or using coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (h) To issue and re-issue licences to persons producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence

whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;

- (i) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (j) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant, building or place used or to be used for or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in, coal or coke and/or equipment;
- (l) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, plant or place for the purpose of producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment of any kind;
- (m) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment;
- (n) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any coal or coke and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (o) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any coal or coke and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such coal or coke and/or equipment may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any coal or coke and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (p) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of coal or coke;
- (q) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment to produce and/or deal in such coal or coke and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
- (r) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (s) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;

- (l) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in coal or coke or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (m) To order or require any person producing and/or dealing in coal or coke or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, coal or coke or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;
- (o) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in any coal or coke and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

4. *(Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.)*

5. ORDERS TO CONSERVE COAL AND COKE AND PREVENT OR PRECLUDE BREACHES OF ORDERS.

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in coal or coke and/or equipment or from dealing in any coal or coke and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular coal or coke or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or any person acting under his authority.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

6. BREACH OF CONTRACT PURSUANT TO ORDER

Where any person fails to fulfill any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. CONTROLLER AND AGENTS PROTECTED

The Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. POWERS OF AN ASSOCIATE CONTROLLER AND A DEPUTY CONTROLLER.

(1) An Associate Coal Controller shall have and may exercise any and all powers conferred on the Coal Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that an Order of an Associate Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(2) A Deputy Coal Controller shall have and may exercise any and all powers conferred on the Coal Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an

Associate Coal Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Coal Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Coal Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Coal Controller.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4361 of May 28, 1943.)

9. DELEGATION

The Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations or under any other Order in Council or Statute, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

10. WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS PRESERVED

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Coal Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

SCHEDULE "A"

ORDERS IN COUNCIL GRANTING ASSISTANCE TO THE MOVEMENT OF COAL

<i>Provisions Rescinded</i>	<i>Order in Council P.C. Number</i>	<i>Date</i>
Sections (7), (8) and (9)	1861	August 4, 1936
Sections (5), (6) and (7)	3971	December 5, 1939
Sections (6), (7) and (8)	3972	December 5, 1939
Sections (10), (11) and (12)	3969	December 5, 1939
	2356	June 3, 1940, amending P.C. 3969
	9164	November 26, 1941, amending P.C. 3969
Sections 8 and 9	7588	October 1, 1941
	9794	December 16, 1941, amending P.C. 7588
	4740	June 5, 1942, amending P.C. 9794
Sections (4), (5) and (6)	3637	May 1, 1942
	4348	May 22, 1942, amending P.C. 3637
Para. (c) of Section (1) and Section (2)	6643	July 28, 1942
Sections 6, 7 and 8	10473	November 17, 1942
Section 6, paragraphs (a) and (c) of Section 7, and Section 8	10592 1683	November 27, 1942. March 2, 1943.

**ORDER IN COUNCIL ESTABLISHING EMERGENCY COAL
PRODUCTION BOARD**

Order in Council P.C. 10674 of November 23, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3628 of May 4, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 4565 of June 4, 1943.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

MONDAY, the 23rd day of November, 1942

PRESENT

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Finance reports that the Coal Administrator advises that a national emergency exists in respect of the production of coal which is an essential war supply and that measures be taken to stimulate the production of coal and to ensure an adequate supply thereof;

And whereas it is deemed to be in the national interest that an Emergency Coal Production Board be constituted with the duties and powers hereinafter set forth;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and pursuant to powers conferred on The Governor in Council by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order,

- (a) "Board" means the Emergency Coal Production Board;
- (b) "Coal Controller" means the person appointed Coal Controller by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply; (*Amended by P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943*)
- (c) "Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943*)
- (d) "order" means and includes any general or specific order, requirement, instruction, prescription, prohibition, restriction or limitation made or issued in writing by or on behalf of or under authority of the Board in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this order;
- (e) "coal" shall include coke, lignite and peat;
- (f) "mine" shall include any source from or means by which coal, coke, lignite or peat are produced.

(Paragraphs (e) and (f) added by *Order in Council P.C. 3628 of May 4, 1943.*)

2. There shall be a Board, to be called the Emergency Coal Production Board, consisting of the Coal Controller, who shall be Chairman of the Board, and four other members to be appointed by the Governor in Council to hold office during pleasure. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943.*)

(NOTE: By *Order in Council P.C. 11189 of December 8, 1942*, Mr. Charles Payne, of Mountain Park, Alberta, and Mr. Graham F. Towers, of Ottawa, were appointed members of the Board;

By *Order in Council P.C. 2681 of April 5, 1943*, Mr. J. G. Godsoe, Associate Co-ordinator of Controls, Department of Munitions and Supply, was appointed a member of the Board;

By *Order in Council P.C. 8306 of October 26, 1943*, Mr. William Edgar Hunter, of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed a member of the Board, effective October 14, 1943, replacing Mr. Graham F. Towers.)

3. (1) The Board shall be responsible, under the direction of the Minister, for taking all such measures, as are necessary or expedient for maintaining and stimulating the production of Canadian Coal and for ensuring an adequate and continuous supply thereof for all essential purposes and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Board shall have the power and duty, under the direction of the Minister, of

- (a) causing, in such manner as it deems proper, the opening and operation of new coal mines;
- (b) prohibiting or limiting the operation of any coal mine the production of coal from which is, in the opinion of the Board, insufficient to warrant the continued employment of labour and equipment therein in whole or in part;
- (c) directing the production policies and methods of any coal mine;
- (d) making recommendations to the Minister in respect of the procuring or transfer of labour and in respect of such other matters as it deems desirable;
- (e) rendering or procuring such financial assistance in such manner to such coal mine as the Board deems proper, for the purpose of ensuring the maximum or more efficient operation of such mine; provided, however, that in no case shall the net profits of operation exceed standard profits within the meaning of the Excess Profits Tax Act;
- (ee) guaranteeing in the name and on behalf of His Majesty the King in right of Canada the repayment of any advance made by any bank to any person, firm or corporation engaged in the operation of any coal mine in any case where, in the opinion of the Board, the making of such advance and the giving of such guarantee will facilitate the maximum or more efficient operation of such coal mine; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 4565 of June 4, 1943.*)
- (f) conducting or appointing any persons to conduct such investigations and inquiries relating to production impediments in respect of the mining and distribution of coal in such manner as the Board deems proper; and for such purpose each member of the Board and each person appointed by the Board shall have the powers of a commissioner appointed under the provisions of the Inquiries Act;
- (g) suspending for such period as the Board may designate, any provisions of any law, regulations or rules, respecting the conditions of employment or eligibility of persons for employment in coal mines where in the opinion of the Board such law, regulations or rules constitute impediments to maximum production;
- (h) requiring the operator of any coal mine to adopt such production bonus plan or other incentive as may be designated by the Board;
- (i) requiring such reports and returns from such persons in such forms as the Board may designate;
- (j) entering any premises and taking possession of any supplies of coal at such prices as may be prescribed by the Coal Controller with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board; and allocating or disposing of any such coal in such manner and on such terms and conditions as the Board deems proper; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943.*)
- (k) entering into possession of and utilizing any land, building, plant, equipment or other property and motive power, paying such compensation as, in default of agreement, may be determined by the Exchequer Court on a reference thereto by the Minister;
- (l) generally requiring the operation of coal mines, the use of plant, machinery, equipment, and supplies and the adoption of working conditions in the production and distribution of coal in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Board may designate;
- (m) doing such acts and things as are ancillary or incidental to exercise or discharge of any of the foregoing powers or duties.

(2) In carrying out the powers and duties conferred or imposed by this Order, the Board shall take cognizance of existing administrative authorities and the respective jurisdictions conferred from time to time by His Majesty in right of Canada and shall consult and co-operate with such authorities; and in the event of disagreement between the Board and any such authority, the matter shall before action be referred to the Minister.

4. (1) The Board may establish at any place or places in Canada such office or offices as are required for the discharge of the duties of the Board, may provide therefor the

necessary accommodation, supplies and equipment and may appoint officers, clerks and other persons to assist it in the performance of its duties through the Civil Service Commission or with the approval of the Governor in Council.

(2) The Board may hold its meetings and conduct its business and proceedings in such manner as the Board may from time to time determine.

(3) At any meeting of the Board, any two members shall constitute a quorum.

(4) The Board may exercise its powers and duties by order.

(5) In any Court or for any purpose, any document purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the Board shall be conclusive evidence that any statement, order or designation therein recorded was the act of the Board, without proof of the signature or official character of the Chairman.

5. From the monies provided by Parliament under the War Appropriation Act, there shall be allotted and paid to the Board or to any person entitled thereto such sums at such times as the Minister may determine for the purpose of paying all administrative and other expenses of the Board and all obligations entered into by the Board in the lawful exercise of its powers and duties.

6. The Minister may authorize any constituted authority or other person to give any direction required by this order to be given by the Minister and may do such acts and things and authorize such constituted authority or other person to do such acts and things as, in the opinion of the Minister, are necessary or expedient to effectuate the purposes of this order.

7. (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any order shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction under Part XV of the Criminal Code or, if the Attorney General of Canada or of any province so directs, upon indictment, to a penalty not exceeding five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and any director or officer of any company or corporation who assents to or acquiesces in any such offence by such company or corporation shall be guilty of such offence personally and cumulatively with the said company or corporation.

(2) No prosecution for an offence under this order shall be commenced except with the written leave of the Board or of the Attorney General of the province in which the offence is alleged to have been committed.

(3) A prosecution under Part XV of the Criminal Code for any offence under this order may be commenced at any time within twelve months from the time of its commission.

(4) For the purpose of the prosecution of any person for an offence under this order, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place where it was actually committed or at any place in Canada in which the offender resides or carries on business or is found or apprehended or is in custody.

8. (1) No member of the Board or other person employed or appointed by the Board or acting on behalf of or under authority of the Board or Minister shall be or become liable to any person for or in respect of any act or omission of himself or any other person in the exercise or purported exercise of any power, discretion or authority or in the performance or purported performance of any duty conferred or imposed by or under this order.

(2) No proceedings by way of injunction, mandatory order, mandamus, prohibition, certiorari or otherwise shall be instituted against any member of the Board or other person for or in respect of any act or omission of himself or of any other person in the exercise or purported exercise of any power, discretion or authority or in the performance or purported performance of any duty conferred or imposed by or under this order.

9. Where any person fails, by reason of his compliance with any order, to perform or fulfil any contract or other obligation heretofore or hereafter made, proof of such compliance shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

10. The Board shall report to the Minister as and when required to do so by the Minister, shall keep the Minister advised of the principles it is following in exercising the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon it by this order and shall refrain from doing all such things as the Minister may, in writing, from time to time direct.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**ORDER IN COUNCIL ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS RESPECTING
THE CONSERVATION OF COAL FUEL**

Order in Council P.C. 6373 of August 11, 1943.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 11th day of August, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, the office of Coal Controller and Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke were established;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply states that the Coal Controller reports that the serious shortage, present and prospective, of available supplies of coal fuel makes it essential that all proper and appropriate action be taken to conserve such supplies and prevent waste in their use and consumption; and

That the following Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel should be enacted accordingly.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under the authority of the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting the Conservation of Coal Fuel and they are hereby made and established, effective on and from August 10, 1943.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE CONSERVATION OF COAL FUEL

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "coal fuel" shall mean anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of coal, and all cokes, whether domestic or imported, including those known commercially as "beehive coke", "gas coke", and "petroleum coke".
- (b) "Controller" shall mean the Coal Controller.

2. Prohibition of Waste of Coal Fuel.

(1) No person shall waste or cause to allow the waste of any coal fuel.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, coal fuel shall be deemed to have been wasted;

- (a) if any quantity thereof is used or consumed when it is not reasonably necessary that fuel should be used or consumed;
- (b) if the use or consumption thereof is not reasonably necessary for the particular purpose for which coal fuel is being used or consumed;
- (c) if any quantity thereof is used or consumed in excess of the quantity which is reasonably necessary for the particular purpose for which it is being used or consumed; and for the purpose of ascertaining in any case whether an excessive quantity of coal fuel has been used or consumed during any period in any premises regard shall be had (amongst other matters) to:—

(i) whether or not the quantity of any coal fuel used or consumed during such period in those premises exceeded the quantity so used or consumed during the corresponding period, as near as may be of the previous year;

(ii) the number of persons resident in such premises, the size of such premises, and any changes in the domestic arrangements in such premises, which necessitated the use or consumption of the quantity of coal fuel actually used or consumed in such period; and

(iii) whether or not in all the circumstances of the case it was reasonably necessary to use or consume the quantity of fuel during such period in those premises as was actually so used or consumed.

- (d) If any steps (including the provision and use of fittings and appliances) which might in the circumstances of the case have been reasonably taken to effect a reduction in the quantity of coal fuel used or consumed have not been taken;
- (e) if any fitting or appliance which is being used in connection with or for the purposes of the use or consumption of coal fuel is not in such a condition as will ensure that it is being properly and efficiently used and reasonable steps have not been taken to put it in such a condition.

3. Directions as to Economy in Use and Consumption of Coal Fuel

(1) Any order made by or under the authority of the Controller in relation to the use or consumption of coal fuel with a view to preventing the waste thereof or effecting all reasonable economy in such use or consumption, shall be complied with by every person owning or occupying the premises in or at which coal fuel is used or consumed and by every person at any time having control of the use or consumption of any coal fuel.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, any order under this Section

- (a) may provide for the exhibition or posting up of notices in such form, in such manner and in such places as may be specified in the order;
- (b) may require any person carrying on any undertaking to employ, for the purpose of preventing the waste of coal fuel and the uneconomical use and consumption thereof, upon such work and for such periods as may be specified in the order such persons or such class or description of persons or such number of persons of such class or description as may be so specified; and may specify the manner in which the persons so employed are to perform their duties.

4. Orders as to Supply, Use, and Consumption of Coal Fuel.

(1) No person affected by an order in that behalf made by or under the authority of the Controller shall supply or use, or cause or allow to be supplied, used or consumed, any coal fuel in contravention of such order.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions contained in subsection (1) of this Section, any order under this Section may be made in respect of coal fuel generally or of any class, description or grade of coal fuel, specifying:—

- (a) the purposes and circumstances for or in which it may or may not be supplied, used or consumed;
- (b) the conditions and manner subject to or in which it may be supplied, used or consumed;
- (c) the periods and times during which it may or may not be supplied, used or consumed;
- (d) the quantity and quality thereof which may or may not be supplied, used or consumed.

5. Entry, Inspection and Test.

Any person or any person of any class or description authorized by or under the authority of the Controller may with a view to securing compliance with these Regulations enter and inspect any premises and places from, in or at which he believes that any coal fuel has been, is being or is likely to be supplied, used or consumed, and may inspect and test any fitting or appliance therein or thereat used or intended or provided for use in connection with or for the purposes of such supply, use or consumption; and any person in possession of such premises or fitting or appliance, and his agents and servants, shall furnish the means required for such entry, inspection and test and shall take such steps and do such acts, on demand or at or within the time and in such manner as the Controller or any such person authorized as aforesaid may direct, and which are reasonably necessary for enabling such person authorized as aforesaid to ascertain whether or not these Regulations have been, are being or are likely to be complied with.

6. Furnishing of Information.

Every person shall furnish or cause to be furnished to any person, or to any person of such class or description, authorized by or under the authority of the Controller in that behalf, and on demand or at or within the time, at the place and in such manner as the person so authorized may direct such information as the person so authorized may reasonably require for enabling him to ascertain whether or not these Regulations have been, are being or are likely to be complied with.

7. Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke Not Limited.

Nothing in these Regulations shall be construed as restricting or limiting the powers conferred by the Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke established by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, and the said Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

8. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved.

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, which Regulations shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**ORDER IN COUNCIL APPOINTING REGIONAL SOLID FUEL
REPRESENTATIVES**

Order in Council P.C. 7002 of October 1, 1943.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 1st day of October, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, Regulations Respecting Coal and Coke were established and by Order in Council P.C. 5403 of July 6, 1943, Ernest John Brunning was appointed Coal Controller;

And whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel were established and James S. Whalley of the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba, was appointed Wood Fuel Controller;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to appoint for each Province of Canada a Regional Solid Fuel Representative with authority to investigate and consider the solid fuel requirements of the province and the supply and distribution of solid fuel within the province, and to exercise in connection therewith such of the powers of the Coal Controller and of the Wood Fuel Controller as may be delegated to him by the Coal Controller and by the Wood Fuel Controller respectively for these purposes.

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint each of the following a Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the province set opposite his name:—

Mr. T. E. Vaughan, of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Major General Edward de B. Panet, C.M.G., of Montreal, Quebec (*See Note A.*)

Mr. George T. Pepall, of Toronto, Ontario. (*See Note A.*)

Dr. Sidney E. Smith, of Winnipeg, Manitoba.

The Honourable Mr. Justice Donald Maclean, of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

The Honourable Mr. Justice C. C. McLaurin, of Calgary, Alberta.

Mr. Lawrence Killam, of Vancouver, British Columbia.

(*See Note B.*)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is further pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

1. The Coal Controller and the Wood Fuel Controller are hereby authorized to delegate generally or specifically to any Regional Solid Fuel Representative any or all of the respective powers heretofore or hereafter conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, or by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, or by any other Order in Council conferring powers upon the Coal controller or the Wood Fuel Controller as the case may be.

2. Each Regional Solid Fuel Representative shall have authority to investigate and consider the solid fuel requirements of the province, and the supply and distribution of solid fuel within the province, for which he is appointed, and for these purposes shall have and may exercise, and may delegate generally or specifically to any person or municipality or other body or corporation, such of the powers of the Coal Controller and of the Wood Fuel Controller as may be delegated to him by the Coal Controller and by the Wood Fuel Controller respectively.

3. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, where in the opinion of the Coal Controller or of the Wood Fuel Controller, as the case may be, it is advisable to do so, the Controller concerned may by order direct the Regional Solid Fuel Representative appointed for any province to undertake the investigation and consideration of the solid fuel requirements of, or the supply and distribution of solid fuel or any kind thereof within, any other province or part thereof, and the powers of such Representative may thereupon be exercised within the area and to the extent specified in such order and the term "province" where used in this Order shall be deemed to be amended accordingly.

H. W. LOTHROP,
Associate Clerk of the Privy Council.

NOTE "A":—By Order in Council P.C. 9157 of November 30, 1943, Mr. Charles H. Labarge of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Ottawa District, which District includes portions of both Ontario and Quebec.

NOTE "B":—By Order in Council P.C. 8045 of October 19, 1943, Mr. L. B. McMillan, of Charlottetown, P.E.I., was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Province of Prince Edward Island.

By Order in Council P.C. 8537 of November 4, 1943, Mr. Clarence K. Beveridge, of Saint John, was appointed Regional Solid Fuel Representative for the Province of New Brunswick.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 1

(Sales of Coal with Guarantee of Future Delivery)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, It Is Hereby Ordered as Follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "coal" means anthracite, bituminous and lignite coals, domestic or imported, including briquettes or other processed forms of such coals;
- (b) "coke" means all cokes, domestic or imported, including those known commercially as "beehive coke", "by-product coke", "gas coke" and "petroleum coke".

2. Sales of Coal and Coke with Guarantee of Future Delivery Prohibited.

No person shall sell or offer for sale or advertise for sale any coal or coke upon terms that if the buyer will purchase and take delivery of a specified quantity thereof by a specified date or during a specified period, future delivery of a further quantity will be guaranteed to such buyer at the same price.

3. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board Order No. 111 Rescinded

The Wartime Prices and Trade Board Order No. 111 dated March 17, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, made an Order of the Coal Controller, is rescinded.

F. G. NEATE,

Deputy Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER**

Order No. Coal 2

(Grading Coal Mined in Alberta)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, It Is Hereby Ordered as Follows:

1. Invoices to be Furnished Designating Grades and Areas.

Every person who mines coal in the Province of Alberta in any area therein and hereinafter named, and who sells and delivers such coal for domestic use shall

- (a) grade such coal only in the sizes provided by this Order for such area; and
- (b) in the invoice recording the sale and delivery of such coal, accurately designate the area from which it was mined, and the name of its grade as hereinafter provided; and
- (c) furnish the purchaser thereof with a true copy of such invoice at the time of such sale and delivery.

2. Designations of Grades.

The grades of such coal in all areas shall be known as "lump", "utility lump", "egg", "nut", "stoker", "slack", except in the Edmonton area where, for local sales only, the grade "screened mine run" shall be permitted, and in such area, the grade "utility lump" shall not be used.

3. Methods of Grading and Sizes of Grades.

All such coal shall be graded by passing the same over and/or as the circumstances require, through shaker screens having round hole perforations of the sizes, in inches, as set forth after each respectively named grade

- (a) in the Lethbridge area, being all of townships 7 to 10, both inclusive, in ranges 20 to 23, both inclusive, west of the fourth meridian in the said Province, as follows:
 - (i) lump coal over 4";
 - (ii) utility lump coal over 4", and through 8" or 10";
 - (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ";
 - (iv) egg coal (Galt Mine only) through 4", and over 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ";
 - (v) nut, stoker and slack through 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ";
- (b) in the Edmonton area, being all of the townships 50 to 57, both inclusive, in ranges 21 to 27, both inclusive, west of the fourth meridian in the said Province, as follows:
 - (i) lump coal over 4";
 - (ii) screened mine run (for local sales only) over 2";
 - (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 2";
 - (iv) nut, stoker and slack through 2";
- (c) in any area in the said Province not hereinbefore described, as follows:
 - (i) lump coal over 4";
 - (ii) Utility lump coal over 4", and through 8" or 10";
 - (iii) egg coal through 4", and over 2";
 - (iv) nut, stoker and slack through 2";

provided that nut coal, 1" × 2", and the various sizes of stoker and slack coal may be screened to meet the requirements or specifications of any purchaser thereof and provided further that in the place and stead of shaker screens, it will be permissible to use an equivalent screen of other types.

4. Order Not Applicable to Coal Sold for Local Domestic Use.

This Order shall not apply to any coal sold for local domestic use when delivered at the mine to trucks, waggons or other such vehicles.

5. Coal Administrator's Order No. A-289 Rescinded.

Order No. A-289 of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board dated July 11, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, made an Order of the Coal Controller, is rescinded.

F. G. NEATE,
Deputy Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 3

(Distribution and Use of Petroleum Coke)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, It Is Hereby Ordered as Follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "petroleum coke" means any solid, infusible carbonaceous residue produced by the destructive distillation of petroleum when the residue equals or exceeds five pounds for every "barrel" of forty-two United States gallons of petroleum processed by destructive distillation and shall include raw, calcined or graphitized petroleum coke.

2. Purchase, Sale and Consumption of Petroleum Coke.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section no person shall, without a permit in writing from the Controller, purchase, acquire, use or consume petroleum coke.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to

- (a) the purchase or acquisition of petroleum coke for domestic heating by any person from any supplier to whom a permit in writing has been issued by the Coal Controller authorizing the sale or supply of petroleum coke for such purposes; or
- (b) the consumption of petroleum coke so purchased or acquired.

(3) No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Coal Controller, sell or supply petroleum coke to any other person, unless the purchaser or acquirer of such petroleum coke delivers to the vendor or supplier a permit in writing issued by the Coal Controller authorizing such a transaction.

3. Applications for Permits to Buy or Use.

Any application for a permit to buy, use or consume petroleum coke shall be made by letter in quadruplicate addressed to the Coal Controller, 238 Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ontario, and shall state the following information:

- (a) the name and address of the applicant; and
- (b) the business of the applicant; and
- (c) in detail, the reasons why petroleum coke is essential to the proposed purchase, use or consumption, and no other coke can be used; and
- (d) the quantity of petroleum coke, which the applicant desires to purchase, use or consume; and
- (e) the name and address of the proposed supplier.

4. Permits Not Transferable.

A permit issued by the Coal Controller under the provisions of this Order shall be valid only in favour of the person named in such permit and shall not be transferable or be assigned by an act, voluntary or involuntary, on the part of such person, nor shall any person named in any permit allow such permit to be used by or on behalf of any other person.

5. Reports.

Reports on the purchase, sale or consumption of petroleum coke shall be made at such times and in such form as may be required by the Coal Controller.

6. Administrator's Order No. A 495 Rescinded.

Administrator's Order No. A 495 of the Deputy Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board dated November 25, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 dated March 5, 1942, made an Order of the Coal Controller, is rescinded.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, *The Wartime Industries Control Board.*

F. G. NEATE,
Deputy Coal Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER
Order No. Coal 6**

(National Coal Conservation Committee)

Dated August 16, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. National Coal Conservation Committee Established.

The National Coal Conservation Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) is hereby established.

2. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Coal Controller with respect to the conservation of coal and coke; and to investigate the kinds of coal and/or coke and the methods of burning and the kind of burning equipment used by any industry or person; and to discuss and consider all relevant problems or matters which may arise in connection therewith; and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named and such other persons as the Coal Controller may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

Norton W. Kingsland, Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee.

John Hall, Toronto, Chief Combustion Engineer and Director of Combustion Engineering Corporation, Ltd., to be Vice-Chairman of the Committee.

W. H. Evans, Toronto, General Manager, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Ltd.

M. Shears, Toronto, Chief Engineer, C. A. Dunham Co., Ltd.

Alfred E. McGruer, Chief Power Engineer, Eastern Lines, C.P.R.

Wm. J. Longeway, Toronto, Chief Engineer, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Toronto.

Ralph Grossman, Montreal, Combustion Engineer, Volcano Limited.

C. C. Sturdy, Toronto, Combustion Engineer, Foster Wheeler Limited.

C. R. Patterson, Toronto, President, Patterson-Hill Aircraft Co., Ltd., Toronto.

Mrs. W. E. West, Ottawa, Director, Women's Volunteer Services, Department of National War Services.

4. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Quorum.

Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman from any meeting the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint a Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman.

E. J. BRUNNING,

Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 7

(Imported Bituminous Coal Distribution)

Dated August 26, 1943

Solid Fuels Administration for War Regulation No. 4 dated August 21, 1943, issued by the Solid Fuels Administrator for War for the United States of America, requires producers of bituminous coal

- (a) to supply the full amount of their commitments to purchasers using such coal, or reselling such coal for use, in the manufacture of coke, for smithing purposes, for the manufacture of gas, as a raw material in the manufacture of chemicals, and for foundry, malleable, or metallurgical purposes; and
- (b) thereafter, to supply the full amount of their commitments to ship bituminous coal for lake movement during the balance of the current season of navigation; and
- (c) to distribute the balance of their available coal equitably among other purchasers; and
- (d) to notify by telegram each lake forwarder and each purchaser to whom the producer has commitments concerning
 - (i) the total tonnage of bituminous coal under commitment to be shipped to such lake forwarder or purchaser during the current season of lake navigation (1943), and
 - (ii) the total tonnage of bituminous coal actually shipped to such lake forwarder or purchaser subsequent to April 15, 1943 and prior to the effective date of said Regulation, and
 - (iii) the tonnage of bituminous coal which will be shipped pursuant to the said Regulation to such lake forwarder or purchaser from the effective date of the said Regulation to November 15, 1943;

Therefore, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime industries Control Board;

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:—

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "bituminous coal" means all bituminous and sub-bituminous coal having calorific value in British thermal units of more than seven thousand six hundred per pound and having a natural moisture content in place in the mine of less than 30 per centum; .

- (b) "commercial dock" means any lake or river dock used for the distribution of coal for the use of any person other than the owner or operator of such dock;
- (c) "commitment" means any contract, agreement or arrangement with a supplier in the United States of America to furnish a purchaser with a specified quantity of bituminous coal from the United States of America under specified terms and conditions, but shall not be affected by any contractual provision or any condition of the agreement or arrangement providing for reduction in the volume of shipments to be made because of reduction in the volume of coal produced;
- (d) "dock operator" means any person who operates any commercial or other (private) lake or river dock for the distribution of coal;
- (e) "order" means any order, requisition, or other arrangement designed to procure bituminous coal from the United States of America for delivery or use within the Dominion of Canada;
- (f) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and any aggregation of persons;
- (g) "purchaser" means any person who places an order for bituminous coal within the meaning of paragraph (e) of this section.

2. Purchasers to Notify Coal Controller of Additional Requirements.

- (1) Immediately upon the receipt by a purchaser of the telegram referred to in paragraph (d) of the preamble to this Order and in the event that the amount of bituminous coal actually shipped plus the amount of bituminous coal which will be shipped to such purchaser, as stated in the said telegram, is less than his requirements to and including May 15, 1944, or is less than the quantity which he may have been authorized to receive by the Coal Controller, such purchaser shall telegraph the Coal Controller stating
 - (a) the extent to which the tonnages, sizes and classes of bituminous coal covered by commitments and which suppliers have advised will be shipped on or before November 15, 1943
 - (i) are less than the sum of such commitments; and
 - (ii) are less than his requirements to and including May 15, 1944, or less than the quantity which he may have been authorized to receive by the Coal Controller; and
 - (b) the source of supply from whom he had anticipated that he would receive bituminous coal (in addition to that which is covered by commitments and which suppliers have advised will be shipped on or before November 15, 1943) including the names of producers, sales agents, lake forwarders or other intermediaries; and
 - (c) what efforts he has made to obtain such additional coal.

- (2) Any purchaser with any commitments who does not receive by August 31, 1943, telegrams from his suppliers in the United States of America giving the information set out in paragraph (d) of the preamble to this Order shall ask his suppliers for such telegrams and if they are not supplied, shall telegraph the Coal Controller.

3. Functions of Coal Controller.

On receiving communications in respect to the deficiency in lake commitments and anticipated lake commitments pursuant to Section 2 of this Order, the Coal Controller will forward this information to the Solid Fuels Administrator for War for the United States of America. The Coal Controller in advising the Solid Fuels Administrator will, so far as it is practicable to do so, indicate the sizes and classes of bituminous coal needed for shipment and the persons to whom such bituminous coal is to be shipped.

4. Preference To Be Given to Upper Lakes and Lower St. Lawrence.

Every importer who directs shipments of bituminous coal to more than one dock shall, except when such coal is for use in the manufacture of coke or gas, for smelting purposes, as a raw material in the manufacture of chemicals, or for foundry, malleable or metallurgical purposes, and consistent with mines production, availability of ships, unloading capacity of docks and other factors affecting the orderly movement of coal, give preference to shipments that he is required to make to docks west of, but not including Sarnia, Ontario, and east of, but not including Montreal, P.Q.

5. Reports from Dock Operators.

(1) Each dock operator shall file with the Coal Controller not later than the 5th day of each of the months of September, October, November and December, 1943, a report in writing with respect to bituminous coal for other than railway use and further reports separately for each railway with respect to bituminous coal for railway use, which reports shall be signed by the dock operator and shall state for each dock separately:

- (a) the location of the dock; and
- (b) the total quantity of bituminous coal to be delivered to the dock during the navigation season to fill requirements to May 15, 1944 or to fill requirements authorized by the Coal Controller; and
- (c) the quantity of bituminous coal received at the dock from April 1, 1943, to the end of the preceding month; and
- (d) the quantity of bituminous coal received at the dock during the preceding month; and
- (e) the balance of bituminous coal needed to complete requirements to May 15, 1944, or to complete requirements authorized by the Coal Controller.

(2) For the purposes of the reports referred to in subsection (1) next preceding and in order to avoid delay in the filing of the said reports the quantity of bituminous coal received at a dock during the last three days of any month may be estimated.

(3) Each dock operator shall obtain from any person using any dock operated by him for the distribution of coal such information as the dock operator may require to enable him to prepare the reports referred to in subsection (1) of this section and each such person shall furnish such information to the dock operator.

(4) In preparing the reports referred to in subsection (1) of this section each dock operator shall use due care to avoid any duplication of figures.

6. Restrictions on Deliveries from Commercial Docks to Consumers.

(1) Except with a permit in writing from the Coal Controller,

- (a) no consumer shall take delivery from a commercial dock for use in any premises of any more bituminous coal than the quantity, which when added to the quantity on hand on the premises, will last the consumer until May 15, 1944;
- (b) no dock operator of a commercial dock shall deliver to any premises for the use of a consumer any bituminous coal if the dock operator knows or has any reason to believe that the consumer has on hand on the premises sufficient bituminous coal to last him until May 15, 1944.

(2) Applications for permits under this section shall be made by the consumer and shall state,

- (a) the location of the dock from which delivery is required; and
- (b) the name and address of the supplier; and
- (c) the quantity of bituminous coal required for consumption to May 15, 1944; and
- (d) the size and class of bituminous coal required; and
- (e) the quantity of bituminous coal on hand at the date of the application on the premises to which the coal is to be delivered; and
- (f) the reasons why the permit is desired.

7. All Rail Deliveries of Bituminous Coal to Consumers.

(1) The effect of Solid Fuels Administration for War Regulation No. 4 will go to reduce the amount of bituminous coal available for all rail delivery until November 15, 1943, and each consumer who receives bituminous coal all rail from the United States of America and who has an adequate stock pile of bituminous coal shall use such stock pile for the purpose of making up any deficiency in the shipments of bituminous coal made to him for current consumption.

(2) Except with a permit in writing from the Coal Controller no consumer shall purchase or acquire any bituminous coal from a dock operator for the purpose of making up any deficiency in all rail shipments of bituminous coal made to him for current consumption.

(3) Each applicant for a permit under this section shall file with the Coal Controller a statement in writing signed by him and stating

- (a) the quantity of bituminous coal on hand in stock pile on the premises where the coal is to be used; and
- (b) the average daily consumption of bituminous coal on the premises where the coal is to be used.

8. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Coal Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations it is an offence punishable by fine and/or imprisonment to make any false statement or representation to, or for the use or information of, the Controller or pursuant to any order made by or under the authority of the Controller.

Section 6 of Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, provides as follows:

"6. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order.

Where any person fails to fulfill any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure."

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 8

(Anthracite Distribution)

(Dated September 27, 1943)

The Solid Fuels Administrator for War for the United States of America has issued Solid Fuels Administration for War Revised Regulation No. 2, dated August 27, 1943, effective September 1, 1943, concerning the distribution of anthracite coal from producers and wholesalers in the United States of America and it is necessary to co-ordinate the distribution of anthracite coal in Canada with the provisions of the said Regulation.

Therefore, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943 as amended, and any other Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "anthracite" means that coal generally referred to as Pennsylvania anthracite and which is produced in the following counties in Pennsylvania, U.S.A.: Carbon, Columbia, Dauphin, Lebanon, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Northumberland, Schuylkill, Susquehanna and Wayne; and is limited to the sizes known to the industry as broken, egg, stove, chestnut, pea, and No. 1 buckwheat;

- (b) "standard period" means the period from April 1, 1942 to March 31, 1943, inclusive;
- (c) "consumer" means any person who ultimately burns or consumes anthracite for any purpose;
- (d) "destination" means any city, town, village or community;
- (e) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and any aggregation of persons;
- (f) "producer" means any person engaged in the business of mining or preparing anthracite;
- (g) "retail dealer" means any person who purchases anthracite from wholesalers and who resells such coal to consumers;
- (h) "wholesaler" means any producer who sells anthracite to retail dealers or any person who purchases and resells anthracite to retail dealers, and includes a dock operator to the extent that he purchases and resells such coal to persons other than the consumers thereof.

2. Distribution of Anthracite by Wholesalers.

All wholesalers shall forthwith arrange their distribution schedules in respect to rail, water, truck and other movements so that by March 31, 1944 (and on the basis of regular equal monthly shipments so far as physically practicable) they shall have supplied to the same destinations and retail dealers to which they shipped anthracite during the standard period the same proportion of available tonnage, up to but not in excess of 90 per cent thereof, shipped to such destinations and retail dealers during the standard period. In arranging their distribution schedules wholesalers shall disregard the sequence in which orders on hand were received and shall afford preferences to orders from destinations and retail dealers which have not received from them during the period April 1, 1943, to the end of any calendar month commencing with August 31, 1943, the same proportions of tonnages (as compared with other destinations and retail dealers) which they received from such wholesalers during the corresponding portion of the standard period. In affording such preferences, so far as practicable, wholesalers shall take, on a pro rata uniform percentage basis, the tonnage required to meet the preference orders from the non-preference orders of contract and non-contract customers. In complying with the provisions of this Section each wholesaler shall consider all anthracite shipped subsequent to April 1, 1943, as part of the total tonnage required to be shipped by him during the entire period April 1, 1943, to March 31, 1944, inclusive, computing and fulfilling shipping requirements separately in respect to the steam size (No. 1 buckwheat) and separately in respect to the domestic sizes (broken, egg, stove, nut and pea), and shall exclude tonnage excepted from this order under Section 4.

3. Distribution of Anthracite Coal by Retail Dealers to Other Retail Dealers.

Each retail dealer shall during the period April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944, inclusive, sell to each other retail dealer to whom he supplied anthracite during the standard period, the same percentage of the total tonnage available to such supplying retail dealer as he sold to such other retail dealer during the standard period, up to but not in excess of 90 per cent of the tonnage sold to such other retail dealer during the standard period.

4. Limitations upon Application of this Order.

This Order shall not be applicable to and shall not be deemed to restrict shipments of anthracite to the Armed Forces of Canada or her Allies or the Canadian Merchant Marine or to any industrial plant for use in the process of manufacturing or generating steam for industrial use, or to any person for use in poultry brooders or hatcheries. In the computation of available tonnage and required shipments pursuant to this Order all such excepted shipments shall be excluded.

5. Requests by Dealers for Supply of Anthracite to Meet Additional Needs.

Any dealer requesting a supply of anthracite in excess of 90 per cent of the requirements of any destination or dealer during the standard period in order to take care of additional needs resulting from (a) increased population at any destination and the anthracite requirements thereof, (b) shortage of other fuels and conversions of burning equipment, and (c) other causes, shall submit such request in duplicate to the appropriate Regional Office of the Coal Controller.

(NOTE: Forms for applications under Section 5 will be available in the Regional Offices of the Coal Controller and they should be supplemented when necessary by firmly attached letter or memorandum.)

6. Reports.

Each wholesaler shall report in writing to the Coal Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, on or before the 25th day of each month his actual tonnage shipped during the preceding full calendar month and his anticipated available tonnage for the succeeding full calendar month. The report shall set forth the tonnage of broken, egg, stove, nut and pea as a single total covering domestic sizes and separately set forth the tonnage of No. 1 buckwheat.

7. Applications and Enquiries Respecting Supply of Coal.

(1) Applications for exceptions or permits under this Order shall be filed in triplicate with the Coal Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, and shall set out the exception or permit requested and the reasons and data in support.

(2) All complaints, enquiries and communications regarding supply of anthracite shall be made in writing to the appropriate Regional Office of the Coal Controller.

8. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any exception, permit or order issued by the Coal Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations it is an offence punishable by fine and/or imprisonment to contravene or fail to observe any Order of a Controller, or to hinder or obstruct a Controller, or to make a false statement to or for the use or information of a Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 10

(Coal Fuel Delivery Restriction)

Dated November 2, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, and any other Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Coal Dealer" means any person (except a rail carrier operating as a dock operator) who purchases, receives or stores coal for sale or distribution;
- (b) "Coal fuel" means any kind of coal, coke or briquettes;
- (c) "Private residence" means any building, flat or apartment used for residential purposes, which does not contain more than three self contained private residences.

2. Deliveries by Coal Dealers.

- (1) No coal dealer shall ship or deliver any coal fuel, except,
 - (a) to another coal dealer for resale; or
 - (b) to a rail carrier for its own use; or
 - (c) to an industrial plant for its own use; or
 - (d) to ships' bunkers; or

- (e) to a private residence for consumption therein, but only if the quantity of coal fuel on hand for consumption in the private residence is less than 15 days' supply, in which case not more than one ton may be delivered; or
- (f) to any building other than an industrial plant or private residence, but only if the quantity of coal fuel on hand for consumption in the building is less than 15 days' supply, in which case not more than 15 days' supply may be delivered; or
- (g) pursuant to any authorization for sale or delivery heretofore or hereafter issued by or under the authority of the Coal Controller.

(2) Every person, except another coal dealer or a rail carrier, requiring the delivery of coal fuel from a coal dealer shall, if requested by the coal dealer, certify in writing over his signature to the coal dealer the address and kind of residence, building or plant for which the coal fuel is required and that the quantity of coal fuel on hand for consumption therein is less than 15 days' supply. Every such certificate shall be deemed to have been given for the use or information of the Coal Controller.

(3) Every coal dealer may deliver, and every person shall accept for consumption any kind or type of coal fuel which the coal dealer has available and is suitable for the burning equipment in use in the private residence, building or plant.

3. Orders Nos. Coal 5, 5A, and 9 Rescinded.

The Orders of the Coal Controller Nos. Coal 5 dated July 5, 1943, Coal 5A dated September 16, 1943, and Coal 9 dated October 20, 1943 are rescinded.

4. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and from November 3, 1943.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 11

(Imported Bituminous Coal Stock Equalization)

Dated November 30, 1943

Solid Fuels Administration for War Regulation No. 10 dated November 17, 1943, issued by the Solid Fuels Administrator for War for the United States of America required orders for bituminous coal placed with producers and wholesalers in the United States of America to be limited in accordance with the Stock Limitation Table set out in Section 4 of this Order and prohibited such producers and wholesalers from shipping bituminous coal on any order by any method or combined methods of transportation unless

- (a) the order has been received on or before the last day of the preceding calendar month; and
- (b) the written order or confirmation of the order contains or is amended to contain the information set out in subsection (1) of Section 5 of this Order, subject however to the exceptions set out in subsection (2) of the said Section 5.

Therefore, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, as amended, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

- For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "coal" or "bituminous coal" means all bituminous and sub-bituminous coal produced in the United States of America.
 - (b) "wholesaler" means any distributor, jobber, forwarder, commercial dock operator (river, lake, or tidewater), or other person (except when engaged in retail dealer transactions) who acts in the capacity of a seller in a transaction involving the resale of bituminous coal.
 - (c) "industrial consumer" means any person who consumes bituminous coal and acts in the capacity of a buyer, consignee or receiver of such coal from a supplier in the United States of America by a direct transaction of purchase with such supplier or by a transaction of purchase with such supplier through a Canadian wholesaler, or pursuant to an order placed with such supplier.
 - (d) "public utility" means an industrial consumer who renders a public service by supplying electricity, water, or gas to a community.
 - (e) "retail dealer" means any person (including the retail outlet, branch or department of a person who is also a producer or wholesaler) who acts in the capacity of a seller of bituminous coal in a transaction involving the sale, or sale and delivery of broken bulk bituminous coal, physically handled in less than carload lots without regard to quantity or frequency of delivery.
 - (f) "order" means any contract, spot order, offer to purchase, shipping instruction, requisition or other arrangement made by an industrial consumer or wholesaler, designed to purchase or secure bituminous coal from any supplier in the United States of America.
 - (g) "monthly consumption requirements" means requirements of a plant (or railroad system) for the month during which deliveries are requested and should be computed separately for those sizes and qualities of bituminous coal which are not substantially interchangeable in the operation of the plant (or railroad system).
 - (h) "days' supply" means the total amount of coal that the purchaser estimates will be in storage, upon the last day of the calendar month in which he places an order for bituminous coal, at his bin, dock, pile, in railroad cars, or vessels, or other storage facility auxiliary to each of his plants (or railroad system) including the total amount of coal held in storage away from each plant (or railroad system) (exclusive of such coal in transit which is not expected to arrive at the purchaser's plant, railroad system, or storage facility by the end of the month in which the order is placed) for the purchaser's account or under his control, divided by the average number of tons that it is reasonably expected the plant (or railroad system) will consume each day, including Sundays and legal holidays, during the calendar month following the month of placing an order for coal. A railroad system, in computing days' supply, shall include coal in cars on its system for its own use. When a storage facility is auxiliary to more than one plant (or railroad system), the tonnage in such facility shall be divided by the sum of the average number of tons that is reasonably expected each plant (or railroad system) will consume each day, including Sundays and legal holidays, during the calendar month following the month of placing an order for such coal and the result of this process of division shall be deemed to be the days' supply of each plant (or railroad system) contained in such common storage facility. Days' supply shall be computed separately for those sizes and qualities of bituminous coal which are not substantially interchangeable in the operation of the plant (or railroad system).

2. Order No. Coal 7 Unaffected.

Nothing in this Order shall abrogate or affect the provisions of the Coal Controller's Order No. Coal 7 dated August 26, 1943, which said Order shall continue in full force and effect and shall be read and construed as one with this Order.

3. Coal Excepted from Order.

Except in the definition of "days' supply" in paragraph (h) of Section 1 of this Order, the provisions of this Order do not apply to any coal produced in Districts 5 and 12, as described in the Annex to the Bituminous Coal Act of 1937 of the United States of America, or to any coal produced in Districts 14-23, inclusive.

4. Limitations Based upon Bituminous Coal Stocks of Industrial Consumers.

(1) Except as provided or permitted by subsection (3) of this Section and by Section 8 of this Order, no industrial consumer shall place an order for delivery, or receive, during any calendar month, bituminous coal in amounts exceeding the maximum percentage (to the nearest carload or barge lot) of his monthly consumption requirements as specified in the following Stock Limitation Table:

STOCK LIMITATION TABLE

MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE OF MONTHLY CONSUMPTION REQUIREMENTS THAT MAY BE ORDERED FOR DELIVERY AND RECEIVED DURING ANY CALENDAR MONTH BY AN INDUSTRIAL CONSUMER, FROM ALL SOURCES COMBINED, FOR A PLANT (OR RAILROAD SYSTEM) BASED UPON THE DAYS' SUPPLY OF COAL AT SUCH PLANT (OR RAILROAD SYSTEM)

Days' Supply (See Section 1(h))	Maximum Percentage of Monthly Consumption Requirements	
	Public Utilities	Other Industrial Consumers
	%	%
Less than 15 days.....	140	140
15 to 24 days.....	140	140
25 days.....	140	140
26 to 30 days.....	140	140
31 to 39 days.....	140	130
40 days.....	130	100
41 to 54 days.....	130	75
55 days.....	100	75
56 to 69 days.....	75	75
70 and more days.....	60	60

- (2) Notwithstanding the percentage figures set out in the Stock Limitation Table,
- (a) no public utility having less than a 55 days' supply may order more coal than is necessary to maintain a 55 days' supply and no industrial consumer other than a public utility having less than a 40 days' supply may order more coal than is necessary to maintain a 40 days' supply; and
 - (b) a public utility having more than 55 days' supply may order and receive that additional amount of coal over and above the percentage figures set out in the Stock Limitation Table necessary to maintain 55 days' supply; and an industrial consumer having more than 40 days' supply may order and receive that additional amount of coal over and above the percentage figures set out in the Stock Limitation Table necessary to maintain 40 days' supply.

- (3) No restrictions upon the basis of days' supply are imposed by this Order upon orders for bituminous coal for the following uses: Vessel fuel or bunker fuel, manufacture of coke, smithing, raw material used in the manufacture of gas or chemicals, and foundry, malleable or other metallurgical purposes.

5. Information To Be Placed on Orders for Bituminous Coal.

- (1) Subject to the exceptions set out in subsection (2) of this Section, every industrial consumer who places an order for bituminous coal, or who has placed an order for bituminous coal, which remains unfilled in whole or in part, with any supplier in the United States of America, or with any wholesaler to be filled by any supplier in the United States of America, shall state on the order or amend the order to state the following information and shall also certify that the information is correct

- (a) separately, by uses, the specific number of tons ordered from the supplier with whom the order is placed; and

- (b) separately, by uses, the estimated days' supply of the plant (or railroad system) as of the last day of the calendar month during which the order is placed; and
 - (c) separately, by uses, the monthly consumption requirements of the plant (or railroad system); and
 - (d) separately, by uses, the total tonnage of bituminous coal ordered for delivery for the plant (or railroad system) during the same calendar month from all suppliers of bituminous coal in the United States of America.
- (2) The provisions of this Section shall not apply;
- (a) to an order for vessel or bunker fuel; or
 - (b) to an order from any purchaser who does not order for delivery during the calendar month and will not receive during the calendar month from all sources combined more than 50 tons or one carload of bituminous coal; or
 - (c) to an order for the use of the Armed Services of Canada.

Since the provisions of this section are applicable only to orders of industrial consumers, they are inapplicable to orders of retail dealers.

(3) Subject to the exceptions set out in subsection (2) of this section and the exceptions set out in this subsection, every wholesaler who places an order for bituminous coal, or who has placed an order for bituminous coal which remains unfilled in whole or in part, with any supplier in the United States of America, shall state on the order or amend the order to state the information required to be submitted to the wholesaler by the wholesaler's customer (industrial consumer) under subsection (1) of this section; provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply,

- (a) to an order of a commercial dock operator with respect to coal not segregated and earmarked for a particular industrial consumer for shipment to the commercial dock by rail, lake, tidewater or river; or
- (b) to an order for shipment to a lower lake dumping port or to a tidewater dumping port if the coal is not segregated and earmarked for transhipment to a specific industrial consumer.

6. Industrial Consumer Requests for Assistance in Securing and Maintaining Stocks.

Any consumer who has been informed by a supplier in the United States of America or by a wholesaler that an order cannot be filled to the extent permitted by Section 4 of this Order, shall endeavour to secure coal from other suppliers and may request assistance in obtaining coal by filing a request in writing with the Coal Controller. The request for such assistance shall be filed in triplicate and shall be accompanied by a copy of the order or orders not expected to be filled and a copy of the order or orders, prepared in strict conformity with this Order, which he desires to serve upon any supplier in the United States of America who may be designated by the proper authority in the United States of America as having available a supply of coal.

7. Répresentations.

(1) All statements and certificates required by this Order to be contained in written orders and confirmations of orders shall be deemed to have been made for the use or information of the Coal Controller.

(2) Every wholesaler shall keep and preserve for a period of not less than two years all written orders and confirmations of orders served upon him containing any statement or certificate required by this Order and all such orders, statements and certificates shall be subject to inspection and audit by the Coal Controller or his representative at any time.

(3) Every wholesaler may rely upon any statement made by a purchaser pursuant to this Order.

8. Application for Modification and Exception.

It is recognized that the Stock Limitation Table in Section 4 of this Order indicating the maximum percentages of bituminous coal consumption requirements that may be ordered and received by industrial consumers should be deviated from because of conditions peculiar to an individual plant (or railroad system). Any industrial consumer who desires to order and receive a greater percentage of his consumption requirements of coal for certain uses at a plant (or railroad system) may submit to the Coal Controller an original and three copies of an application in writing for permission properly to order and receive delivery of

coal at such plant (or railroad system) in amounts in excess of those permitted by the Stock Limitation Table in Section 4 of this Order. The application shall set forth all data including, among other matters, the inability of the consumer efficiently to draw coal from stocks at the plant (or railroad system); the specific hazards involved in the transportation of coal from suppliers in the United States of America to his plant (or railroad system); the distance of the plant (or railroad system) from the sources of supply; and climatic or other conditions relied upon by the consumer in support of his application. The application shall state clearly whether and in what respect the consumer believes his situation with respect to coal differs from that of other consumers in the same or in different localities.

9. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and from December 1, 1943.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY COAL CONTROLLER

Order No. Coal 12

(Priorities on Coal Fuel Deliveries to Private Residences)

Dated November 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "coal dealer" means any person who purchases, receives or stores coal fuel for sale or distribution;
- (b) "coal fuel" means any kind of coal, coke or briquettes;
- (c) "Emergency Coal Priority Card" means a card substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order;
- (d) "private residence" means any building, flat or apartment used for residential purposes, which does not contain more than three self contained private residences.

2. Priorities.

In filling orders placed with him for space heating private residences, each coal dealer shall give priority,

- (a) First, by delivering to any private residence where the quantity of coal fuel on hand is less than seven days' supply, a minimum quantity of 15 days' supply or one ton, whichever is the lesser. In centres where Emergency Coal Priority Cards have been distributed each coal dealer shall give this priority by honouring any completed Emergency Coal Priority Card received by him;
- (b) Secondly, and consistent with available supplies and the full use of available labour and trucking facilities, by delivering a minimum quantity of one ton of coal fuel to private residences where the quantity on hand is less than one quarter of the annual consumption.

3. Emergency Fuel Priority Cards.

- (1) Each coal dealer who receives an Emergency Coal Priority Card and who, by reason of a shortage of available supplies, is unable to make immediate delivery of a minimum quantity of 15 days' supply or one ton, whichever is the lesser, to the private residence mentioned in such card, shall forthwith forward the card to the local Fuel Emergency

Committee functioning in the coal dealer's district, or, if there is no such local Fuel Emergency Committee, to the municipal authority for the city or town in which the coal dealer is carrying on business.

(2) Each coal dealer who receives any Emergency Coal Priority Cards shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with his local Fuel Emergency Committee, or, if there is no such committee, with the municipal authority for the city or town in which he is carrying on business, a report showing the number of such cards received by him during the preceding month.

(3) Each coal dealer shall keep on file for one year all Emergency Coal Priority Cards received by him and not re-forwarded, and all such cards shall be liable to inspection by the Coal Controller or his representative at any time.

4. Limitation on Orders and Deliveries.

No person shall place an order for, and no coal dealer shall deliver, more coal fuel for space heating any private residence than the quantity which, when added to the quantity on hand, will last until May 1, 1944.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO THE COAL CONTROLLER'S ORDER No. COAL 12

Dated November 30, 1943.

EMERGENCY COAL PRIORITY CARD

I have less than SEVEN days' supply of fuel on hand and urgently need delivery for immediate use.

HEATING EQUIPMENT: Hot Water..... Hot Air..... Stove.....

FUEL PREVIOUSLY USED: Hard Coal..... Soft Coal..... Coke.....

BIN CAPACITY.....TONS.

I will accept up to Tons of any available fuel suitable for the heating equipment and will abide by dealer's terms of sale. I have not duplicated this certificate with any other fuel dealer. The above statements are made for the use or information of the Coal Controller and I certify that they are true.

.....
Date

.....
Signature of consumer

.....
Telephone

.....
Address

INSTRUCTIONS TO USERS OF EMERGENCY COAL PRIORITY CARD

The attached card is provided by the Coal Controller for householders whose annual consumption is less than 50 tons. If you have less than 7 days' supply of fuel on your premises fill in the required information accurately, and mail or deliver the card to the fuel dealer with whom you placed your last order. On receipt of the card properly filled out your dealer is required to give priority on delivery. If you have no dealer, deliver this card to the nearest fuel dealer. If he cannot fill your order, he is instructed to forward this card to the local Fuel Emergency Committee.

Should you, at some future time, require additional Emergency Coal Priority Cards, contact your dealer or local Fuel Emergency Committee.

Severe penalties are provided for the giving of false information.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
COAL CONTROLLER**

Order No. Coal 13

(Anthracite Coal for Poultry Brooders)

Dated December 13, 1943

In view of the special requirements of the poultry raising industry, arrangements have been made to import from the United States of America an additional quantity of anthracite coal for use in poultry brooders and hatcheries, and to obtain the coal and ensure its use for this purpose it is necessary to order as hereinafter provided.

THEREFORE, pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1942 as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Duties of Wholesale Coal Dealers.

(1) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, in delivering anthracite coal, give preference to deliveries in railway carload lots or truck lots, depending on his usual delivery facilities, to the orders of operators of poultry brooders or hatcheries for anthracite coal for use therein, and to the orders of retail coal dealers for anthracite coal for resale for use in poultry brooders and hatcheries.

(2) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, before filling any order of an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for anthracite coal for use therein, obtain from the operator a signed and completed statement substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "A" to this Order.

(3) Each wholesale coal dealer shall, before filling any order of a retail coal dealer for anthracite coal for use in a poultry brooder or hatchery, obtain from the retail coal dealer a signed statement in writing that the anthracite coal is required for resale for use in poultry brooders or hatcheries.

(4) Every wholesale coal dealer shall mark each invoice for anthracite coal delivered by him to an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery and each invoice for anthracite coal delivered by him to a retail dealer for resale for use in poultry brooders or hatcheries with the words "Brooder Coal".

2. Duties of Retail Coal Dealers.

(1) Each retail coal dealer shall, before filling any order of an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for anthracite coal for use therein, obtain from the operator a signed and completed statement substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "A" to this Order.

(2) No retail coal dealer shall deliver any anthracite coal received by him from a wholesale coal dealer, the invoice for which is marked with the words "Brooder Coal", except to an operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for use therein.

3. Limitation on Deliveries.

No coal dealer, wholesale or retail, shall deliver to any operator of a poultry brooder or hatchery for use therein, any quantity of anthracite coal greater than the quantity, which, when added to the quantity on hand, will provide the operator with a 90 days' supply of coal for such use.

4. Emergency deliveries to Private Residences Reserved.

(1) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the delivery to a private residence for space heating, of coal obtained for supplying poultry brooders or hatcheries, where priority of delivery is required under paragraph (a) of Section 2 of Order No. Coal 12 and no other suitable coal fuel is available.

(2) Every person who delivers to any private residence under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section any anthracite coal invoiced to him as "Brooder Coal", shall forthwith notify the Coal Controller of the date of such delivery, the quantity of coal so delivered and the name and address of the person to whom it was delivered.

5. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

E. J. BRUNNING,
Coal Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. COAL 13 OF THE COAL CONTROLLER

Date:

ANTHRACITE COAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POULTRY BROODERS AND HATCHERIES

To: Dealer's Name

Address

City or Town

Quantity on hand.....lbs. or tons; Size.....

Quantity needed.....lbs. or tons; Size.....

Total quantity.....lbs. or tons;

(NOTE: Total Quantity is not to exceed 90 days' supply.)

Estimated number poultry to be brooded.....

Number of Stoves operated.....

For Period: Date.....to.....

I certify that the above quantity of fuel will be used only for poultry brooding purposes.

Signed: Name.....

Address.....

City or Town.....

To be filled in by retail dealer:

Name of Wholesaler or Producer where order placed:

Address:

CONSTRUCTION CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Construction and Construction Materials and the Installation of Equipment (Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended).....	97
Order No. 1-M—21/5/41 —Revoked by No. 6M.	
Order No. 2 —2/6/41 —Revoked by No. 5A.	
Order No. 3 —14/7/41 —Revoked by No. 7.	
Order No. 4 —5/8/41 —Revoked by No. 4A.	
Order No. 4A —3/11/43 —B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	103
Order No. 5 —9/9/41 —Revoked by No. 5A.	
Order No. 5A —11/1/43 —Revokes No. 2 and No. 5. No other content.	
Order No. 6M —9/9/41 —Revoked by No. 9.	
Order No. 7 —9/9/41 —Revoked by No. 9.	
Order No. 8 —21/11/41—Made Technical Amendment to earlier Orders, all of which have since been revoked. No remaining content.	
Order No. 9 —2/4/42 —Grain warehouses.....	104
Order No. 10 —2/4/42 —Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	105
Order No. 10A—4/8/43 —Consolidated with No. 10.....	105
Order No. 11 —27/6/42 —Conversion of oil and gas burning facilities.....	105
Order No. 12 —22/9/42 —Revoked by No. 12A.	
Order No. 12A—20/12/43—Revokes No. 12. No other content.	
Order No. 13 —9/10/42 —Reduces amounts fixed by Order in Council P.C. 660 .	106
Order No. 14 —16/12/42—Business Buildings—Licence Exemption.....	108
Order No. 15 —16/12/42—Public Hotels—Licence Exemption.....	108
Order No. 16 —16/12/42—Logging Industry—Partial Licence Exemption.....	109
Order No. 17 —13/1/43 —Emergency Plumbing Regulations.....	110
Order No. 17A—7/6/43 —Consolidated with No. 17.....	110
Order No. 18 —13/1/43 —Oil Industry—Licence Exemption.....	112
Order No. 19 —24/2/43 —Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee...	113
Order No. 20 —24/2/43 —Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee..	114
Order No. 21 —2/11/43 —Installation of Refrigerating Equipment—Licence Exemption.....	115

**REGULATIONS RESPECTING CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION
MATERIALS AND THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT**

Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 9833 of December 28, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 30th day of January, 1942

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of 20th February, 1941, provision was made for the appointment of a Priorities Officer, and, by Order in Council P.C. 3481 of 16th May, 1941, as amended by Orders in Council P.C. 3634 of 21st May, 1941, and P.C. 4320 of 17th June, 1941, such Priorities Officer was vested with powers and authorities and charged with the duties respecting the installation of equipment and the erection and repair of buildings set forth in the said Order in Council P.C. 3481 as amended;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 6656 of August 26, 1941, it was ordered in part as follows:

"There shall be a Controller of Construction who shall, on and after the 21st day of August, 1941, have and exercise the powers, authorities and rights and discharge the duties conferred or charged upon, or vested in, the Priorities Officer under and by virtue of the said Order in Council P.C. 3481, as amended as aforesaid; and on and after the said 21st day of August, 1941, the Priorities Officer shall cease to have and exercise such powers and discharge such duties conferred or charged upon him as aforesaid."

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 6657 of August 26, 1941, C. Blake Jackson, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, was appointed Controller of Construction and by Order in Council P.C. 6985 of September 5, 1941, Graeme Kearney Fiskin was appointed Deputy Controller of Construction;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is necessary or desirable to clarify and amend and to extend the powers and duties of the Controller of Construction as hereinafter set out and for this purpose to revoke the said Orders in Council P.C. 3481/41, P.C. 3634/41, P.C. 4320/41 and P.C. 6656/41, and to substitute therefor the regulations hereinafter set forth;

Now Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and under the authority of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

The said Orders in Council P.C. 3481 of May 16, 1941, P.C. 3634 of May 21, 1941, P.C. 4320 of June 17, 1941, and P.C. 6656 of August 26, 1941, are hereby revoked and the regulations hereinafter set forth are hereby made, established and substituted therefor.

**REGULATIONS RESPECTING CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
AND THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT**

1. (1) For the purposes of these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "building" includes the appurtenances thereto including, and without restricting the foregoing, roadways, walks, sewers, retaining walls, outbuildings, and fountains;
- (b) "construction materials" means any goods which are intended for or are suitable for use in the construction, erection, repair or alteration of any structure (as herein defined);
- (c) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Construction" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Construction by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (d) "the Deputy Controller" or "the Deputy Controller of Construction" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Controller of Construction by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (e) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exhibit for sale, take or receive orders for, lease, hire, lend, borrow, exchange, acquire, import, store, supply, deliver, transport, distribute, dispense, ship, convey, instal, consume, or use; and "dealing in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (f) "equipment" includes machines, machinery, engines, vehicles, furniture, furnishings, tools, apparatus, fixtures, installations, and facilities of every kind for installation and/or use in, or about, or necessary or useful for, the equipping, maintenance and/or operation of any structure or plant or building or for the handling of materials for any structure, building or plant;
- (g) "goods" includes any articles, commodities, substances or things;
- (h) "make" includes manufacture, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, distil, sublimate, crystallize, refine and construct; and "making" and "made" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (i) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and includes the Deputy Minister;
- (j) "order" includes licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, requirement, restriction, limitation and instruction;
- (k) "person" includes firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (m) "plant" means any structure (as herein defined) and/or the lands and appurtenances used therewith as or for, a factory, mill, grain elevator, power plant, printing and/or publishing establishment, any shop for repairing motor vehicles or machinery, any structure (as defined) for the primary production of materials, supplies or power and any structure (as defined) used for manufacturing, producing, fabricating, processing and/or assembling, and every structure (as defined) which the Controller shall from time to time designate as being a "plant" within the meaning of this paragraph (m); (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)
- (n) "project" means as the circumstances may require the installation or replacement of equipment, the construction of a structure, plant or building, or additions to a structure, plant or building, or the making of repairs or alterations to a structure, plant or building, comprising,
 - (i) one operation or undertaking whether carried out by one or more persons, or
 - (ii) a series of operations (whether carried on by one or more persons) related as being,
 - (1) carried out at or about the same time, or
 - (2) part of one plan, or carried on by, or on behalf of, or under the control of, the same persons, and whether or not such operations are carried out at or about the same time or in an uninterrupted and continuous succession;
- (o) "repairs" includes rehabilitation of and alterations, improvements and/or additions to a structure and "repair" shall have a corresponding meaning;

- (p) "services" means any activities or undertakings in connection with any project;
- (q) "structure" includes anything constructed or erected on or in land or on or in water and any appurtenances thereto, (but excluding any ship or boat) of any and every kind and for whatever purpose used, including (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any building for whatever purpose used, any plant, power line, bridge, excavation, subway, pier, wharf, bulkhead, fountain, drain, trestlework, vault, mine, well, fence, pavement, sidewalk, sewer, road-bed, dry-dock (whether floating or fixed), or railway and the appurtenances thereto;
- (r) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these regulations.

2. There shall be a Controller of Construction who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

3. (1) Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person unless he shall be the holder of an uncancelled licence from the Controller for such purpose shall,

- (a) install in any plant any equipment at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for all equipment so installed in each project (as herein defined);
- (b) construct any plant or make repairs, additions or alterations to any plant at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for each project (as so defined), or
- (c) construct, or make repairs or alterations or additions to, any building other than a plant and/or install therein any equipment, at a total cost exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for all such construction, repairs, alterations, additions and installations included in one project (as so defined),

provided that where any elevator or other plant is used or intended to be used for the storage or handling of grain (not including any elevator or other plant situated on the farm of and in use solely by any person whose principal occupation is farming or the tillage of the soil) the amount fixed by paragraph (b) of this subsection as a limit to the cost of any project shall, until the Controller pursuant to subsection (3) of this section otherwise orders, be the amount fixed by the Minister under Order No. 6-M, dated the 9th day of September, 1941.

(The above limits have been varied by the Controller, pursuant to the authority of subsection (3) of this Section. Consult the Orders of the Controller of Construction.)

(2) The Controller may issue and reissue licences for any construction, repair, alteration, addition, or installation prohibited by subsection (1) of this section and may in his discretion cancel or refuse to issue any such licence and/or prescribe conditions to which any such licence shall be subject including the manner and/or the time in or during which any project may be carried out and the goods and/or services which may or may not be used therein, and may in his discretion from time to time, vary such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and may also cancel, reissue, or refuse to reissue or may prescribe conditions and/or vary conditions respecting any licences required under the authority of Order in Council P.C. 3481 of 16th May, 1941, and/or amendments thereto.

(3) The Controller may from time to time by Order in writing signed by him increase or decrease the amount fixed by any of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of subsection (1) of this section as a limit to the cost of any project and may similarly fix and/or alter the period within which any such fixed or increased or decreased amount shall be such limit; provided that any such increase or decrease, and/or the fixing or alteration of any such period may in the discretion of the Controller be of general application or apply only to any one or more of such persons or such classes or kinds of enterprises, trades, businesses, industries and/or undertakings as the Controller may direct and provided further that any such order shall be effective as of its date or as of such earlier or later date as the Controller may in such order direct and that such order shall in due course be published in the *Canada Gazette*.

(3A) The Controller may from time to time by Order in writing signed by him exempt from the licensing requirements imposed by subsection (1) of this section 3 any person or class of persons with respect to any project or any class or kind of project, and the

Controller may prescribe conditions as to any such exemption and may from time to time cancel or vary any such condition; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)

(4) The phrase "total cost" as used in subsection (1) of this section shall include all installation charges, fees and permits excepting always the cost of the land on which the project is to be carried out and when equipment is rented and/or when for any reason equipment or construction materials are available without purchase the phrase "total cost" shall include a fair valuation of such equipment or construction materials used, including installation charges, fees and permits.

(*See also particularly sections 5 to 14 inclusive hereof.*)

- (5) Nothing in this section shall extend to or effect any equipment, plant, or buildings,
 - (i) owned by His Majesty in right of Canada,
 - (ii) installed or constructed or obtained with funds supplied by His Majesty in right of Canada for that purpose.

- 4. (1) The controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:
 - (a) To seize or otherwise take possession of, or otherwise acquire any construction materials wherever found and to use or dispose of them and generally deal in construction materials of any kind as the Controller shall deem advisable;
 - (b) To enter on any land or premises or into any structure, plant, building or place by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any construction materials or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any structure, plant, building, or place, used or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in any construction materials;
 - (d) Subject to the provisions of section 14 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any construction materials, equipment and/or services may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any construction materials, or equipment or used or followed in connection therewith without a permit from the Controller;
 - (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any construction materials which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any construction materials in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited without a permit from the Controller;
 - (g) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons making and/or dealing in any construction materials, or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
 - (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in construction materials or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any construction materials, either directly or indirectly, unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
 - (i) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction, repair or alteration of, or any addition to or demolition, removal, or destruction of, any structure or any part thereof, and/or the installation of any equipment therein, including the manner and/or the time in or during which any such work may be carried out and the goods and/or services which may be used therein and may issue permits for any such work;
 - (j) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction of, or the making of any alteration, repair or addition to any structure, used or to be used for, or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in, any construction materials;

- (k) To prohibit or require or regulate the use of any land or structure, for the purpose of making and/or dealing in construction materials of any kind;
 - (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength and/or the quantity of any construction materials that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any construction materials contrary to any such order or orders without a permit from the Controller;
 - (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any construction materials and the quantity of each that may be made and/or dealt in by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any construction materials except in accordance with any such quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such construction materials may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any construction materials, and the number or quantities of each that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
 - (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents;
 - (p) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
 - (q) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act;
 - (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment to make and/or deal in any such construction materials or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered, so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;
 - (s) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in any construction materials for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business or of any project;
 - (t) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any construction materials or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.
- (2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this section 4 and in section 3 hereof are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

(3) The construction materials, equipment and/or services in respect of which powers are vested in the Controller of Construction under this section shall include those in respect of which any other Controller has been, or shall hereafter be, appointed by the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply but every order of the Controller of Construction under the powers vested in him by this section with respect to such construction materials, equipment or services shall be subject to any conflicting order heretofore or hereafter validly made by any such other Controller under his powers with respect to any such construction materials, equipment and/or services.

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

6. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 9833 of December 28, 1943.*)

7. The Controller of Construction shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from making, dealing in and/or using any construction materials and, to this end, the Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any construction materials, structure, plant, building or equipment in breach of any such order, and in particular may prohibit the sale and/or purchase of any construction materials by or to any such person. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller, a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 11283 of December 16, 1942.*)

8. (1) Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation made or assumed by such person before the effective date of this Order in Council, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with the provisions of section 3 hereof, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

(2) Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the date of this Order in Council, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of this Order in Council after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

9. A Deputy Controller of Construction shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Construction subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Construction may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Construction.

10. The Controller, any Deputy Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

11. If any dispute shall arise as to the application of the terms of this Order in Council the decision of the Controller thereof (but subject always to review by the Minister) shall be final and conclusive.

12. The decision of the Controller as to what constitutes a project and/or as to what constitutes a building and/or as to what constitutes the total cost of a project in any particular case shall be final and conclusive.

13. The provisions of these Regulations shall apply to any and every uncompleted project whether or not it had been commenced prior to the date of this Order in Council.

14. Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7824 of October 8, 1941, and the Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,

Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 4A

(B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated November 3, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835, of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. *B.C. Construction Control Advisory Committee Re-Established.*

The British Columbia Construction Control Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by Order No. 4 of the Deputy Priorities Officer, dated August 5, 1941, as amended by Order No. 8 of the Controller of Construction, dated November 21, 1941, is hereby continued and its members as appointed by the said Order No. 4 are confirmed and continued in office.

2. *Duties.*

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to construction and construction materials and the installation of equipment; and to investigate any matter within the scope of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, which may be referred to the Committee by the Controller, and to discuss and consider such other relevant problems or matters as may arise in connection therewith, and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. *Membership.*

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

Francis Edmund Burke, of Vancouver, to be Chairman of the Committee;

William Carey Ditmars, of Vancouver;

H. Nolan MacPherson, of Vancouver;

Phillip Archibald Gibbs, of Victoria.

4. *Meetings.*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman, at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. *Quorum.*

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum, and in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint one of their number Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

6. *Order No. 4 Rescinded.*

Order No. 4, of the Deputy Priorities Officer, Construction Control Division, dated August 5th, 1941, as amended by Order No. 8 of the Controller of Construction, dated November 21, 1941, is rescinded.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 9

(As amended by Order No. 13 dated October 9, 1942)

(Grain Warehouses)

Dated the 2nd day of April, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Construction by Order in Council P.C. 660 dated the 30th day of January, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:—

1. That the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, No. 6-M and dated the 9th of September, 1941, be and it is hereby rescinded.

2. That the Order of the Controller of Construction No. 7, and dated the 9th of September, 1941, be and it is hereby rescinded.

3. The amount of money fixed by the provisions of subsection 1 of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of the 30th day of January, 1942, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller of Construction) to the cost in the construction of, or in making repairs, additions or alterations to, any elevator or other plant used, or intended to be used, for the storage and handling of grain, is hereby increased to Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) for each project (as defined in said Order in Council P.C. 660) except in the area situated in the Provinces of Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia in the Dominion of Canada west of the 90° longitude west of Greenwich and east of the Rocky Mountains. *(Amended by Order 13).*

4. The amount of money fixed by the provisions of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of said Order in Council P.C. 660, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller of Construction) to the cost for any equipment installed in each project (as defined in said Order in Council P.C. 660) in any elevator or other plant used, or intended to be used, for the storage and handling of grain is hereby decreased to five hundred dollars (\$500.00) in the area situated in the Provinces of Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia in the Dominion of Canada west of the 90° longitude west of Greenwich and east of the Rocky Mountains.

5. Every person making application to the Controller of Construction for a licence to instal in the area situated in the Provinces of Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia in the Dominion of Canada west of the 90° longitude west of Greenwich and east of the Rocky Mountains, any equipment in any elevator or other plant used, or intended to be used for the storage and handling of grain, or for a licence to construct in such area, such an elevator or other plant, or to make repairs, additions or alterations thereto, shall complete an application in duplicate in such form as may be determined by the Controller of Construction from time to time, and such application shall be signed in duplicate by the owner of such elevator or other plant, and shall be forwarded in duplicate to The Chairman, The Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee, 423 Main St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, for submission by him to such Committee for its recommendation to the Controller of Construction who shall make the decision on such application.

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2 and 3 of this Order, no person shall require a licence from the Controller of Construction for the purpose of making ordinary running repairs to an existing elevator or other plant used, or intended to be used for the storage and handling of grain, or to any equipment in such elevator or other plant.

7. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Order, nothing herein shall be taken to apply to any elevator or other plant used, or intended to be used for the storage and handling of grain, and situated on the farm of and in use solely by any person whose principal occupation is farming or the tillage of the soil.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 10

(As amended by Order No. 10-A dated August 4, 1943)

(Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated the 2nd day of April, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Controller of Construction by Order in Council P.C. 660, dated the 30th day of January, 1942, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. I do now appoint an Advisory Committee known as the Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee (herein referred to as the "Committee");

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate applications made to the Controller of Construction for licences to construct, make repairs, alterations or additions to and to instal equipment in grain storage warehouses that are situated in the area west of the 90° longitude west of Greenwich and east of the Rocky Mountains; and to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to such applications, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto;

3. The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:—

Mr. D. A. Kane, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Commissioner, Canadian Wheat Board, who shall until otherwise ordered, be Chairman of the Committee;

Mr. W. A. Bremer, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Manager, Elevator Department, United Grain Growers;

Mr. A. C. Reid, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, President and General Manager, Western Grain Company;

Mr. R. C. Steele, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, General Manager, Manitoba Pool Elevators Limited.

(Substituted by Order 10-A.)

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman, at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice and given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting, the members present and constituting a quorum, may appoint a Chairman *pro tem* for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 11

(As amended by Order No. 13 dated October 9, 1942)

(Conversion of Oil and Gas Burning Facilities)

Dated the 27th day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Controller of Construction by Order in Council P.C. 660, dated the 30th day of January, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires, the words or terms, "building", "Controller of Construction", "equipment", "plant", "project", and "repairs" shall have the meanings set out in subsection (1) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942.

2. Limit for Unlicensed Conversion of Oil and Gas Burning Facilities

The amount fixed by the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 dated the 30th day of January, 1942, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller of Construction) to the cost of any project is hereby reduced to Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) as a total for each project (including any bin or any other incidental equipment) where such project is for the purpose of: *(As amended by Order 13.)*

- (a) converting the heating or power production facilities of a plant from the consumption of oil or gas to the consumption of any other heating or power generating fuel, substance or energy, by any alteration, addition, or repair to such plant and/or by the installation of any equipment therein; or
- (b) converting the heating or power production facilities of a building from the consumption of oil or gas fuel to any other heating or power generating fuel, substance, or energy, by any addition, alteration or repair to such building and/or by the installation of any equipment therein.

3. Order Applies to Uncompleted Projects

The provisions of this Order shall apply to any and every project for a purpose described in Section 2 next preceding, whether or not such project had been commenced prior to the date of this Order.

4. Order No. 9 Unaffected

Nothing in this Order shall affect the requirements of Order No. 9 (limiting grain elevator construction) of the Controller of Construction, dated the 2nd day of April, 1942.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board,

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 13

(Reducing Amounts Fixed by Order in Council, P.C. 660)

Dated October 9, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Controller of Construction by Order in Council P.C. 660 dated January 30, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the words "building", "Controller", "equipment", "person", "plant", "project", and "repairs" shall have the meanings set out in subsection (1) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942;
- (b) the phrase "total cost" shall have the meaning set out in subsection (4) of Section 3 of the said Order in Council P.C. 660;
- (c) the words "household furniture" shall mean the personal goods of the occupant or future occupant but shall not include plumbing fixtures, or heating or lighting fixtures or hardware, stoves, refrigerators, any attachments to the building, or any equipment for carrying on any trade, profession or occupation.

2. Amount for Equipment in Plants Reduced to \$2,500

The amount of money fixed by paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller) to the total cost of any project where the project is the installation in any plant of any equipment is hereby reduced to \$2,500.00 for all equipment so installed in each project.

3. Amount for Construction of Plants Reduced.

The amount of money fixed by paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660, of January 30, 1942, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller) to the total cost of any project where the project consists of constructing or making repairs, additions, or alterations to any plant is hereby reduced to \$2,500.00 for each project; provided that where any building included in any such project is to be used, in whole or in part, as a dwelling place the amount of money fixed as aforesaid is hereby reduced to \$500.00 for each building.

4. Amount for Buildings (other than plants) Reduced to \$500.00

The amount of money fixed by paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as a limit (except under a licence from the Controller) to the total cost of any project where the project consists of constructing or making repairs, additions, or alterations to any building other than a plant and/or installing therein any equipment, except household furniture, is hereby reduced to \$500.00 for all such construction, repairs, additions, alterations and installations included in one project.

5. Order No. 9 (Grain Storage Warehouses) Amended

Order No. 9 of the Controller of Construction dated April 2, 1942, is hereby amended by deleting from Section 3 of the said Order the words and figures "Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00)" and substituting therefor the words and figures "Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00)".

6. Order No. 11 (Conversion of Oil and Gas Burning Facilities) Amended

Order No. 11 of the Controller of Construction dated June 27, 1942, is hereby amended by deleting from Section 2 of the said Order the figures "\$2,500.00" and substituting therefor the words and figures "Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00)".

7. Application of Order

This Order shall apply to every project, which is not fully completed at the date of this Order, whether or not such project has been commenced prior to the date of this Order; provided that this Section shall not apply to incompletely projects being carried out under a licence issued by the Controller.

8. Order No. 12 (Construction Materials Conservation) Unaffected

Nothing in this Order shall relieve any person from complying with the provisions of Order No. 12 of the Controller of Construction dated September 22, 1942.

9. Effective Date

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 14

(Business Buildings—Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) any word or term used herein, which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.
- (b) "business building" means any building (other than a plant) used for business purposes, which is not occupied as a dwelling place by any person, except the janitor or janitors of such building.

2. Exemption from licensing requirements for specified work in business buildings

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by any owner of any business building to carry out in or on any such building the following:

- (a) Any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep such building and its equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to such building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of such building or any part of such roof, walls or interior; and
- (b) Any project consisting of altering the interior of, or decorating, any part of such business building, (except the ground floor, the basement, and any part of such building used or to be used for the sale of goods at retail) agreed upon between the owner of the building and the tenant of such part as necessary to make such part suitable for the tenant's requirements; and
- (c) any project consisting only of the installation of office or accounting machines and office furniture in any part of a business building.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, the Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 15

(Public Hotels—Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires:

Any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. Exemption from Licensing Requirements for Specified Work in Public Hotels.

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by any owner of a public hotel to carry out in or on any building used as a public hotel the following:

- (a) any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep such building and its equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to such building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of such building or any part of such roof, walls or interior; and
- (b) any project consisting of the replacement of worn out hotel furniture and furnishings by other furniture and furnishings of the same type and quantity as that replaced.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 16

(Logging Industry—Partial Licence Exemption)

Dated December 16, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

Any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. Exemptions from licensing requirements for certain specified work in connection with the logging industry.

(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section, no licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall be required by an owner of a plant used or intended to be used for logging operations or the production of lumber or timber to carry out the following projects:—

- (a) Any project consisting only of maintenance work which is urgently required from time to time to keep buildings and equipment in reasonable repair; provided that no such project shall consist of or include any alterations or additions to a building or the replacement or renewal of the roof, walls or interior of a building or any part of such roof, walls or interior;
- (b) a project consisting of construction of temporary buildings incidental to logging, pole and pile operations for the installation of presently owned equipment therein, or the moving of logging camps from one location to another, provided the moving of such a camp is carried out on the timber limit at present being cut;

- (c) a project consisting of the construction of bridges, culverts, logging railways, truck roads, landing or loading installations, where conducted in the ordinary course of logging a timber limit;
- (d) a project consisting of the construction of booming grounds, docks, grids and other marine loading and unloading facilities where necessary to the ordinary logging, pole and pile operations on a timber limit;
- (e) a project consisting of the purchase and installation of trucks, tractors, lumber carriers and other log-handling machinery used directly in a logging operation.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to any project which increases the total productive capacity of the plant or to any project to be carried out for the purpose of opening a new timber limit.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 17

(As amended by Order No. 17-A dated June 7, 1943)

(Emergency Plumbing Regulations)

Dated January 13, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board;

It is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Construction" means the person appointed Controller of Construction by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Plumbing to Conform to Emergency Plumbing Regulations

(1) On and from the date of this Order, except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section 2, no person shall, without the written permission of the Controller, install or cause to be installed any plumbing or plumbing fixture or any soil pipe, drain, vent or water pipe in any building unless such installation is in conformity with the Emergency Plumbing Regulations established by this Order.

(2) The Provisions of this Order shall not apply to the installation of any plumbing or any plumbing fixture or any soil pipe, drain, vent or water pipe in any building, if the plans for such building have been completed and approved, and the material for such installation has been shipped or delivered on or before the date of this Order.

3. Emergency Plumbing Regulations Established

The Emergency Plumbing Regulations are hereby made and established as hereinafter set forth:—

EMERGENCY PLUMBING REGULATIONS

Soil Pipe

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations "Fixture Unit" is the yardstick representing the volume of waste from a plumbing fixture for the purpose of determining the diameter of the soil stack, and

1 water closet comprises.....	6 fixture units.
1 bath comprises	1½ fixture units
1 shower comprises	2 fixture units
1 laundry tub comprises	1½ fixture units
1 sink comprises	1½ fixture units
1 wash basin comprises	1 fixture unit.

(2) Except as provided in subsections 3 and 4 next succeeding, no soil or vent stack of a size larger than 3 inches in diameter shall be installed in any building of three or less storeys in height, where not more than thirty-five fixture units are connected to such soil or vent stack.

(3) In any district where the Health Authority having jurisdiction is of the opinion that the diameter of any soil stack should be increased by reason of danger of frost closure, the diameter of such soil stack may be increased from a point two feet below the roof of the building to a point not more than three feet above such roof, provided that where the terminus of such soil stack is less than twelve feet from any door, window or other opening into the building, the soil stack may be continued upwards to a point not less than three feet above such opening.

(4) In any district where the local authority having jurisdiction allows the soil stack to be used as a combined soil pipe and rain conductor, such soil stack may be 4 inches in diameter.

(5) Horizontal branches of soil or waste pipe for eighteen or less fixture units, shall not be larger than 3 inches in diameter.

(6) (*This subsection (6) rescinded by Order 17-A.*)

Venting Practice

(7) No water-closet placed in the highest group of fixtures and within two feet of its soil pipe, and horizontally joined thereto, shall be individually vented.

(8) Closet vents where necessary shall not be more than 1½" in diameter for any total pipe length up to 45 feet. Where two such vents connect together, the size of the combined vent shall not be more than 1½" in diameter for any total pipe length up to 45 feet.

(9) Vents for water-closets in batteries or series shall be of the circuit or loop type, and such vents shall not be more than 1½" in diameter for each 8 or less branches, taken off above the centre line of the horizontal pipe and in front of the last fixture branch.

(10) Closet vents into which not more than twenty-five 1¼" vents for other fixtures are connected, shall not be larger than 2" in diameter.

(11) Where a number of fixture vents other than water-closet vents are taken progressively from one branch line, the maximum sizes of branches shall be as follows:—

- 1¼" branch will carry four 1¼" vents;
- 1½" branch will carry twelve 1¼" vents;
- 2 " branch will carry fifty 1¼" vents.

At no point shall any branch be larger than sufficient to carry the vents connected in, according to the above.

Water Piping

(12) In single or in multiple dwellings, stop-cocks or shutoff valves shall be limited to one stop-and-waste valve at or near the wall through which the service enters the

building, one valve on the hot water supply and one valve on the cold water supply of each separate dwelling unit.

(13) Water supply piping shall not be larger than $\frac{3}{4}$ " in buildings not higher than three storeys and basement providing pressure at point where water enters building is 50 pounds or more, and providing the supply system does not serve more than ten fixtures and does not serve flush valves or faucets having outlets exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ " in effective diameter.

(14) Not more than two sill cocks shall be installed in any single family dwelling.

(15) Capacity of range boilers and hot water storage tanks shall be limited to a maximum of 22 Imp. Gallons capacity per single family dwelling on all new construction. On replacements the size of the boiler shall be limited to the size of the boiler being replaced.

General

(16) The provisions of these Regulations shall be subject to any variation therefrom authorized by written permission from the Controller by reason of the existence of any unusual circumstance in the design of the building, soil, or other local conditions.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,

Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 18

(Oil Industry—Licence Exemption)

Dated January 13, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in the said Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. Exemption from Licensing Requirements

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 shall be required for the following work only:—

(a) Any project consisting of drilling any new well for the production of oil including the installation of the necessary equipment to control the flow from any such well, but not including tanks or other equipment for oil storage; and

(b) Any project consisting of such repairs to buildings and equipment in plants used for refining or processing petroleum oils as are necessary to maintain the plant at its present production levels.

3. Orders of the Oil Controller Unaffected

Nothing in this Order shall affect any Order or instruction of the Oil Controller heretofore or hereafter issued, and in the event of any conflict between the provisions

of this Order and any provision of any Order or instruction of the Oil Controller, the Order or instruction of the Oil Controller shall prevail.

C. BLAKE JACKSON,
Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 19

(Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated February 24, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee Established.

The Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to construction and construction materials and the installation of equipment; and to investigate any matter within the scope of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, which may be referred to the Committee by the Controller, and to discuss and consider such other relevant problems or matters as may arise in connection therewith, and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

O. C. Sturdy, Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee;
J. G. Hall, Toronto;
R. A. Westervelt, Toronto;
J. E. Greenland, Toronto;
E. G. T. Taylor, Toronto;
A. F. White, Toronto;
J. W. Springate, Toronto.

4. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Quorum.

Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting, the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint a Chairman pro tem for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION**

Order No. 20

(Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee)

Dated February 24, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee Established.

The Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Construction with respect to construction and construction materials and the installation of equipment; and to investigate any matter within the scope of Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, which may be referred to the Committee by the Controller, and to discuss and consider such other relevant problems or matters as may arise in connection therewith, and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect to the matters investigated or considered by the Committee.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the persons hereinafter named, and such other persons as the Controller of Construction may from time to time appoint in addition to or in substitution for any of such persons:

C. S. Kane, Lachine, P.Q., to be Chairman of the Committee;
 R. E. McAfee, Montreal, P.Q.;
 E. A. Ryan, Montreal, P.Q.;
 R. S. Griffith, Montreal, P.Q.;
 Honore Dansereau, Montreal, P.Q.;
 J. E. Bertrand, Montreal, P.Q.;
 J. F. F. Mackenzie, Amherst, N.S.;
 R. F. McAlpine, Halifax, N.S.

4. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Quorum.

Any three members of the Committee shall be a quorum and, in the absence of the Chairman from any meeting, the members present and constituting a quorum may appoint a Chairman pro tem for such meeting or until the arrival of the Chairman.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,

Controller of Construction.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF CONSTRUCTION

Order No. 21

(**Installation of Refrigerating Equipment—Licence Exemption**)

Dated November 2, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires: any word or term used herein which is defined in Order in Council P.C. 660 of January 30, 1942, shall have the meaning given to such word or term in Order in Council P.C. 660.

2. Exemption from Licensing Requirements.

No licence under the provisions of subsection (1) of Section 3 of Order in Council P.C. 660 shall be required for any project consisting only of the installation of refrigerating equipment, and in ascertaining the total cost of any project consisting in part of such an installation no account shall be taken of the cost of installation of refrigerating equipment.

JOHN SCHOFIELD,
Controller of Construction.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: This Order is issued to remove duplication of permits or licences. It does not relieve any person from complying with any permit requirements of the Administrator of Refrigeration, Laundry and Drycleaning Equipment of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

MACHINE TOOLS CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING
ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY
THE MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Machinery and Machine Tools (Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940, as amended).....	119
New Models of Machines, Appliances or Other Articles (Order in Council P.C. 6765 of November 20, 1940)...	121
M.T.C. 1 —25/3/42—Revoked by M.T.C. 1A	
M.T.C. 1A —18/7/42—Purchase of Gauges or Cutting Tools outside of Canada.....	123
M.T.C. 1A-1— 2/1/43—Consolidated with M.T.C. 1A.....	123
M.T.C. 2 —13/11/42—Machine Tools with Special Elec- trical Specifications.....	123
M.T.C. 3 — 1/ 6/43—Machine Tools Production, Sale and Purchase.....	124
M.T.C. 4 —31/ 7/43—Cutting Tools.....	128

REGULATIONS RESPECTING MACHINERY AND MACHINE TOOLS

Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941,
 Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,
 Order in Council P.C. 7357 of September 20, 1941,
 Order in Council P.C. 1268 of February 17, 1942,
 Order in Council P.C. 2365 of March 27, 1942,
 Order in Council P.C. 6596 of July 28, 1942,
 Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,
 and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,
 effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 22nd day of August, 1940

PRESENT:

THE DEPUTY OF HIS EXCELLENCE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to conserve and co-ordinate the supply of machinery and machine tools required for the manufacture of munitions of war or supplies and to regulate the sale and distribution of the same, in order to fulfil the present and potential needs of Canada and her Allies and for such purpose to appoint a Machine Tools Controller with the powers hereinafter set forth;

Now, Therefore the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint Thomas Arnold, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, as Machine Tools Controller.

The Deputy of His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority is pleased to make the following regulations respecting Machinery and Machine Tools and they are hereby made and established accordingly:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING MACHINERY AND MACHINE TOOLS

(1) For the purpose of these Regulations,

- (a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (b) "machine tools" shall mean and be deemed to include machinery of every kind, machine tools, cutting tools, jigs, dies and gauges now or hereafter made, or in the course of being made. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 2365 of March 27, 1942.*)
 - (c) "Machine Tools Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council.
 - (d) "Deputy Machine Tools Controller" or "Deputy Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Machine Tools Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6596 of July 28, 1942.*)
- (2) The Machine Tools Controller shall have power,
- (a) To buy, take possession of, or otherwise acquire, make, store, transport, allocate, distribute, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of and generally to deal in machine tools;

- (b) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, building or place for the purpose of inspecting any machine tools and to take possession of any such machine tools;
- (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any land, plant, factory, building or place used or capable of being used for making or storing machine tools and to take possession of any vehicles, cars, trucks, locomotives or other means of transportation required for any purposes in connection with the operation of the aforesaid plant, factory, building or place, or the transportation of machine tools;
- (d) To take possession of any machine tools wherever found;
- (e) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
- (f) To issue and reissue permits and licenses to any person, firm, or corporation, buying, selling, making, storing, transporting, importing, exporting, installing or in any way dealing in or using machine tools, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or license whenever the Machine Tools Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such permits and licenses and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such permits and licenses shall be obtained;
- (g) To prohibit any or every person, firm or corporation from buying, selling, making, storing, transporting, exporting, importing, installing or otherwise dealing in or using machine tools unless licensed by the Machine Tools Controller;
- (h) To prohibit or restrict under such conditions as the Machine Tools Controller may see fit, any or every person, firm or corporation from making any alterations to or installing any machine tools in any plant, factory, building or place, unless licensed by the Machine Tools Controller;
- (i) To construct or make any structural change or addition to any plant, factory or building for the purpose of or to be used in any way in connection with the making of machine tools;
- (j) To regulate the types of machine tools to be made, stored, transported, exported, imported or otherwise dealt with or used by any or every person, firm or corporation;

(NOTE: See *Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941 (establishing the Export Permit Branch, Department of Trade and Commerce) for provisions with respect to export permits.*)

- (k) To require any person, firm or corporation owning, or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or manufacturing, assembling, buying, selling, distributing, importing, installing or using machine tools to produce to any person, authorized for the purpose by the Machine Tools Controller in writing, all or any books, records or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from any such books, records or documents, or to audit the books of account of such person, firm or corporation and when the Machine Tools Controller deems necessary to remove any such books, records or documents. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 1268 of February 17th, 1942.*)
- (l) To require any person, firm or corporation owning, or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or manufacturing, assembling, buying, selling, distributing, importing, installing or using machine tools, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, firm or corporation to furnish, in such form, and within such time as the Machine Tools Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Machine Tools Controller deems necessary; and the Machine Tools Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 1268 of February 17th, 1942.*)
- (m) To require any person, firm or corporation owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or having power to make, store, transport, sell or dispose of machine tools, to make, store, transport, sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with such machine tools in such manner as may be specified, and in priority to any other business of such person, firm or corporation or otherwise as may be specified; provided that the compensation, if any, to be paid shall in default of agreement between such person, firm or corporation and the Minister be determined by the Exchequer Court on a reference thereto by the Minister;

(n) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance moneys to any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of making, transporting, buying and/or selling machine tools for the purpose of assisting such person, firm or corporation in the carrying on of such business.

(3) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(4) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16th, 1943.*)

(5) Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person, firm, or corporation with any order, instruction, regulation, restriction, limitation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction or quota made, issued, established or given by the Machine Tools Controller or by the Minister of Munitions and Supply, by virtue of this Order in Council, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 7357 of September 20, 1941.*)

(6) A Deputy Machine Tools Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Machine Tools Controller, subject to any restriction which the Machine Tools Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of the Deputy Machine Tools Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Machine Tools Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6596 of July 28, 1942.*)

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct that there be paid to the said Thomas Arnold as such Machine Tools Controller:

- (1) His actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with his duties aforesaid;
- (2) The administration expenses incurred by him in the exercise of the powers aforesaid, including travelling expenses of any person acting under his authority.

H. W. LOTHROP,
Assistant Clerk of the Privy Council.

NEW MODELS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR OTHER ARTICLES

Order in Council P.C. 6765 of November 20, 1940

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 20th day of November, 1940

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duty of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4101, 22nd of August, 1940, Thomas Arnold, Esquire, of the city of Montreal, was appointed as Machine Tools Controller, with the powers and duties therein set forth:

And Whereas the Machine Tools Controller represents that:

- (a) In order to organize, mobilize and conserve certain resources of Canada contributory to, and certain sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies and facilities available for the supply of same;
- (b) In order to conserve and co-ordinate certain economic and industrial facilities in respect of such munitions and supplies; and
- (c) In order, particularly, to conserve the supply of human labour and skill available for the purposes aforesaid,

It is necessary:

- (1) To prohibit the production of new models or designs of certain manufactured articles, and
- (2) To prohibit the making or use of machine tools essential for and designed for use in production of such new models.

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

1. For the purposes of this Order in Council, the words "new model" shall mean a manufactured or fabricated article, of which the main design or style of the completed article, or of any part, component or feature essential to the operation or use thereof, shall be of a character sufficiently dissimilar to the type or types, model or models, design or designs of any article of like nature, prior to the date hereof made, assembled or produced by the same maker or producer, as to require for the making of the changes in design or style, the use, directly or indirectly, of machine tools or new dies, jigs, gauges, moulds, patterns or templates, or the employment of designers, draughtsmen or mechanics skilled in the making or use of machine tools or in the making of dies, jigs, gauges, moulds, patterns or templates. For greater particularity, but without in any way restricting or limiting the generality of the foregoing definition the words "new model" shall include any new model (commonly so called) of any motor vehicle, or of any other vehicle or machine, or of any railway rolling stock or part thereof or equipment therefor, or of any bicycle, refrigerator, stove or furnace for cooking or for heating buildings, sewing machine, washing machine, radio receiving set, vacuum cleaner, humidifier, typewriter, or of any chimney, bottle, jar or tumbler of glass, or of any electric household appliance or of any office equipment of any kind, which was not, prior to the date hereof on sale or in use in Canada.

2. No person, firm or corporation shall hereafter make, assemble or produce a new model of any machine, appliance or other article.

3. The provisions of paragraph Number 2 hereof shall not apply to minor changes of style, design, equipment or other features, for the making of which changes there is not required, in the opinion of the Machine Tools Controller, a substantial use of machine tools or an unduly large employment of designers, draughtsmen or mechanics skilled in the making and use of machine tools.

4. The provisions of Paragraph Number 2 hereof shall not apply to the making or use of machine tools, dies, jigs, gauges, moulds, patterns, templates or other equipment or to the employment of designers, draughtsmen or skilled mechanics, where

- (a) in the opinion of the Machine Tools Controller, the making or use of such articles, and/or the employment of such persons is required merely to replace any such articles as have become unsuitable for use through wear or other sufficient cause; or
- (b) The Machine Tools Controller is satisfied that there is other good and sufficient reason therefor.

5. Application may be made to the Machine Tools Controller for permission to make a minor change or changes, such as are referred to in paragraph Number 3 hereof; or to make or make use of the articles or to employ the skilled labour referred to in paragraph Number 4 hereof; and the Machine Tools Controller may, in his absolute discretion, issue, re-issue or refuse to issue a permit therefor, and unless and until such a permit is issued, no such minor change or changes shall be made, and no such articles shall be made or used, and no such skilled labour shall be employed.

6. The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs hereof shall not apply to any manufactured or fabricated article, for the making, assembly or production of which, prior to the date of this Order in Council, the essential machine tools, dies, jigs, gauges, moulds, patterns, templates or other equipment have been acquired by the manufacturer or producer or made for him, or are actually, in the opinion of the Machine Tools Controller, substantially in process of construction, beyond the stage of draughting and design.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.T.C. 1A

(As amended by Order No. M.T.C. 1A-1 dated January 2, 1943.)

(**Purchase of Gauges or Cutting Tools Outside of Canada**)

Dated the 18th day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Machine Tools Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4101, dated the 22nd of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires, "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership or any aggregation of persons.
2. No person in Canada shall hereafter, except under a permit in writing issued by Cutting Tools and Gauges, Limited, offer to buy or buy any gauges or cutting tools that are to be supplied from any place outside of Canada. (*Amended by M.T.C. 1A-1.*)
3. Any person making application for such permit shall furnish such information in such manner as Cutting Tools and Gauges, Limited, may require. (*Amended by M.T.C. 1A-1.*)
4. Order No. M.T.C. 1 of the Machine Tools Controller, dated March 25, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

THOMAS ARNOLD,
Machine Tools Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.T.C. 2

(**Machine Tools with Special Electrical Specifications**)

Dated November 13, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Machine Tools Controller" means the person appointed Machine Tools Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "Machine tool" means any power driven machine for the cutting, abrading, grinding, shaping or forming of metals, excluding machines which are portable by hand;
- (d) "Special Electrical Specifications" means
 - (i) Any electrical control, motor, wiring, or other electrical device or feature used in the electrification of machine tools not normally supplied by a producer or supplier thereof on machine tools produced or supplied by him and not required by Specification C 22.2 #73 Electrically operated Machine Tools, 1st Edition, December, 1941.—Issued by The Canadian Engineering Standards Association, or
 - (ii) Any method of application to a machine tool of any electrical control, motor, wiring, or other electrical device or feature not normally employed by a producer or supplier of machine tools and not required by Specification C 22.2 #73 Electrically Operated Machine Tools, 1st Edition, December, 1941.—Issued by The Canadian Engineering Standards Association.

2. Electrical Specifications for Machine Tools

On and after November 15, 1942, no person shall place, and no person who is engaged in producing or supplying machine tools shall accept, any purchase order for any machine tool calling for special electrical specifications unless a permit to place and accept such purchase order has been granted by the Machine Tools Controller.

THOMAS ARNOLD,
Machine Tools Controller.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE.—Applications for permits under this Order must show the specific circumstances and reasons why special electrical specifications are necessary.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.T.C. 3

(Machine Tools—Production, Sale and Purchase)

Dated, June 1st, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940, as amended and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board; it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires;

- (a) "consumer" means any person purchasing, owning or acquiring (whether by gift, loan or otherwise) any machine tool for his own use and not for resale, gift or other transfer to another person;
- (b) "Licensed Machine Tool Dealer" shall mean any person who is licensed by the Controller as a Licensed Machine Tool Dealer;

- (c) "machine tool" means any power-operated machine not portable by hand, having one or more tools or work-holding devices used for cutting, forming, abrading, polishing or otherwise working metal, listed or described in Schedule "A" to this Order;
- (d) "Machine Tools Controller" or "Controller" means the person appointed Machine Tools Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (e) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Licensing of Dealers.

(1) Any person who desires to be a Licensed Machine Tool Dealer shall apply to the Machine Tools Controller for such licence, on such form and in such manner as the Machine Tools Controller may from time to time prescribe.

(2) The licence shall be without specific time limitation, but the Controller may, in his discretion, suspend, cancel, or refuse to issue any such licence.

3. Sale and Purchase of Machine Tools.

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller

- (a) no person, other than a consumer, shall purchase or acquire any new or used machine tool, and no consumer shall purchase or acquire any new or used machine tool from any person other than a Licensed Machine Tool Dealer;
- (b) no person, other than a Licensed Machine Tool Dealer, shall sell or supply any new or used machine tool, and no Licensed Machine Tool Dealer shall sell or supply any new or used machine tool to any person other than a consumer.

4. Manufacture of Machine Tools for Export.

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall manufacture, or accept a purchase order for the manufacture of, any machine tool which is to be delivered to any place outside of Canada.

5. Placing Orders for Machine Tools outside Canada.

No person in Canada shall buy or offer to buy any new or used machine tool that is to be supplied from any place outside of Canada, unless the Controller has authorized the purchase of such machine tool.

6. Reports by Licensed Machine Tool Dealers.

Each Licensed Machine Tool Dealer shall furnish to the Machine Tools Controller, or to such person as the Controller may designate, such reports or information in or on such form as the Machine Tools Controller may from time to time prescribe.

7. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Machine Tools Controller.

8. Citadel Merchandising Co. Limited Unaffected.

The provisions of this Order shall not apply to or affect the purchase, acquisition, sale or supply of machine tools by Citadel Merchandising Co. Limited.

9. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after July 1, 1943.

THOMAS ARNOLD,
Machine Tools Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE.—No permit issued under Section 4 of this Order authorizes the export from Canada of any machine tool without an export permit from the Department of Trade and Commerce, nor will the Controller necessarily approve the issuance of an export permit for any machine tool manufactured pursuant to a permit issued under the said Section 4.)

Schedule "A" to Order No. M.T.C. 3 of the Machine Tools Controller

Item Number	Type	Definition
1	Bending Machines.....	Includes all power operated machines, the primary purpose of which is to bend metal. Includes Brakes, Roll Type Bending Machines, Pipe and Tube Bending Machines. Does not include Power Punch or Forming Presses.
2	Boring Machines, Precision.	Includes all machines for precision boring. Does not include Horizontal Boring Mills. These machines are toolled especially for each job and are not readily convertible.
3	Boring Mills, Horizontal.	Includes all machines with horizontal boring bar, the primary purpose of which is to bore, the secondary purpose of which is to drill and mill large pieces. Does not include "Horizontal Boring Bars", "Portable Horizontal Boring Machines", "Precision Boring Machines", or "Single Purpose Boring Machines".
4	Boring Mills, Vertical....	Includes all Vertical Machines with rotating table, the primary purpose of which is to turn, face, and bore large pieces. Also includes "Vertical Turret Lathes". Does not include automatic or single purpose boring and turning machines.
5	Broaching Machines, Internal.	Includes all machines, the purpose of which is to machine surfaces on the interior of pieces by the broach method.
6	Broaching Machines, Surface.	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to machine surfaces on the exterior of pieces by the broach method.
7	Centring Machines.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to drill centres in the ends of pieces.
8	Cut-off Machines.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to cut-off pieces from metal stock. Includes Abrasive Swing Type, Power Hack Saws, Band Saw Type Cut-Off Machines, Rotary Cold Saws, Lathe Type Cut-off Machines; provided that this item No. 8 does not apply unless the sales value to the consumer exceeds \$250.00 without attachments.
9	Contour Sawing and/or Filing Machines.	Includes all machines the primary purpose of which is to saw or file contours in metal. Includes Profile Cutting, Band Saw and Filing Machines; provided that this item No. 9 does not apply unless the sales value to the consumer exceeds \$250.00 without attachments.
10	Drills, Radial.....	Includes all Radial Drilling Machines, also Sensitive Type Radial Drilling Machines.
11	Drilling Machines, Sensitive and Upright.	Includes all sensitive and upright drills. Also includes gang drills and multiple spindle drills. Does not include drills made by Delta, Atlas, or Boice Crane. Does not include portable electric drills. Does not include deep hole or radial drills; provided that this item No. 11 does not apply unless the sales value to the consumer exceeds \$250.00 without attachments.
12	Special Drilling and/or Boring Machines.	Includes all special, single purpose machines, the primary purpose of which is to drill, bore or spot face. Also includes "Way Type" Drilling Machines.
13	Forging Machines, Various.	Includes Bull Dozers, Swaging, Shell Nosing Presses, Shell Piercing and Forming Presses, and Trimming Presses.
14	Forging Presses.....	Includes all machines which form metal, other than sheet, by a squeezing action. Does not include Hammers.
15	Gear Cutting Machines..	Includes all machines for producing Spur, Helical, Double Helical (Herringbone), Bevel, Spiral Bevel, Hypoid, Worm Wheel Gears or Racks by roughing, planing, shaping, generating.
16	Grinders, External Cylindrical.	Includes all grinding machines, the primary purpose of which is to grind external cylindrical surfaces. Includes Centerless, Plain Cylindrical, Roll Grinders, Universal Grinders, Crank Grinders.
17	Gear Grinding and Finishing Machines.	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to perform operations on gear teeth subsequent to cutting. Includes Gear Grinding, Lapping, Burnishing, Shaving, Rounding, Pointing, Chamfering Machines.
18	Grinders, Internal Cylindrical.	Includes all grinding machines, the primary purpose of which is to grind internal cylindrical surfaces.
19	Grinders, Thread.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to grind threads or worms.
20	Grinders, Universal Tool and Cutter.	Includes all machines, designed for grinding a wide variety of tools such as Milling Cutters, Reamers, etc. Does not include specialized grinders such as drill grinders.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER NO. M.T.C. 3 OF THE MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER—Continued

Item Number	Type	Definition
21	Grinders, Surface.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to grind plane surfaces to close limits. Also includes Special or Automatic Surface Grinders, and so-called "Face Grinders" which are designed to grind vertical surfaces. Does not include Disc Grinders.
22	Grinders, Miscellaneous..	Includes all grinding machines which cannot be classified elsewhere; provided that this item No. 22 does not apply unless the sales value to the consumer exceeds \$250.00 without attachments.
23	Hammers.....	Includes all machines which form metal by repeated blows. Does not include machines which form metal by a squeezing action.
24	Jig Borers.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to bore or grind jigs. Does not include milling machines converted.
25	Keyseaters.....	Includes all single purpose machines for cutting internal Keyways. Does not include slotters.
26	Lathes, Automatic, Centre Type.	Includes automatic multi-tool lathes in which the work is held between centres.
27	Lathes, Automatic Chucking.	Includes all Automatic and Semi-Automatic Turning Machines with horizontal or vertical spindle except Automatic Screw or Bar Machines.
28	Lathes, Engine.....	Includes Engine Lathes and Cap Bed Lathes. Does not include Toolroom Lathes, Bench Lathes or Bench Lathes with supports, Speed Lathes, Specialized Railroad Lathes; provided that this item No. 28 does not apply unless the sales value to the consumer exceeds \$250.00 without attachments.
29	Lathes, Gun Boring.....	Includes all machines, the single purpose of which is to bore and turn gun barrels. Does not include Deep Hole Drills or any type of small arms machinery.
30	Lathes, Tool Room.....	Includes precision lathes with reverse to lead screw.
31	Lathes, Sheel Turning...	Includes all single purpose Lathes for turning shells.
32	Lathes, Turret, Ram Type.	Includes all Ram Type Turret Lathes. Also includes Hand Screw Machines.
33	Lathes, Turret, Saddle Type.	Includes all Saddle Type Turret Lathes.
34	Lathes, Bench and others	Includes all Bench Lathes, Bench Type Hand Screw Machines and Bench Type Turret Lathes. Includes single purpose Lathes, Railroad Lathes, and all that cannot be classified elsewhere.
35	Milling Machines, Bed Type.	Includes all Bed Type, Production Milling Machines. Includes Automatic, "Rise and Fall" machines with vertical or horizontal spindle. Does not include special single-purpose machines.
36	Miller, Bench and Hand.	Includes all Bench Type Milling Machines as well as all Hand Feed Type Milling Machines.
37	Millers, Profilers, Die Sinkers, Duplicators.	Includes all milling machines, the primary purpose of which is to cut profiles, dies, or to duplicate. Also includes engraving milling machines.
38	Millers, Horizontal Knee Type.	Includes all Knee Type Milling Machines with horizontal spindle. Also includes Universal Milling Machines with horizontal spindle.
39	Millers, Vertical, Knee Type.	Includes all Knee Type Milling Machines with Vertical spindle.
40	Millers, Planer Type....	Includes Milling Machines with planer type tables, double housings, and with one or more heads.
41	Millers, Special.....	Includes all Special, Single Purpose Milling Machines, Cam Millers, Routers, or any that cannot be classified elsewhere.
42	Millers, Universal Head and Ram Type.	Includes all Knee Type Milling Machines with Spindle Head mounted on a Ram, the head arranged so that it can be rotated to any angle about an axis perpendicular to that of the spindle.
43	Planers:.....	Does not include Planers with milling heads.
44	Polishing and Buffing Machines.	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to polish, buff, or sand. Includes Buffers, Speed Lathes, Burnishing Lathes.
45	Presses, Shell Banding...	Includes all machines for pressing rifling bands on projectiles.
46	Presses, Sheet Metal Forming.	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to form sheet metal between dies.
47	Presses, Blanking Draw- ing, etc.	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to produce forms from metal heavier than sheet.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER NO. M.T.C. 3 OF THE MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER—*Concluded*

Item Number	Type	Definition
48	Screw or Bar Machines, Automatic Single Spindle.	Includes all automatic, Single Spindle, Bar Feed Lathes.
49	Screw or Bar Machines, Automatic Multiple Spindle.	Includes all Automatic, Multiple Spindle, Bar Feed Lathes.
50	Shapers and Slotters.....	Includes all machines for cutting plane surfaces, in which the cutting tool is carried on a ram and cuts by reciprocating linearly across the work.
51	Shears, Nibblers, Riveters.	Includes all plate and bar shearing machines. Includes nibbling machines and riveters.
52	Thread Millers.....	Includes all machines, the primary purpose of which is to mill threads.
53	Tool Sharpeners.....	Includes all non-portable grinders for sharpening all types of tools. Does not include universal tool and cutter grinders.
54	Miscellaneous.....	Includes Graduating, Knurling, Marking, Oil Grooving, Punching and Shearing, Reaming, Roll Threading, Tube and Pipe Flaring of $\frac{3}{4}$ " capacity and larger, Tapping, Pipe Threading, Threading, Pointing, Honing, Lapping and Super-Finishing Machines, Straightening Presses, Small Arms Ammunition Machinery, Cartridge Case Machinery, Draw Benches, Gun Barrel, Rifling, Boring and Chamfering.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.T. C. 4

(Cutting Tools)

Dated July 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4101 of August 22, 1940 as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "Controller" means the Machine Tools Controller.
- (b) "Cutting tool" means any tool (whether hand operated or machine operated) listed or described in Schedule "A" to this Order which is used or is intended or is capable of use for cutting, boring, drilling, forming, shaping or otherwise working metal.
- (c) "Manufacturer" means any person except a steel producer, who manufactures cutting tools.

2. Purchase Orders To Be Approved by Controller or Deputy.

Unless the purchase order is approved by the Controller or a Deputy Machine Tools Controller,

- (a) No person shall place a purchase order for any cutting tool with any manufacturer; and
- (b) No manufacturer shall accept any purchase order for any cutting tool.

3. Inventories To Be Furnished as Required.

(1) Every person in possession or control of any cutting tools shall from time to time, as, when, in the manner and to the extent required by the Controller or a Deputy Machine Tools Controller, forward to the Deputy Machine Tools Controller, c/o Cutting Tools and Gauges Ltd., 37 Hanna Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, an inventory of the cutting tools in the possession or control of such person, giving with respect to such cutting tools such information as may be required.

(2) No person, who has forwarded to the Deputy Machine Tools Controller an inventory of the cutting tools in his possession or control, shall dispose of any of the cutting tools listed in such inventory without the written approval of the Controller or a Deputy Machine Tools Controller.

4. Cutting Tools To Be Disposed of as Directed by Controller or Deputy.

Every person in possession or control of any cutting tools shall store or dispose of the cutting tools in his possession or control as, and to such persons as, the Controller or a Deputy Machine Tools Controller may direct.

THOMAS ARNOLD,
Machine Tools Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. M.T.C. 4

OF THE
MACHINE TOOLS CONTROLLER

Cutting Tools

Band Saw Blades.	Convex and Concave Cutters.
Broaches.	End Mills.
Cast Hard Alloy Tools and Bits.	Formed Cutters.
Cemented Carbide Tools and Replacement Tips.	Gear Cutters.
Circular Cut-off Tools.	Hollow Mills.
Combined Drills and Countersinks.	Keyseat or Keyway Cutters.
Counterbores—solid and interchangeable.	Metal Slitting Saws.
Countersinks—solid and interchangeable.	Slotting Saws.
Die Sinking Tools.	T Slot Cutters.
Drills—Twist and Straight Flute.	Sprocket Wheel Cutters.
Files and Rasps.	Reamers—Straight and Spiral Flute.
Form Tools—Flat and Circular.	Rotary Files and Burrs.
Gear Generating Cutters (Fellow's Type).	Single Point Tools, including:
Hack Saw Blades.	Boring Bar Tools.
Hobs (Except Thread) including:	Forged Cutters for Boring or Recessing.
Gear Hobs.	Parting or Cut-off Tools.
Spline Shaft Hobs.	Planer Tools—formed and unformed.
Square Shaft Hobs.	Tool Bits—formed and unformed.
Sprocket Wheel Hobs.	Spot Faceers—solid and interchangeable.
Ratchet Hobs.	Thread Hobs or Thread Milling Cutters.
Gear Tooth Chamfering Hobs.	Threading Tools, including:
Inserted Blade Cutters and Blades.	Thread Taps—solid type.
Inserted Blade Reamers and Blades.	Collapsible Taps.
Milling Cutters, including:	Thread Dies.
Angle Cutters.	Die Heads.
Cherrying Cutters.	Thread Chasers.
Corners Rounding Cutters.	
Or a combination of any 2 or more of the above tools.	

METALS CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE METALS CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Metals (Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, as amended).....	133
Order No. 1 — 3/ 4/41—Revoked by M.C. 1A.	
M.C. 1A —30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 1 and No. 3. No other content.	
Order No. 2 — 9/ 7/41—Zinc Oxide Committee.....	137
Order No. 3 —30/ 7/41—Revoked by M.C. 1A.	
Order No. 4 —11/ 9/41—Revoked by M.C. 4A.	
Order No. M.C. 4A—12/ 7/43—Tinplate.....	138
Order No. 5 — 8/10/41—Lithographers Metal Committee.....	142
Order No. 6 — 8/10/41—Photo-Engravers Metals Committee.....	143
Order No. 7 —21/11/41—Revoked by M.C. 7A.	
M.C. 7A —30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 7. No other content.	
Order No. 8 — 1/12/41—Revoked by M.C. 8A.	
M.C. 8A —30/ 3/43—Revokes No. 8. No other content.	
M.C. 9 —19/ 1/42—Jobbers' and Distributors' Advisory Committee...	144
M.C. 10 —20/ 4/42—Revoked by M.C. 10B.	
M.C. 10A —20/ 5/42—Revoked by M.C. 10B.	
M.C. 10B —23/ 3/43—Non-ferrous scrap metal.....	145
M.C. 11 — 2/ 5/42—Revoked by M.C. 11A.	
M.C. 11A —20/ 6/42—Revoked by M.C. 11B	
M.C. 11B —28/10/42—Revoked by M.C. 11C.	
M.C. 11C —29/ 9/43—Lead.....	149
M.C. 12 —11/ 5/42—Revoked by M.C. 12B.	
M.C. 12A —26/ 3/43—Revoked by M.C. 12B.	
M.C. 12B — 1/10/43—Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill products.....	149
M.C. 13 —11/ 5/42—Expired June 30, 1942.	
M.C. 13A — 1/ 9/42—Revoked by M.C. 13-B.	
M.C. 13B —20/ 8/43—Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire.....	154
M.C. 14 —12/ 5/42—Nickel.....	158
M.C. 15 —27/ 5/42—War Metals Advisory Committee.....	158
M.C. 16 —30/ 5/42—Cadmium.....	159
M.C. 17 —19/ 6/42—Copper and Zinc used in Lithography, Photo- Engraving (including Rotogravure) and Elec- trotyping.....	160
M.C. 17A — 4/ 5/43—Consolidated with M.C. 17.....	160
M.C. 18 —22/ 6/42—Revoked by M.C. 18A.	
M.C. 18A —23/10/42—Revoked by M.C. 18B.	
M.C. 18B — 5/ 4/43—Revoked by M.C. 18C.	
M.C. 18C —18/12/43—Tin.....	163
M.C. 18C-1 —31/12/43—Consolidated with M.C. 18C.....	163
M.C. 19 —22/ 6/42—Mines—Production, Development and Installa- tions.....	168
M.C. 20 —15/ 7/42—Sphagnum peat moss.....	169
M.C. 21 —15/ 7/42—Revoked by M.C. 21A.	
M.C. 21A — 1/10/42—Revoked by M.C. 21B.	
M.C. 21B —30/10/43—Revokes M.C. 21A. No other content.	
M.C. 22 —30/ 7/42—Organs—use of Non-ferrous Metals.....	169
M.C. 23 — 1/ 9/42—Utilities and Communication services.....	170
M.C. 24 — 1/ 9/42—Non-ferrous metal ingots.....	174
M.C. 24A —29/11/43—Consolidated with M.C. 24.....	174

	PAGE	
M.C. 25	—29/ 9/42—Revoked by M.C. 25A.	
M.C. 25A	—29/ 6/43—Silver.....	175
M.C. 26	— 2/10/42—Copper bearing plates and sheets.....	176
M.C. 27	— 1/10/42—Cadmium Bright Dips.....	177
M.C. 28	—21/10/42—Revoked by M.C. 28A.	
M.C. 28A	—20/ 3/43—Revoked by M.C. 28B.	
M.C. 28B	—25/ 5/43—Tin containing non-ferrous ingots for castings....	178
M.C. 29	—21/10/42—Revoked by M.C. 29-A.	
M.C. 29-A	—28/ 4/43—Segregation of certain non-ferrous Scrap Metals..	181
M.C. 30	—27/10/42—Non-ferrous Castings Advisory Committee.....	189
M.C. 31	—12/11/42—Babbitt Advisory Committee.....	190
M.C. 32	—12/11/42—Solder Advisory Committee.....	191
M.C. 33	—12/11/42—Non-ferrous Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee	192
M.C. 34	—16/11/42—Nickel Mill Products.....	193
M.C. 35	—27/11/42—Revoked by M.C. 35A.	
M.C. 35A	—17/12/42—Revokes M.C. 35. No other content.	
M.C. 36	— 9/12/42—Nickel Plating.....	193
M.C. 36A	—31/12/43—Consolidated with M.C. 36.....	193
M.C. 37	— 9/12/42—Revoked by M.C. 37A.	
M.C. 37A	— 2/ 2/43—Platinum Group Metals.....	194
M.C. 38	—17/12/42—Wrought Copper and Copper Alloys.....	196
M.C. 39	—23/12/42—Cadmium Plating.....	201
M.C. 40	—13/ 1/43—Revoked by M.C. 40A.	
M.C. 40A	—30/ 3/43—Revokes M.C. 40. No other content.	
M.C. 41	— 3/ 2/43—Required submission of a report on frozen, dormant and excess stocks of wrought copper by February 15, 1943.	
M.C. 41A	—30/ 6/43—Required submission of a report on frozen, dormant and excess stocks of wrought copper by July 15, 1943.	
M.C. 42	— 4/ 2/43—Radium and uranium	202
M.C. 43	—26/ 2/43—Woven wire inventories in the pulp and paper in- dustry.....	203
M.C. 44	— 6/ 3/43—Revoked by M.C. 44C.	
M.C. 44A	— 9/ 7/43—Revoked by M.C. 44C.	
M.C. 44B	—26/11/43—Joint Order with Wartime Prices and Trade Board, known as A-977 under the W.P.T.B. series of Administrators' Orders. Portion relevant to M.C. 10B consolidated with that Order. Portion relevant to M.C. 44 revoked by M.C. 44C.....	
M.C. 44C	—30/12/43—Aluminum.....	145
M.C. 45	— 6/ 3/43—Bauxite and alumina.....	205
M.C. 46	— 6/ 3/43—Cryolite.....	207
M.C. 47	—19/ 3/43—Dragout Recovery Tanks for Zinc and Cadmium Electroplating.....	208
M.C. 48	—18/ 3/43—Use of refined white arsenic in the manufacture of glass containers.....	209
M.C. 49	—30/ 3/43—Revoked by M.C. 49A.	210
M.C. 49A	—29/12/43—Magnesium.....	211
M.C. 50	—31/ 3/43—Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Com- mittee.....	212
M.C. 51	—30/ 3/43—Non-ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee.....	213
M.C. 52	—28/ 4/43—Maximum Prices for High Carbon Chrom.-X.....	214
M.C. 53	— 3/ 6/43—Antimony.....	215
M.C. 54	—29/10/43—Magnesium Advisory Committee.....	216

REGULATIONS RESPECTING METALS

Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 19th day of June, 1942

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of the 15th July, 1940, Regulations Respecting Metals were established and George C. Bateman, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ontario, was appointed as Metals Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Metals Controller;

And Whereas the said Order in Council P.C. 3187 was amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of December 19, 1940, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 7358 of September 20, 1941;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 7742 of October 4, 1941, Frederick Martin Connell of the City of Toronto, Ontario, Mining Engineer, was appointed Deputy Metals Controller;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Metals Controller and for this purpose to repeal certain of the said Orders in Council and to re-establish the Regulations Respecting Metals as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

A. George C. Bateman, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ont., Mining Engineer, is hereby continued in office and appointed as Metals Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Metals Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute.

B. Frederick Martin Connell, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, Ont., Mining Engineer, is hereby continued in office and appointed as a Deputy Metals Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in a Deputy Metals Controller by the Regulations, hereinafter set out or by any other Regulations, Order in Council, or Statute.

C. There shall be paid to the said George C. Bateman, as such Metals Controller,

- (1) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with his duties aforesaid;
- (2) from time to time such working capital as may be required to enable him to carry out the powers aforesaid;
- (3) The administration expenses incurred by him in the exercise of the powers aforesaid, including travelling expenses of any person acting under his authority.

D. The said Orders in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, P.C. 7358 of 20th September, 1941, and P.C. 7742 of 4th October, 1941, are hereby revoked.

E. The following Regulations Respecting Metals are hereby made and established.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING METALS

1. Interpretation

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations (and of any Order made under these Regulations) unless the context shall otherwise require:

(a) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the Metals Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;

- (b) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Metals Controller" shall mean a Deputy Metals Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "dealing in or with" shall include buying, selling, leasing, hiring, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, operating, transporting, distributing, shipping, conveying, installing, consuming or using and "deal in or with" and "dealt in or with" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals or which can be used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals;
- (e) "metals" shall include all metals and alloys thereof, metallic products including scrap; all minerals and mineral products including sphagnum peat moss, concentrates and ores; excepting coal and other solid fuels, oil, steel and iron; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any articles, commodities, substances or things to be included in or excluded from "metals" for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations, or any other Regulations, Order in Council or Statute vesting powers in the Metals Controller;
- (h) "person" includes firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such persons according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (i) "producing" shall include mining, drilling for, milling, extracting, concentrating, refining, smelting, processing, fabricating, dredging, digging, sluicing, prospecting, developing, transporting, storing, and "produce", "produced", and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (j) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided, His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Constitution of Metals Controller

(1) There shall be a Metals Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) A Deputy Metals Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Metals Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Metals Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Metals Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Metals Controller.

3. Control of Metals and Equipment

- (1) The Metals Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:
- (a) To take possession of metals wherever found and to produce and/or to deal in or with metals or equipment;
- (b) To enter on any land and into any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place for the purpose of inspecting its production and operations and/or any metals or equipment;
- (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place or any equipment used or capable of being used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with metals and to deal in or with or take possession of any vehicles, cars, ships, locomotives or other equipment deemed by the Metals Controller to be required or useful for

the operation of any such mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place, and/or for producing or dealing in or with metals; provided that any Order of the Metals Controller made under the powers vested in him by this paragraph (c) shall be subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Transport Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport;

- (d) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any metals or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;
- (e) To prohibit or regulate by permit any practice followed in or related to producing or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, or used in connection therewith;
- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any metals which may be produced and/or dealt in or with by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time or in any area or place; and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in or with any metals in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited without a permit from the Controller;
- (g) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of any metals and the quantity of each that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person from time to time, and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with any metals except in accordance with any such quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such metals may be produced and/or dealt in or with contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of any metals and the number or quantities of each that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (h) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
- (j) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction or use of, or the making of any alteration, repair, or addition to any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place, used or to be used for, or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in or with any metals;
- (k) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or the strength of any metals that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person and/or of any equipment that may be dealt in or with by any person, and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment contrary to any such order or orders without a permit from the Controller;
- (l) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit issued or made pursuant to these Regulations shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and to cancel, suspend or refuse to issue any such licence or permit when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
- (n) To require any person, owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in or with metals or equipment to produce and/or deal in or with such metals or equipment in such manner as may be specified and in such priority to any other business of such person as may be specified;
- (o) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance moneys to any person, engaged in the business of producing metals for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;

- (p) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (q) To order or require any person producing, and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any other person who has received, directly or through another supplier, metals or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and, when the Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents;
- (t) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with metals or equipment or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part 1 of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;
- (u) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in or with any metals or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith;
- (2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. Delegation of Powers

The Metals Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time, to any person or persons any power vested in the Metals Controller under these regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. Orders to Conserve Metals or Prevent Breaches

The Metals Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in or with any metals and/or equipment or from dealing in or with any metals and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular metals or equipment or any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power,

to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or the Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

7. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

8. Protection to Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of The Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Metals Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. 2

(Zinc Oxide Committee)

Dated at Ottawa this 9th day of July, A.D. 1941

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, the Metals Controller was empowered to appoint such committee or committees as he might deem advisable, acting under such title or titles as he might select, to perform the duties set forth in such Orders in Council;

Now, Therefore, I, George C. Bateman, Metals Controller, by virtue of the powers vested in me as aforesaid, do hereby order as follows:

1. I do now appoint and set up a committee which shall be known as the Zinc Oxide Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee").

2. The Duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Metals Controller with regard to any matters or problems which he shall refer to it and which relate to zinc oxide and the Canadian zinc oxide industry and to their place in the Canadian war effort; and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Four members of the Committee, exclusive of the Chairman shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller or such other person as he may select to represent him for that purpose and two representatives of each of the companies and firms hereinafter named; each of such companies and firms to have the right to select and change its own representatives at any time and from time to

time as it may deem advisable; provided that it shall from time to time advise the Metals Controller of the names of the persons selected to represent it.

6. The Companies and firms referred to in clause 5 hereof are as follows:

- (a) Chemicals, Limited.
- (b) Harrisons and Crosfield (Canada) Limited.
- (c) The Pigment and Chemical Company, Limited.
- (d) The Zinc Oxide Company of Canada Limited.
- (e) Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited.
- (f) St. Lawrence Chemical Company, Limited.
- (g) Ernest Esteram Watts, carrying on business under the firm name and style of Watts Chemical Company.

7. The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other person as he may select from time to time from among the members of the Committee.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 4A

(Tinplate)

Dated July 12, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "tinplate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated on both sides with commercially pure tin;
- (b) "terne mixture" means a mixture of tin and lead used for furnishing a protective coating for steel plate;
- (c) "terne plate" means steel plate coated with terne mixture;
- (d) "container" shall mean any unused container intended for packaging commodities for sale;
- (e) "manufacture" shall include any of the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them:
make, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, melt, turn, spin and coat, and "manufacturing", "manufactured" and "manufacturer" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (f) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Metals Controller Order No. 4 Rescinded

Order of the Metals Controller No. 4 dated 11th September, 1941, is hereby rescinded.

3. Manufacture, Purchase, Acquisition and Consumption only Pursuant to Provisions of this Order

On and after the effective date of this Order, whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller,

manufacture, purchase or otherwise acquire, or consume or use any material for the manufacture of containers, carrying a tin coating in excess of any minimum tin coating specified by Order in Council P.C. 5110 of June 24, 1943 (Department of Pensions and National Health) as set out in Schedule A hereto whenever material made to such minimum specifications is available, and in no case carrying a tin coating in excess of the weights specified in Schedule B to this Order.

4. Use of Tinplate on Hand Not Affected

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3 of this Order, a manufacturer of metal containers may use, without a permit, tinplate carrying in excess of the weights shown in Schedule B which is in his physical possession at the date of this Order, for the purpose for which such tinplate was purchased, provided, however, that such use does not violate any Order of the Metals Controller, or the Administrator of Metal Containers of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

5. Terne Plate

On and after the date of this Order no person shall manufacture terne plate carrying a coating in excess of 1·35 lbs. per base box distributed over the surfaces as uniformly as is possible in industrial practice and such coating shall not have a tin content in excess of 20 per cent by weight.

6. Permits or Orders

This Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Metals Controller.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDEULE A to Order No. M.C.4A

Minimum Permitted Tin Coatings as Prescribed by Order in Council
P.C. 5110 (Department of Pensions and National Health) June 24, 1943.

"All metal containers used in canning foods shall be manufactured from cold process plate carrying not less than the minimum figure specified in the following schedule in pounds of tin per case box distributed over the surfaces as uniformly as is possible in commercial practice:—

<i>Fruits</i>	<i>Can Materials</i>	
	<i>Body</i>	<i>Ends</i>
Apricots	1·25	1·25
Peaches	1·25	1·25
Pears	1·25	1·25
Plums	1·50	1·50
Berries	1·50	1·50
Cherries	1·50	1·50
Rhubarb	1·50	1·50
Crabapples	1·25	1·25
<i>Vegetables</i>		
Beans, green, wax or lima	1·25	0·50
Corn, cream style brine	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Corn, whole kernel, vacuum pack	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Peas, fresh green	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Tomatoes	1·25	1·25
Tomato catsup	1·25	0·50

	<i>Can Materials</i>	
	<i>Body</i>	<i>Ends</i>
Tomato juice	1·25	0·50
Tomato paste	1·25	0·50
Tomato pulp & puree	1·25	0·50
Asparagus	1·25	0·50
Pumpkin & Squash	1·25	0·50
Spinach & Greens	1·25	0·50
Soups, condensed	1·25	0·50
<i>Fish (including Shellfish and Crustaceans)</i>		
Herring	1·25	1·25
Salmon	1·25	0·50
Pilchards	1·25	1·25
Mackerel	1·25	0·50
Tuna	1·25	0·50
Clams	1·25	0·50
Haddies, including Cod, Pollock, Hake & Cusk	1·25	0·50
Crabs	1·25	0·50
Lobster	1·25	1·25
Lobster Tamale.....	1·25	1·25
Oysters	1·25	0·50
Quahaugs	1·25	0·50
Fish Paste	1·25	1·25
<i>Meats</i>		
Roast Beef	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Beefsteak with Mushrooms, Kidneys & Onions	1·25	0·50
Meat Balls	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Spiced Ham	1·25	0·50
Spiced Pork	1·25	0·50
Ham Loaf	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Pork Loaf	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Luncheon Meat	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Meat Loaf	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Pork Lunch Tongues	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Ox Tongues	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Stews, boiled dinners & hashes	1·25	0·50
Meat Sandwich spreads & Potted Meats ..	1·25	Chemically treated steel
Boneless Chicken	1·25	Chemically treated steel
<i>Dairy Products</i>		
Milk, sweetened condensed	1·25	1·25
Milk, evaporated	1·25	1·25
Whole Milk Powder	1·25	1·25
<i>Baby Foods</i>	1·50	1·50

SCHEDULE B
to Order No. M.C. 4A

Maximum weight of tin in pounds per base box on tinplate used for containers.

	<i>Body</i>	<i>Ends</i>
Apricots	1·25	1·25
Peaches	1·25	1·25
Pears	1·25	1·25
Plums	1·50	1·50
Berries	1·50	1·50
Cherries	1·50	1·50
Rhubarb	1·50	1·50
Crabapples	1·25	1·25
<i>Vegetables</i>		
Beans, green, wax or lima	1·25	1·25
Corn, cream style brine	1·25	1·25
Corn, whole kernel, vacuum pack	1·25	1·25
Peas, fresh green	1·25	1·25
Tomatoes	1·25	1·25
Tomato catsup	1·25	1·25
Tomato juice	1·25	1·25
Tomato paste	1·25	1·25
Tomato pulp and puree	1·25	1·25
Asparagus	1·25	1·25
Pumpkin and Squash	1·25	1·25
Spinach and greens	1·25	1·25
Soups, condensed	1·25	1·25
<i>Fish</i>		
Herring	1·25	1·25
Salmon	1·25	1·25
Pilchards	1·25	1·25
Mackerel	1·25	1·25
Tuna	1·25	1·25
Clams	1·25	1·25
Haddies, including Cod, Pollock, Hake and Cusk	1·25	1·25
Crabs	1·25	1·25
Lobster	1·25	1·25
Lobster Tamale	1·25	1·25
Oysters	1·25	1·25
Quahaugs	1·25	1·25
Fish Paste	1·25	1·25
<i>Meats</i>		
Roast Beef	1·25	1·25
Beefsteak with mushrooms, kidneys and onions	1·25	1·25
Meat Balls	1·25	1·25
Spiced Ham	1·25	1·25
Spiced Pork	1·25	1·25
Ham Loaf	1·25	1·25
Pork Loaf	1·25	1·25
Luncheon Meat	1·25	1·25
Meat Loaf	1·25	1·25
Pork Lunch Tongues	1·25	1·25
Ox Tongues	1·25	1·25
Stews, boiled dinners and hashes	1·25	1·25
Meat Sandwich spreads, Potted meats	1·25	1·25
Boneless chicken	1·25	1·25
<i>Dairy Products</i>		
Milk, sweetened condensed	1·25	1·25
Milk, evaporated	1·25	1·25
Whole milk powder	1·25	1·25
<i>Baby Foods</i>	1·50	1·50

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. 5

(Lithographers' Metal Committee)

Dated at Ottawa, this 8th day of October, A.D. 1941

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, the Metals Controller was empowered to appoint such committee or committees as he might deem advisable acting under such title or titles as he might select, to perform the duties set forth in such Orders in Council:

Now, Therefore, I, George C. Bateman, Metals Controller, by virtue of the powers vested in me as aforesaid, do hereby order as follows:

1. I do now appoint and set up a committee which shall be known as the Lithographers' Metal Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee").
2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Metals Controller with regard to any matters or problems which he shall refer to it and which relate to zinc metal and to its place in the Canadian War effort; and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.
3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.
4. Four members of the Committee exclusive of the Chairman, shall be a quorum.
5. The Committee shall unless otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller and such other person as either of them may from time to time select from among the staff of the Metals Controller and one representative of each of the companies and firms and two representatives of the association hereinafter named in Section 6; each of the said companies, and firms and the said association to have the right to select and change its own representative at any time and from time to time as it may deem advisable; provided that it shall from time to time advise the Metals Controller of the name of any person selected to represent it.
6. The companies, and firms and the association referred to in Section 5 hereof are as follows:
 - (a) Addressograph-Multigraph of Canada, Limited.
 - (b) Ault & Wiborg Co. of Canada, Limited.
 - (c) W. E. Booth Co., Limited.
 - (d) Canadian Fine Color Co., Limited.
 - (e) John Cowan Chemical Company, Limited.
 - (f) Dyment, Limited.
 - (g) General Printing Ink Corporation of Canada, Ltd.
 - (h) Latimer, Limited.
 - (i) Canadian Lithographers' Association.
7. The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or the Deputy Metals Controller or such other persons as either of them may select from time to time from among the staff of the Metals Controller.
8. Mr. Travers A. Tod, Secretary-Manager of the Canadian Lithographers' Association shall be secretary of the Committee but shall not be a member of the Committee.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller,

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. 6

(Photo Engravers' Metals Committee)

Dated at Ottawa, this 8th day of October, A.D. 1941

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, the Metals Controller was empowered to appoint such committee or committees as he might deem advisable acting under such title or titles as he might select, to perform the duties set forth in such Orders in Council:

Now, Therefore, I, George C. Bateman, Metals Controller, by virtue of the powers vested in me as aforesaid, do hereby order as follows:

1. I do now appoint and set up a committee which shall be known as the Photo-Engravers' Metals Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee").

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Metals Controller with regard to any matters or problems which he shall refer to it and which relate to zinc and copper metals and to their place in the Canadian War effort; and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Four members of the Committee exclusive of the Chairman, shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller and such other person as either of them may from time to time select from among the staff of the Metals Controller and the representatives of the companies, firms and associations as hereinafter set out namely:

(a) W. E. Booth Co., Ltd.—one representative

(b) Latimer, Limited—one representative

(c) Canadian Daily Newspapers Association—one representative

(d) The Photo Engravers & Electrotypers Association of Canada—three representatives.

6. Each of the said companies, firms, and associations shall have the right to select and change any representative at any time and from time to time as it may deem advisable; provided that it shall from time to time advise the Metals Controller of the name of any person selected to represent it.

7. The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or the Deputy Metals Controller or such other person as either of them may select from time to time from among the staff of the Metals Controller.

8. Mr. W. J. Cannon, Secretary of the Photo Engravers & Electrotypers Association of Canada, shall be the secretary of the Committee but shall not be a member of the Committee.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller,

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 9

(Jobbers' and Distributors' Advisory Committee)

Dated at Ottawa, this 19th day of January, 1942

Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of the 15th July, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7494 of 19th December, 1940, the Metals Controller was empowered *inter alia* to appoint such committee or committees as he might deem advisable acting under such title or titles as he might select, to perform the duties set forth in such Orders in Council;

And Whereas it is deemed advisable to select a committee to confer with and advise the Metals Controller with regard to matters relating to the Jobbers and Distributors of Non-Ferrous Metals as hereinafter ordered;

And Whereas at a meeting held in Ottawa, Ontario, on December 9, 1941, at which representatives of all the principal Jobbers and Distributors of Non-Ferrous Metals were present the companies hereinafter named were elected to designate representatives for the proposed committee;

Now, Therefore, I, George C. Bateman, Metals Controller, by virtue of the powers vested in me as aforesaid do hereby order as follows:—

1. I do now appoint and set up a committee which shall be known as the Jobbers and Distributors Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee").

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Metals Controller with regard to any matters or problems which he shall refer to it and which relate to the jobbing and distributing of non-ferrous metals; and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Six members of the Committee, exclusive of the Chairman, shall constitute a quorum.

5. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller and such person as either of them may from time to time select from among the staff of the Metals Controller together with one representative of each of the following companies, namely:

- (a) Samuel, Son & Company, 468 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario.
- (b) Crane Limited, 1170 Beaver Hall Square, Montreal, Quebec.
- (c) Peckover's Limited, 77 Front Street East, Toronto, Ontario.
- (d) Omer De Serres Limited, 1406 St. Denis Street, Montreal, Quebec.
- (e) Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- (f) Empire Brass Manufacturing Company Limited, London, Ontario.
- (g) Drummond, McCall & Company Limited, P.O. Box 219, 930 Wellington Street, Montreal, Quebec.
- (h) Anaconda American Brass Limited, New Toronto, Ontario.

6. Each of the said companies and the said firm shall have the right to select and change its representative at any time and from time to time as it may deem advisable; provided that it shall at the time of selection and at the time of such change advise the Metals Controller of the name of any person selected to represent it.

7. The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or the Deputy Metals Controller or such other person as either of them may select from time to time among the staff of the Metals Controller.

**G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller,**

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 10-B

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 44B dated November 26, 1943)

(Non-ferrous Scrap Metal)

Dated March 23, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "scrap" shall mean the following:

- (i) All types of copper and copper base alloy scrap metal,
- (ii) (*Rescinded by M.C. 44B*)
- (iii) All types of magnesium and magnesium base alloy scrap metal,
- (iv) All types of nickel and nickel base alloy scrap metal containing not more than 15 per cent iron,
- (v) All types of zinc and zinc base alloy scrap metal,
- (vi) All types of lead and lead base alloy scrap metal,
- (vii) All types of tin and base alloy scrap metal,
and shall include gates, risers, sprues, turnings, borings, spinnings, clippings, punchings, skimmings, drosses, slags, residues and grindings of any metal hereinbefore referred to; and shall also include any article, commodity or thing which contains any such non-ferrous metal and which is suitable for scrap, and any article shall be deemed suitable for scrap if the Metals Controller so decides.

(b) "person" shall include individual, firm, corporation, company, partnership; government-owned, controlled or operated companies, plants, branches, agencies, or departments; and/or any aggregation of persons;

(c) "society" shall mean an individual or group of persons operated on a non-profit basis, engaged wholly or partly in the salvage of metals or other materials in furtherance of the war effort;

(d) "collector" means any person who buys or otherwise acquires scrap for the purpose of selling or otherwise disposing of such scrap, but shall not include a "licensed dealer" or "society";

(e) "licensed dealer" shall mean any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to buy and sell scrap, and/or prepare scrap for sale;

(f) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:

- (i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such licence and/or
- (ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar forms) for sale, as specified in such licence;

(g) "consumer" means any person who purchases scrap for the purpose of manufacturing and/or processing, whereby the said scrap changes its physical form; and shall include a licensed smelter, but shall not include a licensed dealer except in respect of any operations which he may conduct as a licensed smelter;

(h) "release" shall mean a release or permit issued by the Metals Controller.

2. Orders No. M.C. 10 and M.C. 10-A Rescinded

The Orders of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 10, dated April 20, 1942, and No. M.C. 10-A dated May 20, 1942, are hereby rescinded.

3. Licensing of Dealers and Smelters

- (1) Any person who desires to be a licensed dealer or a licensed smelter shall apply to the Metals Controller for such licence, in such manner as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.
- (2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such licence whenever he deems it advisable.
- (3) The licence provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:—
 - (a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform and comply with this and all other Orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued.
 - (b) The licence shall be without specific time limitation, and shall remain in effect until cancelled, suspended or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

4. Sales, Purchases and Uses of Scrap

- (1) Except as permitted in Sections 5, 6 and 7 next following, or as authorized or ordered by the Metals Controller, no person shall sell, loan, transfer or otherwise dispose of any scrap.
- (2) Except as permitted in Sections 5, 6 and 7 next following, or as authorized or ordered by the Metals Controller, no person shall purchase, borrow or otherwise acquire any scrap.
- (3) Except as permitted in Sections 5, 6 and 7 next following, or as authorized or ordered by the Metals Controller, no person except a licensed smelter shall melt or otherwise consume any scrap.

5. Sales, Purchases and Uses of Scrap Allowed Without a Specific Release From The Metals Controller

- (1) No licensed dealer shall sell, deliver, ship or otherwise transfer any copper, brass or bronze scrap in excess of 20,000 pounds by weight without receiving from the Metals Controller, before such delivery, shipment or other transfer, a duly signed release authorizing such sale, delivery, shipment or transfer.

(Note: Application for release shall be made to the Metals Controller by the seller on Form MCS-5.).

- (2) Without a specific release from the Metals Controller but subject to the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, transactions are permitted as follows,

(a) Transactions Generally

- (i) Any person, including a society or collector, may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of scrap to any society, collector or licensed dealer.
- (ii) Any person, other than a society or collector, may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any scrap to a licensed smelter provided the purchase and consumption of such scrap is permitted by such smelter's licence.

(b) Transactions by a Society

Any society may purchase or acquire scrap.

(c) Transactions by a Collector

Any collector may purchase or acquire scrap.

(d) Transactions by a Licensed Dealer

- (i) Any licensed dealer may purchase or acquire scrap.
- (ii) Any licensed dealer may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any scrap to any consumer who delivers to such licensed dealer, previously to or concurrently with the sale or transfer, a release therefor from the Metals Controller authorizing such a purchase, sale, transfer or other acquisition.

(Note.—The amount of scrap thus sold or transferred shall not exceed the amount stated in the release by more than 10 per cent.)

(iii) Any licensed dealer may melt scrap as part of his preparation of such scrap for sale, provided, however, that the resultant pigs or other similar forms shall be considered and disposed of as scrap and be designated as pig or slab scrap.

(iv) No licensed dealer, who also operates a foundry, shall sell, transfer or dispose of any scrap to such foundry except under a release issued by the Metals Controller.

(e) Transactions by a Licensed Smelter

(i) Any licensed smelter may purchase or acquire, except from a society or collector, any scrap permitted by his licence.

(ii) Any licensed smelter may melt or consume any scrap permitted by his licence in the production of products covered by the terms of his licence.

(iii) No person operating a licensed smelter who also operates a foundry shall sell, transfer, or dispose of any scrap to the foundry except under a release issued by the Metals Controller.

6. Transactions by a Foundry

(1) Unless otherwise permitted by the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section, no person operating a foundry shall purchase or acquire any scrap except under a release from the Metals Controller authorizing such purchase or acquisition.

(2) Any person operating a foundry,

(a) may purchase, acquire or receive and melt defective castings of his own manufacture but, when applying for the release of non-ferrous metal ingots his stocks of such castings must be reported;

(b) if he also operates a machine shop, may receive and use his own machine shop turnings but, when applying for a release of non-ferrous metal ingots, his stocks of such turnings must be reported;

(c) may, upon obtaining a release from the Metals Controller, receive and use machine shop turnings derived from castings of his own manufacture;

(NOTE.—When applying for ingot or scrap, report defective castings and/or turnings on Munitions and Supply Form 1020.)

(d) if his practice has been to accept worn car and/or locomotive bearings from steam or electric railway companies for conversion into new and/or similar bearings for the same railways, may continue such practice;

(e) if his practice has been to accept worn or depreciated castings from a base metal mine or smelter for conversion into new and/or similar castings for the same base metal mine or smelter, may continue such practice;

(f) if also a licensed dealer, shall not purchase, acquire, receive, use or consume in his foundry any scrap which was acquired by him as a licensed dealer unless such scrap has been released by the Metals Controller;

(g) if he also operates a licensed smelter, shall not purchase, acquire, receive, use or consume in his foundry any scrap which was acquired by him as a licensed smelter unless such scrap has been released by the Metals Controller;

(h) may accept and melt scrap from the Armed Services to be made into castings for the Armed Services.

7. Certain Practices Permitted

The following practices are permitted without a release from the Metals Controller:

(a) Any person operating a machine shop may return to the originating foundry any defective castings.

- (b) Any person operating a machine shop, who also operates a foundry, may return to his foundry any turnings derived from his machining operations.
- (c) Any steam or electric railway company whose practice has been to return to a foundry or foundries worn car and/or locomotive bearings for conversion into new and/or similar bearings may continue such practice.
- (d) Any person operating a base metal mine or smelter whose practice has been to return to a foundry worn or depreciated castings for conversion into new and/or similar castings for the same base metal mine or smelter may continue such practice.
- (e) Any person operating an aluminum, zinc, copper or brass rolling mill or extrusion plant or refinery, may accept from any person, the direct return of scrap which results from the fabricating or machining of such rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery products and/or scrap resulting from the operations of the Armed Services.
- (f) Any person may return direct to an aluminum, zinc, copper or brass rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery, scrap resulting from the fabricating or machining of rolling mill, extrusion plant or refinery products and/or scrap resulting from the operations of the Armed Services.

8. Releases and Uses Thereof

(1) A consumer or other person, on applying for a release of scrap, shall state the specific purpose for which he intends to use such scrap, and shall give such further information as the Metals Controller may require.

(2) A consumer or other person to whom a release has been issued by the Metals Controller authorizing the acquisition of scrap by such person, shall not use such scrap for any purpose except the purpose specified in the release.

(3) A consumer or other person to whom a release has been issued by the Metals Controller shall not accept delivery of scrap in any quantity exceeding the quantity authorized in the release by more than 10 per cent.

(4) Any release issued by the Metals Controller shall expire and have no further effect or validity if the released scrap is not shipped within (30 days) thirty days after the date on which the release was issued, unless a longer period is specifically stated thereon.

9. Scrap Resulting From Dismantled Equipment

Scrap resulting from the dismantling of equipment which has been returned to a manufacturer of similar equipment as a credit against the purchase of new equipment, shall not be consumed without a permit from the Metals Controller.

10. Movement of Scrap

The Metals Controller may authorize or order the sale and/or shipment of any scrap as he may see fit.

11. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release of the Metals Controller.

12. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after April 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 11C

(Lead)

Dated September 29, 1943.

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Order No. M.C. 11 B Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 11 B dated October 28, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Inventories Limited to Sixty Days' Supply

On and after the effective date of this Order, except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall obtain, acquire or accept delivery of any virgin or secondary lead in pig or ingot form, if by so doing he would have a quantity on hand in excess of sixty days' normal supply.

4. Reports

Not later than the 10th day of each month each person who has had in his possession, whether or not he was the owner thereof, more than 5,000 pounds of virgin and/or secondary lead in pig or ingot form at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the Metals Controller on such form and in such detail as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his production, consumption, receipts and shipments of such lead during the preceding month and of the stock of such lead in his possession at the end of such preceding month.

5. Permits

This Order shall be subject to any permit or Order of the Metals Controller.

6. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 12B

(Zinc, Zinc Oxide and Zinc Mill Products)

Dated October 1, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "zinc" shall mean all grades of metallic zinc which have been produced by any electrolytic or other heat-refining process and shall include zinc metal produced from scrap or dross, zinc dust and any alloy in the composition of which the percentage by weight of zinc exceeds 50 per cent, but shall not include zinc mill products;
- (d) "zinc oxide" shall mean all grades of zinc oxide which have been produced from zinc metal, zinc dross, zinc ores or zinc concentrates and/or any other zinc-bearing material and shall include leaded zinc oxide;
- (e) "zinc mill products" shall mean any semi-fabricated zinc and shall include any product of a zinc rolling mill such as rod, bar, sheet and ribbon zinc, extrusions, forgings, wire and welding rod;
- (f) "zinc ships' boiler plates" shall mean zinc plates for use in marine boilers to prevent corrosion;
- (g) "Application to Purchase" shall mean an application to purchase zinc, zinc oxide or zinc mill products, in such form or forms as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

PART I.—ZINC AND ZINC OXIDE

2. Unauthorized Sales Prohibited

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) next succeeding, no person shall purchase or otherwise acquire, sell, loan or otherwise transfer any zinc or zinc oxide unless the person receiving such zinc or zinc oxide delivers to the supplier a permit issued by the Metals Controller authorizing such transaction.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to sales at retail in amounts of 25 pounds and under.

3. Galvanizing

No person shall during the year 1943 or any year thereafter, use or consume for hot dip galvanizing for civilian purposes more than 80 per cent of the quantity of zinc used by such person during the year 1940.

4. Prohibited Uses

No person shall use any zinc for:

- (a) the purpose of galvanizing pipe or pipe fittings where such pipe or pipe fittings are over 3 inches iron pipe size,
- (b) the purpose of galvanizing drainage fittings,
- (c) roofing on buildings,
- (d) terrazzo spacers and/or decorative strips except for hospital operating rooms and/or rooms in which X-ray machines are used.

5. Zinc Oxide

(1) No person shall use or consume in the manufacture of paint for civilian purposes:

- (a) During the fourth quarter of 1943 more than 16·25 per cent of the amount of zinc oxide used by such person for the manufacture of paint during the year 1940;
- (b) During the year 1944 or any year thereafter more than 65 per cent of the amount of zinc oxide used by such person for the manufacture of paint during the year 1940.

(2) No person shall during 1943 or any year thereafter use or consume in the manufacture of linoleum more than 75 per cent of the zinc oxide used by such person for such purpose during the year 1940.

(3) No person shall during 1943 or any year thereafter use or consume in the manufacture of cosmetics more than 50 per cent of the zinc oxide used by such person for such purpose during the year 1940.

PART II.—ZINC MILL PRODUCTS

6. Unauthorized Sale of Zinc Mill Products Prohibited

(1) No person shall sell, supply, purchase or acquire any zinc mill products except as authorized under the provisions of this Order.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to the acquisition or purchase by a photo engraver or lithographer of rolled zinc for photo engraving or lithography which is governed by the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 17 dated June 19, 1942, as amended.

7. Purchase Direct From Fabricators

Each purchase order for zinc mill products, whether produced in Canada or imported, which any person may wish to place with a fabricator of such zinc mill products shall be sent to the office of the Metals Controller, together with an "Application to Purchase." If the Metals Controller approves the acquisition of such zinc mill products, the order will be so marked and forwarded by the Metals Controller to the designated fabricator, and such order may then be filled.

8. Approval of the Metals Controller Required for Purchases of Zinc Mill Products in Quantities in Excess of 200 Pounds from Persons Other Than Fabricators.

(1) Each person who desires to purchase zinc mill products from a person other than a fabricator in an amount in excess of 200 pounds in weight shall forward his purchase order to his supplier, together with an Application to Purchase and such supplier shall in turn submit the purchase order and Application to Purchase to the Controller. If the supplier would not be filling the customer's order from his stock he shall also forward with the customer's order and Application to Purchase his own purchase order for the material required endorsing his purchase order number on the customer's Application to Purchase.

If approval is given for the filling of the customer's purchase order it will be so marked and returned to the supplier, and where the supplier has also placed a purchase order, it will be also approved and forwarded to the fabricator or other supplier on whom it is placed, and the purchase orders may then be filled. If the customer's purchase order is not filled it will be marked "rejected" and returned to his supplier, and in cases where the supplier has also placed a purchase order, such purchase order will also be marked "rejected" and returned to him.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to zinc metallizing wire.

9. Supply and Purchase of Zinc Mill Products in Weights Not Exceeding 200 Pounds From Persons Other Than Fabricators.

(1) Except as provided in Sections 10, 11 and 12, and in subsection (2) of this Section, a person other than a fabricator may sell or supply zinc mill products from his inventory in amounts not exceeding 200 pounds in weight to any authorized purchaser listed in Schedule A hereto, provided the authorized purchaser submits to his supplier together with his purchase order a signed Application to Purchase.

(2) No authorized purchaser referred to in Schedule A hereto, shall purchase or acquire zinc mill products under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, if such purchase or acquisition would when taken together with the estimated stocks on hand at the time of delivery, cause such authorized purchaser's inventory of zinc mill products to exceed the following limitations, and no supplier shall, except with the permission of the Metals Controller, sell or supply zinc mill products from his inventory to an authorized purchaser, if the Application to Purchase shows that the quantity ordered would cause the customer's inventory to exceed the following limitations:

(a) In the case of a purchase order placed by a supplier for replenishment of his stock of zinc mill products for resale, the average weight of such kind or size

of zinc mill products sold by him in a thirty-day period, based on the previous six months' sales of such kind or size of zinc mill products (for Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a forty-five day period), or

- (b) In the case of a purchase order placed by a consumer for zinc mill products to be incorporated into his manufactured product or for use as repair, maintenance or operating supplies, the estimated weight of such zinc mill products which will be used by him in the thirty-day period following the anticipated time of delivery. (Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a forty-five-day period.)

10. Zinc Alloy Welding Rod

(1) Sales of zinc alloy welding rod may be made by a supplier without requiring an Application to Purchase from the purchaser if the amount involved does not exceed 50 pounds in weight.

(2) Suppliers of zinc alloy welding rod shall forward to the Metals Controller not later than the tenth day of each month a list of the sales of zinc alloy welding rod made during the previous calendar month, pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section 10.

11. Use of Zinc Mill Products in Building Prohibited

No person shall sell, supply, purchase or otherwise acquire, or use any zinc mill products for incorporation into any building, where such zinc mill products are for the construction of such building, but this restriction shall not apply to zinc sheet or strip which has been fabricated as, or is to be used as, weather strip.

12. Zinc Metallizing Wire

(1) Each person wishing to order zinc metallizing wire from a supplier shall certify on his purchase order the purpose or use of such wire. An Application to Purchase is not required.

(2) Suppliers of zinc metallizing wire shall submit in duplicate to the Metals Controller the purchase order received from the intending purchaser. If approved, the order will be so marked and returned to the supplier, and it may then be filled.

PART III

ZINC SHIPS' BOILER PLATES

13. Purchase of Zinc Ships' Boiler Plates

No person shall for resale, purchase or acquire any zinc ships' boiler plates without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller.

PART IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

14. Stock Reports Required

Not later than the 10th day of each month, each person who has used, consumed, or carried a stock of zinc, zinc oxide, zinc mill products or zinc ships' boiler plates at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the office of the Metals Controller on such form as the Metals Controller may from time to time require, a report of his stock position and consumption during the preceding calendar month.

15. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Metals Controller.

16. Order No. M.C. 12 Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 12 dated May 11, 1942, as amended by Order No. M.C. 12A dated February 26, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

17. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A TO ORDER NO. M.C. 12B

(See Section 9)

List of Authorized Purchasers

The following persons are for the purpose of this Order authorized purchasers:

1. Department of Munitions and Supply.
2. Department of National Defence (Naval Services).
3. Department of National Defence (Army).
4. Department of National Defence (Air Services).
5. Royal Air Force.
6. National Research Council.
7. Department of Transport.
8. Department of Justice.
9. Department of Pensions and National Health.
10. Department of Public Works.
11. National Harbours Board.
12. A person who requires zinc mill products for use in the manufacture of goods on the order of an authorized purchaser named in items 1 to 11 inclusive.
13. A stock company owned or controlled by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, in respect of work to be done on contracts directly related to war work.
14. A person who requires zinc mill products for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) shipbuilding and ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment but excluding pleasure craft;
 - (b) manufacture and repair of aircraft;
 - (c) installation, maintenance and repair of telegraph, telephone, street railway, tram and other communication and transportation systems of an electric power, gas, waterworks and sewage systems;
 - (d) manufacture of electrical equipment;
 - (e) manufacture of farm machinery and equipment;
 - (f) new installations, at or in:
 - (i) a primary iron and steel plant or mine;
 - (ii) a primary non-ferrous metal plant or mine;
 - (iii) a primary non-metallic plant or mine;
 - (iv) a chemical or explosive plant;
 - (v) an oil refinery;
 - (vi) a pulp and paper mill;
 - (vii) a plant used in lumbering.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 13-B

(Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire)

Dated August 20, 1943.

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Copper wire" shall mean copper or Copperweld in the form of drawn wire, whether solid or stranded, bare, coated or insulated;
- (b) "authorized purchaser" shall mean a person, department or board, named or referred to in Schedule A hereto;
- (c) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (d) "supplier" shall mean a person who manufactures or buys copper wire for sale as wire;
- (e) "person" shall include individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (f) "Application to Purchase" shall mean an application to purchase copper wire bar, copper wire rod, Copperweld wire rod and/or copper wire, in such form as the Metals Controller may from time to time require;
- (g) "weight" shall mean the net weight of the metal content of the copper wire.

2. Order No. M.C. 13-A Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 13-A of September 1, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Unauthorized Supply and Acquisition Prohibited

No person shall sell or supply or purchase or acquire any copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod and/or copper wire except as authorized under the provisions of this Order.

4. Approval of the Metals Controller Required for Purchase of Copper Wire Bar, Copper Wire Rod, Copperweld Wire Rod and Copper Wire for Processing.

Each person who desires to purchase copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod, and/or copper wire for further processing into other forms of copper wire, shall forward his purchase order to the Metals Controller, together with an Application to Purchase. If approved, the purchase order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated supplier and it may then be filled. If rejected, the purchase order will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

5. Approval of the Metals Controller Required for Purchase of Copper Wire in Quantities in Excess of 1,000 Pounds

Each person who desires to purchase copper wire (except for further processing) in excess of 1,000 pounds in weight shall forward his purchase order to his supplier, together with an Application to Purchase, and the supplier shall in turn submit the purchase order and the Application to Purchase to the Controller. If the supplier would not be filling the customer's order from his stock, he shall also forward, with the customer's purchase order and Application to Purchase, his own purchase order for the material required, endorsing his purchase order number on the customer's Application to Purchase.

If approval is given for the filling of the customer's purchase order, it will be so marked and returned to the supplier, and, where the supplier has also placed a purchase order, it will be also approved and forwarded to the supplier on whom it is placed and the purchase orders may then be filled. If the customer's purchase order is not approved, it will be marked "Rejected" and returned to the supplier and, in cases where the supplier has also made out a purchase order, such order will also be marked "Rejected" and returned to him.

6. Supply and Purchase of Copper Wire in Weights Not Exceeding 1,000 Pounds

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2), (3), and (4) of this Section, a supplier may sell or supply copper wire from his inventory in amounts not exceeding 1,000 pounds in weight to any authorized purchaser listed in Schedule "A" hereto, provided that the authorized purchaser submits with his purchase order a signed Application to Purchase.

(2) A supplier may sell or supply copper wire in amounts not exceeding 1,000 pounds in weight to any authorized purchaser listed in Items 1 to 4 inclusive of Schedule "A" hereto, without requiring such authorized purchaser to show inventory or consumption otherwise required on the Application to Purchase.

(3) A supplier may sell or supply copper wire in amounts not exceeding 1 pound in weight to authorized purchasers listed in Item 14 (k) of Schedule "A" hereto, without requiring such authorized purchaser to submit an Application to Purchase.

(4) No authorized purchaser, described in Items 5 to 15 inclusive of Schedule "A" hereto, shall purchase or acquire copper wire under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, if such purchase or acquisition would, when taken together with the estimated stocks on hand at the time of delivery, cause such authorized purchaser's inventory of copper wire to exceed the following limitations and no supplier shall, except with the permission of the Metals Controller, sell or supply copper wire from his inventory to an authorized purchaser if the Application to Purchase shows that the quantity ordered would cause his customer's inventory to exceed the following limitations:

- (a) In the case of a purchase order placed by a supplier for replenishment of his stock for resale as copper wire, the average weight of such kind or size of copper wire sold by him in a thirty day period, based on his previous 6 months' sales of such kind or size of copper wire (for Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a 45 day period), or
- (b) In the case of a purchase order placed by a consumer for copper wire to be incorporated into his manufactured product, or for use as repair, maintenance or operating supplies, the estimated weight of copper wire which will be used by him in the thirty day period following the anticipated time of delivery, (Port Arthur, Ontario, and west thereof, a 45 day period).

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this Section, the inventory referred to shall be the inventory in that store, warehouse, plant or premises to which delivery of the copper wire is to be made, without regard to whether the authorized purchaser has any inventory in any other store, warehouse, plant or premises at any other location in Canada.

(Note: If a supplier receives a purchase order from a person who is not an authorized purchaser, or where sale is not permitted by reason of the inventory limitations of subsection (4) of this Section, he shall forward the customer's purchase order, together with the Application to Purchase, to the Metals Controller and such order shall not be filled without the Metals Controller's approval.)

7. Utility Service Connections

No person shall purchase, acquire or use copper wire for the wiring and service connections of a building or property to be served by an utility, unless he first obtains from the utility an assurance that the service can be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 23 and any amendments thereto.

8. Approval of Metals Controller Required for All Orders to be Placed for Import into Canada.

No person shall place a purchase order for copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod or copper wire with a supplier outside of Canada, and no person shall accept delivery of copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copperweld wire rod or copper wire from a supplier outside of Canada, unless

- (a) he has submitted his purchase order to the Metals Controller, together with an Application to Purchase in duplicate, and
- (b) The Controller has authorized the placing of such purchase order.

(NOTE: If approved, the purchase order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated supplier. If rejected, the purchase order will be so marked and returned to the applicant.)

9. Reports

The Metals Controller may from time to time require any person using, purchasing, selling or being in possession of copper wire to file, in such form and at such time or times as may be prescribed, a report setting out the quantities on hand, and any other information that may be required.

10. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

11. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

to Metals Controller's Order No. M.C. 13-B

List of Authorized Purchasers

1. Department of Munitions and Supply.
2. Department of National Defence (Naval Service).
3. Department of National Defence (Army).
4. Department of National Defence (Air Services).
5. National Research Council.
6. Department of Transport.
7. Department of Justice.
8. Department of Pensions and National Health.

SCHEDULE "A"—*Con.*

9. Department of Public Works.
10. National Harbours Board.
11. Royal Air Force.
12. A person who requires copper wire for use in the manufacture of goods on the order of an authorized purchaser named in items 1 to 11 inclusive.
13. A company owned or controlled by His Majesty the King in right of Canada, in respect of work to be done on contracts directly related to war work.
14. A person who requires copper wire for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) shipbuilding or ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment but excluding pleasure craft;
 - (b) manufacture or repair of aircraft;
 - (c) installation, maintenance or repair of telegraph, telephone, street railway, tram and other communication and transportation systems, and of electric power, gas, waterworks and sewage systems;
 - (d) manufacture of electrical equipment and supplies under the terms of Orders issued by the Administrator of Electrical Apparatus and Machinery or the Administrator of Electrical Equipment and Supplies of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;
 - (e) manufacture of farm machinery or equipment;
 - (f) new installations at or in
 - (i) a primary iron and steel plant or mine;
 - (ii) a primary non-ferrous metal plant or mine;
 - (iii) a primary non-metallic plant or mine;
 - (iv) a chemical or explosive plant;
 - (v) an oil refinery;
 - (vi) a pulp and paper mill;
 - (vii) a plant used in lumbering;
 - (g) necessary maintenance and repair to existing installations and equipment (including motor vehicles) but not including equipment used only for recreation or amusement;
 - (h) wiring required for any construction or installation for which the Controller of Construction has issued his license;
 - (i) wiring required for any construction or installation, other than for construction or installation on a farm, but, limited to twenty pounds copper content for each project, such weight to include that part of the service connection that is paid for by the consumer;
 - (j) wiring required for any construction or installation on a farm, but limited to one hundred pounds copper content for each project, and, if it is proposed to obtain electric energy from a public utility, such weight shall include the copper content of conductors required to carry electrical energy from the terminal of the public utility to the point or points of use on the farm;
 - (k) any purpose, when the copper content of the wire required does not exceed one pound in weight.
15. A person who buys copper wire for resale within the terms of this Order M.C. 13-B and not for his own use.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 14

(Respecting Primary Nickel)

Dated the 12th day of May, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 3187, dated the 15th day of July, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "The Controller" or "The Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any other aggregation of persons;
 - (c) "primary nickel" shall mean nickel of any concentration in the following forms: copper-nickel shot used for remelting, electrolytic cathodes, ingot and shot.
2. No person shall after June 1, 1942, except with the written approval of the Metals Controller, purchase or otherwise acquire any primary nickel for any purpose.
3. Any person required by Section 2 of this Order to obtain the approval of the Controller to acquire primary nickel shall give to the Controller such information and in such form as the Controller may require in any case or from time to time.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 15

(War Metals Advisory Committee)

Dated the 27th day of May, 1942

By Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended, the Metals Controller is empowered to appoint such committees as he may deem advisable to perform the duties set forth in the said Order in Council, as amended, and

By Order in Council P.C. 3895 of 11th May, 1942, provision was made for the appointment by the Metals Controller of one or more Advisory Committees with the duties set out in this Order and for the payment of certain costs and expenses incurred in carrying out such duties, and

The Council of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy has recommended the persons named in Section 3 of this Order for appointment as members of the Committee hereinafter mentioned.

Therefore, pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 3895 of 11th May, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as War Metals Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby appointed and established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be: to conduct investigations and make recommendations to the Metals Controller with respect to the increased production of copper, zinc and lead and other strategic metals and minerals and the development of marginal and sub-marginal properties, and generally to advise and assist the Metals Controller with a view to accomplishing the objects aforesaid, and to carry out such further or other duties as may from time to time be entrusted to such Committee.

3. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:

R. A. Bryce (President of The Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy), Toronto, Ontario, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

J. G. McCrea (President of the Western Quebec Mine Managers' Association), Bourlamaque, Quebec.

D. H. McDougall (Director of the McIntyre Porecupine Mines Limited), Montreal, Quebec.

Thayer Lindsley, Toronto, Ontario.

A. A. MacKay, Montreal, Quebec.

W. G. McBride, Montreal, Quebec.

E. V. Neelands, Toronto, Ontario.

Balmer Neilly, Toronto, Ontario.

L. H. Timmins, Montreal, Quebec.

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Metals Controller or the Deputy Metals Controller at such time and place as he shall select, and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 16

(Respecting Primary Cadmium)

Dated the 30th day of May, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 3187, dated the 15th day of July, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any other aggregation of persons;

(c) "primary cadmium" shall mean primary cadmium of any concentration and in any form or shape including, but not restricting the generality of the foregoing, bars, balls, sticks or anodes.

2. No person shall after June 1, 1942, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase or otherwise acquire any primary cadmium for any purpose.

3. No person shall, after June 1, 1942, sell or supply any primary cadmium unless the person acquiring such primary cadmium delivers to the person selling or supplying such primary cadmium, a permit in writing issued by the Controller authorizing the acquisition of such primary cadmium.

4. Any person required by Section 2 of this Order to obtain a permit in writing from the Controller to acquire primary cadmium shall give to the Controller such information and in such form as the Controller may require in any case or from time to time.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 17

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 17A dated May 4, 1943)

**(Respecting Copper and/or Zinc used in Lithography, Photo-Engraving
(including Rotogravure) and Electrotyping)**

Dated at Ottawa this 19th day of June, 1942

Whereas there exists a shortage of copper and zinc for the production and supply of munitions of war, and it is, therefore, urgent to conserve the available supply thereof by restricting the use thereof in the industries hereinafter specified.

Now, Therefore, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Order in Council P.C. 3187 of 15th July, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows.

1. For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "copper" shall mean copper in any of the following forms:— rolled sheet, electrolytic bar, anode and scrap;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any other aggregation of persons;
- (d) "zinc" shall mean zinc in the form of rolled sheet;
- (e) "basket" shall mean a receptacle containing copper scrap for use in suspending such copper scrap in the electrolyte to form an anode. (Added by M.C. 17-A.)

Lithographers

2. Except with the written approval of the Controller, no person shall, in the year 1942, or in any calendar year thereafter, for the purpose of lithography, purchase or otherwise acquire or use a greater amount of zinc in weight than 75 per cent of the yearly average amount in weight of zinc acquired by such person for such purpose during the four-year period 1937 to 1940 inclusive.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2 of this Order, no person shall, except with the written approval of the Controller, have on hand at any time, zinc for the purpose of lithography, in excess of ninety days' normal requirements of such person for such purpose.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2 of this Order, no person shall purchase or otherwise acquire any zinc for the purpose of lithography unless such person has obtained a permit in writing from the Controller authorizing the acquisition of such zinc for such purpose.

5. Any person who uses zinc for the purpose of lithography shall make a report in writing to the Controller every three months and the first of such reports shall be filed with the Controller on or before the 10th day of July, 1942, and thereafter on or before the 10th day of the month at intervals of three months and shall be in such form as the Controller may from time to time prescribe and shall show:—

- (a) The amount of zinc for which orders have been placed by such person for the purpose of lithography during the three preceding calendar months.
- (b) The amount of zinc received by such person for the purpose of lithography during the three preceding calendar months.
- (c) The amount of unused zinc received by such person for the purpose of lithography and on hand at the end of the preceding calendar month.

6. Any person who sells or supplies any zinc for the purpose of lithography to any other person shall make a report in writing to the Controller on or before the 10th day of each and every month beginning with the 10th day of July, 1942, showing the amount of zinc supplied by such person to any other person for such purpose during the preceding calendar month.

Photo Engravers

7. Except with the written approval of the Controller, no person shall in the year 1942, or in any calendar year thereafter, for the purpose of photo-engraving, purchase or otherwise acquire or use a greater amount of zinc in weight than the average yearly amount in weight of zinc acquired by such person for such purpose during the four-year period 1937 to 1940 inclusive.

8. Except with the written approval of the Controller, no person shall in the year 1942, or in any calendar year thereafter, for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving), purchase, or otherwise acquire or use a greater amount of copper in weight than the average yearly amount in weight of copper acquired by such person for such purpose during the four-year period 1937 to 1940 inclusive.

9. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 7 and 8 of this Order, no person shall, except with the written approval of the Controller, have on hand at any time, copper and/or zinc for the purpose of photo-engraving in excess of thirty days' normal requirements of such person for such purpose.

10. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8 of this Order, no person shall have on hand at any time, copper for the purpose of rotogravure engraving, in excess of three months' normal requirements of such person for such purpose, except that where the yearly quota of copper established for such person under the provisions of Section 8 of this Order, amounts to less than an average of 100 pounds of copper per month, such person may keep on hand, copper for the purpose of rotogravure engraving up to six months' normal requirements for such purpose.

11. (*Rescinded by M.C. 17-A.*)

12. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8 of this Order, no person shall purchase or otherwise acquire any copper for the purpose of rotogravure engraving unless such person has obtained approval in writing from the Controller authorizing the acquisition of such copper for such purpose, and such person in making an application for such approval shall give such information and in such form as the Controller may prescribe.

13. Any person who uses zinc and/or copper for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving) shall make a report in writing to the Controller on or before

the 10th day of each and every month beginning with the 10th day of July, 1942, and such report shall be in such form as the Controller may from time to time prescribe and shall show:—

- (a) The amount of zinc and/or copper used by such person for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving) during the preceding calendar month.
- (b) The amount of zinc and/or copper purchased or otherwise acquired by such person for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving) during the preceding calendar month.
- (c) The amount of unused zinc and/or unused copper received by such person for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving) and on hand at the end of the preceding calendar month.

14. Any person who sells or supplies any zinc and/or copper for the purpose of photo-engraving (including rotogravure engraving) to any other person shall make a report in writing to the Controller on or before the 10th day of each and every month beginning with the 10th day of July, 1942, showing the amount of zinc and/or copper supplied by such person to each of such other persons for such purpose during the preceding calendar month.

Electrotyping

15. Except with the written approval of the Metals Controller:

- (a) No person shall in the year 1943, or in any calendar year thereafter, for electrotyping purposes, acquire, use or consume a greater amount of copper in weight than the average yearly amount in weight of copper acquired by such person for such purpose during the four-year period 1937 to 1940.
- (b) Each person operating an electrotyping plant shall use at least one basket for every four solid anodes in use by him.

(Substituted by M.C. 17-A.)

16. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 15 of this Order, no person shall have on hand at any time, copper for the purpose of electrotyping, in excess of three months' normal requirements of such person for such purpose, except that where the yearly quota of copper established for such person under Section 15 of this Order amounts to less than an average of 100 pounds per month, such person may keep on hand copper for the purpose of electrotyping, up to six months' normal requirements for such purpose.

17. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 15 of this Order, no person shall purchase or otherwise acquire any copper for the purpose of electrotyping unless such person has obtained approval in writing from the Controller authorizing the acquisition of such copper for such purpose, and such person in making an application for such approval shall give such information and in such form as the Controller may prescribe.

18. Any person who uses copper for the purpose of electrotyping shall make a report in writing to the Controller on the 10th day of each and every month beginning with the 10th day of July, 1942, and such report shall be in such form as the Controller may from time to time prescribe and shall show:

- (a) The amount of copper used by such person for the purpose of electrotyping during the preceding calendar month.
- (b) The amount of copper purchased or otherwise acquired by such person for the purpose of electrotyping during the preceding calendar month.
- (c) The amount of unused copper received by such person for the purpose of electrotyping and on hand at the end of the preceding calendar month.

19. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Order of the Controller, No. M.C. 10 and dated the 20th day of April, 1942, as amended by Order No. MC.. 10A, and dated the 20th day of May, 1942, but subject to the provisions of Section 17 of this Order:

- (a) Any person may carry out the normal practice in electrotyping of acquiring scrap copper from a photo-engraver for use as a substitute for solid anode copper for the purpose of electrotyping.

- (b) Any photo-engraver may sell or otherwise dispose of scrap copper resulting from photo-engraving operations (including rotogravure engraving) to electro-typers for use as a substitute for solid anode copper to be used for purposes of electrotyping.

Quota Not To Be Transferred

20. Except with the written approval of the Metals Controller, no person shall sell or otherwise transfer to any other person any quota or any part of any quota of copper and/or zinc established under the provisions of this Order.

Provisions of Order No. M.C. 12 Excepted

21. The provisions of the Order of the Controller No. M.C. 12 and dated the 11th day of May, 1942, shall not apply nor extend to zinc which is acquired or used for the purposes of lithography and photo-engraving.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 18C

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 18C-1 dated December 31, 1943)

(Tin)

Dated December 18, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "tin" shall mean virgin tin, and secondary tin containing in excess of 95 per cent tin;
- (b) "tin alloy" shall mean any metallic mixture containing in excess of one quarter of one per cent in weight of tin and shall include any metallic scrap containing more than one-quarter of one per cent in weight of tin but shall not include containers;
- (c) "tin product" shall mean any metallic sheet, tube, wire, pipe, casting, forging, spinning or rod to which tin or tin alloy has been applied as a coating;
- (d) "tinplate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated on both sides with commercially pure tin;
- (e) "terne plate" shall mean iron or steel plate coated on both sides with a tin lead alloy;
- (f) "manufacture" shall include any of the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them:
make, fabricate, assemble, produce, process, cast, melt, extrude, roll, turn, spin and coat, and "manufacturing", "manufactured" and "manufacturer" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (g) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Order No. M.C. 18B Rescinded.

The order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 18B, dated March 5, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Licensing of Babbitt and Solder Manufacturers.

(1) Any person who desires to be licensed to manufacture babbitt and/or solder and/or type metals shall apply to the Metals Controller for such licence in such manner as the Metals Controller shall from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such licence whenever he deems it advisable.

(3) The licence provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform and comply with this and all other Orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued;
- (b) The licence shall be without specific time limitation, and shall remain in effect until cancelled, suspended or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

(4) Licences granted under the terms of Order M.C. 18B shall continue in full force and effect.

4. Prohibitions.

(1) On and after the date of this Order, whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase or otherwise acquire, or consume, or use any tin, tin alloys or tin products except to the extent and for the purposes and under the conditions hereinafter in this Order set out.

(2) No person shall use tin if it is possible to use an available alloy containing less than 95 per cent tin.

5. Tin Plate and Terne Plate.

Any person may acquire, use or consume tin plate or terne plate for the manufacture of containers but only such containers as are permitted by the Administrator of Metal Containers appointed by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor in Council.

6. Manufacture or Repair of Dairy Equipment.

Any person may acquire, use or consume tin or tin products,

- (a) to manufacture or repair dairy equipment, and
- (b) to manufacture tin products for use in the manufacture or repair of dairy equipment.

Provided that tin or tin products shall be used in such manufacture or repair only to the minimum extent necessary to provide a protective coating against the corrosive action of milk, cream or cheese.

7. Certificate on Purchases for Dairy Equipment.

Every person who acquires tin or tin products for use in the manufacture or repair of dairy equipment shall, prior to such acquisition, file with the seller a certificate in writing signed by him and stating for the information of the seller and the Metals Controller:

- (a) the nature and quantity of the materials required, and
- (b) the particular purpose for which such materials are being acquired and the article or part of dairy equipment to be manufactured or repaired.

8. Babbitt.

(1) Manufacture of Babbitt

Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture babbitt may acquire, use or consume tin or tin alloys to manufacture babbitt containing tin.

(2) Babbitt Not To Be Used except for Bearings

Except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire or use babbitt containing tin for any purpose other than bearings, and for bearings only as hereinafter in this Section provided.

(3) Use of Babbitt Containing Not More than 15 Per Cent Tin

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 15 per cent for any bearings, or for resale for any bearings.

(4) Uses of Babbitt Containing up to and Including 66% Tin

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 66% for any of the following bearings in an ocean going merchant ship:

Main engine crankpin main bearings

Main engine crankshaft main bearings

Main engine cross head slippers

Michell thrust collars, stern tubes, "A" frames, eccentric straps, after tunnel bearings, thrust bearings, and crankhead (big end) bearings on force lubricated steam engines.

(5) Uses of Babbitt Containing Up to and including 73% Tin

Any person may acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content not exceeding 73 per cent for electric railway armature bearings and/or for bearings on naval vessels in accordance with babbitt specifications of the British Admiralty Technical Mission or the Royal Canadian Navy.

(6) Babbitt Containing More than 73% Tin Not To Be Used without Permit

Except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire and/or use babbitt with a tin content exceeding 73%.

(7) Certificate by Purchaser of Babbitt Containing More than 15% Tin

Every person who acquires babbitt for any of the purposes mentioned in subsections (4) and (5) of this Section 8, shall, prior to such acquisition, file with the person from whom he proposes to purchase or acquire such babbitt, a certificate in writing signed by him and stating for the information of the supplier and the Metals Controller:

(a) The quantity and tin content of the babbitt required, and

(b) The specific bearing or bearings and use of such bearings for which the babbitt is required, and

(c) That such use is authorized by this Section 8.

9. Solder

(1) Manufacture of solder

Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture solder, may acquire, use or consume tin or tin alloys for the manufacture of any solder (except solder for use as a filler in automotive body work) but only to the extent authorized by this Section 9.

(2) Use of Solder

No person shall acquire or use solder except for the purposes or uses and on the conditions following, or for resale for such purposes or uses and in accordance with such conditions:

(a) Solder containing not more than 75 per cent tin may be used for soldering aluminum;

(b) Solder containing not more than 38 per cent tin may be used for soldering the end seams of evaporated and/or condensed milk containers and the side seams of black plate containers;

(c) Solder containing not more than 30 per cent tin may be used for any soldering or wiping except wiping or spraying on automotive body work, wiping new plumbing installations, soldering side seams on tin plate and terne plate containers or automotive radiator dipping;

(d) Solder containing not more than 15 per cent tin may be used for automotive radiator dipping.

(3) Solder Quotas

The provisions of subsection (2) of this Section 9 are subject to the following quota restrictions:

No person shall acquire in any one month, solder containing an amount of tin in excess of the monthly average of the tin contained in solder acquired by him during the year 1943, and in making any necessary calculation in respect thereof, the amount of any solder acquired under a specific release from the Metals Controller shall not be taken into account. If less than the quota hereby authorized is acquired in any month, the shortage shall accrue and may be acquired at any time within twelve months thereafter.

(4) No Quotas for Small Purchasers

Subsection (3) of this Section 9 shall not apply to any person whose acquisitions of solder during 1943 did not exceed 50 pounds, provided that no such person shall acquire during 1944, or in any subsequent years as long as this Order remains in force, solder in excess of 50 pounds.

(Substituted by M.C. 18C-1.)

10. *Coating Copper Wire.*

Any processor of copper wire may use tin as a coating for copper wire having a gauge smaller than .0403" dia. (No. 18 Browne & Sharpe) and any tin alloy as a coating for any copper wire provided the tin content of such alloy does not exceed 10 per cent.

11. *Foundry Chaplets.*

(1) Tin plate waste waste and terne plate waste waste may be used for the manufacture of foundry chaplets.

(2) Alloys containing not more than 5 per cent tin may be used as a coating for foundry chaplets if such chaplets are made from material other than tin plate waste waste or terne plate waste waste.

12. *Collapsible Tubes.*

(1) Any person may use tin or tin alloys in the manufacture of collapsible tubes provided that no tube shall have a tin content in excess of 1½% of the total metallic weight thereof.

(2) No person shall manufacture any collapsible tube, designed or intended to contain tooth paste, with dimensions less than three-quarters of an inch in diameter by four and three-eighths inches in length.

(3) No person shall manufacture any collapsible tube, designed or intended to contain shaving cream, with dimensions less than seven-eighths of an inch in diameter by four and three-quarters inches in length.

13. *Foil.*

Any person may use tin or tin alloys in the manufacture of foil and any person may use such foil but only for the purposes and subject to the conditions hereinafter specified in this Section:

- (a) Foil for electrotyping shall not have a tin content in excess of 16% by metallic weight.
- (b) Foil for dental use shall not have a tin content in excess of 30% by metallic weight.
- (c) Foil for condensers shall not have a tin content in excess of 4½% by metallic weight.

- (d) Foil for the packaging of tea, yeast, cheese, medicinal and pharmaceutical products and for the wrapping of lead sheathed cable shall not have a tin content in excess of $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ by metallic weight and such tin shall be derived only from a secondary tin-lead alloy having a tin content not in excess of 6%.
- (e) Foil for the packaging of cigarettes and cut tobacco shall not have a tin content in excess of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent by metallic weight and such tin shall be derived only from a secondary tin-lead alloy having a tin content not in excess of 6 per cent.

14. Type Metals.

(1) Any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to manufacture type metals may use secondary tin alloys containing up to and including 95% tin in manufacturing, and/or toning of type metals.

(2) No person shall acquire, use or consume any type metal except for printing purposes.

15. Restrictions on Stocks of Tin, Tin Alloys and Tin Products.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Order, no person shall, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, acquire tin, tin alloys or tin products (exclusive of type metals and bronzes) containing more than 2 per cent tin, if his stock of tin, tin alloys or tin products, including such acquisition (when delivered) will exceed 30 days' supply.

16. Certificates as to Stocks.

(1) Each person who acquires any tin, tin alloys or tin products (exclusive of type metals and bronzes) containing more than 2% tin shall file with the supplier a certificate in writing signed by him and stating for the information of the supplier and the Metals Controller that his stock of tin, tin alloys or tin products, including such acquisition (when delivered) will not exceed 30 days' supply, unless a larger supply has been authorized in writing by the Metals Controller, in which case the Certificate shall state the authority and the extent thereof.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to an acquisition by any person whose 30 days' supply of tin, tin alloys or tin products does not exceed 50 pounds.

(3) No supplier shall supply to any person any tin, tin alloys or tin products unless the certificate required by subsection (1) has first been filed with the supplier or unless, to the knowledge of the supplier, subsection (2) next preceding applies, or unless such person has filed with the supplier a certificate stating that such person's 30 days supply of tin, tin alloys or tin products does not exceed 50 pounds.

17. Certificates To Be Kept.

Every Certificate in writing which is required under the provisions of this Order shall be kept on file by the person with whom it is filed and shall be made available for the information of the Metals Controller or his representative, at any time.

18. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Controller.

19. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after January 1, 1944.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 19

(Mines—Production, Development and Installations)

Dated the 22nd day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Controller" or "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "metals" shall include all metals and all minerals, concentrates and ores excepting coal and other solid fuels, oil, steel and iron;
- (c) "person" includes firm, partnership, syndicate, corporation, company and any other aggregation of persons.

2. *Production of Ores*

Except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall remove, extract, dig or dredge from any mine owned or controlled by him a greater monthly tonnage of ores containing metals than the average monthly tonnage of such ores removed from such mine during the four months of January, February, March and April of 1942.

3. *Permit Required for New Mines*

On and after June 22nd, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall operate any mine owned or controlled by him, or carry on any development work therein for the purpose of producing metals, unless such mine was in production, and unless metals or ores containing metals were being marketed from such mine commercially at the date of this Order.

4. *Development*

On and after June 22nd, 1942, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall in any mine owned or controlled by him, carry on any development work such as shaft sinking, drifting, cross cutting, raising or winzing at a rate in excess of the normal rate for the tonnage permitted to be removed from such mine.

5. *Permits*

The Metals Controller may grant or make any permit or special Order to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE: It will be appreciated that the Controller has no intention of curtailing production of base metals and strategic minerals.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 20

(Sphagnum Peat Moss)

Dated the 15th day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "the Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "person" includes firm, partnership, syndicate, corporation, company and any other aggregation of persons.

1. Sale and Purchase of Sphagnum Peat Moss

Whether or not he shall have made any contract or commitment with respect thereto, no person shall sell or deliver or purchase or acquire any sphagnum peat moss originating in the Province of British Columbia, unless such person has obtained a permit in writing from the Metals Controller or his authorized representative.

3. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after the 15th day of July, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 22

(Organs—Uses of Non-ferrous Metals)

Dated the 30th day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "manufacture" shall include the following activities or undertakings, and shall include the doing of any act in preparation for, or in the course of any of them: assembling, construction, fabricating, making, production, reassembling, rebuilding, repairing;
- (b) "organ" shall include all pipe organs, electric organs and all musical instruments where electrical amplification is used whether as part of such instrument or in conjunction therewith, except radios, phonographs, radio phonographs and toys;
- (c) "value" shall mean manufacturer's cost price.

2. Permitted Amounts of Non-Ferrous Metals

Except as provided in Section 3 next succeeding, on and after July 31, 1942, no person shall use non-ferrous metal in the manufacture of any organ, except in the form of wire or cable and for that purpose only in an amount the value of which does not exceed one per cent (1%) of the value of the completed organ.

3. Inventories

Nothing in Section 2 next preceding shall prohibit the completion of the manufacture of any organ, the manufacture of which was commenced prior to June 30, 1942, provided that a manufacturer shall not use any non-ferrous metals which were not contained in his inventories in fabricated or semi-fabricated form at the date of this Order, other than non-ferrous metals in the form of wire and cable and then only in an amount the value of which does not exceed one per cent (1%) of the value of the completed organ.

4. Reports

Each organ manufacturer shall within ten days from the date hereof forward to the Metals Controller, Ottawa, Ontario, a report giving the following information:

- (a) The amount of non-ferrous metals in pre-fabricated form in his possession on June 30, 1942, specifying
 - (1) The amount in weight of zinc.
 - (2) The amount in weight of organ metal mixture and its tin content.
- (b) The quantity of fabricated non-ferrous metals in his possession and the present form of such metals (e.g., as organ pipe, wire, bars, etc.), and
- (c) The number of contracts to build organs on hand showing the number of stops in each organ.

5. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Metals Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 23

(Utilities and Communication Services)

Dated September 1, 1942

Utilities, Electrical and Communication Services require large quantities of non-ferrous metals to provide and maintain essential services and it has become necessary to provide for the regulation thereof and the Controller of Construction, the Power Controller, the Steel Controller, the Timber Controller, the Transit Controller, the Transport Controller and the Administrator of Services have concurred in the following Order:

Therefore, pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Utility" shall mean any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, firm, company, agency, governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons, whether incorporated or not, supplying, engaged in, or constructing or procuring the construction of facilities for the purpose of engaging in the supplying, directly or indirectly, of one or more of the following services:
 - (1) Electricity, whether used for light, heat or power.
 - (2) Telephone.
 - (3) Telegraph.
 - (4) Electric Railway, Tramway and Electrified Transportation.
 - (5) Water.

- (6) Sewage Disposal and Sanitation.
- (7) Gas—Natural and Manufactured.
- (8) Steam whether used for Heat or Power;
- (c) "material" for the purposes of this Order, means any commodity, equipment, accessory, part, assembly or product of any kind in so far as it contains non-ferrous metal;
- (d) "maintenance" means the upkeep of a Utility's property and equipment in sound working condition without thereby increasing existing facilities;
- (e) "repair" means the restoration to sound working condition, without thereby increasing the existing capacity or facilities of a Utility's property and equipment which has been rendered unfit or unsafe for service by wear and tear, damage, destruction of parts or similar cause;
- (f) "operating supplies" means material which is essential to the maintenance and repair necessary to maintain minimum service standards in the operation of a Utility and does not include material for the improvement of a Utility's property or equipment through the replacement of material still usable in its existing installation with material of a better kind, quality or design or of greater capacity or weight;
- (g) "Construction Stores" means material for addition, extension, or expansion of a Utility's property or for any other operation otherwise increasing its capacity or facilities;
- (h) "net weight" means weight in pounds of non-ferrous metal contained in wire, cable, pipe and other materials but does not include insulation, covering or other non-metallic or ferrous components;
- (i) "Scrap Metal" shall include any article, commodity, material or thing which contains non-ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any ferrous metal or other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if it is or forms part of any building, structure, machinery, plant, article or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose, or if the Controller so decides;
- (j) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular and the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine as the context so requires.

2. Previous Directives Rescinded.

This Order supersedes Directive Letters of the Metals Controller, dated January 31, 1942; February 23, 1942; March 17, 1942; June 17, 1942, and July 28, 1942, addressed to all Utilities and Electrical Service Companies.

(NOTE.—*Directives in French dated respectively February 13, March 3, March 18, June 17 and July 28, 1942.*)

3. Use of Material Without Permit.

(1) On and after the date of this Order, except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) and (4) next following, no Utility shall put into use any non-ferrous metal whether from stock or otherwise without a permit from the Metals Controller.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) next preceding, and except as provided in subsection (4) hereof, Utilities may, for the purpose of utilizing existing plant facilities not otherwise usable, use in any one installation or project not more than twenty pounds of non-ferrous metals or not more than twenty pounds of a combination of non-ferrous metals with other metal.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1) hereof, and except as provided in subsection (4) hereof, Utilities may use non-ferrous metals either alone or in combination with other metals for:

- (a) Necessary maintenance and repair.
- (b) Emergency requirements of the armed services.

(NOTE.—On receipt of an emergency order from any of the armed services, notification shall forthwith be given by the Utility to the Metals Controller, such notification giving the name of the Officer or Department authorizing or ordering the extension and such notification is to be followed at once by an application in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 next following.)

- (c) Direct connections from existing lines, leads or mains to provide for:
 the essential requirements of the armed services;
 the production of supplies of war;
 the requirements of governmental services and agencies directly related to
 the war program;
 for the welfare of civil life in the community, and the protection of public
 health and safety,
 provided that such connections are made to:
 a consumer's service entrance constructed prior to July 1, 1942.
 or
 a consumer's distribution centre, constructed prior to July 1, 1942, where such
 centre is not more than 100 feet from any building to be served;
 or
 buildings completed after July 1, 1942, but prior to the date of this Order
 or to buildings under construction where the foundations under the main
 part of the structure were completed prior to the date of this Order;
 or
 buildings wired or piped to receive such service prior to July 1, 1942, and
 provided further that all of the following conditions are fulfilled:
- (i) No pressure transforming device is used;
 - (ii) Either less than 250 feet of circuit cable, pipe, or line is used or alter-
 natively not more than 20 pounds of metal, whether non-ferrous metals
 alone or non-ferrous metals in combination with other metal, is used in any
 one installation or project;
 - (iii) No single connection is made costing over \$500.00;
 - (iv) No single connection or project is divided into two or more parts so as
 to come within the scope of conditions (i), (ii) and (iii) next preceding.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (3) next preceding, no utility shall, without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, make any direct connections from existing lines, leads, or mains to provide service to any of the following: Summer cottages, camps or dwellings not occupied throughout the year; refreshment booths or seasonal places of business, places where carnivals, socials, sports, or entertainments are held; advertising or display signs or general street or road lighting, or any other places for similar non-essential purposes.

4. Applications for Permits Under Section 3.

Applications for permits under Section 3, subsection (1) next preceding shall be made by the Utility to the Metals Controller in duplicate and shall give the following information,

- (a) Name of applicant, reference and date;
- (b) Description, location and purpose of project, showing length, size and details
 of conductor or pipe, capacity of transformers, voltage, pressure, frequency
 and other information relevant thereto;
- (c) Relationship to military needs, war production, health or safety;
- (d) Total estimated cost of project;
- (e) Estimated cost of material;
- (f) Total estimated load and number of consumers;
- (g) A statement that service cannot be rendered in any other way or with
 the use of smaller quantities of materials;
- (h) An itemized list and quantity of material and equipment needed, showing
 material required, if any, over and above existing stocks.

5. Conditions for Use of Non-Ferrous Metal.

No construction by a Utility involving the putting into use of non-ferrous metal, whether with or without a permit, shall be carried out unless the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) That, consistent with sound engineering practice under prevailing war con-
 ditions, minimum use be made of non-ferrous metals, and

- (b) That all unnecessary construction be eliminated and that new construction shall provide only for the essentials of services required, and
- (c) That existing fabricated stocks of material be utilized wherever possible for necessary maintenance or repair and for construction of approved projects or extensions, and
- (d) That a less scarce material or materials cannot be substituted without serious loss of efficiency.

6. Records and Reports Required.

(1) All Utilities shall maintain a continuing inventory account of material included in operating supplies and construction stores and shall submit to an audit and inspection at the request of the Metals Controller.

(2) A Utility shall execute and submit such reports and answer such questionnaires as the Metals Controller may from time to time prescribe.

(3) All Utilities shall, not later than the 10th day of the month, prepare and forward to the Metals Controller a statement of stocks of non-ferrous metals including total net weight of non-ferrous metal in all conductors and pipe held in operating supplies and construction stores at the end of the preceding calendar month. This information shall be submitted on a form obtainable from the office of the Metals Controller.

(4) All extraordinary repairs shall be reported to the Metals Controller.

7. Meters.

All Utilities shall utilize existing stocks of old and new meters (gas, electric, steam, water) approved for use by the Inspection Services of the Department of Trade and Commerce to measure service consumption and shall not acquire any new meters which would bring its total stock of meters not in actual use to more than one per cent (1 per cent) of the total meters in service.

8. Limitation on Quantities of Materials.

(1) No Utility shall, without the permission in writing of the Metals Controller, hold for construction stores any material in excess of 30 days' requirements (or 45 days' requirements if located at or west of Port Arthur and Fort William) in addition to material held for projects where the consumption of such material has been approved by the Metals Controller.

(2) No Utility shall, without the permission in writing of the Metals Controller, consume or procure in any calendar quarterly period an aggregate dollar volume of materials for operating supplies, maintenance or repair in excess of the aggregate dollar volume of the materials consumed or procured for such purposes during the corresponding calendar quarterly period of 1940, plus (in the case of a telephone or telegraph Utility having an increased number of subscribers or licensees over the number of its subscribers or licensees in 1940) an aggregate dollar volume of extra materials proportionate to the increased number of subscribers or licensees, or (in the case of any other Utility having an increased system output over its system output in the year 1940) an aggregate dollar volume of extra materials proportionate to the increase in the system output.

(NOTE.—Except in respect of material held for construction stores, if a Utility sustained a decrease in the number of its subscribers or licensees, or in system output, its quantities of materials are to be proportionately reduced.)

(3) If a Utility was not in operation in 1940 then such Utility may hold in construction stores, consume or procure such quantities of material as the Metals Controller shall from time to time determine.

9. Surplus Material.

All surplus material shall be dealt with as the Metals Controller shall from time to time direct.

10. Scrap Metal.

(1) Separating as far as practicable different metals or alloys thereof, each utility shall collect all scrap metal in its possession at one or more convenient places in

or along its system and shall sell or dispose of such scrap metal as the Metals Controller shall from time to time direct.

(2) In respect of scrap metal having a ferrous content compliance by any Utility with an Order of the Steel Controller shall be deemed to be a compliance with this Order.

11. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

12. Communications.

All reports required to be filed hereunder and all communications concerning this Order, shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to:

Metals Controller,
Utilities Section,
Department of Munitions and Supply,
Ottawa, Canada.

13. Purchase Orders of Munitions and Supply Unaffected.

Nothing in this Order shall affect the fulfilment of any installation or purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply.

14. Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected.

Nothing in this Order shall be construed as relieving any person from the obligation to comply with any special restriction imposed by any authority with respect to the purchase, sale, delivery or use of non-ferrous metal.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 24

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 24A dated November 29, 1943)

(Non-ferrous Metal Ingots)

Dated September 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "application" shall include request;
- (b) "metal ingots" shall include ingots of copper, zinc, brass, bronze, or other copper alloy, aluminum or aluminum alloy, except ingots of aluminum or aluminum alloy made solely from aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap; (*Amended by M.C. 24A.*)
- (c) "permit" shall include release;
- (d) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Metal Ingots to be Purchased or Acquired Only Under Permit

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall after the effective date of this Order, purchase or otherwise acquire metal ingots, unless such person has obtained a permit in writing from the Metals Controller.

3. Metal Ingots to be Sold Only to Holder of a Permit

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall, after the effective date of this Order, sell or supply any metal ingots to any other person unless the person purchasing or acquiring such ingots delivers to the person selling or supplying such metal ingots a permit in writing issued by the Metals Controller, authorizing the purchase or acquisition of such metal ingots.

4. Separate Application for Each Kind of Metal Ingots

Any person making an application for a permit required by Section 2 of this Order shall make a separate application in respect of each kind of metal ingots which he desires to acquire and shall state the purposes for which he desires to acquire such metal ingots and shall give such further information in such form as the Controller may require from time to time.

5. Metal Ingots Only to be Used for Purpose Stated in Application

No person to whom a permit has been issued by the Controller under the provisions of this Order authorizing the acquisition by such person of any metal ingots shall, except with the approval in writing of the Controller, put into use such metal ingots for any purpose other than the purpose for which such permit has been issued.

6. Making of Castings by Producer Prohibited without a Permit

Except under a permit in writing from the Controller, no person who produces metal ingots shall make any such ingots into castings.

7. Certain Transfers of Metal Ingots only under a Permit

Except under a permit in writing from the Controller, no person who produces any metal ingots shall transfer or remove such ingots to any other plant or premises operated by or under the control of such person.

8. Permits Not Transferable

Permits issued by the Metals Controller under the provisions of this Order shall not be transferable or be assigned by any act, voluntary or involuntary, on the part of the permittee nor shall any permittee allow such permit to be used by or on behalf of any other person.

9. Effective Date

This order shall be effective on and after September 8, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 25A

(Silver)

Dated June 29, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:
 "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Purchases, Acquisition, Sales and Supply of Silver and Alloys Containing Silver

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) next succeeding, unless with the written permission of the Metals Controller, during the month of July, 1943, or during any succeeding calendar month, no person shall

- (a) purchase or acquire, or
- (b) sell or supply to any one person,

more than 500 troy ounces of fine silver or alternatively more than 500 troy ounces of silver contained in an alloy of silver, whether in the form of bar, bullion, grain, powder, sheet or wire.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to the acquisition, purchase, sale or supply of brazing and/or soldering alloys of silver containing not more than 50 per cent silver (by weight).

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) hereof shall not apply to or affect the return of scrap silver by the owner thereof to a silver refinery or mill for reprocessing or to the receipt by such owner in exchange for such scrap silver of an equivalent weight of silver.

3. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order of the Metals Controller.

4. Order No. M.C. 25 rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 25 dated September 29, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

5. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after July 15, 1943.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 26

(Copper Bearing Plates and Sheets)

Dated October 2, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, "person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any other aggregation of persons.

2. Production of Copper Bearing Plates and Sheets

On and after October 10, 1942, no person shall, except under a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, make, manufacture, or produce any copper bearing plates or any copper bearing sheets (being steel plates or steel sheets containing copper).

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 27

(Cadmium Bright Dips)

Dated October 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board; I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Bright Surfacing of Cadmium Plated Articles by Chemical Means Prohibited

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this Section, and Section 4 of this Order, no person shall, after the effective date of this Order, use any chemical process whereby a surface or article upon which cadmium has been deposited, is immersed, either wholly or partially, in a chemical solution for the purpose of giving the surface or article a bright finish.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to the dipping of cadmium plated surfaces or articles in a chromic acid dip for the purpose of improving paint adhesion.

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to or prohibit the use of Addition Agents or Brighteners in the Cadmium Plating Electrolyte.

3. Bright Surfacing of Cadmium Plated Articles by Certain Mechanical Means Prohibited

On and after the effective date of this Order, no person shall use any mechanical means such as buffing, polishing, tumbling, or any similar method for the purpose of producing a bright finish on cadmium plated surfaces or articles.

4. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Metals Controller.

5. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 1, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 28B

(Tin-Containing Non-Ferrous Ingots for Castings)

Dated May 25th, 1943.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "permit" shall include a release;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a license from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:
 - (i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such license and/or
 - (ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar commercial forms) for sale, as specified in such licence.

2. Order No. M.C. 28A Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 28A dated March 10, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Specifications of Alloys to be Used in Producing Tin-Containing Non-Ferrous Metal Castings

On and after the effective date of this Order, no person shall use, in producing tin-containing non-ferrous castings, any alloys except the following alloys, contained in ingots made in accordance with the following specifications where such castings are produced for the following purposes:

- A. For castings for steam fittings to be used in installations having over 150 pounds per square inch pressure (in naval vessels over 125 pounds) and a maximum temperature of 500 degrees Fahrenheit, ingots of the following specifications,

5.00.....	6.0% Tin
1.25.....	1.75% Lead
4.00.....	5.00% Zinc
0.75.....	1.25% Nickel

and balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits,

Iron	0.15%
Antimony	0.20%
Aluminum	none #
Silicon	0.005%
Sulphur	0.05%
Phosphorus	0.02%

- B. For castings for steam fittings to be used in installations having a pressure range from 75 to 150 pounds per square inch (in naval vessels, range to be 0-125 pounds per sq. in.) and a temperature not exceeding 370 degrees Fahrenheit, and for general high grade pressure castings and fittings, ingots of the following specifications:

4·5.....	5·5%	Tin
4·5.....	5·5%	Lead
4·5.....	5·5%	Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron	0·25%
Aluminum	none #
Silicon	0·005%
Antimony	0·25%
Sulphur	0·08%
Phosphorus	0·01%

(Note.—Nickel will be permitted by the Metals Controller for additions to this ingot when necessary to meet required physical properties.)

- C. For castings for steam fittings (except naval vessels) to be used in installations having 75 pounds per square inch pressure or less, or for castings for industrial or domestic steam heating, ingots of the following specifications:

2·50.....	3·50%	Tin
6·50.....	7·50%	Lead
8·00.....	10·00%	Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron	0·35%
Aluminum	none #
Silicon	0·005%
Antimony	0·25%
Sulphur	0·08%
Phosphorus	0·01%

- D. For castings for general use as bearings and bushings, ingots of the following specifications:

4·5.....	5·5%	Tin
8·00.....	10·00%	Lead
3·5.....	4·5%	Zinc
0·75.....	1·25%	Nickel

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron	0·25%
Aluminum	none #
Silicon	0·005%

- E. For castings for all plumbing supplies, hot water heating, air and gas fittings and similar purposes, ingots of the following specifications:

0·75.....	1·25%	Tin
7·00.....	9·00%	Lead
12·00.....	15·00%	Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron	0·35%
Aluminum	none #
Silicon	0·005%

Note #.—In determining the aluminum allowance in Paragraphs A, B, C, D and E, the requirement of "none" is complied with if the aluminum content does not exceed 0·005% when determined on a 10 gram sample.

F. For castings for general hardware and general structural purposes, ingots of the following specifications:

Not more than.....	1·50% Tin
2·50	3·50% Lead
28·00	32·00% Zinc

and the balance copper, with impurities not in excess of the following respective limits

Iron	0·50%
Aluminum	0·25%
Silicon	0·05%
Other Elements	1·00%

4. Licensed Smelters to Comply with Certain Conditions

Licensed smelters producing ingot to analyses of Section 3 preceding shall:

- (a) Provide the consumer of ingot with the analysis of each heat showing the percentages present of tin, lead, zinc, copper, nickel and iron and the impurities by difference.
- (b) Prominently stamp or mark each such ingot with the letter A, B, C, D, E or F, respectively, as the analysis thereof conforms to Paragraph A, B, C, D, E or F of said Section 3.
- (c) In making shipments composed of ingots from different heats all necessary precautions must be taken to keep the ingots from each heat separate so as to ensure that a rejection of one or more heats will not cause rejection of the entire shipment.

5. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order of the Metals Controller.

6. Other Restrictive Orders

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other Order or authority and in particular the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 24 relating to non-ferrous metal ingots.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after May 25th, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

Note.—Minimum physical properties expected from ingots A, B, C, D, E and F.

"Yield Point" means the stress which produces an elongation of 0·5%, that is, 0·01 inches in a gauge length of 2 inches.

Measurement to be made with specimen under tension.

Ingot "A"—

Yield Point	16,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	34,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	22·0% in 2 inches.

Ingot "B"—

Yield Point	14,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	30,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	20% in 2 inches.

Ingot "C"—

Yield Point	12,000 pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	26,000 pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	15% in 2 inches.

Ingot "D"—		
Yield Point	12,000	pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	25,000	pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	10%	in 2 inches.
Ingot "E"—		
Yield Point	12,000	pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	22,000	pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	15%	in 2 inches.
Ingot "F"—		
Yield Point	11,000	pounds per sq. in.
Ultimate Tensile Strength	27,000	pounds per sq. in.
Elongation	15%	in 2 inches.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 29-A

(Segregation of Certain Non-ferrous Scrap Metals)

Dated April 28th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "scrap" except "babbitt scrap" shall include turnings, clippings, punchings, trimmings, borings, shavings, rod, wire and tube ends, defective parts and/or castings, and shall exclude skimmings, drosses, slags, residues and grindings;
- (b) "babbitt scrap" shall include babbitt turnings, trimmings, borings, shavings, spills, defective or worn babbitt bearings, skimmings, drosses, slags and residues;
- (c) "manufacture" shall include the following activities or undertakings; and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them, and "manufacturer" shall have a similarly extended meaning;
make, fabricate, cast, machine, produce, process, melt, extrude, draw, roll, turn, spin and/or forge;
- (d) "collector" means any person who buys or otherwise acquires scrap for the purpose of selling or otherwise disposing of such scrap, but shall not include a "licensed dealer" or "society";
- (e) "licensed smelter" shall mean a person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to do any one or more of the following:
(i) to smelt and/or refine scrap as specified in such licence and/or
(ii) to consume non-ferrous metals in the manufacture or production of non-ferrous ingots (or other similar forms) for sale, as specified in such licence;
- (f) "licensed dealer" shall mean any person who holds a licence from the Metals Controller to buy and sell scrap, and/or prepare scrap for sale;
- (g) "person" shall include individual, firm, corporation, company, partnership; government-owned, controlled or operated companies, plants, branches, agencies or departments; and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (h) "society" shall mean an individual or group of persons operated on a non-profit basis, engaged wholly or partly in the salvage of metals or other materials in furtherance of the war effort.

PART I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2. *Order No. M.C. 29 rescinded*

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 29 dated October 21st, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. *Permits or releases*

(1) The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Metals Controller.

(2) If any person affected by this Order is unable to comply with the provisions of this Order by May 31, 1943, he shall, before such date, apply to the Metals Controller setting out the reasons therefor and the Metals Controller, if he see fit, may postpone or suspend in whole or in part, the application of the Order to such person.

4. *Effective date*

This Order shall be effective on and after May 31, 1943.

PART II

ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS

5. *Segregation by manufacturers*

(1) Each manufacturer who generates any aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap during the course of his operations shall segregate such scrap in accordance with the classifications listed in the first column of Schedule A to this Order and comply with each of the following requirements in so doing:—

- (a) Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap from each of the classifications listed in the first column of said Schedule A shall be kept separate from scrap of any other classification and from scrap of any other alloy, substance or material.
- (b) Loose aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap such as borings, turnings, drillings and other fines shall be kept separate from solid scrap such as sheet scrap, stampings, clippings, extrusions, forged scrap, casting scrap and rejected or defective parts;
- (c) Scrap from any aluminum product which has been painted shall be kept separate from any scrap which has not been painted;
- (d) Oily aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap and cutting-lubricant contaminated scrap such as borings, turnings, drillings and other fines and all such scrap containing foreign or extraneous matter such as floor sweepings shall be kept separate from clean aluminum scrap.

(2) Each manufacturer generating any aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in the first column of Schedule A to this Order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

6. *Segregation by licensed dealers, collectors and societies*

(1) Each licensed dealer, collector, society or other person who purchases or acquires aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap for resale must handle, store and dispose of such scrap in such manner that any earlier segregation thereof is not impaired and must not mix, or permit to become mixed, segregated aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap from two or more sources, even if of the same classification and form.

(2) Any licensed dealer, collector, society or other person may segregate or further segregate aluminum or aluminum alloy scrap and on doing so shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in the first column of Schedule A to this Order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

PART III

BABBITT

7. Segregation by manufacturers

Each manufacturer who generates any babbitt scrap during the course of his operations shall segregate such scrap in accordance with the classifications listed in Schedule B to this Order and comply with the following requirements in so doing:

- (a) Babbitt scrap from each of the classifications listed in said Schedule B shall be kept separate from babbitt scrap of any other classification in said Schedule and from scrap of any other alloy, substance or material.
- (b) Such scrap shall be clearly and securely marked or labelled with the proper classification listed in said Schedule B if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

8. Segregation by licensed dealers, collectors and societies

(1) Each licensed dealer, collector, society or other person who purchases or acquires babbitt scrap for resale must handle, store and dispose of such scrap in such manner that any earlier segregation thereof is not impaired.

(2) Any licensed dealer, collector, society or other person may segregate or further segregate babbitt scrap and on doing so shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in Schedule B to this Order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

PART IV

COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS

9. Segregation by manufacturers

Each manufacturer who generates any copper or copper alloy scrap during the course of his operations shall segregate such scrap in accordance with the classifications listed in the first column of Schedule C to this Order and comply with the following requirements in so doing:

- (a) Copper and copper alloy scrap from each of the classifications listed in the first column of said Schedule C shall be kept separate from copper or copper alloy scrap of any other classification in said Schedule and from scrap of any other alloy, substance or material.
- (b) Such scrap shall be clearly and securely marked or labelled with the proper classification listed in said Schedule C if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

10. Segregation by licensed dealers, collectors or societies

(1) Each licensed dealer, collector, society or other person who purchases or acquires copper or copper alloy scrap for resale must handle, store and dispose of such scrap in such manner that any earlier segregation thereof is not impaired.

(2) Any licensed dealer, collector, society or other person may segregate or further segregate copper or copper alloy scrap, and on doing so, shall clearly and securely mark or label such scrap with the proper classification listed in the first column of Schedule C to this Order if the classification thereof is known to, or readily ascertainable by, such person.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: Non-ferrous scrap is to be disposed of pursuant to the Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 10B dated March 23rd, 1943.

SCHEDULE A
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys

1. WROUGHT FORMS

CLASSIFICATION	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		FORM
	Canadian and British Specifications	American Specifications	
AC. 2S	B.S.S. 2L.4 B.S.S. 2L.16 B.S.S. 2L.17 B.S.S. L.34 B.S.S. L.36 B.S.S. 4T.9	2S QQ-A-411a QQ-A-561 WW-T-783a 57-151-1A 43R5e (Grade A) 44T19B 46A3e 47A2d 25526-A (type A)	Sheet, rod, bar, tubing, cable, rivets and commercially pure aluminum in all fabricated forms.
AC. 3S	C-28-21	3S QQ-A-356a QQ-A-359a WW-T-788a 43R5e (Grade B) 44T20a 46A6e 47A4c	Sheet, rod, bar, tubing and utensils, etc.—scrap from alloys in wrought form in which manganese is the main alloying element.
AC. 57S	AC. 4S B.S.S. L.44 B.S.S. L.46 D.T.D. 310B	52S QQ-A-318 57-187-3A 44T32c 46A11 47A11b 11072-A WW-T-787	Sheet, wire, rod, bar, extrusions, tubing—scrap from aluminum alloys in wrought form containing magnesium as the main alloying element.
AC. 16S	D.T.D. 327	A17S 43R5e (Grade F) 25526-A (Type AD)	Wire.
AC. 17S	B.S.S. 6L.1 B.S.S. 5L.3 B.S.S. 2L.37 B.S.S. 2L.39 B.S.S. 5T.4	17S QQ-A-351a QQ-A-353a QQ-A-367a (Grade 1) WW-T-786a 57-153-D (Grade 1) 57-187-2B 43R5e (Grade C) 44T21d 46A4g 46A7d (Grade 1) 47A3c 25526-A (Type D)	Sheet, wire, rod, bar, extrusions, tubing, forgings, etc.
Alclad AC. 17S	B.S.S. 2L.38	Alclad 17S QQ-A-361 57-152-2B 47A6b	Sheet.
AC. 18S		18S QQ-A-367a (Grade 7) 57-153-D (Grade 7) 46A7d (Grade 7)	Forgings.

1. WROUGHT FORMS—*Concluded*

CLASSIFICATION	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		FORM
	Canadian and British Specifications	American Specifications	
AC. 21S	B.S.S. 2L.40 B.S.S. L.45		Wire, rod, bar and extrusions.
Alclad AC. 23S	D.T.D. 390		Sheet.
AC. 24S	C-28-16 D.T.D. 270 D.T.D. 273	24S QQ-A-354 QQ-A-355a 57-152-5 57-152-6 44T28a 46A9d 47A10e 10235-A 43R5e (Grade D) 25526-A (Type DD)	Sheet, wire, rod, bar, extrusions, tubing.
Alclad AC. 24S	D.T.D. 275	Alclad 24S QQ-A-362 47A8b 11067-A	Sheet.
AC. 25S		25S QQ-A-367a (Grade 2) 57-A-153-D (Grade 2) 46A7d (Grade 2)	Forgings.
AC. 26S	D.T.D. 364A	14S QQ-A-367a (Grade 5) 57-153-D (Grade 5) 46A7d (Grade 5)	Forgings.
AC. 28S		11S 11330	Rod and bar.
AC. 38S	D.T.D. 324	32S QQ-A-367a (Grade 6) 57-153-D (Grade 6) 46A7d (Grade 6)	Forgings.
AC. 55S		53S QQ-A-331a QQ-A-334 WW-T-790 44T30a 46a10a 46A7d (Grade 8) 47A12a 11327	Sheet, wire, rod, bar, extrusions, tubing and forgings.
AC. 61S		A51S QQ-A-367a (Grade 3) 57-153-D (Grade 3) 46a7d (Grade 3)	Forgings.
AC. 65S		61S QQ-A-327 11326	Sheet, extrusions and tubing.

2. CAST FORMS

Classification—

- (a) Aluminum Alloy castings except pistons;
- (b) Aluminum Alloy pistons.

(NOTE TO SCHEDULE A.—Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap joined to other metals should be stripped of such metals and cut into sections and, if formed into bales, should have a length, breadth and thickness, respectively, not in excess of 36 inches, 18 inches and 12 inches, nor should any bale have a volume exceeding 3,000 cubic inches.)

SCHEDULE B

Babbitt

Classification

1. Babbitt containing tin, antimony and copper only.
2. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing 66% tin or more).
3. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing more than 15% tin but less than 66% tin).
4. Babbitt containing tin, antimony, copper and lead only (containing up to 15% tin).
5. Babbitt (arsenical) containing lead, antimony, copper, tin and arsenic only.
6. Babbitt containing zinc, tin and antimony only.
7. Babbitt containing zinc, tin and copper only.

SCHEDULE C

Copper and Copper Alloys

1. WROUGHT FORMS

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
Commercial Bronze 95%, or Gilding Metal	Copper.....95.00 Zinc..... 5.00		B.36-42T, Alloy 1 57-171-2	Sheet or strip.
Commercial Bronze 90%, or Gilding Metal	Copper....90.00 Zinc.....10.00	B.S.S. 713	B.36-42T, Alloy 2 50-27-1B 57-171-1B	Sheet or strip.
Nugilt	Copper....87.00 Zinc.....13.00			Strip or flat wire.
Red Brass 85%	Copper....85.00 Zinc.....15.00	B.S.S. 712	B.36-42T, Alloy 3 B.43-42, Red Brass B.111-42, Red Brass B.134-42T, Alloy 3 B.135-42T, Alloy 1 S.A.E. 74, Red Brass S.A.E. 79, Grade A WW-P-351, Grade A WW-T-791, Grade 1 44-P-12c, Grade A 44-T-15b, Grade 1	Sheet or strip, pipe or tube wire, rod ends and turnings
Red Brass 80%	Copper....80.00 Zinc.....20.00	B.S.S. 711 B.11 C-2-11	B.36-42T, Alloy 4 B.134-42T, Alloy 4 S.A.E. 79, Grade B	Sheet or strip, wire, rod ends and turnings.
Spring Brass	Copper....72.00 Zinc.....28.00		B.36-42T, Alloy 5 S.A.E. 80, Grade A	Sheet or strip, screw wire.
Cartridge Brass	Copper....70.00 Zinc.....30.00	B.S.S. 267 B.S.S. 885 B.S.S. 886 C-20-8 C-20-18	B.19-42T B.36-42T, Alloy 6 B.134-42T, Alloy 6 B.135-42T, Alloy 2 S.A.E. 70, Grade A 57-172-1C 57-173B QQ-B.611a, Comp. E.	Sheet or strip, discs, tube, screw wire.
Yellow Brass for Sheet.	Copper....66.67 Zinc.....33.33	B.S.S. 266 C-28-1	B.36-42T, Alloys 7 and 8 S.A.E. 70, Grades B and C QQ-B.611a, Comp C	Sheet or strip.
Yellow Brass for Rod.	Copper....65.00 Zinc.....35.00		B.134-42T, Alloy 7 S.A.E. 80, Grade B	Screw wire.
Muntz Metal	Copper....60.00 Zinc.....40.00	B.S.S. 264	B.111-42, Muntz Metal B.124-42T, Alloy 1 B.135-42T, Alloy 5 B.171-42T, Muntz Metal S.A.E. 74, Muntz Metal	Sheet, tube, rod ends and turnings.
Yellow Brass for Tube.	Copper....66.50 Zinc.....33.00 Lead..... 0.50		B.43-42T, High Brass B.135-42T, Alloy 3 S.A.E. 74, High Brass WW-P-351, Grades B and C WW-T-791, Grades 2 and 3 44-P-12c, Grade B 44-T-15b, Grade 2	Pipe or tube.
Clock Brass	Copper....61.50 Zinc.....37.00 Lead..... 1.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 4	Sheet or strip.

1. WROUGHT FORMS—Continued

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
	Copper.....66.00 Zinc.....33.00 Lead.....1.00		B.121-42T, Alloy 3	Sheet or strip.
	Copper.....62.50 Zinc.....35.00 Lead.....2.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 6	Sheet or strip.
Leaded Drawing Brass	Copper.....66.50 Zinc.....29.00 Lead.....4.00 Nickel....0.50		B.121-42T, Alloy 7	Sheet or strip.
	Copper.....62.00 Zinc.....36.25 Lead.....1.75			Rod ends and turnings.
Forging Brass, or Free-turning Brass Rod	Copper.....58.00 Zinc.....39.75 Lead.....2.25	B.S.S. 218 B.S.S. 249 (for aircraft only) C-2-20		Rod ends and turnings forgings.
Free-turning Brass Rod	Copper.....62.00 Zinc.....35.00 Lead.....3.00	B.S.S. 249 (for other than aircraft purposes) C-2-13 Metal Class B Metal Class G	B.16-42 S.A.E. 72 QQ-B.611a, Comp. B 47-B-2 (INT)	Common free-turning rod alloy, rod ends and turnings.
Admiralty	Copper.....70.00 Zinc.....29.00 Tin.....1.00		B.43-42, Admiralty B-111-42, Admiralty, Type A WW-T-756 44-T-7f	Admiralty alloy condenser tube.
Naval Brass, Tobin Bronze	Copper.....60.00 Zinc.....39.25 Tin.....0.75	B.S.S. 251 (modified) B.S.S. 252 C-2-6	B.2L-42T, Grade A B.171-42T, Naval Brass S.A.E. 73 S.A.E. 76 QQ-B.636 43-R-4 44-B-6 (INT)	Sheet or plate, rod ends and turnings, tube, angles or shapes.
Leaded Naval Brass	Copper.....60.00 Zinc.....37.75 Tin.....0.75 Lead.....1.50		B.21-42T, Grade B	Sheet or plate, angles or shapes, rod ends and turnings.
Manganese Brass	Copper.....59.00 Zinc.....39.18 Iron.....0.85 Manganese.....0.90 Silicon.....0.07	B.S.S. 250, Grades A and B C-2-1	B.138-41T, Type A QQ-B.721a, Type A (Both of above specs. are modified in Canada to permit use of Canadian Manganese Bronze Alloy.)	Rod ends and turnings.
Manganese Bronze (Largely replaced in Canada by Manganese Brass)	Copper.....59.25 Zinc.....39.00 Tin.....0.70 Iron.....0.80 Manganese.....0.25	B.S.S. 259, Grade A. C-2-1	B.138-41T, Type A QQ-B.721a, Type A	Rod ends and turnings.
Aluminum Brass	Copper.....76.00 Zinc.....21.95 Aluminum.....2.00 Arsenic.....0.05		B.111-42 Aluminum Brass Type B.	Aluminum Brass condenser tube.
Metal, Class A	Copper.....57.00 Zinc.....41.00 Lead.....1.00 Iron.....1.00	Metal, Class A		Rod ends and turnings.
Leaded Commercial Bronze	Copper.....88.25 Zinc.....11.00 Lead.....0.75			Rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze, 4%	Copper.....95.55 Tin.....4.00 Phosphorus 0.45			Sheet and strip, wire, rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze, Grade A, 5%	Copper.....94.91 Tin.....5.00 Phosphorus 0.09	B.S.S. 369 B.S.S. 384 B.S.S. 407/2 C-27-78	B.103-42, Grade A B.139-42T, Grade A B.159-42T, Grade A S.A.E. 77, Grade A S.A.E. 81 46-B-14 (INT) QQ-B-746, Grade A	Sheet or strip, tube, wire, rod ends and turnings.

1. WROUGHT FORMS—*Concluded*

Classification	Composition	SPECIFICATIONS COVERED BY CLASSIFICATION		Form
		Canadian and British	American	
Phosphor Bronze, Grade C, 8%	Copper.... 91.91 Tin..... 8.00 Phosphorus 0.09		B.103-42, Grade C B.159-42T, Grade C S.A.E. 77, Grade B	Sheet or strip, wire.
Phosphor Bronze, Grade D, 10%	Copper.... 89.41 Tin..... 10.50 Phosphorus 0.09	C-27-155	B.103-42, Grade D	Sheet or strip, rod ends and turnings.
Leaded Phosphor Bronze	Copper.... 94.00 Tin..... 5.00 Lead..... 1.00			Tube for bushings.
Free-turning Phosphor Bronze	Copper.... 87.55 Zinc..... 4.00 Tin..... 4.00 Lead..... 4.00 Phosphorus 0.45		B.139-42T, Grade B2	Rod ends and turnings.
Phosphor Bronze Fourdrinier	Copper.... 93.70 Tin..... 6.00 Phosphorus 0.30			Fourdrinier screen wire.
Red Brass Fourdrinier	Copper.... 81.00 Zinc..... 18.75 Tin..... 0.25			Fourdrinier screen wire.
Bearing Bronze	Copper.... 90.50 Zinc..... 9.00 Tin..... 0.50			Strip and tube for bushings.
Everdur Sheet	Copper.... 95.80 Silicon.... 3.10 Manganese. 1.10		B.96-42, Type A B.97-41, Type A	Sheet.
Everdur Rod	Copper.... 98.25 Silicon.... 1.50 Manganese. 0.25		B.98-42, Type B	Rod ends and turnings.
Nickel Silver, Special 18%	Copper.... 71.85 Zinc..... 10.00 Nickel.... 18.00 Manganese. 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 1	Sheet or strip.
Nickel Silver 18% Grade A	Copper.... 64.85 Zinc..... 17.50 Nickel.... 18.00 Manganese. 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 2	Sheet or strip rod or wire.
Nickel Silver 18% Grade B	Copper.... 55.02 Zinc..... 26.83 Nickel.... 18.00 Manganese. 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 4	Sheet or strip.
Nickel Silver Special 12%	Copper.... 71.85 Zinc..... 16.00 Nickel.... 12.00 Manganese. 0.15			Sheet or strip, for flatware or slide fasteners.
Nickel Silver 10%	Copper.... 64.85 Zinc..... 25.00 Nickel.... 10.00 Manganese. 0.15		B.122-42T, Alloy 3	Sheet or strip.
20% Cupro Nickel	Copper.... 80.00 Nickel.... 20.00			Sheet or strip, bullet envelopes.
15% Cupro Nickel	Copper.... 85.00 Nickel.... 15.00			Sheet or strip, bullet envelopes.
Silicon Brass	Copper.... 70.00 Zinc..... 29.60 Silicon.... 0.40			Sheet.
Copper	Copper.... 100%			All forms.

2. CAST FORMS

Classification

1. Bronze containing tin.
2. Silicon bronze.
3. Yellow brass.

4. Nickel silver.
5. Manganese bronze.
6. Aluminum bronze.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**METALS CONTROLLER****Order No. M.C. 30****(Non-ferrous Castings Advisory Committee)**

Dated October 27, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Establishment of the Committee.

A Committee, to be known as the Non-Ferrous Castings Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "The Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee.

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding matters pertaining to Non-Ferrous Castings and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition of the Committee.

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, be composed of, a member from the Royal Canadian Navy; a member from the Royal Canadian Air Force; a member from the British Admiralty Technical Mission; a member from the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada; a member from the Department of Mines and Resources; a member from the Army Engineering Design Branch; the members listed from the industrial companies referred to in subsection (1) of Section 4 next succeeding; the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller, together with such other members from the Metals Control office and from industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

4. Personnel of the Committee.

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Capt. (E) A. C. M. Davy—Dept. of National Defence, Naval Services, Ottawa,
 Flight-Lieut. R. C. Gordon—Dept. of National Defence, Air Services, Ottawa,
 G. E. S. Hornby—British Admiralty Technical Mission, Ottawa,
 H. H. Scotland—Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada, Ottawa,
 Norman MacPhee—Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa,
 J. U. MacEwan—Army Engineering Design Branch, Dept. of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa,
 W. L. Bond—Ottawa Car & Aircraft, Ltd., Ottawa,
 A. E. Cartwright—Robert Mitchell Co., Ltd., Montreal,
 G. E. Tait—Dominion Engineering Works Ltd., Montreal,
 E. G. Jennings—McKay Smelters Ltd., Ottawa,
 J. C. Stavert—Babcock, Wilcox & Goldie McCulloch, Ltd., Galt, Ontario,
 and

Such persons from the Metals Control Office and from industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services or Service Branches referred to in subsection (1) next preceding may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

5. Chairman.

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller, or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

6. Calling of Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

7. Quorum.

Eight members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORIDEN,

Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.

F. M. CONNELL,

Deputy Metals Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 31

(Babbitt Advisory Committee)

Dated November 12, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Establishment of Committee

A committee to be known as the Babbitt Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of Committee

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to the manufacture and consumption of babbitt and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and Personnel of the Committee

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered be composed of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Capt. (E) A. C. M. Davy... Department of National Defence, Naval Services, Ottawa.

Mr. G. E. S. Hornby.....	British Admiralty Technical Mission, Ottawa.
Mr. George Allan.....	Wartime Merchant Shipping Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. G. R. Hutchins.....	Mount Royal Metal Co. Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. O. W. Ellis.....	Ontario Research Foundation, Toronto.
Mr. D. B. MacLeod.....	Joseph T. Ryerson & Son Inc., Montreal.
Mr. H. J. Roast.....	Canadian Bronze Co. Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. F. H. Benger.....	Canadian Pacific Railway Company, Montreal.
Mr. H. B. Barton.....	McColl-Frontenac Oil Co. Ltd., Montreal, and

such other persons from the Metals Control Office and from Industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services, Service Branches or Corporations referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

4. Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. Calling of Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Seven members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

**G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.**

APPROVED:

**HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.**

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 32

(Solder Advisory Committee)

Dated November 12, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Establishment of Committee

A Committee to be known as the Solder Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to the manufacture and consumption of solder, and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and Personnel of the Committee

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Mr. F. R. Adams.....	Canadian Liquid Air Co. Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. George Beard.....	Canada Metal Company Ltd., Toronto.
Mr. W. B. Billingsley.....	Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. E. O. Dalglish.....	General Steel Wares Ltd., Montreal.
Mr. Thomas Fleming.....	Kester Solder Co. of Canada Ltd., Brantford.
Mr. T. H. Gallagher.....	Handy & Harman of Canada Ltd., Toronto.
Flight Lieut. R. C. Gordon...	Department of National Defence, Air Services, Ottawa.
Mr. A. Granik.....	General Motors of Canada Ltd., Oshawa.
Mr. G. E. S. Hornby.....	British Admiralty Technical Mission, Ottawa.
Mr. W. C. Robertson.....	British Admiralty Technical Mission, Ottawa.
Mr. H. H. Scotland.....	Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada, Ottawa.
Mr. E. H. Tovee.....	Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Mr. D. S. Whittal.....	Continental Can Company of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, and

such other persons from the Metals Control Office and from Industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services, Service Branches or Corporations referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

4. Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. Calling of Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Eight members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 33

(Non-ferrous Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee)

Dated November 12, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Establishment of Committee*

A Committee to be known as the Non-Ferrous Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. *Duties of Committee*

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to the manufacture and consumption of Non-Ferrous Wrought Alloys and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. *Composition and Personnel of the Committee*

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered be composed of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Mr. George Allan..... Wartime Merchant Shipping Ltd., Montreal.

Capt. (E) A. C. M. Davy... Department of National Defence, Naval Services,
Ottawa.

Flight Lieut. R. C. Gordon.. Department of National Defence, Air Services,
Ottawa.

Mr. G. E. S. Hornby..... British Admiralty Technical Mission, Ottawa.

Prof. J. U. MacEwan..... Army Engineering Design Branch, Department of
Munitions and Supply, Ottawa.

Mr. G. S. Mallett..... Anaconda American Brass, Ltd., New Toronto.

Mr. N. E. Russell..... Aluminum Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto.

Mr. H. H. Scotland..... Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada,
Ottawa,
and

such other persons from the Metals Control Office and from Industry
as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services, Service Branches or Corporations referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

4. *Chairman*

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other members of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. *Calling of Meetings*

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

6. *Quorum*

Seven members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 34
(Nickel Mill Products)

Dated November 16, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "nickel mill products" shall mean all mill products of pure nickel or any alloy thereof, containing 50 per cent or more by weight of nickel, or nickel plus chromium, produced by any hot or cold working processes;
 (NOTE: Nickel mill products do not include nickel or nickel alloy castings.)
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Nickel and Nickel Alloy Mill Products Only to be Consumed Under Permit.

On and after November 16, 1942, no person shall purchase or acquire for use or consumption or put into use or consume nickel mill products, as above defined, except under a permit from the Metals Controller.

3. Information to be Furnished to Metals Controller.

Each person, desiring to obtain a permit for the use or consumption of nickel mill products, as above defined, shall give the Metals Controller such information in such form as the Metals Controller shall from time to time determine.

4. Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected.

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other order or authority.

5. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after November 16, 1942.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 36

(As amended by Order No. M.C. 36A dated December 31, 1943)

(Nickel Plating)

Dated December 9, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;

2. Nickel Plating Prohibited Except Under Permit

Except as provided in Section 3, next succeeding, unless with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall put into use or consume or continue the consumption of any nickel in any process whether chemical, electrolytic or mechanical, whereby a protective or decorative coating of nickel is placed on the surface of any article.

3. Certain Plating Allowed Without Permit

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2, next preceding, nickel may be put into use or consumed for plating the following articles, namely: Surgical instruments and hospital supplies; scientific and electrical control instruments for the Armed Services or for industrial use; and dairy equipment.

(2) Effective January 1, 1944, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2 of this Order, nickel anodes or nickel salts which were in the possession of nickel plating establishments on December 31, 1942, may be used or consumed for nickel plating the following: artificial limbs and braces, clothing accessories (e.g. buttons and badges), electrical equipment and appliances, ice skates, parts of equipment which will be in contact with food, plumbing fixtures and builders' hardware, and used articles or parts (except automobile bumpers) which were originally nickel plated. (*Added by M.C. 36A.*)

4. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after December 31, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 37A

(Platinum Group Metals)

Dated February 2, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "platinum group metals" shall mean Platinum, Palladium, Iridium, Rhodium, Ruthenium and Osmium in any form or any alloy thereof (including scrap) containing more than 20 per cent by weight of any one or more of such metals;
- (c) "licensed platinum metals dealer" shall mean a person holding a license from the Metals Controller to purchase, acquire or refine platinum group metals either from domestic or foreign sources.

2. Order No. M.C. 37 Rescinded

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C.37 dated December 9, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Platinum Group Metals to be Purchased Only by Licensed Platinum Dealers Except under Permit

Except as provided in Sections 5 and 6 of this Order, on and after the effective date of this Order:

- (a) no person other than a licensed platinum metals dealer shall, without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, purchase, acquire, or refine any of the platinum group metals.

(b) no person other than a licensed platinum metals dealer shall sell any platinum group metals to any person except a licensed platinum metals dealer.

4. Licensing of Platinum Dealers

- (1) Any person who desires to be a licensed platinum metals dealer shall apply to the Metals Controller for such license in such manner as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.
- (2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such license whenever he deems it advisable.
- (3) The license provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform, and comply with this and other Orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued.
 - (b) The license shall be without specific time limitation and shall remain in effect until cancelled, or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

5. Jewellery Sales Unaffected

The provisions of this Order shall not apply to the sale, purchase or acquisition of any article of jewellery containing platinum group metals, except when purchased or acquired from a licensed platinum metals dealer.

6. Exceptions

The provisions of Section 3 of this Order shall not apply to the sale, purchase or acquisition of:—

- (a) Dental alloys, when containing less than 50 per cent by weight of platinum group metals.
- (b) Platinum and platinum iridium alloys, when purchased or acquired in quantities of one-half troy ounce or less by any person in any single week.
- (c) Scrap, when returned by a consumer to a person regularly engaged in the distribution and resale of platinum group metals in the course of acquiring new platinum group metals from such person, and such scrap shall be delivered by the recipient thereof to a licensed platinum metals dealer within 30 days of its receipt.

7. Reports

On or before February 15, 1943, and on or before the 15th day of each and every month thereafter, each licensed platinum metals dealer shall forward a statement for the information of the Metals Controller, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing such dealer's sales of platinum group metals, and also sales of Platinum, Palladium, Iridium, Rhodium, Ruthenium, and Osmium in any form or any alloy thereof in concentrations of 20 per cent or less by weight, during the calendar month immediately preceding such report together with such other information as the Metals Controller shall from time to time require.

8. Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected

The provisions of this Order shall not relieve any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any other order or authority.

9. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

10. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after February 2, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 28

(Wrought Copper and Copper Alloys)

Dated December 17, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred on the Metals Controller by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Metals Controller" shall mean the person appointed Metals Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Wrought Copper" shall mean copper and copper base alloys (generally referred to as Brass, Bronze and Nickel Silver) in the form of rod, bar, sheet, strip, rolls, tube, pipe, extruded shapes, welding rod and copper base alloy re-drawing rod and wire, but shall not include copper bars for rolling into wire rod, copper wire rod or copper wire, nor Copper Alloys containing precious metals in such quantity that the value of the precious metals exceeds that of the base metals;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "licensed distributor" shall mean a person who buys wrought copper for resale in the same form as purchased, and to whom a licence has been granted by the Metals Controller for the acquiring of warehouse stock;
- (e) "sub-distributor" shall mean a person who purchases or otherwise acquires from a licensed distributor wrought copper for resale in the same form as purchased;
- (f) "warehouse stock" shall mean wrought copper in the possession of a licensed distributor for resale in the same form as purchased, but shall not include any wrought copper for reshipment without repacking to a customer for whom the distributor had especially ordered such material.

2. Unauthorized Wrought Copper Sales Prohibited.

No person shall sell or supply or purchase or acquire any wrought copper except as authorized under the provisions of this Order.

3. Licensing of Distributors.

(1) Any person who desires to be a licensed distributor shall apply to the Metals Controller for such licence, in such manner as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) The Metals Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue such licence whenever he deems it advisable.

(3) The licence provided for in subsection (1) of this Section shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) The licensee shall strictly observe, perform and comply with this and all other orders of the Metals Controller heretofore or hereafter issued.
- (b) The licence shall be without specific time limitation, and shall remain in effect until cancelled, suspended or no longer required by the Metals Controller.

4. Licensed Distributor Only Can Acquire Warehouse Stock.

(1) A fabricator shall sell wrought copper for warehouse stock only to a licensed distributor and only up to the quantity allocated by the Metals Controller for delivery by such fabricator to such licensed distributor.

(2) A licensed distributor shall purchase or acquire wrought copper from a fabricator only up to the quantity allocated by the Metals Controller for delivery by such fabricator to such licensed distributor.

5. Approval of Metals Controller Required for Purchases from Fabricators, and for Orders Placed on Distributors for Quantities in Excess of 300 pounds or for Uses Not Specified by this Order.

(1) Purchases Direct from Fabricators.

Each order for wrought copper, whether produced in Canada or imported, which any person (including a licensed distributor) may wish to place with a fabricator of such wrought copper shall be sent to the office of the Metals Controller, together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" in such form as the Controller may require. If the Metals Controller approves the acquisition of such wrought copper, the order will be so marked and forwarded by the Metals Controller to the designated fabricator, and such order may then be filled.

(2) Orders Placed on Licensed Distributors.

Except for orders placed under the provisions of Sections 6, 7, 10 and 12 (2) of this Order, each person wishing to order wrought copper from a licensed distributor shall forward his order to the licensed distributor together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" in such form as the Metals Controller may require. The licensed distributor shall indicate on both the order and the "application" whether he would deliver from his warehouse stock, or would re-order for direct delivery or transfer to his customer without placing the wrought copper in his warehouse stock, and

(a) If the order is for material which he would deliver from his warehouse stock, he shall forward customer's original order and "application" to the office of the Metals Controller. If approval is given for the filling of the order, the order will be so marked and returned to the licensed distributor for filling, and the order may then be filled; if not approved the order will be marked "rejected" and sent back to the licensed distributor for return to the customer;

or

(b) If the order is for material which the licensed distributor will not be delivering from his warehouse stock, he shall make out his own order for the material required, endorsing his order number on the customer's "application", and forward customer's original order and "application" together with his own (licensed distributor's) order to the office of the Metals Controller. If approval is given for the filling of the order, the licensed distributor's order will be so marked and forwarded to his supplier, and the customer's order, bearing the approval of the Metals Controller, will be returned to the licensed distributor for his files, and the order may then be filled; if not approved both the licensed distributor's and his customer's order will be marked "rejected" and sent back to the licensed distributor.

6. Sales up to 300 lbs. Permitted from Licensed Distributor's Stock to Approved Persons.

(1) Except as provided in Section 10, respecting copper and copper alloy welding rod, Section 12, respecting tubing, and Section 13, respecting sheet copper, any licensed distributor may sell or supply wrought copper from his warehouse stock, in amounts not exceeding 300 lbs. in total weight, to any of the approved persons and/or for any of the approved purposes enumerated in subsection (2) next succeeding, provided that the person acquiring such copper certifies in writing to such licensed distributor, and on such form as the Metals Controller may prescribe as follows:

- (a) Weight and description of material ordered.
- (b) End use and type of industry for which material is required.
- (c) That the material ordered is for an essential purpose and that no substitute is available.
- (d) That the purchase is not a duplication of any order already placed.
- (e) Any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

(2) List of approved persons and/or uses qualifying for delivery of wrought copper as provided in subsection (1) next preceding:

- (a) Department of Munitions and Supply.
- (b) Department of National Defence.
- (c) National Research Council.
- (d) Department of Transport.
- (e) National Harbours Board.
- (f) Royal Air Force (including the Ferry Command).
- (g) Any person for use in carrying out a contract with the Department of Munitions and Supply, Department of National Defence, National Research Council, Department of Transport, National Harbours Board and Royal Air Force (including the Ferry Command).
- (h) For use in shipbuilding and ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment but not including pleasure craft.
- (i) For use in the manufacture of aircraft and/or repairing aircraft.
- (j) Companies owned or controlled by His Majesty in right of Canada in respect of work to be done on contracts directly related to war work.
- (k) For the installation, maintenance or repair of telegraph, telephone, street railway, tram and other communication and transportation systems, and of electric power, gas, water works and sewage systems.
- (l) The manufacture of electrical equipment, but excluding household electrical appliances, portable lamps and lighting fixtures.
- (m) The manufacture of farm machinery and equipment.
- (n) Use in primary iron and steel plants and iron mines.
- (o) Use in primary non-ferrous plants and mines.
- (p) Use in chemical and explosives industries.
- (q) Use in oil refineries.
- (r) Use in the pulp and paper industry.
- (s) Use in the logging industry.
- (t) Necessary maintenance and repairs to installations or equipment, including motor vehicles, but not including installations or equipment used only for recreation or amusement.
- (u) Use in essential refrigerating and air-conditioning and other equipment for which a permit has been granted by the Controller of Supplies. (See Section 12.)

(3) Not later than the 5th day of each month any licensed distributor who sells or supplies any person wrought copper under the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall forward to the Office of the Metals Controller all the certifications which were delivered to such licensed distributor during the preceding calendar month.

7. Sales From Warehouse Stock to Other Licensed Distributors Allowed

Any licensed distributor may, without application to or permit from the Metals Controller, sell or supply any wrought copper from his warehouse stock to any other licensed distributor for immediate resale to a customer of such other licensed distributor, provided that all such transactions shall be reported to the Metals Controller, both by the licensed distributor who has supplied such wrought copper and the licensed distributor who has acquired such wrought copper, and such report shall be made not later than the 5th day of the month following the month during which the transaction took place, and shall be in such form as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

8. Licensed Distributors' Reports of Sale and Stock

Not later than the tenth day of each month, each licensed distributor shall forward to the office of the Metals Controller, on such forms as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his transactions in wrought copper during the previous calendar month, showing by weight:

- (a) warehouse stock on hand at the first of month;
- (b) receipts for and shipments from warehouse stock during month;

- (c) warehouse stock at end of month;
- (d) direct shipments during the month from fabricators to such licensed distributors' customers, including material shipped by a fabricator to such licensed distributor for reshipment, without repacking, to a customer for whom the distributor had especially ordered such material;
- (e) any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

9. Stock Reports Required From Other Than Licensed Distributors

Not later than the tenth day of each month, each person other than a licensed distributor who has carried a stock of more than 300 pounds of wrought copper **at** any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the Office of the Metals Controller, on such form as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his stock position and consumption during the previous calendar month, showing by weight:

- (a) Stock on hand at first of month;
- (b) Receipts and shipments during the month;
- (c) Consumption during the month;
- (d) Stock at end of month;
- (e) Wrought copper scrap sold during month;
- (f) Wrought copper scrap on hand at end of month;
- (g) Any other information that the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

10. Copper and Copper Alloy Welding Rod Provisions

(1) A sub-distributor shall not be required when making purchases of wrought copper welding rod from his licensed distributor to furnish "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in Section 5 nor the certificate referred to in subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order. He shall, however, give the following undertaking in writing with his order to his licensed distributor,

- (a) that he will not sell or otherwise dispose of the welding rods delivered to him to other than approved users and/or for use as detailed in subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order, and
- (b) that the stock carried by him does not exceed 30 days normal requirements (or 45 days normal requirements if located at or west of Port Arthur and Fort William, or in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island).

(2) Sales of welding rods by licensed distributors or by sub-distributors to consumers shall be made under the provisions of Section 5 of this Order for purchases of over 300 pounds in weight or of any weight if for other than an approved user and/or use, or of the provisions of Section 6 for purchases in amounts not exceeding 300 pounds in weight for an approved user and/or use, using the appropriate forms applicable to each case.

(3) Certificates received by sub-distributors during any month covering sales of welding rods from their stock shall be forwarded on the first of the following month to their licensed distributors, for further forwarding by the licensed distributor to the office of the Metals Controller.

11. Copper Alloy Wire Provisions

(1) Orders may be accepted by wire drawers for copper alloy wire, if for approved users and/or uses as covered by subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order for quantities of not more than 300 pounds total weight, on certification by the purchaser as required by subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order.

(2) Orders for quantities of more than 300 pounds of copper alloy wire, or for any quantity if for other than an approved user and/or use as covered by subsection (2) of Section 6 of this Order, shall be sent by the purchaser to the office of the Metals Controller together with "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in subsection (1) of Section 5 of this Order. If the Metals Controller approves the acquisition of such copper alloy wire the order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated wire drawer and such order may then be filled.

(3) Certificates received by wire drawers during any month covering sales of quantities of not over 300 pounds in total weight shall be forwarded not later than the fifth day of the following month to the office of the Metals Controller.

12. Sales of Copper and Copper Alloy Tubing Restricted

(1) No person shall, except with the approval in writing of the Metals Controller, sell, supply, purchase or otherwise acquire or put into use any wrought copper in the form of tubing except for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) For use in shipbuilding and ship repairing, including commercial fishing boats and equipment, but not including pleasure craft.
- (b) Manufacture and repair of Ordnance Equipment.
- (c) Manufacture and repair of Aircraft.
- (d) Necessary maintenance and repairs of machinery or equipment, including motor vehicles, when no suitable substitute for such tubing can be used. (This does not include machinery or equipment, used only for recreation or amusement).
- (e) Refrigerating and air-conditioning installations for which a permit has been granted by the Controller of Supplies, and necessary repairs to existing refrigerating and air-conditioning installations.
- (f) Purchase by a sub-distributor from a licensed distributor of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing for resale in the same form as purchased.

(The above subsection (1) does not remove the necessity for any permit otherwise required by this Order).

(2) A sub-distributor purchasing or acquiring wrought copper in the form of tubing from a licensed distributor under the provisions of paragraph (f) of subsection (1) next preceding shall not be required to furnish an "Application for Permission to Purchase" as referred to in Section 5 nor the certificate referred to in subsection (1) of Section 6 of this Order. He shall, however, give the following undertaking in writing with his order to his distributor:

- (a) That he will not sell or otherwise dispose of the tubing delivered to him for other than uses as detailed in paragraphs (a) to (e) of sub-section (1) next preceding, and
- (b) That the stock carried by him of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing does not exceed 30 days normal requirements (or 45 days normal requirements if located at or west of Port Arthur and Fort William).

(3) Purchases of tubing by consumers from distributors or sub-distributors as permitted by paragraphs (a) to (e) of subsection (1) of this Section shall be made under the provisions of Section 5 or Section 6 of this Order, using the appropriate form applicable to each case.

(4) Certificates received by sub-distributors during any month covering sales of automobile and/or refrigerating and air-conditioning tubing from their stocks shall be forwarded on the first of the following month to the office of the Metals Controller.

13. Use of Sheet Copper in Buildings Prohibited

No person shall, except with the approval in writing of the Metals Controller, sell, supply, purchase, or otherwise acquire, or use any copper sheet or strip for incorporation into any building, whether or not such copper sheet or strip is for the construction or repair of such building, but this restriction shall not apply in the case of copper sheet or strip which has been fabricated in the form of weather-stripping.

14. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

15. Other Restrictive Orders Unaffected

Nothing in this Order shall be construed as relieving any person from the obligation to comply with any greater restriction imposed by any authority with respect to the sale, supply, delivery, purchase, acquisition or use of wrought copper.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 39

(Cadmium Plating)

Dated December 23, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "Cadmium Plating" shall mean any process by which articles are covered in whole or in part with a protective covering of cadmium or cadmium alloy.

2. Use of Cadmium and Alloys Prohibited for Plating Certain Articles.

(1) On and after the effective date of this Order, no person shall use or consume any cadmium or alloy thereof for cadmium plating, except with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) next preceding, component parts of aircraft, ships, radios, radio communication apparatus and fire control instruments may be cadmium plated without permit from the Metals Controller.

3. Effective Date

This Order shall become effective on and after December 31, 1942.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE.—The Metals Controller does not intend to issue any permits required by section 2 (1) of this Order for cadmium plating any of the following articles:—

- (a) Ammunition box hardware;
- (b) Screws;
- (c) Nails;
- (d) Rivets;

- (e) Nuts and bolts;
 - (f) Wrenches;
 - (g) Gauges;
 - (h) Tools;
 - (i) Pressure grease guns;
 - (j) Tire irons;
 - (k) Brake shoes;
 - (l) Ski harness and ski pole tips;
 - (m) Typewriters and other business machines;
 - (n) Office machinery or supplies, including filing cabinets, files and filing trays;
 - (o) Motor vehicle and trailer body parts and accessories;
 - (p) Bicycles;
 - (q) All plumbing and heating equipment and accessories;
 - (r) Lighting switches, lamps and associated fittings;
 - (s) All types of furniture, whether for institutional, office or domestic use;
 - (t) All types of stretchers, hospital cots and beds;
 - (u) Articles for any non-essential use.
-

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 42

(Radium and Uranium)

Dated February 4, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

- (a) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "radium" shall mean any radium bromide, radium sulphate, and/or any other radioactive compound of which radium is a constituent;
- (c) "uranium" shall mean any oxide of uranium known as uranium yellow, uranium orange, uranium black; uranium nitrate, ferro-uranium and/or uranates.

2. Radium and Uranium Purchased and Sold Only Under Permit

After February 15, 1943, without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall acquire, buy, loan, purchase, sell or otherwise dispose of any radium or uranium.

3. Permits

Any person who desires to acquire, buy, loan, purchase, sell, or otherwise dispose of any radium or uranium, shall give such information to the Metals Controller in such form as the Metals Controller shall from time to time determine.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 43

(Woven Wire Inventories in the Pulp and Paper Industry)

Dated February 26, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Fourdrinier Wire" shall mean the belt of woven wire on which pulp is formed into a sheet in a pulp and paper mill or plant;
- (b) "Fourdrinier Machine" shall mean a machine utilizing a fourdrinier wire in the process of manufacturing pulp and/or paper;
- (c) "Operating Condition" shall mean a condition which will permit a unit of equipment to be used for its normal function within twenty-four (24) hours;
- (d) "Normal Supply" of woven wires in relation to a unit of equipment shall mean the supply necessary for one hundred and forty-four (144) hours per week operation on the basis of the average life of such woven wires experienced on that or a similar unit of equipment in the same mill or plant during the previous twelve months of operation;
- (e) "Other Woven Wires" shall include all non-ferrous woven wires other than fourdrinier wires used in plants or mills manufacturing paper and/or pulp products, used in a direct process and without restricting the generality of the foregoing shall include woven wires used in connection with the following units of equipment amongst others: cylinders (including cylinders on which a continuous pulp or paper web is formed), filters, washers, deckers and savealls;
- (f) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

FOURDRINIER WIRES

2. Number of Fourdrinier Wires Permitted

On and after the effective date of this Order, except as provided in Sections 3, 4, 7 and 8 of this Order or unless with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person owning or operating a fourdrinier machine shall take or accept delivery of any fourdrinier wire, if by so doing, such person would have in his possession or under his control for each such fourdrinier machine an inventory of fourdrinier wires in excess of the following limits respectively:

- (a) If the normal fourdrinier wire life of such fourdrinier machine is 960 hours or less, three (3) months normal supply for such fourdrinier machine in operating condition;
- (b) If the normal fourdrinier wire life of such fourdrinier machine exceeds 960 hours, a total of three (3) fourdrinier wires for such machine in operating condition, provided, however that the inventory of identical fourdrinier wires of like size, mesh and construction does not at any time exceed the number of wires permitted in Schedule A to this Order.

3. A Fourdrinier Machine Producing Different Grades Deemed a Different Machine for Each Grade

A fourdrinier machine producing a variety of grades of pulp and/or paper requiring fourdrinier wires of different mesh and/or construction shall, in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires for such machine, be deemed to be a separate machine for each such different mesh and/or construction of fourdrinier wire used in the production of such variety of grades.

4. Machines Using Two Fourdrinier Wires Simultaneously

A fourdrinier machine requiring the use of two fourdrinier wires simultaneously shall be deemed to be two (2) machines in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires for such machine.

OTHER WOVEN WIRES

5. Number of Other Woven Wires Permitted

On and after the effective date of this Order, except as provided in Sections 6, 7 and 8 of this Order, unless with a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person owning or operating a unit of pulp and/or paper making equipment shall take or accept delivery of other woven wires, if by doing so such person would have in his possession or under his control for each such unit of equipment an inventory of other woven wires in excess of the following limits respectively:

- (a) If the normal life of such other woven wires for such unit of equipment is 960 hours or less, three (3) months normal supply for such unit of equipment in operating condition.
- (b) If the normal life of such other woven wires for such unit of equipment is in excess of 960 hours, a total of three (3) such other woven wires for such unit of equipment in operating condition, provided, however, that the inventory of identical other woven wires of like size, mesh and construction does not at any time exceed the number of wires permitted in Schedule A to this Order.

6. A Unit of Equipment Producing a Variety of Grades Considered as Many Units as Number of Other Woven Wires Used.

A unit of equipment producing a variety of grades requiring other woven wires of different mesh and/or construction, shall, in determining the permitted inventory of other woven wires, be deemed to be a separate unit of equipment for each such other woven wire of different mesh and/or construction used in the production of such variety of grades.

7. A Unit of Equipment Using Two Other Woven Wires Simultaneously Considered Two Units

A unit of equipment requiring the use of two (2) other woven wires simultaneously for any purpose shall be deemed to be two (2) units of equipment in determining the permitted inventory of other woven wires for such unit of equipment.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

8. Installed Wires Not to Form Part of Inventory

A woven wire that is actually installed on a machine or unit of equipment or any woven wire that has been installed shall not be included in determining the inventory of fourdrinier wires under Sections 2, 3 and 4 of this Order or in determining the inventory of other woven wires under Sections 5, 6 and 7 of this Order.

9. Wires for Plants or Mills in Isolated Places.

The Metals Controller may increase the number of fourdrinier wires or other woven wires which the operator of any pulp and paper mill or plant situated in remote or isolated places may have in his possession.

10. Certificates Required from the Operator of a Pulp and Paper Mill or Plant.

(1) Each person who is the operator of a pulp and paper mill or plant when requesting delivery or giving shipping or delivery instructions for fourdrinier wire or other woven wire, shall certify to the supplier or manufacturer of such woven wire that with the delivery of such wire or wires, the total number of wires in his possession will not exceed the number of wires permitted by this Order.

(2) No supplier or manufacturer shall ship or deliver any fourdrinier wire or other woven wire to a person operating a pulp and paper mill or plant, unless prior to shipping or delivery thereof, such person has furnished the certificate required by subsection (1) next preceding.

11. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

12. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and after March 1st, 1943.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman-Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A

**NUMBER OF IDENTICAL FOURDRINIER WIRES OR OTHER WOVEN
WIRES PERMITTED UNDER SECTIONS 2(b) AND 5 (b)**

<i>Number of Fourdrinier Machines or Units of Equipment Using Identical Wires and Located in One Mill or Plant</i>	<i>Number of Wires Permitted Where Average Life of Wire Exceeds 960 Hours but is Less Than 1680 Hours.</i>	<i>Number of Wires Permitted Where Average Life of Wire is 1680 Hours or More.</i>
2	6	4
3	7	5
4	9	6
5	10	7
6	11	8
7	12	9
8	13	10
9	14	10
10	15	11
11-19	17	12
20-30	21	15
31-40	27	20
41-50	33	24
51-60	38	28
61-70	43	31
71-80	50	35
81-90	55	40

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**METALS CONTROLLER****Order No. M.C. 44C****(Aluminum)**

Dated December 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "basic aluminum" shall mean primary aluminum in ingot or pig form wherein the principal ingredient either by weight or by volume is metallic aluminum;

- (b) "wrought aluminum" shall mean primary aluminum in the form of wire, rod, bar, cable, sheet, strip, foil, tube, extruded shapes, rolled shapes and/or impact extrusions, but shall not include welding wire, metallizing wire, wire used in the process of anodizing and/or tie wire for electrical conductors;
- (c) "aluminum products" shall mean basic aluminum in the form of forgings, sand castings, die castings and/or permanent mould castings but shall not include screw machine products, rivets and/or cast aluminum welding rod;
- (d) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Basic Aluminum Only Allowed Subject to Approval of Metals Controller.

On and after the date of this Order, except under a release in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall put into use, deliver, transfer, sell or dispose of basic aluminum, wrought aluminum or aluminum products (as defined) and no person shall acquire or accept delivery of basic aluminum, wrought aluminum or aluminum products from any other person except as follows:

- (a) A prime producer of aluminum, operating more than one plant under the same name, where such plants during the normal course of operation use or fabricate basic aluminum or wrought aluminum, may transfer basic aluminum or wrought aluminum from one plant to another;
- (b) Any person desiring to purchase aluminum products from Canadian sources of supply shall place his Purchase Order direct with the manufacturer or fabricator thereof and indicate thereon, the end use and any Department of Munitions and Supply contract numbers which apply, and such acquisition may be made providing it is for one or more of the following end uses:

Aircraft production, maintenance and repair,
 Ammunition, including Small Arms Ammunition,
 Arsenals—production,
 Armament—production,
 Tanks and Automotive Vehicles (war vehicles only)—
 production, maintenance and repair,
 Instruments and Radio Equipment for the Armed Services,
 Shipbuilding—production, maintenance and repair;

- (c) Any basic aluminum, wrought aluminum or aluminum product, which has been obtained under the provisions of paragraph (b) next preceding, may be used or transferred to a fabricator, manufacturer or consumer for any purpose listed in said paragraph (b).

3. Method of Obtaining Approval to Purchase.

(1) Any person desiring to purchase basic aluminum, whether produced in Canada or imported, shall file with the Office of the Metals Controller "Non-ferrous Metal Control Request Form" (No. M. & S. 1020 Revised), indicating thereon the information requested.

(2) Any person desiring to purchase wrought aluminum, whether produced in Canada or imported, shall forward his Purchase Order to the Office of the Metals Controller, together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" form (MCA 1A), indicating thereon the information requested.

(3) Any person desiring to purchase aluminum products (as defined) from a source outside of Canada shall forward his Purchase Order to the Office of the Metals Controller together with an "Application for Permission to Purchase" form (MCA 1A), indicating thereon the information requested.

(NOTE: For Purchases of wrought aluminum and aluminum products from the United States of America, the Purchase Order must also be accompanied by three copies of a Certification, as defined in letter of instructions M.C.P.-1, governing "Order Approval System covering Purchases of Non-ferrous Controlled Materials from the United States of America.")

4. Aluminum Powder, Paste and Paint.

(1) Except such quantities as have from time to time been reserved by the Metals Controller, any person may acquire, dispose of or use aluminum powder or paste for use as a pigment in the production of aluminum paint;

(2) Each person acquiring during any calendar month one hundred pounds or more of aluminum powder or aluminum paste, whether contained in aluminum paint or not, shall state on his Purchase Order the purpose for which the material is being acquired.

5. Reports.

On or before the 10th of January, 1944, and monthly on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter, each person having a stock of basic aluminum, wrought aluminum or aluminum products (as defined) in his possession, shall deliver to the Metals Controller a statement, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing his stock position at the end of the preceding calendar month, and indicate thereon such other information as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

6. Existing Permits or Releases Unaffected.

The provisions of this Order shall not apply to or affect any purchase, acquisition, sale, putting into use, or consumption of aluminum which has received the approval of the Metals Controller prior to the date of this Order.

7. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Metals Controller.

8. Order No. M.C. 44 Rescinded.

The Order of the Metals Controller No. M.C. 44 dated March 30, 1943, as amended, is hereby rescinded.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 45

(Bauxite and Alumina)

Dated March 6, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Bauxite" means a rock consisting of a mixture of several minerals in which aluminum is largely present as hydrated oxides.
- (b) "Restricted bauxite" means bauxite ores, concentrates, or tailings containing less than 15% silica including all processed forms of bauxite, such as dried, calcined, sintered, or activated ore.
- (c) "Alumina" means any aluminum oxide or any hydrate of aluminum.
- (d) "person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons, whether incorporated or not.

2. Sales, Purchases and Consumption of Bauxite Require Approval of the Metals Controller

No person shall purchase, acquire, put into use, consume or otherwise dispose of any bauxite or restricted bauxite for any purpose except the production of alumina or abrasives, without the approval in writing of the Metals Controller.

3. Sales, Purchases and Consumption of Alumina Require Approval of the Metals Controller

No person shall, except with the approval of the Metals Controller, purchase, acquire, put into use, consume or otherwise dispose of any alumina for any purpose except the production of metallic aluminum or abrasives.

4. Reports

On or before the 10th day of April, 1943, and monthly on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter, each person having a stock of bauxite, restricted bauxite and/or alumina in his possession shall deliver to the Metals Controller a statement, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing his stock position at the end of the preceding calendar month and indicating thereon such other information as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

5. Permits or Releases

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Metals Controller.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 46

(Cryolite)

Dated March 6, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Cryolite" shall mean the ore of sodium aluminum fluoride and any product refined from this ore and also all forms of synthetic cryolite;
- (b) "producer" shall mean any person who refines, processes or manufactures any cryolite whether natural or synthetic;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Sales, Purchases, etc., Require the Approval of the Metals Controller

On and after the date of this Order unless with the approval in writing of the Metals Controller

- (a) No producer shall purchase, acquire, sell, put into use, consume, or otherwise dispose of any cryolite except for the production of metallic aluminum.
- (b) No person, other than a producer, shall purchase, acquire, sell, put into use, consume or otherwise dispose of any cryolite except for the production of metallic aluminum or for use as cryolite insecticide.

3. Issue of Permits or Releases

- (1) Each person applying for the release of cryolite must submit his purchase order in duplicate to the office of the Metals Controller stating on the second copy,
 - (a) his stock of cryolite at the time of placing the order,
 - (b) that the amount required in addition to his stock on hand will not be in excess of sixty days' supply,
 - (c) the specific purpose or purposes for which the cryolite is required,
 - (d) such further information as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.
- (2) Upon approval by the Metals Controller of the purchase order the original copy will be so stamped and forwarded to the supplier indicated. If rejected, the order will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

4. Reports

On or before the 10th day of April, 1943, and monthly on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter each person having a stock of cryolite in his possession, shall deliver to the Metals Controller a statement, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing his stock position at the end of the preceding calendar month, and indicate thereon such other information as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

5. Permits or Releases

The provisions of this order shall be subject to any permit or release issued by the Metals Controller.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 47

(Dragout Recovery Tanks, Zinc and Cadmium Electroplating)

Dated March 19, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 of June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (b) "dragout recovery tank" means any receptacle capable of holding liquids and resistant to alkaline solutions, and which is used or usable for the purpose of recovering electrolytes used in electroplating processes.

2. Dragout Recovery Tanks to be used—Zinc and Cadmium Electroplating

No person shall electroplate any article with a protective coating of zinc or cadmium where the volume of the electrolyte used exceeds 100 gallons (U.S. measure)

unless such person has installed and uses for the recovery of the electrolyte, a drag-out recovery tank of such size and shape as to enable such article to be fully rinsed when such tank is two-thirds filled with water.

3. Permits or Orders

This order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Metals Controller.

4. Effective Date

This Order shall become effective on and after the 15th day of May, 1943.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE.—The dragout recovery tank should be installed directly adjacent to the plating bath as the first rinse tank for the article after leaving the plating bath. After rinsing in the dragout recovery tank the article should be allowed to drain thoroughly over such dragout recovery tank before proceeding to the next rinse tank. The solution in the dragout recovery tank should be used to replace any loss in the plating tank brought about by dragout or evaporation.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 48

(Use of Refined White Arsenic in the Manufacture of Glass Containers)

Dated March 18th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Refined White Arsenic" shall mean a refined tri-oxide of arsenic—As₂O₃;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons:

2. Use of Refined White Arsenic Prohibited in Manufacture of Glass Containers.

- (1) On and after the date of this Order, without a permit in writing from the Metals Controller, no person shall, except as provided in subsection (2) next following, use or consume refined white arsenic in the manufacture of glass containers.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply to or affect the use of refined white arsenic in the manufacture of table glass, glass bulbs, glass tubing, heat resisting and fibre glass.

(Note.—The manufacture of optical and ophthalmic glass and flat, ornamental or structural glass is not affected by this Order.)

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 49A

(Magnesium)

Dated December 29, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "magnesium" shall mean any metallic magnesium or any magnesium alloy the chief ingredient of which by volume is magnesium, but shall not include scrap;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Order No. M.C. 49 Rescinded

The order of the Metals Controller, No. M.C. 49, dated March 30, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Approval of Metals Controller Required for all Orders for Magnesium to be Imported into Canada.

No person shall place a purchase order for magnesium with a supplier, whose place of business is outside of Canada, and no person shall accept delivery of magnesium from such a supplier unless,

- (a) he has submitted his purchase order in duplicate to the Metals Controller, stating on the second copy
 - (i) his stock of magnesium at the time of placing such purchase order;
 - (ii) that the amount required, in addition to his stock on hand, when delivered, will not be in excess of sixty days' supply; and
 - (iii) the specific purpose or purposes for which the magnesium is required.
- (b) The Metals Controller has authorized the placing of such purchase order.

(NOTE.—If approved, the purchase order will be so marked and forwarded to the designated supplier. If rejected, the purchase order will be so marked and returned to the applicant).

4. Reports of Inventory.

On or before the 10th day of January, 1944, and monthly on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter, each person, having a stock of magnesium in his possession, shall deliver to the Metals Controller, a statement signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, showing his stock position at the end of the preceding calendar month and indicate thereon such other information as the Metals Controller may from time to time require.

5. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Metals Controller.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE.—The provisions of the Scrap Segregation Order No. M.C. 29A must be fully observed and the utmost care taken in the handling of magnesium scrap both from the standpoint of fire prevention and from the standpoint of avoiding the mixing of such scrap with any other metal.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
METALS CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.C. 50

(Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee)

Dated March 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Establishment of Committee

A Committee to be known as the Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to metal finishing and consumption of metals by electroplating, and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and personnel of the Committee

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Mr. Thomas Boaz.....Canada Cycle and Motor Company Ltd.

Mr. Allan Byers.....Canadian General Electric Company

Mr. E. M. P. Caunce...Ford Motor Company of Canada Limited

Lt. B. P. Malley.....Department of National Defence (Army)

Flt. Lt. H. R. Foottit..Royal Canadian Air Force

Mr. A. Granik.....General Motors of Canada Limited

Mr. A. C. Halferdahl...National Research Council

Prof. J. U. MacEwan...Army Engineering Design Branch, D.M.S.

Lt. Cdr. J. R. Millard..Department of National Defence (Navy)

Mr. H. H. Scotland....Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada

Mr. R. S. Tuer.....B. W. Deane Co. Ltd.

Mr. J. A. Walker.....Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps

Mr. Wm. Whalen.....Canadian Hanson & Van Winkle Co. Ltd.

Mr. W. Young.....Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd.

and such other persons from the Metals Controller's Office and from Industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services, Service Branches or Corporations referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

4. Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. Calling of meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Seven members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 51

(Non-ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee)

Dated March 30, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Establishment of Committee

A Committee to be known as the Non-ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to non-ferrous welding, brazing, and hard surfacing, and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and Personnel of the Committee

(1) The Committee shall until otherwise ordered be composed of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller, together with:—

F. R. Adams.....	Canadian Liquid Air Co. Ltd.
G. E. Anderson.....	G. D. Peters & Co., Limited
H. W. Askew.....	Canadian National Railways
J. S. Brown.....	Hollup Corporation, Limited
Capt. (E) A. C. M. Davy.	Department of National Defence (Navy)
B. F. Day.....	Wall Chemicals Canadian Corporation, Limited
William A. Duncan	Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd.
Flt. Lt. H. R. Foottit.....	Royal Canadian Air Force
J. S. Fullerton.....	Handy and Harman of Canada, Limited
G. E. S. Hornby.....	British Admiralty Technical Mission
Prof. J. U. MacEwan.....	Army Engineering Design Branch, D.M.S.
Norman McPhee.....	Department of Mines and Resources
G. S. Mallett.....	Anaconda American Brass Limited
Lt. B. P. Malley.....	Dept. of National Defence (Army)
H. H. Scotland.....	Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada
P. Sorley	Carter-Thompson Welding & Supplies, Ltd.
H. Thomasson	Canadian Westinghouse Co. Limited
C. Whittemore	Deloro Smelting & Refining Co. Limited

and such other persons from the Metals Control office and from industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Metals Controller, each of the Services, Service Branches or Corporations referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, may from time to time designate a representative in substitution for the representative appointed in said subsection (1).

4. Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. Calling of Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner, as he shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Seven members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

F. M. CONNELL,
Deputy Metals Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 52

(Maximum Prices for High Carbon Chrom-X)

Dated April 28, 1943.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "High carbon Chrom-X" shall mean an exothermic ferro-chrome alloy, containing not less than 4 per cent and not more than 7 per cent carbon, used in the production of chrome steels and iron.

2. Maximum Prices for High Carbon Chrom-X

(1) The maximum price at which any person may buy or sell high carbon Chrom-X, in carload lots, shall be at a rate of 14·5 cents per pound of contained chromium in such high carbon Chrom-X, f.o.b. Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

(2) The maximum price at which any person may buy or sell high carbon Chrom-X, in less than carload lots, shall be the maximum price for carload lots plus the normal trade differential between the price for carload lots and the price for less than carload lots.

3. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after May 1, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

METALS CONTROLLER

Order No. M.C. 53

(Antimony)

Dated June 3, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225 dated June 19th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Antimony" shall mean any material containing not less than 98% Antimony in metallic form.
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Sale, Supply, Transfer, Purchase or Acquisition of Antimony

Except with the written approval of the Metals Controller, no person shall sell, supply, transfer, purchase or otherwise acquire any antimony.

3. Reports

Not later than the 10th day of each month, each person who has had in his possession, whether or not he was the owner thereof, more than 100 pounds of antimony at any time during the calendar month immediately preceding, shall forward to the Metals Controller on such form, and in such detail as the Metals Controller may require, a report of his consumption, receipts and shipments of antimony during such preceding month and of the stock of antimony in his possession at the end of such preceding month whether or not he was the owner thereof.

4. Permits and orders

This order shall be subject to any permit or order of the Metals Controller.

5. Effective date

This Order shall be effective on and after June 11th, 1943.

G. C. BATEMAN,

Metals Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**METALS CONTROLLER****Order No. M.C. 54****(Magnesium Advisory Committee)**

Dated October 28, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 5225, dated June 19, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Establishment of Committee

A Committee to be known as the Magnesium Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Metals Controller regarding all matters pertaining to the production, fabrication and use of magnesium and to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and Personnel of the Committee

The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the Metals Controller and the Deputy Metals Controller together with:

Mr. A. E. Cartwright, Robert Mitchell Company Ltd., 750 Belair Street, Montreal.

Mr. M. F. Goudge, Division of Industrial Minerals, Lydia and Rochester Streets, Ottawa.

Mr. Anton Gronningsater, Falconbridge Nickel Mines Ltd., 25 King Street West, Toronto.

Dr. E. W. R. Steacie, National Research Council, Ottawa.

Mr. D. W. Stewart, Light Alloys, Ltd., Renfrew, Ontario.

Mr. R. J. Traill, Division of Metallic Minerals, Booth Street, Ottawa.

Mr. E. R. Williams, Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd., Shawinigan Falls, Quebec.

and such other persons from the Metals Controller's Office and from industry as the Metals Controller may from time to time designate or appoint.

4. Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee shall be the Metals Controller or such other member of the Committee as he may from time to time appoint.

5. Calling of Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman of the Committee, at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice, given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Four members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

G. C. BATEMAN,
Metals Controller.

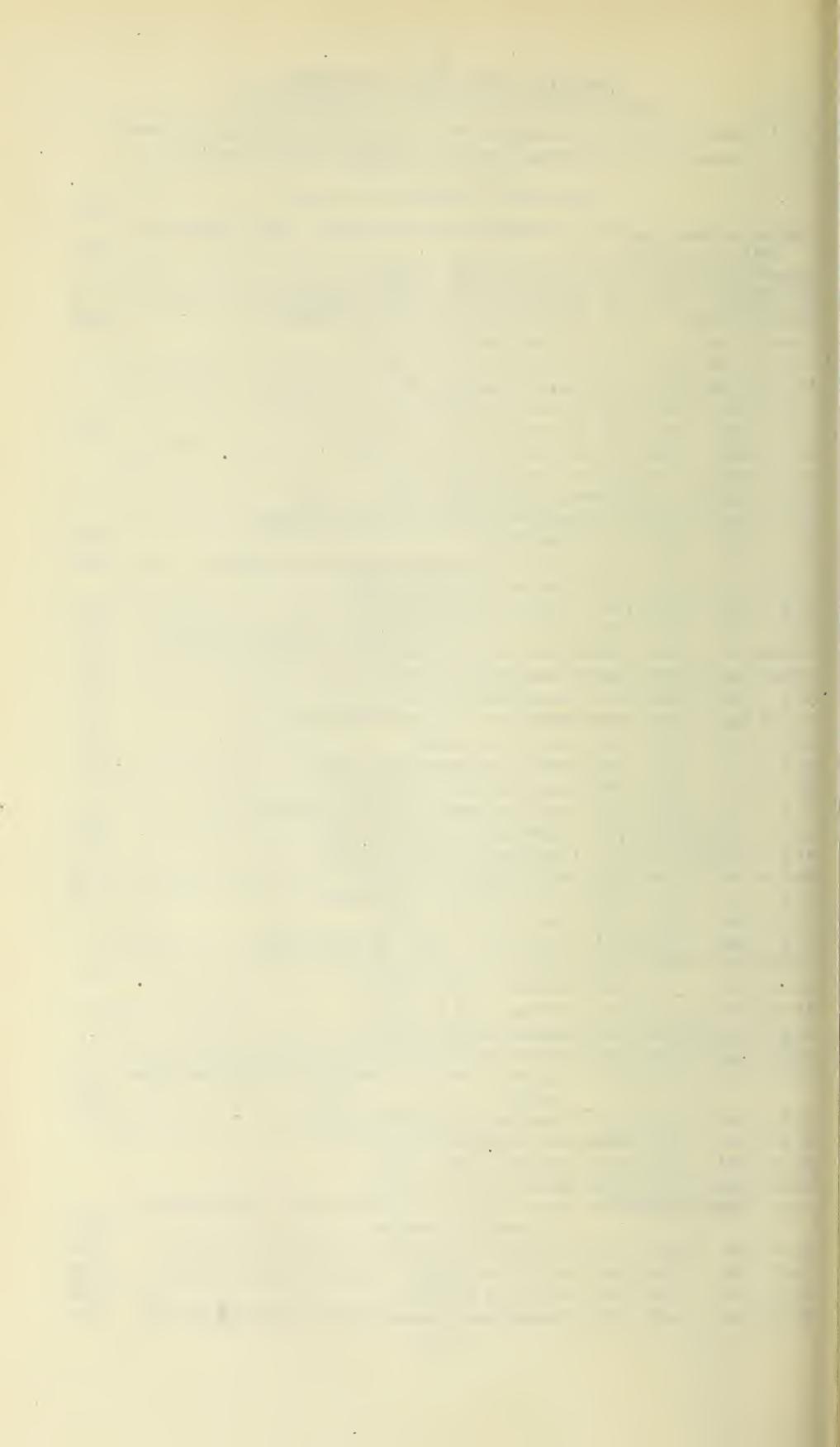
APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles (Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941, as amended).....	219
Order No. 001 —21/ 3/41—Revoked by M.V.C. 001A.	
M.V.C. 001A —31/ 3/43—Revokes No. 001. No other content.	
Order No. 002 — 5/ 5/41—Licensing of Automobile Manufacturers.....	222
Order No. 003 — 5/ 5/41—Expired December 31, 1941.	
Order No. 004 —28/ 6/41—Revoked by M.V.C. 004A.	
M.V.C. 004A —31/ 3/43—Revokes No. 004. No other content.	
Order No. 005 —27/ 8/41—Revoked by M.V.C. 13.	
M.V.C. 006 —28/11/41—Licensing of Truck Manufacturers.....	223
M.V.C. 007 —28/11/41—Expired December 31, 1941.	
M.V.C. 008 — 1/12/41—Revoked by M.V.C. 16.	
M.V.C. 009 — 1/12/41—Revoked by M.V.C. 9A.	
M.V.C. 9A —30/11/43—Revokes M.V.C. 9. No other content.	
M.V.C. 010 —15/12/41—Spare Tires.....	224
M.V.C. 11 —15/ 1/42—Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee.....	224
M.V.C. 11A — 4/ 9/42—Superseded by M.V.C. 11B.	
M.V.C. 11B —28/11/42—Consolidated with M.V.C. 11.....	224
M.V.C. 12 —15/ 1/42—Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee...	225
M.V.C. 13 — 2/ 2/42—Production of Passenger Motor Vehicles.....	226
M.V.C. 14 —18/ 2/42—Certain discounts discontinued.....	227
M.V.C. 14A —26/11/43—Consolidated with M.V.C. 14.....	227
M.V.C. 15 —24/ 2/42—Maximum retail prices established.....	228
M.V.C. 16 — 9/ 3/42—Production of trucks.....	229
M.V.C. 17 —28/ 3/42—Bank of passenger motor vehicles.....	230
M.V.C. 18 —12/ 5/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 18A.	
M.V.C. 18A —29/ 9/43—Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices.....	232
M.V.C. 18A-1 —27/11/43—Consolidated with M.V.C. 18A.....	232
M.V.C. 18A-2 —30/12/43—Consolidated with M.V.C. 18A.....	232
M.V.C. 19 — 6/ 7/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 19A.	
M.V.C. 19A —21/ 4/43—Prices for used and new trucks.....	247
M.V.C. 20 —10/ 6/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 20A.	
M.V.C. 20A —31/12/43—Revokes M.V.C. 20. No other content	
M.V.C. 21 —13/ 6/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 21A.	
M.V.C. 21A — 5/9 /42—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.	
M.V.C. 21A-1 —19/10/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.	
M.V.C. 21A-2 —18/ 2/43—Revoked by M.V.C. 21B.	
M.V.C. 21B —31/ 5/43—Revoked by M.V.C. 21C.	
M.V.C. 21C — 7/12/43—Production, inventories and sales of Parts and Accessories.....	250
M.V.C. 21C-1 —31/12/43—Consolidated with M.V.C. 21C.....	250
M.V.C. 22 —30/ 6/42—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.	
M.V.C. 22A —15/ 1/43—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.	
M.V.C. 22B — 1/ 6/43—Revoked by M.V.C. 22C.	
M.V.C. 22C —30/12/43—Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....	257
M.V.C. 23 —15/ 8/42—Bus Colour and Markings.....	258
M.V.C. 24 —21/12/42—Sale of New Trucks.....	259
M.V.C. 25 — 3/ 2/43—Painting of Trucks.....	260
M.V.C. 26 —10/ 7/43—Manufacture of Automotive Parts Containing Copper..	260



REGULATIONS RESPECTING MOTOR VEHICLES

Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 9973 of December 23, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 13th day of February, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing and conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, under and by virtue of Section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may

"mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies";

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to control, restrict, and regulate the production, sale and distribution of motor vehicles, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her Allies;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, Chapter 206, R.S.C. 1927, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint John Hatton Berry, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, in the province of Ontario, Motor Vehicle Controller.

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is further pleased to make the following regulations respecting motor vehicles and they are hereby made and established accordingly:—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING MOTOR VEHICLES

1. For the purpose of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires.
 - (a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (b) "Motor Vehicle Controller" or "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
 - (c) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and any parts thereof, and shall include trailers, tires, and other accessories for, storage batteries usable with, and materials intended to go into the making of, such vehicles and/or trailers, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)

- (d) "making" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, rebuilding, repairing, reconditioning, and constructing, and "make", "maker", and "made" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (e) "the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller" or "the Deputy Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (f) "dealing in" shall include delivering, distributing, transporting, storing, acquiring, exchanging, buying, selling and exhibiting for sale and "deal in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (g) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (h) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Motor Vehicle Controller; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (i) "trailers" shall mean any vehicles (including side cars) designed to be attached to and drawn by a motor vehicle; (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (j) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (k) "order" shall mean any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction or quota, made or established by the Controller or by the Minister;
- (l) "trailers" shall mean any vehicles (including side cars) designed to be attached to and drawn by a motor vehicle.

2. The Motor Vehicle Controller shall have power

- (a) To issue and reissue permits and licences to any person making and/or dealing in motor vehicles, to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such permits and licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such permits and licences shall be obtained.
- (b) To prohibit any or every person, unless licensed by the Controller, from making or dealing in any motor vehicle or motor vehicles, either entirely, or to such extent as the Controller may direct.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind or kinds, type or types, model or models of motor vehicles, and/or the number of any such kind, type or model that may be made and/or dealt in by any person during any period or periods that may be fixed by the Controller.
- (d) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any kind or kinds, type or types, model or models of motor vehicles, except in accordance with any quota or quotas so established, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, specifying the manner in which such motor vehicles may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota and/or the kinds, types or models and the number of each, that may be so made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota.
- (e) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
- (f) To take possession of, allocate, and generally to deal in motor vehicles.
- (g) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, shop, warehouse, store, sales room, building, or place, or to authorize any agent to do so, for the purpose of inspecting any motor vehicles and to take possession of any such motor vehicles.

- (h) To prohibit or restrict, under such conditions as the Controller may fix, any or every person from constructing any alterations or additions to any plant, factory, shop, warehouse, store, sales room, building or place ordinarily used for making and/or dealing in motor vehicles, unless under licence or permit issued by the Controller.
- (i) To require any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of motor vehicles to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, any specified books and/or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or to take extracts from, any such books and/or documents, and, when the Controller deems necessary, to yield up such books and/or documents to the Controller or the person so authorized.
- (j) To require, from time to time, any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of any motor vehicles, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, written returns under oath or affirmation, showing such information as the Controller may specify.
- (k) To give directions to any person making, dealing in, owning, having power to dispose of, or being in possession of motor vehicles, requiring such person to make, deal in or dispose of such motor vehicles in such manner as the Controller may specify, and in priority to any other business of such person, or otherwise as may be specified, and notwithstanding any contract or agreement made by such person with any other person, or that work has been begun and partially completed under any such contract or agreement.
- (l) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in motor vehicles for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business.
- (m) To prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any motor vehicles which, in the opinion of the Motor Vehicle Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of motor vehicles either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in motor vehicles. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (n) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject, and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or making and/or dealing in motor vehicles or accessories therefor, to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Motor Vehicle Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)
- (p) To order or require any person making and/or dealing in motor vehicles or accessories therefor, to make or procure the making of such checks or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received directly or through another supplier, motor vehicles or accessories therefor, sold or supplied by such person as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 3000 of May 4, 1943.*)

2A. The Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Motor Vehicle Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Motor Vehicle Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Motor Vehicle Controller, and the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller shall enjoy in the exercise of his office any and all immunities now or hereafter enjoyed by the Motor Vehicle Controller. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 9973 of December 23, 1941.*)

3. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

5. Where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of the Order in Council of which these Regulations Respecting Motor Vehicles form a part,

is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct that the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority), incurred by the said John Hatton Berry in the exercise of the powers, or in connection with the duties, aforesaid, be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply, under the War Appropriation Act.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. 002

(Licensing of Automobile Manufacturers)

Dated the 5th day of May, 1941

By virtue of the powers vested in me by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated 13th February, 1941, I do order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order

- (a) "make" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and/or produce, wholly or partially;
- (b) "automobiles" shall mean all automobiles adapted or adaptable for passenger use, with seating capacity for not more than ten persons each;
- (c) "company" shall include person, firm, corporation, partnership, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "Controller" means the Motor Vehicle Controller appointed by Order in Council P.C. 1121 of 13th February, 1941, or his duly appointed successor for the time being in office.

2. No company shall after the 31st day of May, 1941, make automobiles in Canada unless it shall have obtained from the Controller a licence for the purpose, in a form prescribed by the Controller, the term of which licence has not expired.

3. Applications for licences shall be submitted to the Controller and shall state in full the name of the applicant and the address of its head office.

4. The term of each licence issued under this Order shall expire on the 31st day of March following the date of its issue; but such licence shall be subject to revocation at any earlier date in the discretion of the Controller.

5. There shall be no fee payable for any licence issued under this Order.

6. Every licensee under this Order shall:

- (a) produce the same for inspection at any time on request by the Minister of Munitions and Supply or any duly authorized agent of the Minister; and
- (b) furnish to the Controller, from time to time as he may require, reports, returns and/or statements setting forth such further or other information as the Controller may deem necessary; and
- (c) do or refrain from doing such other acts and things as, in the opinion of the Controller, may be necessary or desirable in order to ensure the effectual enforcement of this Order.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 006

(Licensing of Truck Manufacturers)

Dated the 28th day of November, 1941

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Statute or Order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Motor Vehicle Controller" or "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
 - (b) "make" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and produce;
 - (c) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
 - (d) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (e) "truck" means any motor vehicle excepting a passenger motor vehicle with seating capacity for ten (10) persons or less;
 - (f) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.
2. On and after the 1st day of January, 1942, no person, unless licensed by the Controller, shall make any truck.
3. Every application for such licence shall be submitted to the Controller in writing and shall contain the name in full and the head-office address of the applicant.
4. Every such licence shall be issued without fee and shall expire on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue but the Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever he deems it to be in the public interest to do so.
5. Every person making any truck shall,
 - (a) produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller any specified books and/or documents including such licence, and
 - (b) permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from any such book and/or documents, and
 - (c) yield up such books and/or documents to the Controller or the person so authorized when the Controller deems necessary, and
 - (d) furnish in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe written returns under oath or affirmation showing such information as the Controller may specify.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 010

(Spare Tires)

Dated the fifteenth day of December, 1941

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Statute or Order in Council and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
 - (b) "making" shall include manufacturing, fabricating, processing, assembling and producing;
 - (c) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
 - (d) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (e) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.
2. (1) Except as hereinafter provided, no person making motor vehicles or trailers shall, on or after December 15, 1941, sell or supply or equip any motor vehicle or trailer with a spare tire, or a spare tube without a permit from the Controller.
 - (2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to the sale or supply or equipping of any motor vehicle or trailer in fulfilment of an order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

**J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.**

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 11

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 11-B dated November 28, 1942)

(Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee)

Dated the fifteenth day of January, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 15, 1941, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Motor Vehicle Controller with respect to any matters coming within the jurisdiction of the Motor Vehicle Controller, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, consist of the following persons, namely:—

C. D. Taylor (President, Chevrolet Motor Sales Company of Montreal Limited, Montreal) who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Paul Des Chatelets (Secretary-Treasurer, Généreux Motors Limited, Montreal).

E. L. DuBois (President, Hamilton Motor Products Limited, Hamilton).

Howard B. Moore (Managing Director of the Federation of Automobile Dealer Associations of Canada, Toronto).

F. C. Patterson (President, Patterson Motors Limited, Ottawa).

Chas. D. Roblin (Treasurer and Manager, Consolidated Motors Limited, Winnipeg).

Benjamin Sadowski (President and Managing Director of National Motors Limited, Toronto).

(Amended by Order No. M.V.C. 11B of November 28, 1942.)

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 12

(Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee)

Dated the 15th day of January, 1942.

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 15, 1941, as amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Motor Vehicle Controller with respect to any matters coming within the jurisdiction of the Motor Vehicle Controller, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present

for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Controller or the Deputy Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

4. Two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:

R. M. Sale, Sales Manager, Ford Motor Company of Canada, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.

C. W. Churchill, President Chrysler Corporation of Canada, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.

W. R. Carnwith, General Motors of Canada, Limited, Oshawa, Ontario.

F. M. Morton, Vice-President, International Harvester Co. of Canada, Limited, Hamilton, Ontario.

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 13

(Production of Passenger Motor Vehicles)

Dated the second day of February, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council and shall include a Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller;

(b) "passenger motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle suitable for carrying passengers with seating capacity for ten persons or less;

(c) "produce" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and make; and "producing" and "produced" shall have corresponding meanings;

(d) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;

(e) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, no person making passenger motor vehicles shall produce during the period from January 1, 1942, to March 31,

1942, both inclusive, more of the same than the number estimated or agreed to be produced by such person during the said period according to the forecast or agreement by such person now on file with the Controller.

3. On and after April 1, 1942, no person producing Motor Vehicles shall produce or sell or deliver any passenger motor vehicle without a permit from the Controller.

4. The provisions of this order shall not apply to any passenger motor vehicle produced in fulfilment of an Order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

5. The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. 005 dated August 27, 1941, is hereby repealed, effective April 1, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 14

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 14A dated November 26, 1943)

(Certain Discounts Discontinued)

Dated the eighteenth day of February, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and shall include trailers; but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops thereon;
- (b) "parts" shall mean accessories for and materials intended to go into the making or maintenance of motor vehicles;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the masculine shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in The Maximum Prices Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 8527, and dated the 1st day of November, 1941, and any amendment thereto, any person may in the sale of a motor vehicle or in a sale of motor vehicles, vary or increase the maximum prices at which he is authorized by said Regulations to sell or offer to sell such motor vehicle or motor vehicles by discontinuing any fleet discount or discounts heretofore given by such person to the buyer of such motor vehicle or motor vehicles.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in The Maximum Prices Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 8527 and dated the 1st day of November 1941, and any amendment thereto, any person may in a sale of parts to a consumer, vary or increase the maximum

prices at which he is authorized by said Regulations to sell or offer to sell any parts by discontinuing the discounts heretofore given by such person to such consumer of parts, provided, however, that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a sale of parts to a consumer who operates a repair garage, whether commercial or private, for consumption in such garage. (Amended by M.V.C. 14A.)

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board,

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 15

(Maximum Retail Prices Established)

Dated the twenty-fourth day of February, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council and shall include a Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller;
 - (b) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and shall include trailers, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor, or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
 - (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (d) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine as the context so requires.
2. No person shall sell or offer to sell a motor vehicle to a consumer at a price that is higher than the retail price that has been established by the manufacturer and filed by such manufacturer or his agent with the Controller and concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, for delivery of such motor vehicle to the consumer at the factory in Canada of such manufacturer or at the chief place of business in Canada of the representative of any manufacturer who has no factory in Canada, plus the following charges:
 - (a) Transportation charges to the dealer's location for such motor vehicle not exceeding in amount what has been established by the manufacturer of such motor vehicle or by the agent of such manufacturer, and approved by the Controller, and

- (b) A charge of Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) for any motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers with seating capacity for ten persons or less, for which charge the following services and supplies shall be provided:—
- Unloading and handling.
 - Mechanical inspection.
 - Washing and polishing.
 - Filling the transmission and differential with oil and greasing generally.
 - Filling the motor with oil other than gasoline.
 - Preparing for delivery to the purchaser and all the factory recommended "get ready" and "delivery" preparations, or
- (c) A charge of Thirty-Five Dollars (\$35.00) for a motor vehicle other than a motor vehicle within the meaning of paragraph 2 (b) herein, for which charge the services and supplies set out in said paragraph shall be provided, and
- (d) A charge for any option or accessory for a motor vehicle that has not been included in the specifications furnished by the manufacturer and the cost of which has not been included in the retail price for such motor vehicle filed as aforesaid with the Controller, provided, however, that where such option or accessory has been made by such manufacturer, the charge therefor shall not be higher than the retail price established by him and approved by the Controller, and in all other cases the charge therefor shall not be higher than the retail price fixed by The Maximum Prices Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 8527 and dated the first day of November, 1941, and any amendments thereto.

3. This Order shall take effect on and after March 16, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board,

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 16

(Production of Trucks)

Dated the ninth day of March, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;

- (d) "produce" shall include manufacture, fabricate, assemble and make; and "producing" and "produced" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (e) "truck" shall mean any motor vehicle excepting a passenger motor vehicle with seating capacity for ten persons or less and shall include a trailer.

2. After March 14, 1942, no person producing motor vehicles shall produce any truck without a permit from the Controller.

3. The provisions of this Order shall not apply to any truck produced in fulfilment of an Order received from or under the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

4. The Order of the Controller No. M.V.C. 008 dated the 1st day of December, 1941, is hereby repealed effective March 15, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND' SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order M.V.C. No. 17
(Bank of Passenger Motor Vehicles)

Dated the 28th day of March, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
 - (b) "dealer" shall mean any person who is authorized by a manufacturer of passenger motor vehicles to distribute and sell new passenger motor vehicles;
 - (c) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons;
 - (d) "reserve passenger motor vehicle" shall mean a motor vehicle forming part of the reserve or bank of passenger motor vehicles and designed primarily for the transportation of passengers and having a normal seating capacity of ten persons or less, and includes batteries, tires, accessories, parts and other attachments forming a part of the equipment of such vehicle;
 - (e) "reserve or bank of passenger motor vehicles" shall mean those passenger motor vehicles that have been set aside under the direction of the Controller, into a reserve or bank from which they may only be purchased or sold under a permit from the Controller;
 - (f) "storing dealer" shall mean a dealer with whom a reserve passenger motor vehicle has been placed for storage;
 - (g) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine as the context so requires.

2. No person shall purchase or otherwise acquire a reserve passenger motor vehicle unless he has obtained a permit in writing issued by the Controller, authorizing the purchase or acquisition of such passenger motor vehicle.

3. No dealer or storing dealer shall sell or deliver any reserve passenger motor vehicle except on the delivery to him of a permit issued by the Controller, authorizing the sale or delivery of such passenger motor vehicle.

4. The Controller may before issuing a permit to purchase or acquire a reserve passenger motor vehicle, require such evidence of the necessity of such purchase or acquisition as he from time to time, or in any case, may determine.

5. No storing dealer shall, in any manner, part with the possession of any reserve passenger motor vehicle (including any batteries, tires, accessories, parts and other attachments forming a part of such reserve passenger motor vehicle) except with the written permission or instructions of the finance company owning such reserve passenger motor vehicle or of the Controller.

6. No storing dealer shall charge or encumber any reserve passenger motor vehicle.

7. A storing dealer with whom any reserve passenger motor vehicle has been left for storage shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Controller, store such reserve passenger motor vehicle pursuant to instructions which have been issued by the manufacturer thereof.

8. No person who purchases a reserve passenger motor vehicle under a permit from the Controller shall, except under another permit from the Controller, transfer or sell such reserve passenger motor vehicle, and he shall not encumber any such reserve passenger motor vehicle except for the purpose of financing its purchase and to a dealer from whom he purchases such reserve passenger motor vehicle or to a person who in the ordinary course of his business finances the purchase of motor vehicles.

9. Nothing in this Order shall affect or prevent a sale or transfer as the case may be:—

- (a) Under the terms of a will or on intestacy.
- (b) In bankruptcy or receivership proceedings.
- (c) After restraint, levy under execution, attachment or under other process of law.

10. The price at which a dealer or storing dealer shall sell or offer to sell a reserve passenger motor vehicle to a consumer shall be not higher than the sum of the following items:—

- (a) The retail price that has been established for such reserve passenger motor vehicle by the manufacturer thereof and filed by such manufacturer or his agent with the Controller and concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board for delivery of such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the consumer at the factory in Canada of such manufacturer;
- (b) The charges authorized in paragraphs (a), (b) and (d) of section 2 of the Order of the Controller, dated the 24th day of February, 1942, numbered M.V.C. 15, and
- (c) With respect to any reserve passenger motor vehicle delivered after April 30, 1942, the following additional charges for the storing and financing of such reserve passenger motor vehicle;
 - (i) The sum of \$12.00 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$6.00 for finance charges) on a special or standard two-door sedan or coupe;
 - (ii) The sum of \$12.50 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$6.50 for finance charges) on a two-door DeLuxe sedan or coupe;
 - (iii) The sum of \$13.00 (consisting of \$6.00 for storage and \$7.00 for finance charges) on a four-door sedan.

The respective sums set out in paragraph (i), (ii) and (iii) of this section may be added for each month or fraction thereof during which such reserve passenger motor vehicle remains in storage with the storing dealer after April 30, 1942.

11. (1) The dealer for the purpose of completing the sale of a reserve passenger motor vehicle shall only be entitled to delivery from a storing dealer of a reserve passenger motor vehicle of the make and model which such dealer is authorized by the manufacturer thereof to sell, and on the following conditions:—

- (a) On payment to the storing dealer of the wholesale price at base discount of such reserve passenger motor vehicle established for such dealer by the manufacturer of such reserve passenger motor vehicle, and
 - (b) On payment of the additional charges provided for in paragraphs (a), (b) and (d) of Section 2 of the Order of the Controller dated the 24th day of February, 1942, and numbered M.V.C. 15, and
 - (c) On payment of \$50.00 as compensation to the storing dealer for providing facilities and special services for storing such reserve passenger motor vehicle in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer and the Controller, and
 - (d) On payment of the monthly charge provided for in paragraph (c) of Section 10 herein, calculated from the date on which the storing dealer received such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the date on which he delivers it to the dealer, and
 - (e) On delivery of a permit in writing from the Controller authorizing the purchase of such reserve passenger motor vehicle, and
 - (f) On notification in writing to the storing dealer by the finance company owning such reserve passenger motor vehicle that such reserve passenger motor vehicle has been released for delivery to the purchaser thereof.
- (2) The storing dealer shall on fulfilment of the conditions set out in subsection (1) of this section deliver such reserve passenger motor vehicle to the dealer, provided, however, that the Controller may from time to time, order or direct that any storing dealer shall not be required to make further delivery of reserve passenger motor vehicles to any dealer.

12. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 18A

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 18A-1 dated November 27, 1943, and
by Order No. M.V.C. 18A-2 dated December 30, 1943)

(Used Passenger Motor Vehicle Prices)

Dated September 29, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Orders in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941, as amended, and P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "motor vehicle" shall mean any vehicle the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine but shall not include a motor cycle, any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;

- (c) "Model Year" shall, in respect of passenger motor vehicles, begin with the first day of October which next precedes the year by which the model of such passenger motor vehicle is designated by the manufacturer, and if the manufacturer does not designate his passenger motor vehicles by model year, then the calendar year in which such passenger motor vehicle is produced shall be the model year of such vehicle; Provided that in respect of a reserve passenger motor vehicle released pursuant to Order No. M.V.C. 17 dated March 28, 1942, "model year" shall mean the calendar year in which such vehicle was first released; (*Substituted by M.V.C. 18A-2.*)
- (d) "new passenger motor vehicle price" shall for any motor vehicle listed in Schedule A, B or C to this Order mean the price respectively shown for such vehicle in such Schedule, and for any passenger motor vehicle not listed in said Schedules shall mean the price shown therein for the passenger motor vehicle of the make and model most nearly similar to the passenger motor vehicle sold or offered for sale;
- (e) "passenger motor vehicle" shall mean a motor vehicle suitable for carrying passengers, with seating capacity for ten people or less;
- (f) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Order No. M.V.C. 18 Rescinded

The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 18, dated May 12, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Maximum Price of Used Passenger Motor Vehicles

The price at which any person may sell or offer to sell a used passenger motor vehicle shall not exceed a price computed as follows:

- (a) Add the following items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv),
- The new passenger motor vehicle price;
(See Section 1 (d) for definition of new passenger motor vehicle price).
 - A handling charge of \$25.00;
 - A charge for any accessory or option included with or fitted to the passenger motor vehicle and listed in Schedule D, provided such accessory or option was not included in the price of the passenger motor vehicle as original equipment, such charge to be not in excess of the price provided for such accessory or option in said Schedule, and no allowance shall be made or amount charged for any accessory or option not listed in said Schedule D;
- (NOTE: A spare tire and tube is an accessory).
- Transportation charges to place of sale, as provided by Schedule E to this Order.

AND

- (b) Adjust the total sum thus reached by taking the appropriate percentage thereof in accordance with the following tabulation,—

Time elapsed from date of beginning of model year to date of sale	Percentage
Up to and including 6 months.....	100
Over 6 months and not more than 1 year.....	95
Over 1 year and up to 2 years.....	85
Over 2 years and up to 3 years.....	75
Over 3 years and up to 4 years.....	65
Over 4 years and up to 5 years.....	55
Over 5 years and up to 6 years.....	50
Over 6 years and up to 7 years.....	45
Over 7 years and up to 8 years.....	40
Over 8 years and up to 9 years.....	35
Over 9 years.....	30

(For Example: Assume a passenger motor vehicle of X make 1940 model, listed in Schedule A at \$1,500.00, and sale is made in August, 1943, in Saskatchewan, and the car is equipped with a radio and a spare tire (not original equipment):—

New passenger Motor Vehicle price (Section 3 (a) item (i) and Schedule A)	\$ 1,500.00
Plus handling charge (Section 3 (a) item (ii))	25.00
Plus accessories— (Section 3 (a) item (iii) and Schedule D)	
{ Radio	\$ 70.00
{ Spare tire and tube	25.00

	95.00
Plus transportation (Section 3 (a) item (iv) and Schedule E)	140.00
Total is	\$ 1,760.00

In accordance with the appropriate percentage shown in Section 3 (b) for a motor vehicle over 3 and up to 4 years, take 65 per cent of this sum of \$1,760.00 which gives the maximum selling price of the vehicle, including accessories, as \$1,144.00).

4. Invoice Required

Each seller of a used passenger motor vehicle shall deliver to the purchaser thereof a statement in writing showing the names and addresses of the seller and purchaser, the terms of the sale, the price paid for the passenger motor vehicle, its make, model, and its model year and serial number.

5. Application of Order to Sale of Personal or Household Effects, Isolated Sales of Motor Vehicles and Sales of Motor Vehicles by Auction.

This Order shall apply to the sale by any person of his personal or household effects, isolated sales of motor vehicles by any person not in the business of selling motor vehicles and the sale of motor vehicles by auction, notwithstanding the provisions of Order in Council P.C. 8528 dated the 1st day of November 1941 as amended, or the provisions of Order 189 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, as amended.

6. Permits

This Order shall be subject to any permit or Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after October 25th, 1943.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. M.V.C. 18A

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
CADILLAC		
Series 42-61 Body by Fisher—126" W.B.		
6107	5-Passenger Club Coupe.....	\$2,604.00
6109	4-Door Sedan.....	2,777.00
Series 42-62 Body by Fisher—129" W.B.		
6207	5-Passenger Club Coupe.....	\$2,810.00
6207D.	5-Passenger Club Coupe.....	2,977.00
6269	4-Door Sedan.....	2,977.00
6269D.	4-Door Sedan.....	3,145.00
Series 42-63 Body by Fisher—126" W.B.		
6319	4-Door Sedan.....	\$3,227.00
Series 42-60 Special—Body by Fleetwood—133" W.B.		
6069	4-Door Sedan.....	\$4,322.00
6069F.	4-Door Sedan-Division.....	4,626.00
CHEVROLET		
<i>Master Deluxe Series—116" W.B.</i>		
Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply		
12-11	5-Passenger Town Sedan.....	\$1,222.76
12-27B.	2-Passenger Business Coupe.....	1,136.76
12-27	5-Passenger Sport Coupe.....	1,206.76
12-19	5-Passenger Sport Sedan.....	1,287.76
12-16	Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....	742.75
<i>Fleetline Series—116" W.B.</i>		
Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply		
10-07	5-Passenger Aerosedan.....	\$1,335.76
10-69	5-Passenger Sport Master Sedan.....	1,395.76
10-16	Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....	781.75
13-12	All Steel Suburban Station Wagon.....	1,410.76
<i>Imported Models</i>		
Station Wagon.....		
Cabriolet.....		
CHRYSLER		
<i>Chrysler Royal, Tires (4) 6·25 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		
Club Coupe.....		
2-Door Sedan		
4-Door Sedan		
<i>Chrysler Windsor, Tires (4) 6·25 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		
Club Coupe		
2-Door Sedan		
4-Door Sedan		

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
DE SOTO		
<i>De Soto Custom, Tires (4) 6·25 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		\$1,575.46
Club Coupe		1,752.53
2-Door Sedan		1,702.87
4-Door Sedan		1,784.56
DODGE		
<i>De Luxe Series, Tires (4) 6·00 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		\$1,122.04
Club Coupe		1,197.19
2-Door Sedan		1,221.05
4-Door Sedan		1,283.87
<i>Special De Luxe Series, Tires (4) 6·00 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		\$1,246.30
Club Coupe		1,308.91
2-Door Sedan		1,332.86
4-Door Sedan		1,382.95
<i>Custom Series, Tires (4) 6·00 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe		\$1,448.52
Club Coupe		1,619.81
2-Door Sedan		1,570.52
4-Door Sedan		1,644.91
7-Passenger 4-Door Sedan, Tires (4) 6·50 x 16 x 4		2,029.52
FORD		
<i>Ford Special, Tires 6·00 x 16—4 ply</i>		
Coupe		\$1,069.49
Tudor		1,131.87
Fordor		1,194.24
<i>Ford De Luxe, Tires 6·00 x 16—4 ply</i>		
Coupe		\$1,113.15
Tudor		1,175.53
Fordor		1,237.90
<i>Ford Super De Luxe, Tires 6·00 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
Coupe		\$1,169.29
Tudor		1,231.67
Sedan Coupe		1,281.57
Fordor		1,294.04
HUDSON		
<i>Model 20 Sp. Hudson Special Six</i>		
2-Door Sedan		\$1,386.00
4-Door Sedan		1,434.00
3-Pass. Coupe		1,270.00
Club Coupe		1,426.00
<i>Model 20 P. Hudson Special Deluxe Six</i>		
2-Door Sedan		\$1,456.00
4-Door Sedan		1,510.00
3-Pass. Coupe		1,423.00
Club Coupe		1,499.00

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
HUDSON		
<i>Model 21 Hudson Super Six</i>		
2-Door Sedan		\$1,620.00
4-Door Sedan		1,670.00
3-Pass. Coupe		1,589.00
Club Coupe		1,675.00
<i>Model 22 Hudson Commodore Six</i>		
2-Door Sedan		\$1,779.00
4-Door Sedan		1,829.00
3-Pass. Coupe		1,724.00
Club Coupe		1,835.00
<i>Model 24 Hudson Commodore Eight</i>		
2-Door Sedan		\$1,856.00
4-Door Sedan		1,921.00
3-Pass. Coupe		1,812.00
Club Coupe		1,922.00
<i>Model 27 Hudson Commodore Custom Eight</i>		
4-Door Sedan		\$2,245.00
McLAUGHLIN-BUICK		
<i>Special Series—121" W.B., Tires 6.50 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
(44-07) 46 S 6 Passenger 2-Door Sedanet.....		\$1,797.19
(44-09) 41 6 Passenger 4-Door Touring Sedan.....		1,870.19
(44-16) 410 Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....		1,081.34
<i>Century Series—126" W.B., Tires 7.00 x 15—4 Ply</i>		
(46-07) 66 S 6 Passenger 2-Door Sedanet.....		\$2,272.55
(46-09) 61 6 Passenger 4-Door Touring Sedan		2,348.55
(46-16) 610 Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....		1,337.39
BUICK IMPORTED		
<i>Buick 40A (Tires 6·50 x 15—4 Ply)</i>		
44 C Convertible Coupe		\$2,109.85
<i>Buick 40B (Tires 7·00 x 15—4 Ply)</i>		
49 Estate Wagon		\$2,848.40
<i>Buick 50 (Tires 6·50 x 16—4 Ply)</i>		
56C Convertible Coupe		\$2,353.40
56S Sport Coupe		2,041.40
51 4-Door Touring Sedan.....		2,187.40
<i>Buick 70 (Tires 7·00 x 15—4 Ply)</i>		
76C Convertible Coupe		\$2,794.00
76S Sport Coupe		2,370.00
71 4-Door Touring Sedan.....		2,565.00
<i>Buick 90 (Tires 7·50 x 16—6 Ply)</i>		
91 6 Passenger Touring Sedan.....		\$4,370.50
90 8 Passenger Touring Sedan.....		4,884.50
90 L Limousine		5,149.50

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
--------------	-------------	--

MERCURY*Mercury (Tires 6·50 x 15—4 Ply)*

Coupe	\$1,348.18
Sedan	1,398.08
Sedan Coupe	1,462.95
Town Sedan	1,462.95

NASH*Nash Ambassador "600" Special Series*

4240	4-Door Trunk Sedan	\$1,460.00
4242	Coupe	1,280.00
4243	Brougham	1,386.00
4248	4-Door Slipstream Sedan	1,391.00
4249	2-Door Slipstream Sedan	1,323.00

Nash Ambassador Six Series

4260	4-Door Trunk Sedan.....	\$1,954.00
4262	Coupe	1,706.00
4263	Brougham	1,838.00
4268	4-Door Slipstream Sedan	1,863.00
4269	2-Door Slipstream Sedan.....	1,684.00

Nash Ambassador Eight Series

4280	4-Door Trunk Sedan.....	\$2,184.00
4283	Brougham	2,042.00
4288	4-Door Slipstream Sedan	2,093.00

PONTIAC*Fleetleader Special Series—116" W.B. Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply*

22-11	5 Passenger 2-Door Sedan.....	\$1,273.76
22-27B	2 Passenger Business Coupe.....	1,190.76
22-27	5 Passenger Sport Coupe.....	1,257.76
22-19	5 Passenger 4-Door Sedan	1,338.76
22-16	Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....	792.75

Fleetleader Torpedo Series—116" W.B. Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply

20-07	5 Passenger Torpedo Sedan Coupe.....	\$1,405.76
20-69	5 Passenger Cruiser Sedan.....	1,464.76
20-16	Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....	831.75

Deluxe Series—119" W.B.—Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply

25-07	5 Passenger Torpedo Sedan Coupe.....	\$1,472.76
25-19	5 Passenger 4-Door Sedan.....	1,523.57
25-69	5 Passenger Cruiser Sedan.....	1,553.57
25-16	Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....	870.75
93-12	All Steel Suburban Station Wagon.....	1,427.76

IMPORTED PONTIAC*Pontiac Torpedo "6", Tires 6·00 x 16—4 Ply*

Convertible Coupe	\$1,859.15
-------------------------	------------

Pontiac Streamliner "6", Tires 6·50 x 16—4 Ply

Station Wagon	2,142.30
---------------------	----------

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
IMPORTED PONTIAC		
<i>Pontiac Torpedo "8", Tires 6·00 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
Convertible Coupe		1,907.00
<i>Pontiac Streamliner "8", Tires 6·50 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
Sedan Coupe		1,715.20
Sedan		1,823.20
Station Wagon		2,193.30
<i>Pontiac Streamliner Chieftain "8", Tires 6·50 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
Sedan Coupe		1,803.20
Sedan		1,911.20
Station Wagon		2,289.30
OLDSMOBILE		
<i>Special Series—119" W.B., Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
35-07 5 Passenger Club Sedan.....		\$1,543.57
35-19 5 Passenger 4-Door Sedan.....		1,592.57
35-69 5 Passenger Cruiser Sedan.....		1,622.57
35-16 Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....		940.75
<i>Dynamic Series—125" W.B., Tires 6.50 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
36-07 5 Passenger Club Sedan.....		\$1,720.19
36-09 5 Passenger 4-Door Sedan.....		1,794.19
36-16 Sedan Chassis (Less Cowl).....		1,071.34
OLDSMOBILE IMPORTED MODELS		
<i>Oldsmobile Six "66"</i>		
Station Wagon—Tires 6.50 x 15—4 Ply.....		\$2,155.65
Convertible Coupe—Tires 6.00 x 16—4 Ply.....		1,910.65
<i>Oldsmobile Eight "68", Tires 6·50 x 15—4 Ply</i>		
Station Wagon		2,237.65
Convertible Coupe		1,992.65
<i>Oldsmobile Eight "78", Tires 6·50 x 16—4 Ply</i>		
Club Sedan		1,800.20
Four Door Sedan		1,908.20
<i>Oldsmobile Eight "98", Tires 7·00 x 15—4 Ply</i>		
Convertible Coupe		2,215.65
Club Sedan		1,934.65
Four Door Sedan		2,040.65
PACKARD		
1582 —Six Special Four Door Sedan		\$2,298.00
1585 —Six Special Club Sedan		2,233.00
1502 —Six Custom Four Door Sedan		2,414.00
1505 —Six Custom Club Sedan		2,336.00
1592 —Eight Special Four Door Sedan		2,421.00
1595 —Eight Special Club Sedan		2,339.00
1512 —Eight Custom Four Door Sedan		2,534.00
1515 —Eight Custom Club Sedan		2,456.00

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
PLYMOUTH		
<i>Deluxe Series, Tires (4) 6·00 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe	\$1,109.66	
Club Coupe	1,184.80	
2-Door Sedan	1,208.72	
4-Door Sedan	1,271.41	
<i>Special Deluxe Series, Tires (4) 6·00 x 16 x 4</i>		
Coupe	\$1,233.92	
Club Coupe	1,296.46	
2-Door Sedan	1,320.49	
4-Door Sedan	1,370.65	
STUDEBAKER		
<i>Custom Champion</i>		
Coupe	\$1,248.50	
Coupe with Opera Seats	1,316.00	
Double Dater Coupe	1,316.00	
Club Sedan	1,324.50	
Cruising Sedan	1,392.00	
<i>Custom Deluxe Champion</i>		
Coupe	\$1,307.50	
Coupe with Opera Seats	1,366.75	
Double Dater Coupe	1,366.75	
Club Sedan	1,375.25	
Cruising Sedan	1,442.75	
<i>Deluxe-Tone Champion</i>		
Coupe... ..	\$1,369.75	
Coupe with Opera Seats.. ..	1,428.75	
Double Dater Coupe.....	1,428.75	
Club—Sedan	1,437.50	
Cruising Sedan.....	1,505.00	
<i>Custom Commander</i>		
Sedan Coupe.....	\$1,665.65	
Sedan.....	1,700.75	
Land Cruiser.....	1,779.65	
<i>Deluxe-Tone Commander</i>		
Sedan.....	\$1,820.00	
Land Cruiser.....	1,898.75	
<i>Custom President</i>		
Sedan.....	\$1,935.75	
Land Cruiser.....	2,014.75	
<i>Deluxe-Tone President</i>		
Sedan.....	\$2,054.75	
Land Cruiser.....	2,134.00	
<i>Commander Skyway</i>		
Sedan Coupe.....	\$1,828.75	
Cruising Sedan.....	1,863.75	
Land Cruiser.....	1,916.25	

<i>Model</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
STUDEBAKER		
<i>President Skyway</i>		
Sedan Coupe.....		\$2,063.50
Cruising Sedan.....		2,098.50
Land Cruiser.....		2,151.25
WILLYS AMERICAR		
Speedway Coupe.....		\$1,126.04
Speedway Sedan.....		1,190.58
Deluxe Coupe.....		1,180.70
Deluxe Sedan.....		1,230.57
SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. M.V.C. 18A		
AUSTIN		
8 H.P.		
Sixlight Sedan		\$ 1,150.00
Fourlight Coach		1,099.00
Tourer		1,048.00
Van (Primary Coat Only)		925.00
10 H.P.		
Ten Four Deluxe Sedan		1,431.00
Ten Four Standard Sedan		1,380.00
12 H.P.		
4 Cylinder 4-Door Sedan		1,380.00
14 H.P.		
4-Door Sedan Deluxe		1,645.00
4-Door Sedan Standard		1,584.00
FLYING STANDARD		
8 H.P.		
Sedan		\$1,193.00
Coach		1,161.00
Touring		1,043.00
HILLMAN		
10 H.P.		
Standard Sedan		\$1,336.00
Touring		1,350.00
Deluxe		1,426.00
Midget Roadster		1,436.00
1½ Litre Touring		2,162.00
MORRIS		
8 H.P.		
Deluxe Sedan		\$1,174.00
Standard Sedan		1,150.00
Deluxe Coach		1,091.00
Standard Coach		1,067.00
Touring		1,057.00
Roadster		990.00
10 H.P.		
Deluxe Sedan		1,249.00
Standard Sedan		1,224.00
12 H.P.		
Deluxe Sedan		1,376.00
Standard Sedan		1,345.00
WOLSELEY		
12 H.P.		
Deluxe Sedan		1,314.00

SCHEDULE "C" TO ORDER No. M.V.C. 18A

(Substituted by M.V.C. 18A-1)

<i>Model</i>	<i>Body Type</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
AUBURN		
<i>(Standard Eight)</i>		
Coupe or Brougham.....		\$1,971.00
Sedan or Sport Coupe.....		2,133.00
Convertible Cabriolet		2,286.00
Convertible Phaeton		2,408.00
<i>(Big Eight)</i>		
Coupe or Brougham		2,386.00
Sedan or Sport Coupe		2,511.00
Convertible Cabriolet		2,737.00
Convertible Phaeton		2,804.00
<i>(Auburn Six)</i>		
Coupe or Brougham		1,386.00
Sedan or Sport Coupe		1,460.00
Convertible Cabriolet		1,723.00
Convertible Phaeton		1,808.00
CADILLAC		
6019 5 Passenger Sedan		4,164.00
7519 5 Passenger Touring Sedan		6,045.00
7519 F 5 Passenger Sedan (Division)		6,390.00
7523 7 Passenger Sedan Touring		6,370.00
7533 7 Passenger Sedan Imperial		6,715.00
7559 5 Passenger Sedan Formal		8,110.00
7533 F 7 Passenger Sedan Formal		8,390.00
7523 L 9 Passenger Business Sedan Touring		5,825.00
7533 L 9 Passenger Business Imperial Touring		6,170.00
CHEVROLET		
12-46 4 Passenger Roadster R. S.		1,170.00
10-27 B 2 Passenger Coupe, 116" W.B.		1,209.00
10-27 5 Passenger Coupe, 116"		1,270.00
10-23 7 Passenger Sedan		1,940.00
12-23 7 Passenger Sedan		1,735.00
CHRYSLER		
Royal, 6 Cylinder 2 Passenger Convertible Coupe, 119" W.B.		1,912.00
Royal, 6 Cylinder 5 Passenger Convertible Sedan, 119"		2,518.00
Royal, 6 Cylinder 7 Passenger Sedan		2,251.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 2-4 Passenger Convertible Coupe		2,381.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 5 Passenger Convertible Sedan		2,884.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 2 Passenger Coupe		1,842.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 4 Passenger Coupe, Victoria		1,909.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 5 Passenger, 2-Door Sedan		1,915.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 5 Passenger, 4-Door Sedan		1,970.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 5-6 Passenger Sedan, New Yorker		2,352.00
Imperial, 8 Cylinder 5-6 Passenger Sedan, Saratoga		2,203.00
8 Cylinder Saratoga Coupe, 127" W.B.		2,049.00
8 Cylinder New Yorker Coupe, 127"		2,200.00
8 Cylinder Saratoga Club Coupe, 127"		2,183.00
8 Cylinder New Yorker Club Coupe, 127"		2,328.00
8 Cylinder Saratoga Brougham, 127"		2,147.00
8 Cylinder New Yorker Brougham, 127"		2,309.00
8 Cylinder Saratoga Town Sedan, 127"		2,312.00
8 Cylinder New Yorker Town Sedan, 127"		2,418.00
Custom Imperial, 8 Cylinder 7 Passenger Sedan, 144"		4,440.00

<i>Model</i>	<i>Body Type</i>	<i>New Passenger Motor Vehicle Price</i>
CORD		
	Coupe-Convertible	\$ 4,640.00
	Sedan	4,344.00
	Sedan-Convertible	4,620.00
DE SOTO		
6	Cylinder 3-5 Passenger Coupe, Convertible.....	1,899.00
6	Cylinder 7 Passenger Sedan, 138" W.B.....	2,202.00
DODGE		
6	Cylinder Coupe Convertible-Custom.....	1,747.00
6	Cylinder Coupe Convertible-DeLuxe.....	1,500.00
DURANT		
	All 4 Cylinder Models.....	1,000.00
	All 6 Cylinder Models	1,336.00
ERSKINE		
Sedan		1,393.00
ESSEX		
(See Prices For Hudson)		
FORD		
	Roadster	1,282.00
	Phaeton	1,390.00
	Convertible Club Coupe.....	1,423.00
	Convertible Coupe	1,310.00
	Convertible Sedan	1,545.00
FRONTENAC		
	All 4-Cylinder Models.....	1,130.00
	All 6-Cylinder Models.....	1,286.00
GRAHAM		
(Models 96, 116, 90)		
	Coupe	1,645.00
	Sedan—2 Door	1,645.00
	Sedan—4 Door	1,690.00
(Models 97, 120, 110)		
	Coupe	1,925.00
	Sedan—2 Door	1,925.00
	Sedan—4 Door	1,969.00
HUDSON		
40 P	Convertible Coupe, 113" W.B.....	1,772.00
40 P	Convertible Brougham, 113".....	1,819.00
41	Convertible Coupe, 118".....	1,918.00
41	Convertible Brougham, 118".....	1,981.00
44	Convertible Coupe, 118".....	2,217.00
44	Convertible Brougham, 118".....	2,274.00
HUPMOBILE		
	All Models—6 Cylinder.....	1,749.00
	All Models—8 Cylinder.....	2,065.00

*New Passenger
Motor Vehicle Price*

Model Body Type

LA SALLE

Coupe	\$ 2,200.00
Coupe-O.S.	2,540.00
Coupe-Convertible	2,540.00
Coupe Convertible Torpedo.....	2,590.00
Sedan—2 Door	2,330.00
Sedan—4 Door	2,390.00
Sedan—4 Door Torpedo.....	2,600.00
Sedan-Convertible	3,300.00

LINCOLN ZEPHYR

(Standard)

Coupe	2,765.00
Coupe-Club	2,874.00
Coupe-Convertible	3,674.00
Sedan	2,874.00

(Zephyr Custom)

Coupe	2,914.00
Coupe-Club	3,130.00
Sedan	3,130.00
Continental Cabriolet	5,853.00

(Lincoln Custom)

Sedan	5,509.00
Limousine	5,820.00

MARQUETTE

Sedan	1,643.00
-------------	----------

MERCURY

Convertible Club Coupe.....	1,619.00
Convertible Sedan	1,822.00

MC LAUGHLIN-BUICK

42-69	4-Door Sedan, 118" W.B.....	1,743.00
42-27	Sport Coupe, 118".....	1,663.00
44-27	Sport Coupe, 120".....	1,785.00
Series 50	Convertible Sedan	2,985.00
Series 70	Convertible Sedan	3,493.00

NASH

Convertible Coupe, 117" W.B.....	1,540.00
Ambassador, 6, Convertible Coupe, 121".....	2,075.00
Ambassador 8, Coupe.....	2,090.00
Ambassador 8, Coupe, Convertible.....	2,309.00

Nash-Lafayette

See Prices of Nash—Ambassador "600" Special Series

OAKLAND

Sedan—6 Cylinder	1,643.00
Sedan—8 Cylinder	2,100.00

OLDSMOBILE

60 Series	Coupe, 119" W.B.....	1,501.00
70 Series	Coupe, 6 Cylinder, 125".....	1,672.00
90 Series	Coupe, 8 Cylinder, 125".....	1,961.00

*New Passenger
Motor Vehicle Price*

Model Body Type

PACKARD

Series 110 Coupe, 122" W.B.	\$ 1,809.00
Series 110 Convertible Coupe, 122"	2,130.00
Series 120 Club Coupe, 127"	2,089.00
Series 120 Convertible Coupe, 127"	2,425.00
Series 160 Touring 4-Door Sedan, 127"	3,082.00
Series 160 Club Coupe, 127"	2,990.00
Series 160 Convertible Sedan, 127"	3,993.00
Series 160 Business Coupe, 127"	2,736.00
Series 160 Convertible Coupe, 127"	3,396.00
Series 160 De Luxe Convertible Sedan, 127"	4,491.00
Series 160 De Luxe Convertible Coupe, 127"	3,740.00
Series 160 4-Door Touring Sedan, 138"	3,611.00
Series 160 Touring Limousine, 7 Passenger, 148"	4,232.00
Series 160 Touring Sedan, 7 Passenger, 148"	3,948.00
Series 180 Convertible Victoria, 127"	9,109.00
Series 180 Touring 4-Door Sedan, 138"	4,910.00
Series 180 Le Baron Sport Brougham, 138"	6,860.00
Series 180 Darrin Sport Sedan, 138"	9,536.00
Series 180 Formal Sedan, 138"	5,888.00
Series 180 Rolson A/W Cabriolet, 138"	9,326.00
Series 180 Touring Limousine, 7-Passenger, 148" W.B.	5,509.00
Series 180 Touring Sedan, 148"	5,202.00
Series 180 Le Baron Limousine, 148"	11,248.00
Series 180 Le Baron Sedan, 148"	10,710.00
Series 180 Rolson A/W Town Car, 148"	9,592.00

PIERCE-ARROW

Series 1801—Model 438—Sedan	4,372.00
Series 1802—Model 538—Sedan	5,030.00

PONTIAC

20-27B Business Coupe	1,261.00
20-27 Sedan Coupe	1,321.00
25-27 Sedan Coupe	1,416.00

PLYMOUTH

Convertible Coupe	1,500.00
7 Passenger Sedan	1,662.00

REO

Coupe R.S.	1,770.00
Sedan—2 Door	1,768.00
Sedan—4 Door	1,843.00

ROCKNE

All Models	1,443.00
------------	----------

STUDEBAKER

President Coupe	1,800.00
Commander Coupe	1,626.00

VIKING

Sedan	2,100.00
-------	----------

WHIPPET

Sedan (4-Cylinder)	1,000.00
Sedan (6-Cylinder)	1,336.00

WILLYS-KNIGHT

Sedan	2,100.00
-------	----------

SCHEDULE "D" TO ORDER No. M.V.C. 18A

ACCESSORIES OR OPTIONS

Heater—Standard including defroster.....	\$ 28.00
Heater—Deluxe including defroster.....	35.00
Heater—Under seat including defroster.....	45.00
Heater—Air conditioning	75.00
Radio Standard	70.00
Radio Deluxe	86.00
Antenna	8.75
Electromatic Clutch	70.00
Aero Drive	154.00
Hydromatic Transmission	180.00
Vacumatic Drive	72.00
Overdrive	135.00
Electric Clock	15.00
Airfoam Cushions—Front	15.00
" " Rear	15.00
Oil Bath Air Cleaner	6.00
Compound Carburetion	22.50
Governor on Engine	7.50
Governor—Dash Control	15.00

Spare Tire and Tube

For spare tire and tube—such amount as is shown in the published retail price list for such brand of tire and tube which was in effect during the period September 15, 1941, to October 11, 1941.

SCHEDULE "E" TO ORDER No. M.V.C. 18A

(TRANSPORTATION CHARGES)

See Section 3 (a) (iv)

Place of Sale	For Passenger Motor Vehicles	For Passenger Motor Vehicles
	Listed in Schedules A & C	Listed in Schedule B
British Columbia	\$190.00	\$25.00
Province of Alberta	170.00	60.00
Province of Saskatchewan	140.00	80.00
Province of Manitoba	100.00	100.00
Province of Quebec	50.00	25.00
Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island	60.00	50.00
Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber in the Province of Ontario and all points in Ontario west of a line drawn joining Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber and of the extension north- erly and southerly of such line.....	75.00	100.00
Sudbury and Kirkland Lake in the Province of Ontario and all points in Ontario west of a line joining Sudbury and Kirkland Lake and of the extension northerly and southerly of such line (excepting how- ever, such points as are west of the line drawn joining Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber and of the extension northerly and southerly of such line).....	50.00	75.00
Any other place in the Province of Ontario	25.00	50.00

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 19A

(Prices for Used and New Trucks)

Dated April 21st, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13th, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires a truck for use only, and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (b) "the Controller" or "the Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "motor vehicle" shall mean any vehicle the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine, and shall include trailers but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor, or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (d) "special trucks" shall mean trucks the production of which was completed after January 1st, 1943;
- (e) "model year" shall in respect of all trucks, mean trucks the production of which was completed after the first day of October of the year immediately preceding the year designated by the manufacturer thereof or if no model year is so designated shall mean the calendar year in which the production of such truck was completed;
- (f) "new truck price" shall, except in respect of special trucks, mean the retail price for the same type and make of a truck of the 1942 model (with standard equipment), fixed by the manufacturer of such truck and filed by such manufacturer or his agent with the Motor Vehicle Controller and concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, for delivery of such truck to the consumer at the factory in Canada of such manufacturer or at the chief place of business of the representative of any manufacturer who has no factory in Canada, and in respect of special trucks "new truck price" shall mean the price fixed by the manufacturer thereof, and similarly filed with the Motor Vehicle Controller and concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board;
- (g) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any other aggregation of persons;
- (h) "truck" shall mean any motor vehicle, except a passenger motor vehicle with seating capacity for 10 people or less, and shall include any truck coming within any of the following three classes:
 - (i) Truck with body integral as manufactured, including Pickup, Panel Delivery and Sedan Delivery.
 - (ii) Truck chassis with cab mounted by manufacturer to form a unit.
 - (iii) Truck chassis only;
- (i) "trailer" shall mean any vehicles (including side cars), designed to be attached to and drawn by a motor vehicle.

2. Order No. M.V.C. 19 Rescinded

The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 19 dated July 6th, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

3. Maximum Retail Delivered Price of New Trucks

(1) The price at which any person shall sell or offer to sell a truck in the first sale of such truck to a consumer, shall not be higher than the total of the following items:

- (a) The new truck price;
(See Section 1 (f) for definition of new truck price and also Section 5.)
- (b) Transportation charges to the dealer's location for such truck not exceeding in amount what has been established for a truck of the same make and type, by the manufacturer of such truck (or by the agent of such manufacturer), and approved by the Motor Vehicle Controller;
- (c) An inspection and service charge of Thirty-five Dollars (\$35.00) for which the following services and supplies shall be provided:

Unloading and handling.

Mechanical inspection.

Washing and polishing.

Filling the transmission and differential with oil and greasing generally.

Filling the motor with oil other than gasoline.

Preparing for delivery to the purchaser and all the factory recommended "get ready" and "delivery" preparations;

- (d) A charge for any accessory or option (including a body sold separately from the truck) in addition to what is included in the standard equipment for such truck, such charge to be not higher than the retail price for a similar accessory or option established by the manufacturer of such accessory or option and approved by the Controller; provided that in any case where the retail price for any accessory or option has not been established and approved as aforesaid, such charge shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of Section 7 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations.

4. Maximum Retail Delivered Price of Used Trucks

(1) The price at which any person shall sell or offer to sell a truck which has previously been sold to a consumer, shall not be higher than the following percentage of the retail delivered price of such truck as determined in accordance with subsection (2) of this Section.

<i>Time elapsed from date of beginning of model year</i>	<i>Percentage of retail delivered price</i>
Up to and including 6 months.....	100%
Over 6 months, but not more than 1 year.....	95%
Over 1 year and up to 2 years.....	85%
Over 2 years and up to 3 years.....	75%
Over 3 years and up to 4 years.....	65%
Over 4 years and up to 5 years.....	55%
Over 5 years and up to 6 years.....	50%
Over 6 years and up to 7 years.....	45%
Over 7 years and up to 8 years.....	40%
Over 8 years.....	35%

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1) of this Section 4 the retail delivered price of such truck shall be determined by taking the total of the following items:

- (a) The new truck price;
(See Section 1 (f) for definition of new truck price and also Section 5)

(b) A handling charge of \$35.00.

(c) A charge for any accessory or option (including a body sold separately from the truck) in addition to what is included in the standard equipment for such truck, such charge to be not higher than the retail price for a similar accessory or option established by the manufacturer of such accessory or option and approved by the Controller; provided that in any case where the retail price for any accessory or option has not been established and approved as aforesaid, such charge shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of Section 7 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations.

(d) An allowance as follows for transportation charges to the place in Canada where such truck is delivered to the purchaser:

Delivered anywhere in the Province of British Columbia.....	\$220
Delivered anywhere in the Province of Alberta.....	190
Delivered anywhere in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	160
Delivered anywhere in the Province of Manitoba.....	125
Delivered anywhere in the Province of Quebec.....	60
Delivered anywhere in the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.....	75
Delivered to Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber in the Province of Ontario and to all points in Ontario west of a line drawn joining Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber and of the extension northerly and southerly of such line.....	90
Delivered to Sudbury and Kirkland Lake in the Province of Ontario and to all points in Ontario west of a line joining Sudbury and Kirkland Lake and of the extension northerly and southerly of such line excepting however, such points as are west of the line drawn joining Nakina, Longlac and Schreiber and of the extension northerly and southerly of such line.....	65
Delivered to any other place in the Province of Ontario.....	40

5. "New Truck Price" Where No 1942 Model of Same Make and Type

Where there is no truck of the 1942 model of the same type and make as the truck being sold or offered for sale, then, for the purpose of calculating the maximum price under this Order, the new truck price shall be taken for the truck of the 1942 model most nearly similar to the truck being sold or offered for sale, provided, however, that the provisions of this Section 5 shall not apply to Special trucks.

6. Permit or Orders

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued by the Motor Vehicle Controller.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after May 1, 1943.

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

D. GORDON,

Chairman.

Concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board:

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 21C

(As amended by Order No. M.V.C. 21C-1 dated December 31, 1943)

**(Production, Inventories and Sales of Certain Parts and Accessories
for Motor Vehicles)**

Dated December 7, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring a replacement part for use and not for resale or gift or other transfer to another person;
- (b) "distributor" shall mean any person (other than a producer) whose business consists in whole or in part of the sale of replacement parts from stock or inventory, including wholesalers, jobbers, dealers, retailers, and other businesses performing a similar function;
- (c) "inventory" shall mean a stock of replacement parts on hand, on consignment, or held for the account of the owner thereof, in any other name, manner or place;
- (d) "light motor truck" means a motor vehicle which is a complete motor truck or truck tractor with a maximum gross vehicle weight rating of less than 9,000 pounds (as authorized by the manufacturer thereof) or the chassis therefor;
- (e) "medium and/or heavy motor truck" means a motor vehicle which is a complete truck or truck tractor with a maximum gross vehicle weight rating of 9,000 pounds or more (as authorized by the manufacturer thereof), or the chassis therefor;
- (f) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and any parts thereof, and shall include trailers and other accessories for, storage batteries usable with, and materials intended to go into the making of, such vehicles and/or trailers, but shall not include any self-track-laying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (g) "motorized fire equipment" means the chassis of a passenger automobile, light, medium or heavy motor truck, truck tractor or trailer used for the transportation of fire fighting personnel or equipment;
- (h) "off-the-highway motor vehicle" means a motor truck, truck tractor and/or trailer, operating off the public highway, normally on rubber tires and specially designed to transport materials, property or equipment on mining, construction, logging or petroleum development or similar projects;
- (i) "passenger carrier" means a complete motor vehicle for passenger transportation, having a seating capacity of not less than 11 people;
- (j) "passenger motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle suitable for carrying passengers, with seating capacity of ten people or less;
- (k) "producer" shall mean any individual, firm, company, corporation, partnership, and/or any aggregation of persons engaged in the manufacture of parts or accessories for motor vehicles;
- (l) "three month period" means respectively that period beginning with November and December 1943, and including January 1944, and also means each consecutive three month period subsequent thereto;

- (m) "truck trailer" means a complete semi-trailer or full trailer designed for use with a motor vehicle for transportation of property and/or people, or the chassis therefor;
- (n) "replacement parts" for light motor trucks, medium and heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers, passenger motor vehicles, off-the-highway motor vehicles and motorized fire equipment means only the following enumerated parts when containing any rubber, plastic material, wood (except wood pulp products) or metal whether ferrous or non-ferrous (including components entering into such parts) used for the repair, maintenance or improvement of such vehicles;
- (i) For all such vehicles:—
- (1) fan belts
 - (1-a) rubber mats (*added by M.V.C. 21C-1*)
 - (2) clutch facings
 - (3) brake linings
 - (4) tire valve assemblies
 - (5) radiator connection hose
 - (6) spark plugs
 - (7) storage batteries
 - (8) tire pumps, hand operated
 - (9) engines, less starting, ignition and fuel systems
 - (10) clutches
 - (11) transmissions
 - (12) propeller shafts
 - (13) universal joints
 - (14) axles
 - (15) wheels, including tire chains
 - (16) starting apparatus
 - (17) frame and spring suspension assemblies
 - (18) shock absorbers
 - (19) speedometers
 - (20) driving mirrors
 - (21) windshield wiper assemblies
 - (22) steering apparatus
 - (23) exhaust systems
 - (24) braking systems
 - (25) cooling systems, including radiator shells supporting radiator cores
 - (26) fuel systems
 - (27) lubricating systems
 - (28) electrical systems, including generators, motors, lamps (not including bulbs), signal horns and bulk or spool primary wire, spark plug wires, battery cables
 - (29) glass and channels therefor
 - (30) defrosters, heaters and heater hose
 - (31) gauges
 - (32) door, window and rear deck actuating mechanisms
 - (33) front fenders (only that type which house or holds headlights)
 - (34) engine hoods
 - (35) radiator air intake covers
 - (36) bulk tubing for fuel, oil, brake and door actuating lines
 - (37) control mechanisms
- (ii) In addition, for medium and heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers, off-the-highway motor vehicles and motorized fire equipment;
- (38) power dividers and take offs
 - (39) mechanical and hydraulic hoists for bodies (component parts only)
 - (40) governors
 - (41) transfer cases
 - (42) directional signals
 - (43) fuses and flares
 - (44) coupling devices
 - (45) jackwheels (trailer landing gears) and fifth wheel

- (46) fenders irrespective of type
- (47) truck refrigeration units
- (48) doors and door hardware
- (49) bodies and body structural parts
- (50) cabs and seats
- (51) tachometers
- (52) marker, clearance and identification lamps, spot lamps, fog lamps and back-up lamps
- (53) reflex reflectors
- (54) truck and bus traction sanders
- (55) signalling devices

(iii) In addition, for passenger carriers and motorized fire equipment;

- (56) sash
- (57) destination signs
- (58) fare boxes
- (59) guards and grab rails
- (60) door operating mechanisms
- (61) heating and ventilating equipment

2. Order No. M.V.C. 21B Rescinded

The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 21B dated May 31, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Prohibition on Production

No producer shall manufacture any part or accessory containing any rubber, plastic material, wood (except wood pulp products) or metal whether ferrous or non-ferrous for any passenger motor vehicle, light motor truck, medium or heavy motor truck, truck trailer, passenger carrier, off-the-highway motor vehicle or motorized fire equipment, except the replacement parts enumerated for such vehicle in paragraph (n) of Section 1 of this Order.

4. Production of Certain Replacement Parts

A producer shall manufacture and/or purchase replacement parts numbered (1) fan belts, (1-a) rubber mats, (2) clutch facings, (3) brake linings, (4) tire valve assemblies, (5) radiator connection hose, (6) spark plugs, (7) storage batteries and/or (8) tire pumps hand-operated at such a rate that his inventory of such parts at a specified time during each consecutive six month period beginning June 1, 1943, will not be higher than his inventory of such parts on May 1, 1943; provided that such specified time on each six-month period shall be selected by each producer and notice thereof filed with the Motor Vehicle Controller, and further provided that the times selected shall be six months apart. (*Amended by M.V.C. 21C-1*)

NOTE: If a time has already been notified to the Controller by the producer pursuant to the provisions of the Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 21B, it will be unnecessary for a producer to select a new date.

5. Restrictions on Production of Certain Replacement Parts for use Only in Passenger Motor Vehicles and Light Motor Trucks

No producer of replacement parts numbered (9) to (37) inclusive in paragraph (n) of Section 1 of this Order for use only in passenger motor vehicles or light motor trucks, shall during the three month period of November and December 1943, and January 1944, or during any consecutive three month period thereafter, manufacture such replacement parts except in accordance with the following paragraphs:

(a) Such producer may manufacture such replacement parts at his dollar cost value not to exceed seventy per cent (70%) of the total dollar cost value of such replacement parts of his own manufacture sold by him during the corresponding three month period of 1941; provided that such producer's total inventory of such finished parts (either produced by him or purchased by him from others) shall not exceed at any time during the third month in the

three month period, in dollar cost value, four times the producer's average monthly sales of such parts valued at cost during the preceding three month period;

(For example, the inventory at any time during January, 1944, must not exceed, in dollar cost value, four times the average monthly sales at cost during August, September and October, 1943. This example is applicable also to Section 6 (a) and Section 7 (a))

(b) Provided that if

(i) such producer is manufacturing replacement parts to fill orders from or on behalf of the Department of Munitions and Supply, in addition to his production for civilian purposes;

AND

(ii) the volume of replacement parts at dollar cost value produced for or on behalf of the said Department of Munitions and Supply is 50 per cent or more of his total production at dollar cost value

such producer may for the purpose of this Section combine any two consecutive three month periods; Provided, further, that his inventory of such replacement parts shall not at any time during the last month of the six months period exceed six times his average sales per month during the last preceding six months period.

6. Restrictions on Production of Replacement Parts for Use Only in Medium and/or Heavy Motor Trucks, Truck Trailers, Passenger Carriers, Off-the-Highway Motor Vehicles and Motorized Fire Equipment

No producer of replacement parts numbered (9) to (61) inclusive in paragraph (n) of Section 1 of this Order, for use only in medium and/or heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers, off-the-highway motor vehicles or motorized fire equipment shall, during the three month period of November and December, 1943, and January, 1944, or during any consecutive three month period thereafter, manufacture such replacement parts, except in accordance with one of the following paragraphs:

(a) Such producer may manufacture such replacement parts at his dollar cost value not to exceed one hundred and twenty-five per cent (125%) of the total dollar cost value of such replacement parts of his own manufacture sold by him during the corresponding three month period of 1941; provided that such producer's total inventory of such finished parts (either produced by him or purchased by him from others) shall not exceed at any time during the third month in the three month period, in dollar cost value, four times the producer's average monthly sales of such parts valued at cost during the preceding three month period.

(See the explanatory note to Section 5 (a).)

(b) Provided that if

(i) such producer is manufacturing replacement parts to fill orders from or on behalf of the Department of Munitions and Supply, in addition to his production for civilian purposes;

AND

(ii) the volume of replacement parts at dollar cost value produced for and on behalf of the said Department of Munitions and Supply is 50 per cent or more of his total production at dollar cost value

such producer may for the purpose of this Section combine any two consecutive three month periods; Provided, further, that his inventory of such replacement parts shall not at any time during the last month of the six months period exceed six times his average sales per month during the last preceding six months period.

7. Restrictions on Production of Replacement Parts Interchangeable Between Any Type of Motor Vehicle Referred to in Section 5 and Any Type Referred to in Section 6

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 5 and 6 of this Order no producer of the replacement parts numbered (9) to (37) inclusive in paragraph (n) of Section 1 of this Order shall, during the three month period of November and December, 1943, and January, 1944, or during any consecutive three month period thereafter, manufacture any such parts for passenger vehicles, light motor trucks, medium or heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers, off-the-highway motor vehicles, or motorized fire equipment where such parts are interchangeable between any type of motor vehicle referred to in Section 5 and any type of motor vehicle referred to in Section 6 hereof, except in accordance with the following paragraphs:

(a) Such producer may manufacture such replacement parts at his dollar cost value not to exceed ninety per cent (90%) of the total dollar cost value of such replacement parts of his own manufacture sold by him during the corresponding three month period of 1941; provided that such producer's total inventory of such finished parts (either produced by him or purchased by him from others) shall not exceed at any time during the third month in the three month period, in dollar cost value, four times the producer's average monthly sales of such parts valued at cost during the preceding three month period.

(See the explanatory note to Section 5 (a).)

(b) Provided that if

(i) such producer is manufacturing replacement parts to fill orders from or on behalf of the Department of Munitions and Supply, in addition to his production for civilian purposes:

AND

(ii) the volume of parts at dollar cost value produced for or on behalf of the said Department of Munitions and Supply is 50 per cent or more of his total production at dollar cost value

such producer may for the purpose of this Section combine any two consecutive three month periods; Provided, further, that his inventory of such replacement parts shall not at any time during the last month of the six months period exceed six times his average sales per month during the last preceding six months period.

8. Orders from Department of Munitions and Supply and Department of National Defence Excepted

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect any production in fulfilment of any purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

9. Return of Replacement Parts

Replacement parts returned to a producer or a distributor by a distributor if not included in the inventory of the person receiving the parts during the three months period in which such parts were received shall be included in such producer's or distributor's inventory in the next succeeding three month period.

10. Restriction on Sales by Distributors

No new replacement part shall be sold or delivered to a consumer to replace a part which can be reconditioned by use of available reconditioning facilities.

11. Restrictions on Distributors' Inventories

(1) No distributor, whose principal place of business is located in Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick or Prince Edward Island, shall order at any one time more than a thirty-day supply of replacement parts and no such distributor shall accept delivery of replacement parts which, in combination with his existing inventory of replacement parts measured in total dollar cost value, shall exceed a sixty-day supply. Thirty-day supply means a supply in dollar cost value at distributor's cost equal to

one-third of the distributor's total sales, at his cost of such parts, sold by him during the three calendar months immediately preceding the date of such order.

(For example, in the case of an order placed in January, 1944, a thirty-day supply would be one-third of the total dollar cost value of sales in the months of October, November and December, 1943. This example is also applicable to subsection (2) next following.)

(2) No distributor, whose principal place of business is located in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta or British Columbia shall order at any one time more than a forty-five day supply of replacement parts and no such distributor shall accept delivery of replacement parts, which in combination with his existing inventory of replacement parts, measured in total dollar cost value, shall exceed a ninety-day supply. Ninety-day supply means a supply in dollar cost value at distributor's cost equal to the distributor's total sales, at his cost of such parts, sold by him during the three calendar months immediately preceding the date of such order.

(See the explanatory note to subsection (1) of this Section above.)

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) next preceding, a distributor may accept delivery of specific items of replacement parts when his stock of all items in the aggregate exceeds, or will by virtue of such acceptance exceed, his maximum permissible inventory as specified in said subsections (1) and (2), but only to the extent necessary to bring such distributor's inventory of those specified items up to a total dollar value equal to the sales of such items shipped from such inventory during the preceding month, or the last thirty-day period in which a sale was made.

12. Certificate by Distributor Required

(1) Each distributor who places an order for replacement parts having a value in excess of \$5.00 shall place such order in writing (or if such order is placed by telephone or telegram, forward a written confirmation within three days) and file with such order or confirmation thereof a certificate signed by such distributor or by some person on his behalf having a knowledge of the facts in the following form:

Certificate of Compliance with Order M.V.C. 21C

I,

Owner, Officer or Authorized Agent

of the undermentioned distributor, having a personal knowledge of the facts, do hereby certify: That the quantity of replacement parts specified on the attached purchase order does not exceed the quantity which the undermentioned distributor is entitled to purchase under the provisions of Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller, No. M.C.V. 21C with the terms of which I am familiar.

Signature.....

Position.....

Date.....

Name of Distributor.....

Address.....

(2) No producer or distributor shall fill any written order for replacement parts having a value in excess of \$5.00, which is not accompanied by the certificate required by subsection (1) of this Section, and no producer or distributor shall fill any subsequent order for replacement parts from any distributor who fails to file a written confirmation of any order placed by telephone or telegraph together with the certificate required by said subsection (1).

(3) Where a distributor files an emergency order certificate pursuant to the provisions of Section 14, such distributor need not, in respect of such purchase, file a certificate pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section.

13. Special Provisions for Fleet Operators.

On and after January 1, 1944, any person owning or operating a fleet of twenty-five or more medium or heavy trucks, passenger carriers or off-the-highway vehicles may if he attaches to his order for such parts, a certificate of compliance as set out in subsection (1) of Section 12, purchase engines, less starting, ignition and fuel systems, transmission assemblies and rear axle assemblies to maintain an emergency inventory in quantities not exceeding one such part for each twenty-five vehicles, which he has in service or currently licensed.

14. Priority of Essential Emergency Orders

(1) To obtain a replacement part required for the emergency repair of an essential motor vehicle which cannot be operated without such part, a distributor must file with such Emergency Order a certificate signed by such distributor or by some person on his behalf having a knowledge of the facts, in the following form:

EMERGENCY ORDER CERTIFICATE

I,

Owner, Officer or Authorized Agent

of the undermentioned distributor, having a personal knowledge of the facts do hereby certify:

- (a) That the replacement parts specified on the attached purchase order are essential for the repair of the following vehicle which cannot now be operated without such parts.
- (b) That I am unable to furnish such parts from inventory owned or controlled by me.
- (c) That the above described vehicle is an eligible vehicle in the First Class or Second Class under Section 3 of Order No. A-621 of the Administrator of Motor Vehicles, used as follows:
- (d) That the motor vehicle for which such parts are required is make.....
Serial No.

Owner's Name and Address

.....
Signature

.....
Position

.....
Date

.....
Name of Distributor

(NOTE: If no form of such Emergency Order Certificate is available, the Emergency Order Certificate may be made by a certificate on or attached to the Emergency Order and containing the whole of the above Emergency Order Certificate.)

(2) Each distributor shall,

- (a) forward the original of such emergency order and emergency order certificate to his source of supply, and
- (b) forward a copy of such emergency order and emergency order certificate to the Motor Vehicle Controller, and
- (c) retain a copy of such emergency order certificate on his file.

(3) Any producer or distributor receiving a duly completed Emergency Order Certificate for a replacement part for an essential motor vehicle shall give priority to such order in supply and delivery over any order for another motor vehicle which is not of an emergency nature.

(4) An essential motor vehicle entitled to priority in supply and delivery under the provisions of subsections (1) and (3) next preceding, must be an eligible vehicle in the First Class or Second Class as set out in Section 3 of Order No. A-621 of the Administrator of Motor Vehicles.

15. Records and Reports

Every producer of replacement parts shall keep and preserve for a period of not less than two years accurate and complete records of his inventory, production and sales, including any certificates or statements received by him, and make such reports as may be required from time to time by the Motor Vehicle Controller.

16. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Motor Vehicle Controller.

17. Effective Date of Order

This Order shall be effective on and after January 1, 1944.

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,

Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER

Order No. M.V.C. 22C

(Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee)

Dated December 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Order No. M.V.C. 22, as Amended, Rescinded.

The Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller No. M.V.C. 22 dated June 30, 1942, as amended by Order No. M.V.C. 22A dated January 15, 1943, and Order No. M.V.C. 22B dated June 1, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

2. Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee Established.

A Committee to be known as the Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

3. Duties of Committee.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller with respect to the manufacture of motor vehicle automotive parts, and also to present for discussion and guidance such other relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

4. Meetings of Committee.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Motor Vehicle Controller or the Deputy Motor Vehicle Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Personnel of Committee.

The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:
 J. C. Adams, Chairman, National Distributors Association.
 J. C. Armer, Chairman, Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Section, Canadian Manufacturers Association.
 George J. Beattie, President of the Auto Electric Service Company, Limited, Toronto.
 J. E. Ells, Vice-President and General Manager, Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited.
 C. G. Keyes, President, Canadian Automotive Wholesalers Association.

6. Quorum.

Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 23

(Bus Colour and Markings)

Dated August 15, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Motor Vehicle Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "bus" shall mean any motor vehicle, operated by an internal combustion engine, which does not operate on fixed rails and is used, or intended to be used, for the transportation of passengers, and has a normal seating capacity for more than ten people;
- (b) "make" shall include the following activities and shall also include any act in the course of any of them: manufacture, assemble, produce and construct;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any other aggregation of persons;
- (d) "the Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council.

2. Bus Colour.

Every person who, on and after August 15, 1942, makes any bus, shall, unless the Motor Vehicle Controller gives his approval in writing, paint the outside surface of the wheels and of the body of such bus in the colour designated by the colour standard in the possession of the National Research Council of Canada, and known as Khaki Green No. 3 Glossy, dated the 2nd day of July, 1942.

(NOTE. Samples of the colour, Khaki Green No. 3 Glossy may be obtained from the National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.)

3. Bus Markings.

Unless with the approval in writing of the Motor Vehicle Controller, no person making buses shall on and after August 15, 1942, place any identification marking on any bus except marking in white block letters, not more than four (4) inches in height and/or except

an identification crest; but nothing in this Section shall limit or affect any Regulation or requirement of any provincial or municipal or other governmental authority, with respect to any marking to be placed on such bus.

4. Orders of the Department of Munitions and Supply and the Department of National Defence Excepted.

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect any Order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER**

Order No. M.V.C. 24

(Sale of New Trucks)

Dated December 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" means a person purchasing a new truck for his own use and not for resale, gift, or transfer to any person;
- (b) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "new truck" shall mean any motor vehicle, except a passenger motor vehicle with a seating capacity for ten people or less, which has never been used by any consumer.

2. New Trucks to be Sold Only Under Permit

On and after the effective date of this Order,

- (a) no person shall sell, lease, or deliver any new truck to a consumer;
- (b) no consumer shall purchase, rent or acquire any new truck, unless such consumer has obtained and surrenders to such person a permit in writing from the Motor Vehicle Controller authorizing such transaction.

3. Dealers to Report New Trucks

On or before January 4, 1943, and on or before the 4th day of each and every month thereafter each person who has in his possession or under his control for sale any new truck, shall forward to the Motor Vehicle Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, a report in such form as the Motor Vehicle Controller may from time to time prescribe, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, setting out the make, model number, serial number, wheel base and rated capacity of each new truck in his possession or under his control at the end of the preceding month.

4. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and after December 31, 1942.

J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER****Order No. M.V.C. 25****(Painting of Trucks)**

Dated February 3, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121, dated February 13, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Truck" shall mean any motor vehicle, except a passenger motor vehicle with a seating capacity for ten people or less, and shall include a trailer designed for use with a motor vehicle;
- (b) "make" shall include the following activities and shall also include any act in the course of any of them: manufacture, assemble, produce and construct;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Truck Colour

Except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, every person who, on and after February 27, 1943, makes any truck and/or truck bodies, shall, unless the Motor Vehicle Controller gives his approval in writing, paint the outside surface of the truck body, fenders, wheels, cab, sheet metal and engine hood of such truck in the colour designated by the colour standard in the possession of the National Research Council of Canada, and known as Khaki Green No. 3 Glossy, dated July 2, 1942.

(NOTE: Samples of the colour, Khaki Green No. 3 Glossy may be obtained from the National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.)

3. Fire Trucks Excepted

The provisions of Section 2 of this Order shall not extend to or affect the manufacture of any fire fighting apparatus.

4. Orders of the Department of Munitions and Supply and the Department of National Defence excepted

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect any Order received from or on the instructions of the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

J. H. BERRY,

Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**MOTOR VEHICLE CONTROLLER****Order No. M.V.C. 26****(Manufacture of Automotive Parts Containing Copper)**

Dated July 10th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1121 of February 13th, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Motor Vehicle Controller" shall mean the person appointed Motor Vehicle Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "light motor truck" means a motor vehicle which is a complete motor truck or truck tractor with a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 9,000 pounds (as authorized by the manufacturer thereof), or the chassis therefor;
- (c) "medium and/or heavy motor truck" means a motor vehicle which is a complete truck or truck tractor with a maximum gross vehicle weight rating of 9,000 pounds or more (as authorized by the manufacturer thereof), or the chassis therefor;
- (d) "motor vehicle" or "motor vehicles" shall mean any vehicle or vehicles, the motive power for which is furnished by any type of internal combustion engine and any parts thereof, and shall include trailers, and other accessories for, storage batteries usable with, and materials intended to go into the making of, such vehicles and/or trailers, but shall not include any self-tracklaying vehicle, tractor or railway rolling stock, or any implement or machine designed for sowing or cultivating agricultural land or harvesting crops grown thereon;
- (e) "passenger motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle suitable for carrying passengers and having a seating capacity of ten people or less;
- (f) "off-the-highway motor vehicle" means a motor truck, truck tractor and/or trailer, operating off the public highway, normally on rubber tires and specially designed to transport materials, property or equipment on mining, construction, logging or petroleum development or similar projects;
- (g) "passenger carrier" means a complete motor vehicle for passenger transportation, having a seating capacity of not less than 11 people;
- (h) "copper" means unalloyed copper metal, including unalloyed copper metal produced from scrap;
- (i) "copper base alloy" means any alloy metal, including any alloy metal produced from scrap, in the composition of which the percentage of copper metal by weight equals or exceeds forty (40%) per centum of the total weight thereof;
- (j) "automotive parts" means parts entering into the production of or as replacement parts for light motor trucks, medium and heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers, passenger motor vehicles or off-the-highway motor vehicles;
- (k) "producer" shall mean any individual, firm, company, corporation, partnership and/or any aggregation of persons engaged in the manufacture of automotive parts as defined in paragraph (j) of this Section 1.

2. Restrictions on use of Copper and Copper Base Alloy in Automotive Parts.

Unless with a permit in writing from the Motor Vehicle Controller, no producer shall use or consume any copper or copper base alloy in the production of automotive parts except as follows:

- (a) *As an Alloying Element.*
 - (1) in alloys other than copper base alloys;
 - (2) in ferrous alloys, bearing metals, zinc die castings for carburetors and fuel pumps, and aluminum alloys for pistons.
- (b) *For Bearings, Bushings, Thrust Washers* and similar parts which require oil, grease or water lubrication; provided that the use of copper or copper base alloy shall be reduced by substituting steel-backed bushings for solid bronze bushings in all cases where load characteristics and diameter, length or wall thickness, make such substitution practicable.
- (c) *As Brazing Materials* for joining functional parts of multiple piece construction.

- (d) For Carburetor and Fuel Pump Parts having metering, seating, filtering or anti-friction characteristics such as jets, nozzles, seats, metering rods, floats, screens, spring and bearings; drill plugs, where non-corrosive metal is required to facilitate removal for cleaning.
- (e) For Clutch Facings and Brake Linings and then only in the form of grindings, wire or brass chips for use in clutch facings and brake linings to be used in medium and heavy motor trucks, truck trailers, passenger carriers or off-the-highway motor vehicles, and for brake lining rivets.
- (f) For Cooling System Control Devices as follows,—
 - (1) thermostat bellows of copper alloy containing not more than eighty-five (85%) per centum copper;
 - (2) seats and valves for thermostats, and pressure type radiator sealing caps of copper alloy containing not more than seventy-one (71%) per centum copper.
- (g) For Parts Functioning as Electrical Conductors in the following assemblies:
 - (1) coils, distributors, generators, instruments, lamp bulbs, starting motors, signalling devices, switches, wiring (not including battery terminal lugs);
 - (2) selenoids, relays and regulators;
 - (3) electric motors for windshield wipers, heaters and defrosters; electric motors for ventilators for passenger carriers only;
 - (4) actuating devices for passenger carriers, trucks and truck trailers;
 - (5) refrigeration units for trucks and truck trailers;
 - (6) heavy-duty truck and bus type brush holders.
- (h) For Non-current Carrying Parts, for Selenoids, relays, and regulators which must be non-magnetic, alloys containing not more than 71 per cent copper.
- (i) For the Following Gaskets:
 - (1) Spark plug gaskets—internal only.
 - (2) washers or solid gaskets where proper sealing is not possible with the use of less critical material.
 - (3) water-hole grommets for gaskets where the size necessitates the use of copper or copper alloy or where design provides insufficient sealing with a less critical material.
- (j) For Plating Purposes:
 - (1) Where steel parts are used as a substitute for copper or copper base alloy either in connection with or as part of the carburetor;
 - (2) for protection of parts from corrosion due to electrolysis where other material cannot be used, as in hydraulic brake parts which come in contact with brake fluid.
- (k) Powdered Copper for briquetted bearings.
- (l) For Radiator water courses and tanks, copper alloy containing up to seventy-one (71%) per centum copper.
- (m) For Speedometers, Tachometers, Heat Indicators and Oil Gauges in the form of bushings, bearings, magnet cups, reset pawls, springs, speed cups, sectors, gears, shoes, links, washers, pins, bourdon tubes.
- (n) For Transmissions including synchromesh, fluid coupling, hydromatic and pneumatic types, fluid coupling seal bellows, transmission gear synchronizer cones, thrust washers, thrust plates and rivets.
- (o) For the Following Tubing, Tube Fittings and Actuating Parts:
 - (1) pneumatic and electro-pneumatic systems in motor trucks, truck trailers and passenger carriers only, such as brake systems, door operating mechanisms, air-steering mechanisms, air gear shift mechanisms, air clutch and winch control mechanisms, air operated gasoline throttle control, windshield wipers, interlocks, heating and ventilating controls, signal horns and directional signals, where condensation and corrosion make substitution of less critical material impracticable.

(2) inserts (or ferrules) for brake, oil and fuel line tube fittings only, where the use of a less critical material is impracticable.

(p) *For Miscellaneous Parts* as follows:

- (1) tire inner tube valve parts,
- (2) small stampings in door locks, keys and lock tumblers,
- (3) fuel filter screens.

3. *Minimum Amount of Copper to be used*

Whenever copper or copper base alloy is used in the production of any automotive part, as permitted by Section 2 next preceding, such copper or copper base alloy shall be reduced to the minimum practical gauge, size and copper content.

4. *Orders from Department of Munitions and Supply and Department of National Defence Excepted.*

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect any production in fulfilment of any purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

5. *Permits*

This Order shall be subject to any permit or order of the Motor Vehicle Controller.

6. *Effective Date of Order*

This Order shall become effective on and after July 15th, 1943.

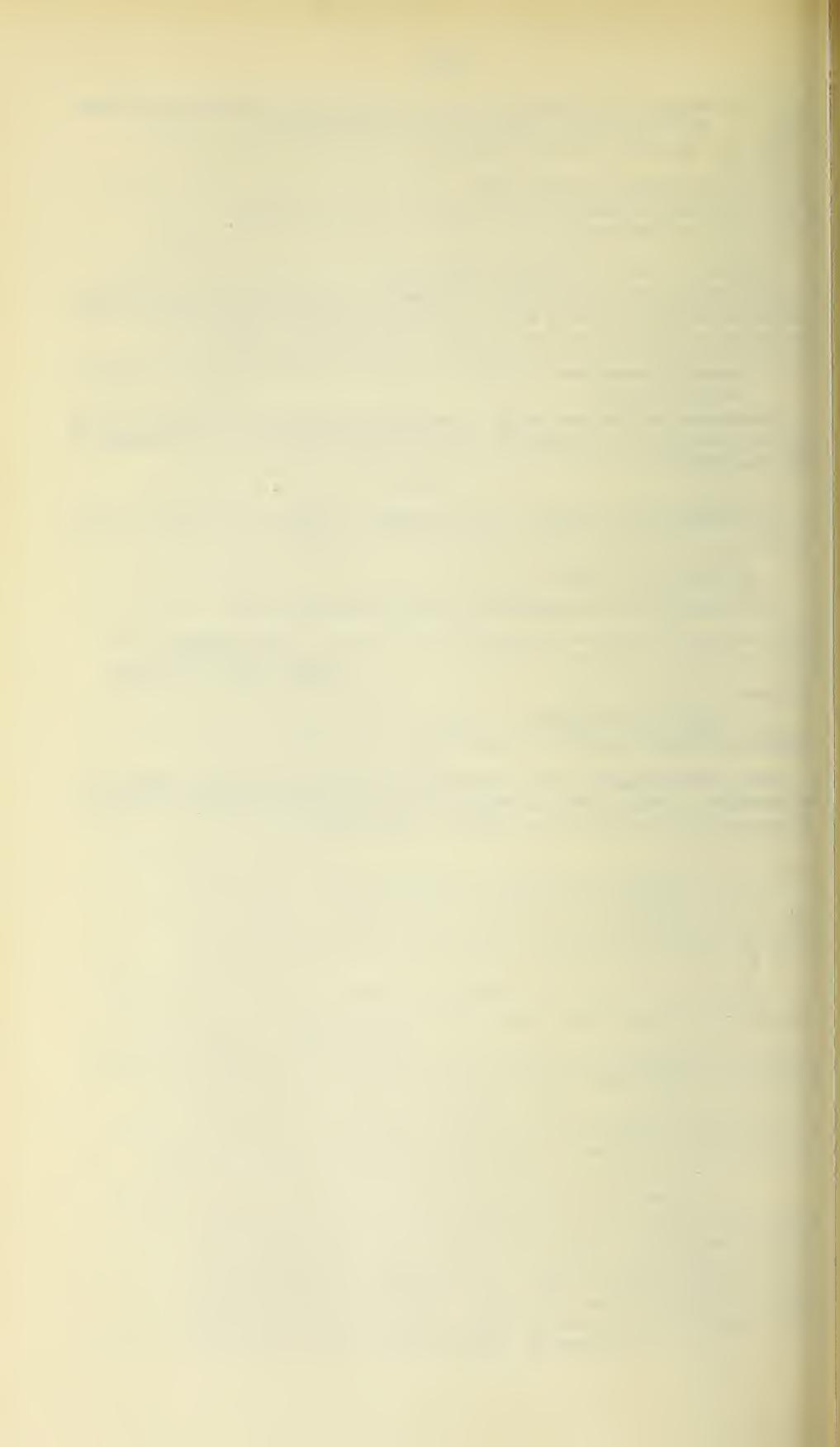
J. H. BERRY,
Motor Vehicle Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

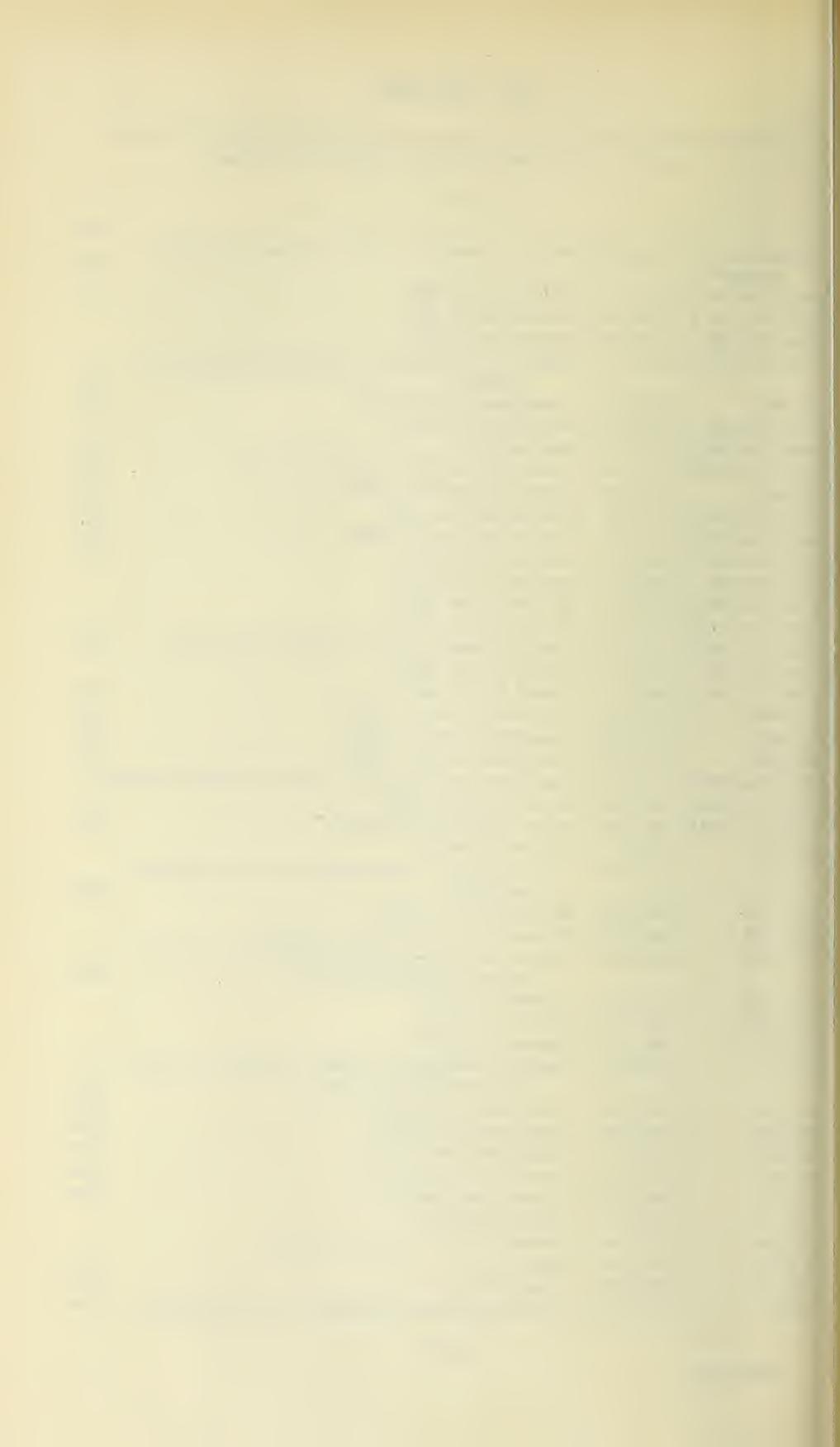
NOTE: Notwithstanding the provisions of this Order, it will remain necessary for the producer to comply with the requirements of the Metals Controller relating to the acquisition and consumption of copper or copper alloys.



OIL CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE OIL CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations respecting Oil (Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended).....	267
Order No. 001 —8/8/40 —Revoked by No. 003.	
Order No. 001A—20/9/40 —Revoked by No. 003.	
Order No. 002 —16/9/40 —Revoked by No. 004.	
Order No. 003 —30/4/41 —Dealer's and Distributor's Stations and Installation of Equipment.....	271
Oil 003A —14/6/43 —Consolidated with No. 003.....	271
Order No. 004 —24/6/41 —Revoked by No. 004A.	
Order No. 004A—1/9/42 —Burning Oil.....	276
Order No. 004B—26/1/43 —Domestic Fuel Oil—Consumers' Reports.....	278
Oil 004C —15/7/43 —Consolidated with No. 004B.....	278
Order No. 005 —17/7/41 —Limiting hours for sale.....	280
Order No. 005A—23/5/42 —Consolidated with No. 005.....	280
Order No. 006 —26/7/41 —Restricts Credit Sales.....	281
Order No. 007 —25/8/41 —Revoked by No. 007C.	
Order No. 007A—26/9/41 —Revoked by No. 007C.	
Order No. 007B—25/10/41—Revoked by No. 007C.	
Order No. 007C—15/11/41—Restricts Dealer's source of supply of motor fuel.....	282
Order No. 008 —26/8/41 —Revoked by No. 008A.	
Order No. 008A—26/9/41 —Graded Motor Fuel.....	283
Oil 008B —29/6/43 —Consolidated with No. 008A.....	283
Oil 008C —1/11/43 —Consolidated with No. 008A.....	283
Oil 008D —15/12/43—Consolidated with No. 008A.....	283
Order No. 009 —1/10/41 —Consolidated with No. 003, No. 005 and No. 006.....	271, 280, 281
Order No. 010 —21/10/41—Revoked by No. 010A.	
Order No. 010A—28/1/42 —Prices of Petroleum Products.....	288
O.C. 12 —4/3/42 —Revoked by Oil 12.	
O.C. 12A —30/4/42 —Use of Kerosene in non-commercial marine engines prohibited.....	309
O.C. 12B —12/5/42 —Revoked by O.C. 12B-1.	
O.C. 12B-1 —30/12/43—Revokes O.C. 12B. No other content.	
O.C. 12C —12/5/42 —Commercial Marine Engines—Registration, Licensing and use of Marked Gasoline.....	309
O.C. 12D —14/5/42 —Revoked by Oil 12.	
O.C. 12D-1 —29/9/42 —Revoked by Oil 12.	
Oil 12D-2 —26/11/42—Revoked by Oil 12.	
Oil 12 —19/3/43 —Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and Non-Commercial Marine Engines.....	290
Oil 12A —28/6/43 —Consolidated with Oil 12.....	290
Oil 12B —27/8/43 —Consolidated with Oil 12.....	290
Oil 12C —1/9/43 —Consolidated with Oil 12.....	290
Oil 12D —20/11/43—Consolidated with Oil 12.....	290
Oil 12F —30/12/43—Consolidated with Oil 12.....	290
O.C. 14 —1/6/42 —Revoked by Oil 14A.	
Oil 14A —1/12/43 —Revokes O.C. 14. No other content.	
O.C. 15 —22/7/42 —Benzol.....	317
O.C. 16 —29/9/42 —Aircraft Fuel.....	318
Oil 17 —27/11/42—Petroleum Products Lighting in Power Shortage Areas	319



REGULATIONS RESPECTING OIL

Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

Effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 19th day of February, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to and the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to conserve, co-ordinate and regulate the oil, petroleum and other related resources and industry of Canada, in order to fulfil the present and potential needs of Canada and her Allies in the present war;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, for such purpose, George Richardson Cottrelle, Esquire, of the City of Toronto, was appointed Oil Controller, and certain Regulations Respecting Oil were made and established;

And Whereas the Oil Controller represents that, for the purpose of rendering more effective the intent of the said Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, it is advisable to rescind such Regulations Respecting Oil, and to make and establish other Regulations in the place and stead thereof;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

The Regulations Respecting Oil, numbered (1) to (4), both inclusive, and set forth in the said Order in Council, P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, are hereby rescinded, and the Regulations Respecting Oil hereinafter set forth are hereby made and established in the place and stead thereof. In all other respects the said Order in Council P.C. 2818 of 28th June, 1940, is confirmed:—

(NOTE: *This provision rescinded all Regulations Respecting Oil contained in Order in Council P.C. 2818.*)

REGULATIONS RESPECTING OIL

(1) Wherever used in these Regulations,

- (a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (b) "oil" shall mean and include oil, petroleum, lubricating oil, fuel oil, gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, asphalt, bitumen and all derivatives therefrom and by-products thereof; also any chemical, mineral, product and other material or substance required for the production, manufacture, processing or refining of any oil or petroleum or any of the derivatives therefrom or by-products thereof; also benzol; also any product (whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum) which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines; also any product used alone or in combination with any other substance in the radiator or cooling system of internal combustion engines to prevent freezing and commonly known as anti-freeze and particularly including ethylene glycol;

- (c) "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (d) "Deputy Oil Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (e) "equipment" shall mean and include anything used or capable of being used for or in connection with mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing, containing, dispensing, selling, buying, shipping, transporting, conveying, delivering, distributing, using, consuming, or otherwise finding or dealing in or with oil in any manner or for any purpose;
 - (f) "dealing in or with oil" shall mean and include mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing, dispensing, selling, buying, shipping, transporting, conveying, delivering, distributing, using, consuming or otherwise finding or dealing in or with oil in any manner or for any purpose;
 - (g) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership, or any number or aggregation of persons;
 - (h) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular.
- (2) The Oil Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
- (a) To take possession of or otherwise acquire any oil, wherever found, and to engage generally or particularly in any dealing in or with oil;
 - (b) To enter on any land and into any plant, factory, building or place for the purpose of inspecting or locating oil;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any undertaking, land, plant, refinery, factory, building or place used or capable of being used for any dealing in or with oil, and also to take possession of and utilize any equipment for the purpose of operating same or for any other purpose including the transportation of oil;
 - (d) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29th, 1941.*)
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice or mode of dealing in or with oil or related thereto or used or followed in connection therewith which, in the judgment of the Oil Controller, would or might increase or tend to increase the price of oil to any person or class of persons or which would or might affect or tend to affect the orderly purchase, sale or distribution of oil;
 - (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any oil which may be bought, sold or distributed by or to any person or class of persons either generally or for any specified use and either generally or within specified periods of time and to prohibit the sale, purchase, distribution or use thereof in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
 - (g) To issue and reissue licences to any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Oil Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licenses and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
 - (h) To prohibit any person or class of persons from any dealing in or with oil unless licenced so to do by the Oil Controller;
 - (i) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any undertaking, building, factory, structure or plant used or to be used for or in connection with any dealing in or with oil;
 - (j) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, structure, place or location for the purpose of any dealing in or with oil;
 - (k) To prohibit or regulate the installation, use, purchase, sale, distribution or other dealing with any equipment used or capable of being used for or in connection with any dealing in or with oil by any person or class of persons;
 - (l) To prohibit any person or class of persons from selling, buying, leasing, lending, borrowing, distributing or otherwise dealing in or with equipment, either directly or indirectly, or from participating in any such dealing in or with equipment;
 - (m) To prohibit any person or class of persons from negotiating for or from acquiring by lease, purchase, option, agreement or otherwise howsoever any real or personal

- property, including equipment, for use in or in connection with any dealing in or with oil and also from assisting or enabling in any manner any other person so to do;
- (n) To construct or make or to require any person to construct or make any structural change in or addition to or to provide or to require any person to provide any equipment in any undertaking, plant, refinery, factory, building or place for the purpose of or to be used in any way in connection with any dealing in or with oil;
 - (o) To regulate, fix and determine the type, grade, quality or quantity of any oil to be mined, drilled for, produced, manufactured, processed, refined, stored, transported, exported, imported, sold, purchased, distributed or otherwise dealt in or with by any person or class of persons in any place, area or zone designated by the Oil Controller and to prohibit any dealing in or with any oil otherwise;
 - (p) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil, to produce to any person, authorized for the purpose by the Oil Controller in writing, all or any books, records or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and, when the Oil Controller deems necessary to remove and retain any such books, records or documents;
 - (q) To order or require any person having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil or dealing in or with equipment or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish in such form and within such time as the Oil Controller may prescribe such facts, data or information as the Oil Controller may deem necessary and the Oil Controller may at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
 - (r) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry which, in the judgment of the Oil Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil, or dealing in or with equipment, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person, and for such purpose the Oil Controller shall have and exercise all the powers of a Commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927 and amending Acts and may engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;
 - (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in or with oil or dealing in or with equipment to mine, drill for, produce, manufacture, process, refine, store, dispense, sell, buy, ship, transport, convey, deliver, distribute, use, consume or otherwise deal in or with any such oil or any equipment in such manner as may be so ordered or required, and, if ordered or required so to do, in priority to any other business of such person;
 - (t) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of mining, drilling for, producing, manufacturing, processing, refining, storing or transporting oil for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
 - (u) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise, any or all dealings and transactions between any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil and any other such person or class of persons in respect of or in connection with any dealing in or with oil or the acquisition and use of any real or personal property, including equipment, for or in connection therewith;
 - (v) To require any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil to be registered by the Oil Controller for any purpose related directly or indirectly to these regulations and to register any such person or persons and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which registration shall be applied for or made, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable by such person or class of persons for any such registration or registrations; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)
 - (w) To prohibit any person or class of persons from any dealing in or with oil unless registered as required by the Oil Controller; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)

- (x) To require any person or class of persons dealing in or with oil to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Oil Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)
- (y) To order or require any person dealing in or with oil to make or cause to be made such investigation and for the purposes thereof, to do or cause to be done all such acts and things as the Oil Controller may deem necessary to ascertain whether or not any order, regulation, prohibition or requirement of the Oil Controller has been duly complied with by such person or by any agent, employee or representative of such person or by any other person to whom such person has supplied oil, including such checks, audits or counts of any records of any kind relating to or used in connection with or containing any entry or memorandum respecting the supply and distribution of oil, and to report to the Oil Controller such information as the Oil Controller shall specify; and to order or require any person to furnish and supply any such records and any information which the Oil Controller may deem necessary for the purposes of any such investigation. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 2368 of March 27, 1942, effective as of February 15, 1942.*)

(3) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(4) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942.*)

(5) The Oil Controller shall have power by his order to prohibit and restrain any person from dealing in or with oil or from using or dealing in or with any equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Oil Controller and for such period of time as the Oil Controller may order and, to this end, the Oil Controller may order such acts and things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any place or equipment in breach of any such prohibition, and in particular may prohibit the sale or supply of any oil to such person. Such power may be exercised to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order, regulation, prohibition, or requirement (whether general or specific), of the Oil Controller or a Deputy Oil Controller. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 831 of February 5, 1942.*)

(6) Where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, regulation, prohibition or requirement of the Oil Controller, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

(7) A Deputy Oil Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Oil Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Oil Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Oil Controller.

(8) The Oil Controller shall have power from time to time to delegate in writing to any person any of the powers conferred on the Oil Controller and such person shall have full power and authority to exercise the powers so delegated, but the exercise of any power so delegated shall be subject in all cases to review by the Oil Controller.

(9) The Oil Controller, any Deputy Oil Controller and any person acting for or on behalf of or under the authority of the Oil Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Oil Controller.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 003 and dated 30th April, 1941

(As amended by Order No. 005 dated July 17, 1941, Order No. 006 dated July 26, 1941, Order No. 008-A dated September 26, 1941, Order No. 009 dated October 1, 1941, Order No. 005-A dated May 23, 1942, and Oil 003A dated June 14, 1943).

(Dealer's and Distributor's Stations and Installation of Equipment)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February, 1941, it is hereby ordered:

PART I—INTERPRETATION

1. This Order shall have effect as and from its date and until further order and shall supersede and replace Orders Numbered 001 and 001-A which are respectively dated the 8th day of August and the 20th day of September, 1940.
2. Wherever used in this Order
 - (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles;
 - (b) "lubricants" shall mean oil, grease and all other products used in any manner for the lubrication of motor vehicles;
 - (c) "motor vehicle" shall include tractor and shall mean any self-propelled vehicle operated on land only and by means of motor fuel;
 - (d) "equipment" shall mean pumps, tanks, storage tanks, highboys, containers, air compressors, air standards, hoists, lifts, grease guns and greasing apparatus used or useful in connection with the storage, sale and dispensing of motor fuel and/or lubricants but shall not extend to or include drums; (*Substituted by Order 005.*)
 - (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
 - (f) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires any motor fuel or lubricants for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging, or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
 - (g) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel and/or lubricants in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
 - (h) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel and/or lubricants to any dealer;
 - (i) "dealer's station" shall mean any outlet, service station, garage, bulk station, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel and/or lubricants in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
 - (j) "distributor's station" shall mean any bulk station, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel and/or lubricants to dealers or to dealers' stations.

PART II.—DEALER'S AND DISTRIBUTOR'S STATIONS

3. No dealer's station or distributor's station shall hereafter be erected, constituted or established in Canada by any person.
4. Any dealer's station or distributor's station which is closed and is not being used and operated as such at the date of this Order shall not hereafter be re-opened or used or operated as such unless authorized by the Oil Controller.

5. Any dealer's station or distributor's station, which, after the date of this Order is closed and is not used and operated as such for a period of thirty (30) days, shall not thereafter be re-opened, used or operated as such unless authorized by the Oil Controller.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Order shall not apply to any dealer's station or distributor's station which, in the usual course, is closed during the winter months.

7. A distributor shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, negotiate for, purchase or agree to purchase, lease or agree to lease, option or acquire any dealer's station and/or the land upon which the same is located if such dealer's station is, at the date of this Order, supplied with motor fuel and/or lubricants by any other distributor.

8. No dealer's station or distributor's station shall be moved to another place or location unless the approval of the Oil Controller be first obtained and unless any relative requirement of the Oil Controller be first complied with.

PART III—CHANGE OF DISTRIBUTOR

9. A dealer's station which is supplied with motor fuel and/or lubricants by one or more distributors shall not hereafter be supplied by a greater number of distributors than were supplying such dealer's station on the 17th day of July, 1941. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

10. (a) The words "present distributor" shall mean any distributor then supplying a consumer with motor fuel and/or lubricants, and the words "other distributor" shall mean any distributor who is not then supplying such consumer with the same, wherever such words are used in this paragraph 10. (*Amended by Order 009.*)

(b) A consumer in possession of any equipment in or to which any present distributor has any right, title or interest and desiring to change from any present distributor to any other distributor shall, before making such change, give notice in writing to the present distributor of the proposed change and furnish with such notice statutory declarations as required by the Oil Controller that there has been no breach of paragraphs 24A and 24B of this Order; such notice and statutory declarations shall be in form approved by the Oil Controller. (*Amended by Order 005 and Order 009.*)

(c) Within ten (10) days after receiving such notice and statutory declarations the present distributor shall either

(i) sell and transfer all the right, title and interest of the present distributor in and to any equipment in the possession of such consumer to the other distributor in which event the other distributor may purchase the same and may then lend such equipment to such consumer if the same were previously on loan or may then sell such equipment to such consumer for the unpaid balance of the purchase price thereof if the same were previously being purchased by such consumer, or

(ii) inform the Oil Controller by letter that the present distributor is unwilling to sell or that a satisfactory price cannot be arranged, in which event the Oil Controller will give such direction as to the removal of equipment and the installation of other equipment as may be deemed proper.

(Amended by Order 009.)

(d) A distributor shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, deliver or supply motor fuel and/or lubricants to a consumer which will be stored and/or dispensed by using in whole or in part any equipment in or to which another distributor has any right, title or interest; provided, however, that this prohibition shall not apply to any such equipment used by a consumer if the consent-in-writing of the distributor who has any right, title or interest therein or thereto has been first obtained. (*Substituted by Order 005 and amended by Order 009.*)

- (e) A consumer who owns equipment to be supplied with motor fuel and/or lubricants shall not change from any present distributor to any other distributor until the expiry of ten (10) days after giving notice in writing to the present distributor of the proposed change and furnishing with such notice statutory declarations as required by the Oil Controller that there has been no breach of paragraph 24A of this Order; such notice and statutory declarations shall be in form approved by the Oil Controller. (*Substituted by Order 005 and amended by Order 009.*)
- (f) A distributor or dealer shall not hereafter deliver motor fuel and/or lubricants to a barrel or drum belonging to any other distributor or dealer. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

PART IV—EQUIPMENT

- 11. No equipment shall hereafter be installed in or provided for any dealer's station or any distributor's station or installed or provided by or for the use of any consumer unless the same be purchased, acquired or obtained as authorized by this Order.
- 12. (a) Save as provided in clause (b) of this paragraph 12 and notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, no additional pump, tank or storage tank for the dispensing or storage of motor fuel and/or lubricants shall hereafter be installed or used in any dealer's station or in any distributor's station. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)
- (b) Any tank or storage tank used for the storage of motor fuel and/or lubricants which was owned by a distributor on the 30th day of April, 1941, and which has since been continuously owned by such distributor, may be installed and used in any existing bulk station which is owned and/or operated by or on behalf of such distributor; provided that no such tank or storage tank shall be installed or used in any dealer's station which dispenses motor fuel to the tank of a motor vehicle for use in the operation thereof. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)
- 13. Subject to paragraph 12 of this Order, a distributor, being the owner of the lands, buildings and equipment which comprise any dealer's station or any distributor's station, may hereafter replace and/or provide equipment in or for such dealer's station or such distributor's station by using equipment belonging to such distributor at the date of this Order or purchased by such distributor as provided in paragraph 16 of this Order; provided that such lands and/or buildings shall be deemed to be owned if leased by such distributor at a rental based exclusively on the fair rental thereof and for a term of not less than five (5) years which is not subject to prior termination by any party to such lease except for good and sufficient cause. Equipment installed or furnished by a distributor as authorized by this paragraph 13 shall at all times be and remain the exclusive property of such distributor.
- 14. In any dealer's station, the dealer operating the same may hereafter
 - (a) replace any existing pump, tank or storage tank, but may not install or use any additional pump, tank or storage tank and/or
 - (b) provide by replacement or otherwise any other equipment required by using for such purpose any pump, tank, storage tank or other equipment which belonged to such dealer at the date of this Order or which has been purchased by such dealer as provided in paragraph 16 of this Order.
- 15. Except under and in accordance with a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, no consumer shall purchase or acquire, or install or permit to be installed any pump, tank or storage tank for the dispensing or storage of motor fuel; provided that any consumer may install any such pump, tank or storage tank owned by him on June 1, 1943, for the purpose of replacing any like equipment owned by him and already installed. (*Substituted by Oil 003A, effective July 1, 1943.*)
- 16. Equipment purchased as authorized in paragraphs 13 and 14 of this Order shall be purchased only from a vendor of equipment or from an agent or representative of any such vendor of equipment approved by the Oil Controller. (*Amended by Oil 003A, effective July 1, 1943.*) Prior to the purchase of any equipment, the purchaser thereof,
 - (a) if a distributor, shall furnish to such vendor a certificate, in the form approved by the Oil Controller and shall retain a duplicate thereof, or

- (b) if a dealer or consumer, shall furnish to such vendor a certificate and statutory declarations in the form approved by the Oil Controller and shall also furnish a duplicate thereof to any distributor which supplies motor fuel and/or lubricants to such dealer or consumer.

All such certificates and statutory declarations shall be retained by such vendor or distributor as evidencing compliance with this paragraph 16.

17. A distributor or any agent, employee or representative of a distributor, shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly, act as agent, salesman or otherwise in any manner for or on behalf of any vendor of equipment or for or on behalf of any agent or representative of any vendor of equipment in connection with the sale of any equipment.

18. A distributor or dealer may lend pumps and/or tanks for storing or dispensing motor fuel to a consumer engaged in any public construction work for or on behalf of any government or local government (including a municipality) or engaged in any other construction work which has been authorized or licensed by the Controller of Construction appointed by the Governor General in Council or by the Deputy Controller of Construction similarly appointed but upon the following express conditions only:

- (a) that the site of such work is at a place other than that where such consumer usually carries on business;
- (b) that any such pump or tank is located and used only at or near the site of such work and is to be returned to the lender when such work is completed;
- (c) that motor fuel dispensed from any such pump or tank is used solely and exclusively in trucks or tractors and for the purposes of such work or directly in connection with the performance thereof;
- (d) that no motor fuel is resold to any person from any such pump or tank at a price greater than the price paid therefor by such consumer;
- (e) that no person engaged on or in connection with such work is required or compelled to obtain supplies of motor fuel from any such pump or tank.

(Section 18 substituted by Order 009.)

19. The distributor supplying motor fuel and/or lubricants to a dealer or consumer may repair and render mechanical service to any equipment in the possession of such dealer or consumer and, for the purpose of making such repair, may furnish parts to such dealer or consumer; provided that if new parts be so furnished for equipment not owned by such distributor then the same shall be sold to the dealer or consumer at not less than the list price of the manufacturer of such parts.

20. Nothing in this Order contained shall preclude the use of equipment lent to a dealer or consumer by any distributor prior to the 8th day of August, 1940, or thereafter and prior to the date of this Order if authorized by the Oil Controller; but no such equipment shall hereafter be replaced by any distributor in any event or in any circumstances save as provided in paragraph 21 of this Order.

21. If the pump of a dealer or consumer be accidentally damaged beyond reasonable repair, a distributor may lend and install a pump in place thereof for a period not exceeding thirty (30) days after which such pump shall be removed; provided that this paragraph shall not apply in the Province of Nova Scotia.

22. A distributor shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other persons:

- (a) purchase or otherwise acquire for value any equipment from any dealer or consumer; or
- (b) sell, lend, install or otherwise provide any equipment to or for the use of any dealer or consumer save as expressly authorized or permitted by this Order; or
- (c) make any loan, gift or concession or provide any benefit or assistance of any kind for the purpose of enabling or procuring any dealer or consumer to obtain or acquire any equipment; or
- (d) sell, lend or otherwise provide any tank-waggon or other vehicle for transporting motor fuel and/or lubricants to any person who does not also own and/or operate bulk storage facilities.

23. A dealer or consumer shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person:

- (a) sell or otherwise dispose of any equipment to a distributor; or
- (b) obtain or use any equipment which is provided by any distributor save as expressly authorized or permitted by this Order.

23A. The provisions of clause (a) of paragraph 22 of this Order 003 and of clause (a) of paragraph 23 of this Order 003 shall not apply to the purchase or acquisition of a dealer's station as an entity by a distributor who is not otherwise prohibited from so doing by any provision of this Order. (*Substituted by Order 009.*)

PART V.—GENERAL

24. A distributor shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, make or procure any person to make any loan of money to a dealer or a consumer or to any person who intends to become a dealer or a consumer or in any manner guarantee or otherwise agree or undertake to assure or provide for the repayment of any such loan. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

24A. Notwithstanding the terms of any lease, contract or agreement, a distributor shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, procure, enable or assist any dealer or consumer to purchase or continue to purchase motor fuel and/or lubricants from such distributor or from any other person by giving, providing, offering or promising in any manner any money, property, loan of money or property, gift, concession, allowance or other benefit of any kind including any concession as regards the price of motor fuel and/or lubricants and any unusual credit terms which are equivalent to such a concession. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

24B. Notwithstanding the terms of any lease, contract or agreement, a dealer or consumer shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, accept or receive in any manner from a distributor any money, property, loan of money or property, gift, concession, allowance or other benefit of any kind including any concession as regards the price of motor fuel and/or lubricants and any unusual credit terms which are equivalent to such a concession, any of which are given or provided by a distributor in breach of paragraph 24A of this Order. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

24C. Notwithstanding the terms of any contract or agreement, a dealer shall not hereafter, either directly or indirectly or by the means or agency of any other person, procure, enable or assist any person to purchase or continue to purchase motor fuel and/or lubricants from such dealer, or from any other person, by giving, providing, offering or promising in any manner any money, property, loan of money or property, gift, concession, allowance or other benefit of any kind including any concession as regards the price of motor fuel and/or lubricants and any unusual credit terms which are equivalent to such a concession. (*Substituted by Order 005.*)

25. A distributor shall not hereafter supply motor fuel and/or lubricants to any dealer or consumer if, to the knowledge of such distributor, such dealer or consumer has installed or obtained equipment in breach of any provision of this Order.

26. Equipment installed in any dealer's station or for any consumer as authorized by paragraphs 13, 14 and 15 of this Order shall not be supplied with motor fuel and/or lubricants by the distributor then supplying motor fuel and/or lubricants to such dealer's station or consumer unless or until such distributor has been furnished with a duplicate of the certificate and statutory declarations required to be furnished to such distributor by paragraph 16 of this Order.

27. (*Not effective after October 1st, 1941—See Section 13 of Order 008A.*)

28. (a) No tank-wagon or other vehicle to be used for the sale or delivery of motor fuel shall hereafter be purchased or acquired by any person who does not operate a distributor's station or more than five (5) dealer's stations. (*Substituted by Order 008A.*)

- (b) The provisions of clause (a) of this paragraph 28 shall not preclude the replacement of any such tank-wagon or other vehicle owned and operated prior to the 30th day of April, 1941, by a person who does not operate a distributor's station or more than five (5) dealer's stations; provided that the number of such tank-wagons or other vehicles owned and operated by such person shall not be increased.
(Substituted by Order 008A.)
- (c) *(Revoked by Order 005A.)*
- (d) A dealer or distributor having knowledge of any breach of this paragraph 28 is hereby prohibited from delivering motor fuel to any person using a tank-wagon or other vehicle in breach thereof; and a dealer or distributor shall be deemed to have knowledge of a breach of the provisions of this paragraph 28 if such breach be known to any officer, servant or employee of such dealer or distributor.
(Substituted by Order 008A.)

29. Compliance with this Order shall not preclude compliance with any requirement imposed by or under the authority of any government or by any municipal or other authority.

30. Nothing in this Order contained shall extend or apply to the supplying of motor fuel and/or lubricants or any equipment to or for the use of the Government of Canada or of any Department thereof or any person duly and directly acting under the authority of such Government or any such Department or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or of any Department thereof.

31. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. 004A

(Burning Oil)

Dated the 1st day of September, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the War-time Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "burning oil" shall mean any hydro-carbon fuel classified as light and heavy fuel oil, including bunker "C" fuel oil, kerosene, range oil, gas oil, diesel oil and any other hydro-carbon fuel used for the same purposes as the above designated grades;
- (b) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring burning oil for use and not for resale or gift or transfer to another person;
- (c) "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (d) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any governmental body, agency or department, or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "private dwelling" shall mean any building used exclusively as a residence and which contains not more than two separate self-contained apartments.

2. Effective Date and Rescinding of Order No. 004.

This Order No. 004A shall have effect on and from September 1, 1942, and Order No. 004 of the Oil Controller dated June 24, 1941, is hereby rescinded.

3. New Oil Burning Equipment.

Except as provided in Section 5 of this Order, no person shall, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller or his authorized representative, install or replace any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove, or put into use any such equipment which was not fuelled with burning oil at the effective date of this Order; provided that this Section 3 shall not apply to the installation, replacement or putting into use of any oil burning engine;

- (a) by a farmer for or in farming operations, or
- (b) for the operation of any naval or mercantile vessel.

4. Sale, Purchase or Use of Fuel Oil.

(1) Except as provided in Section 5 of this Order and in subsections (2) and (3) of this Section 4, no person shall sell or supply to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase, acquire or consume any burning oil for the fuelling of any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not extend or apply to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of burning oil.

- (a) to or by a farmer for or in farming operations, or
- (b) for the heating of any private dwelling, or the heating of water for domestic purposes therein, or
- (c) for the operation of any naval or mercantile vessel.

(3) Subsection (1) of Section 4 shall not extend or apply to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of kerosene, No. 1 stove oil or distillate for or in any oil burning engine, boiler, furnace or stove which was installed and was fuelled with such kerosene, No. 1 stove oil or distillate on the 1st day of July, 1942.

5. Kerosene Fuelled Domestic Stoves and Kerosene Therefor Excepted.

Nothing in Sections 3 and 4 of this Order shall apply to or prevent the installation, replacement or putting into use of any stove for domestic purposes fuelled with kerosene, or to the sale, supply, purchase, acquisition or consumption of kerosene therefor or therein.

6. Storage Capacity Not To Be Increased.

No person (including a consumer) shall increase the capacity of the tanks or other facilities owned or controlled by him and used for the distribution or storing of burning oil.

7. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances. Any permit may be for a limited time and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any permit.

8. Applications for Permits.

Any application for a permit under this Order shall be made in or on such form as the Oil Controller shall prescribe or provide.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. 004B

(As amended by Oil 004C of July 15, 1943)

(Domestic Fuel Oil—Consumers' Reports)

Dated January 26, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

Any words or terms used in this Order and defined in Section 1 of the Order of the Oil Controller, No. 004 A dated September 1, 1942, shall have the meanings given by the said Section 1, except that "burning oil" shall not include kerosene used or purchased for use in fueling a small stove or burner.

2. Reports by Domestic Fuel Oil Consumers

On or before February 20, 1943, each person using burning oil for the heating of a private dwelling, shall complete and file in duplicate with the Oil Controller, 15 King Street, West, Toronto, Ont., a statement in substantially the form set out in Schedule "A" to this Order.

3. Consumers not Reporting not to be Supplied

On and after March 15, 1943, no person shall sell or supply to a consumer any burning oil for the heating of any private dwelling unless to the knowledge of such person the consumer has filed a statement with the Oil Controller in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of this Order.

4. Consumers not to Change Suppliers without Permit

Except with a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, from and after the date of this Order

- (a) no consumer shall purchase or acquire burning oil for the heating of a private dwelling from any person other than the person or persons supplying burning oil to such consumer for this purpose at the date of this Order; and
- (b) No person shall supply burning oil for the heating of any private dwelling to a consumer who is not being supplied by such person with burning oil for this purpose at the date of this Order.

5. Certain Consumers to Obtain Permits.

Except with a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, no consumer shall purchase, acquire or consume, and no person shall supply to a consumer, during the twelve months period commencing July 1, 1943, or thereafter during any twelve months period commencing July 1, more than 4,000 Imperial Gallons of burning oil for the heating of a private dwelling. (Added by Oil 004C.)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"
to the Oil Controller's Order 004 B

HENRY BORDEN,
Wartime Industries Control Board.

G. R. COTTRELL,
Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER
15 King Street West, Toronto

FUEL OIL

FOR PRIVATE DWELLING ONLY

(SEPARATE RETURN FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL DWELLING)

NO PURCHASE OF DOMESTIC FUEL OIL WILL BE PERMITTED AFTER
MARCH 15, 1943, UNLESS THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND
RETURNED IN DUPLICATE TO THE OIL CONTROLLER, 15 KING ST. WEST,
TORONTO, ON OR BEFORE FEBRUARY 20, 1943.

1. QUANTITY PURCHASED for use at address given below:

 - (a) Within 12 MONTH period July 1, 1941, to June 30, 1942.....Gallons
 - (b) Within 6 MONTH period July 1, 1942, to December 31, 1942.....Gallons
 - (c) Supplier(s)

Suppliers' Address.....City.....Prov.....

2. Indicate by (X) type of oil used in your residence:

Stove Oil or Distillate Residual or Bunker Fuel Oil

Domestic or Furnace Fuel Oil

3. What is the CAPACITY of your STORAGE TANK(S).....Gallons

4. TYPE OF HEATING SYSTEM FURNACE OR BOILER
 (Indicate by X)

Hot Water.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	Make
Warm or Hot Air.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	Manufacturer's Model No.....
Steam or Vapour.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	Year Installed

Oil Burner—Make.....Serial No.....Year Installed.....

5. HAVE YOU GRATES AVAILABLE FOR CONVERSION.....Yes No
 Have you doors and other equipment available.....Yes No

6. HAVE YOU COAL ON HAND.....Yes No
 If so, how much.....Tons.....Bags.

THIS FORM DOES NOT APPLY TO STOVE OR RANGE BURNER USERS

DECLARATION: I (We) hereby certify that the information herein set out is true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief and that it relates to a "private dwelling" used exclusively as a residence which contains not more than two separate self-contained apartments. (If Boarding or Rooming House, state the number of residents.....)

NAME OF USER.....
(Print) Surname Christian Names

Address where oil consumed.....

City or Town..... Province.....

Date.....1943

Signature of User

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 005 dated July 17, 1941

(As amended by Order No. 009 dated October 1, 1941, and
 Order No. 005-A dated May 23, 1942)

(Limiting Hours for Sale)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February, 1941, It is Hereby Ordered:

PART I

Interpretation.

1. This Order shall have effect as and from its date, except as in this Order expressly otherwise provided, and until further order.

2. Wherever used in this Order and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Order the words "motor fuel", "lubricants", "motor vehicle", "person", "consumer", "dealer", "distributor", "dealer's station" and "distributor's station" shall have the meanings prescribed by paragraph 2 of Order 003 dated 30th April, 1941, and the word "equipment" shall have the meaning prescribed by paragraph 6 of this Order

(Paragraph 6 of Order 005 revoked Clause (d) of paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Order 003 and substituted a new clause defining equipment as follows:

(d) "equipment" shall mean pumps, tanks, storage tanks, highboys, containers, air compressors, air standards, hoists, lifts, grease guns and greasing apparatus used or useful in connection with the storage, sale and dispensing of motor fuel and/or lubricants but shall not extend to or include drums.)

2A. The provisions of Part II of this Order shall be subject to any special Order, direction or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of paragraphs 3, 3A or 4 of this Order 005.
(Substituted by Order 009.)

PART II

Prohibitions

3. On and after the 21st day of July, 1941, the sale and/or supply of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any consumer for use in the operation of motor vehicles (excepting only tractors) and for use in motor boats and launches (excepting only such as are used solely and exclusively for commercial or industrial purposes) is hereby prohibited from 7 o'clock p.m. on each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday to 7 o'clock a.m. on the next ensuing day and from 7 o'clock p.m. on each Saturday until 7 o'clock a.m. on the following Monday; provided that the hours specified shall be standard time except in places where Daylight Saving Time is in force and effect and in such places the hours specified shall be Daylight Saving Time; provided further that, during the months of May, June, July, August, September and October of any year, any dealer's station which is not in, or within five (5) miles of, the limits of any city or town with a population of five thousand (5,000) or over may make any such sale and/or supply up to 9 o'clock p.m., on any Saturday. *(Substituted by Order 009, as amended by Order 005A. See also Section 8 of Order 006.)*

3A. The provisions of paragraph 3 of this Order shall not apply to the sale and/or supply of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil by dealers at or from dealer's stations for use in operation of trucks or tractors while used for or in connection with any public construction work undertaken by the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or by the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof provided that such motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil be sold and/or supplied in accordance with a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department. *(Added by Order 009.)*

4. On and after the 21st day of July, 1941, a dealer shall not, either directly or indirectly or by any means or device including credit cards or coupons, sell or supply motor fuel and/or lubricants for the account or at the credit risk of any distributor or otherwise on terms that payment therefor shall be made to such distributor either before or after such sale and/or supply.

Provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph contained shall preclude a dealer from selling or supplying motor fuel and/or lubricants to or for the use of the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof on receipt of a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department and motor fuel and/or lubricants sold or supplied in compliance with such requisition may be sold or supplied by a dealer either on his own account or credit or for the account or on the credit of a distributor. (Amended by Order 009.)

PART III

Consumer Prices

5. (Rescinded by Order 009.)

PART IV

Amendments to Order 003

(This part consists only of amendments to Order 003.)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 006 dated July 26, 1942

(As amended by Order No. 009 dated October 1, 1941)

(Restricts Credit Sales)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818 and P.C. 1195) respectively bearing the 28th day of June, 1940 and the 19th day of February 1941, it is hereby ordered:

1. Wherever used in this Order, the words "motor fuel", "lubricants", "motor vehicle", "person" and "dealer" shall have the meanings prescribed by paragraph 2 of Order 003 dated 30th April, 1941, and the words "passenger motor car" shall mean any motor vehicle of the type designed for the private carriage of an operator and passengers, whether or not the same is used wholly or in part for business, pleasure or other purposes and excepting only licensed taxi-cabs. (Amended by Order 009.)

2. (a) On and after the 31st day of July, 1941, all motor fuel and/or lubricants dispensed to the tank or to the crank case of a passenger motor car shall be sold only for cash on delivery and not otherwise or on any other terms. (Amended by Order 009.)
- (b) On and after the 31st day of July, 1941, the sale of motor fuel and/or lubricants to a consumer for use in motorboats and launches (excepting only such as are used solely and exclusively for commercial and industrial purposes) shall be sold only for cash on delivery and not otherwise or on any other terms.

(c) The provisions of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) of this paragraph 2 shall not apply to the sale and delivery of motor fuel and/or lubricants to or for the use of the Government of Canada or any Department thereof or to or for the use of the Government of any Province of Canada or any Department thereof on receipt of a requisition therefor duly issued by any such Government or Department.
(Added by Order 009.)

3. A dealer shall not hereafter dispense motor fuel for use in the operation of a passenger motor car otherwise than to the tank of such motor vehicle and the dispensing of such motor fuel for such purpose to a can or other separate receptacle is hereby prohibited.
(Amended by Order 009.)

4. Any person who delivers or receives motor fuel and/or lubricants contrary to the provisions of paragraphs 2 (a), 2 (b) and/or 3 of this Order is guilty of a breach of this Order.

5. *(Amends Clause (a) of paragraph 27 of Order 003.)*

6. The prohibition of paragraph 3 of Order 005 shall not apply to the sale of motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil for use in the operation of motor vehicles used in the course of duty by any police officer acting under the authority of the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any Province of Canada; provided that the police officer in charge of such motor vehicle shall be in uniform or identified by badge or other credentials.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
 OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. 007-C dated November 15, 1941

(Restricts Dealer's Source of Supply of Motor Fuel)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818, P.C. 1195 and P.C. 6835) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940, the 19th day of February, 1941, and the 29th day of August, 1941, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, It Is Hereby Ordered:

PART I

1. Orders Numbered 007, 007A and 007B, respectively bearing date 25th August, 1941, 26th September, 1941 and 25th October, 1941, are hereby revoked and shall cease to have effect on and after the date of this Order.

PART II

2. Wherever used in Part II of this Order

- (a) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles or of water craft of any kind;
- (b) "dealer's station" shall mean any outlet, service station, bulk station, garage, place or location used for the sale or supply of motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles or of water craft of any kind;
- (c) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel to any dealer;
- (d) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles or in water craft of any kind.

3. From and after the date of this Order, a dealer shall not procure or obtain motor fuel for delivery to any dealer's station from any distributor other than the distributor or distributors supplying motor fuel to such dealer's station at the date of this Order, unless authorized so to do by the Oil Controller.

4. From and after the date of this Order, a distributor shall not supply motor fuel to a dealer's station which is not being supplied with motor fuel by such distributor at the date of this Order, unless authorized so to do by the Oil Controller.

J. L. STEWART,
Deputy Oil Controller.

THE FOREGOING ORDER IS HEREBY APPROVED.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE:—The foregoing paragraphs Numbered 3 and 4 were formerly paragraphs 13 and 14 of Order 007 as enacted by paragraph 4 of Order 007A.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. 008-A dated September 26, 1941

(As amended by O.C.-12 dated March 4, 1942, Oil 008-B dated June 29, 1943, effective June 1, 1943, Oil 008-C dated November 1, 1943, and by Oil 008-D dated December 15, 1943)

(Graded Motor Fuel)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Orders in Council (P.C. 2818, P.C. 1195 and P.C. 6835) respectively bearing date the 28th day of June, 1940, the 19th day of February, 1941 and the 29th day of August, 1941, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, It Is Hereby Ordered:

PART I.—REVOCATION OF ORDER NUMBERED 008

1. Order Numbered 008 and dated the 26th day of August, 1941, is hereby revoked and the provisions of this Order Numbered 008A shall have effect in place thereof.

PART II.—INTERPRETATION

2. This Order shall have effect as and from its date, except as in this Order expressly otherwise provided, and until further order.

3. Wherever used in this Order

- (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product, whether or not distilled or recovered from petroleum, which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines used in motor vehicles;
- (b) "graded motor fuel" shall mean motor fuel which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule A or Schedule B to and forming part of this Order;
- (c) "motor vehicle" shall mean any self-propelled vehicle operated on land only and by means of motor fuel, but, for greater clarity, expressly excluding all tractors and also expressly excluding all vehicles propelled by diesel engines;
- (d) "passenger motor car" shall mean any motor vehicle of the type designed for the private carriage of an operator and passengers, whether or not the same is used wholly or in part for business, pleasure or other purposes and excepting only licensed taxi-cabs;

- (e) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (f) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers for use in the operation of motor vehicles;
- (g) "service station" shall mean and include any outlet, place or location where motor fuel is delivered in the usual course of business to the tank forming part of a motor vehicle;
- (h) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires any motor fuel for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (i) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies motor fuel to any dealer.

PART III.—GRADED MOTOR FUEL

- 4. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Order, the grades of motor fuel set forth in Schedules A and B to and forming part of this Order are hereby established for use after the 1st day of October, 1941 in motor vehicles operated in Canada and, after the said day, no motor vehicle shall be operated in Canada by means of any motor fuel other than graded motor fuel.
- 5. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, no person shall dispense, distribute, sell, buy or deliver in Canada, excepting only the Province of British Columbia, any motor fuel for use in motor vehicles other than graded motor fuel as specified in Schedule A to and forming part of this Order.
- (b) After the 1st day of October, 1941, no person shall dispense, distribute, sell, buy or deliver in the Province of British Columbia any motor fuel for use in any motor vehicle other than graded motor fuel as specified in Schedule B to and forming part of this Order.
- 6. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, every person who dispenses any graded motor fuel to the tank forming part of a motor vehicle, or otherwise for the use of a motor vehicle, shall mark the pump or other dispensing equipment so used by painting thereon or affixing thereto a sign or notice legibly indicating the grade of motor fuel dispensed therefrom;
- (b) Such painting, sign or notice shall include the word "GRADE" and the number of such grade, displayed in such manner and size as will be visible to a person of normal vision at a distance of 50 feet and shall be located so as to be clearly visible to any person obtaining graded motor fuel from such pump or other dispensing equipment;
- (c) No person shall supply any motor fuel other than graded motor fuel to any tank or receptacle which is connected to or with any pump or other dispensing equipment which has a grade marked thereon as required by clauses (a) and (b) of this paragraph 6, and no grade of motor fuel shall be supplied to such equipment which does not strictly comply with the specifications for the grade marked thereon;
- (d) No pump or other dispensing equipment so marked shall be used for the dispensing of any other grade of graded motor fuel or any motor fuel which does not strictly comply with the specifications for the grade marked thereon.
- 7. Every person who sells or delivers at any one time more than twenty (20) imperial gallons of graded motor fuel shall provide the purchaser with an invoice therefor which shall clearly state the quantity, grade and price of the graded motor fuel sold or delivered.
- 8. Every person who is the owner and/or operator of a motor vehicle shall, on request, furnish to any police or law enforcement officer, or to any person authorized by the Oil Controller, a sample of the motor fuel then in the tank of such motor vehicle; such sample shall not exceed one quart in quantity.
- 9. Every person who produces, manufactures, processes, refines, stores, dispenses, distributes, sells or delivers motor fuel in Canada shall, on request, furnish to any police

or law enforcement officer, or to any person authorized by the Oil Controller, a sample of motor fuel then in any tank or other receptacle; such sample shall not exceed one gallon in quantity.

10. (*Rescinded by Section 2(e) of Order O.C. 12.*)

11. (a) After the 1st day of October, 1941, all graded motor fuel delivered to the tank forming part of a passenger motor car shall be obtained and/or purchased only from a service station, and shall not be obtained and/or purchased from any consumer or otherwise, provided however that the foregoing provisions of this clause (a) shall not apply to the supply of graded motor fuel to passenger motor cars owned and/or operated by any government or local government (including a municipality) or to any department thereof and any such passenger motor car may be supplied with graded motor fuel from tanks and/or pumps owned and/or operated by any such government or department as a consumer.
 - (b) After the 1st day of October, 1941, a person who is a consumer and as such purchases motor fuel in quantities exceeding twenty (20) imperial gallons at any one time and whether or not such person also carries on business as a dealer shall not sell or provide motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any director, officer, servant or employee of such person for use in any passenger motor car whether or not such passenger motor car is used wholly or partly in the business of such person, and shall not sell or provide motor fuel and/or crank case motor oil to any other person for use in any passenger motor car save in the ordinary course of carrying on business as a dealer if such person also carries on business as a dealer.
 - (c) After the 1st day of October, 1941, a consumer who is also a dealer shall not use or operate any pump or other dispensing equipment which is used and operated by him as a dealer for the purpose also of supplying motor fuel for his own use as a consumer; provided however that this clause (c) shall not preclude a dealer from supplying motor fuel for use in his own motor car, truck or tank-wagon from dispensing equipment used primarily for the sale of motor fuel to others, but if a dealer operates more than four motor vehicles of any kind the prohibition of this clause (c) shall apply to the supplying of motor fuel therefor.
 - (d) A dealer or distributor having knowledge of any breach of this paragraph 11 by any person who is a consumer or by any person who is a dealer and is also a consumer is hereby prohibited from supplying motor fuel to such person; and the dealer or distributor supplying the same shall be deemed to have knowledge of a breach of the provisions of this paragraph 11 if such breach be known to any officer, servant or employee of such dealer or distributor.
12. This Order shall be subject to any special Order or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

PART IV.—AMENDMENT OF ORDER NUMBERED 003

(*This part consists only of amendments to Order 003.*)

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A
To the Order of the Oil Controller numbered 008A

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADED MOTOR FUEL

GRADE I

Distillation: (Evaporated)	May 15–Sept. 15 (Summer) Degrees, Fah.	Sept. 16–May 14 (Winter) Degrees, Fah.
-------------------------------	--	--

Not less than 10 per cent at.....	155	140
Not less than 50 per cent at.....	275	275
Not less than 90 per cent at.....	370	370
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)		
Octane No. 74 to 76 (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)	<i>(This line amended by Oil 008D.)</i>	

GRADE II

Distillation: (Evaporated)	May 15–Sept. 15 (Summer) Degrees, Fah.	Sept. 16–May 14 (Winter) Degrees, Fah.
-------------------------------	--	--

Not less than 10 per cent at.....	155	140
Not less than 50 per cent at.....	275	275
Not less than 90 per cent at.....	370	370
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)		
Octane No. 66 to 70. (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)		

SPECIFICATIONS COMMON TO GRADE I AND GRADE II

Water: None present.

Sediment: None present.

Sulphur: Not more than 0·15 per cent.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 90-34T.)

Corrosion: Graded motor fuel shall pass the test for corrosion specified by A.S.T.M. Method D. 130-30.

Freezing point: Sept. 16–May 14 (Winter). Not higher than minus 60 degrees, Fahrenheit.

Vapour pressure: May 15–Sept. 15 (Summer). Not higher than 10 pounds per square inch.

Sept. 16–May 14 (Winter). Not higher than 13 pounds per square inch.

Exception: A vapour pressure of one pound greater shall be permissible at a refinery or at delivery from railway tank cars.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 323-40T.)

Gum: The gum content shall not exceed 10 mg. per 100 cc. The determination shall be made by A.S.T.M. Method D. 381-36 unless top cylinder lubricant is stated to be present, in which case C.G.P.S.C. Procedure 3-GP-9 shall be followed.

The methods of test in all cases shall be those specified in the foregoing clauses or such methods as may from time to time be specified by the Oil Controller. A.S.T.M. means herein "American Society for Testing Materials".

(Substituted by Oil 008B, effective June 1, 1943, and amended by Oil 008D.)

SCHEDULE B
To the Order of the Oil Controller numbered 008A

SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADED MOTOR FUEL

GRADE I

Distillation (Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.
Not more than 10% at.....	145
Not less than 10% at.....	165
Not less than 50% at.....	280
Not less than 90% at.....	380
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)	
Octane No. 74 to 76 (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)	<i>(This line amended by Oil 008D.)</i>

GRADE II

Distillation (Evaporated)	Degrees, Fah.
Not more than 10% at.....	145
Not less than 10% at.....	165
Not less than 50% at.....	280
Not less than 90% at.....	380
(A.S.T.M. Method D 86-40.)	
Octane No. 66 to 70. (A.S.T.M. Method D 357-40.)	

SPECIFICATIONS COMMON TO GRADE I AND GRADE II

Water: None present.

Sediment: None present.

Sulphur: Not more than 0.25 per cent.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 90-34T.)

Corrosion: Graded motor fuel shall pass the test for corrosion specified by A.S.T.M. Method D 130-30.

Freezing point: October 1 to March 31, inclusive (Winter). Not higher than minus 30 degrees, Fahrenheit.

Vapour pressure: April 1-Sept. 30 (Summer). Not higher than 10 pounds per square inch.

Oct. 1-March 31 (Winter). Not higher than 13 pounds per square inch.

Exception: A vapour pressure of one pound greater shall be permissible at a refinery or at delivery from railway tank cars.

(A.S.T.M. Method D 323-40T.)

Gum: The gum content shall not exceed 15 mg. per 100 cc. The determination shall be made by A.S.T.M. Method D 381-36 unless top cylinder lubricant is stated to be present, in which case C.G.P.S.C. Procedure 3-GP-9 shall be followed.

The methods of test in all cases shall be those specified in the foregoing clauses or such methods as may from time to time be specified by the Oil Controller. A.S.T.M. means herein "American Society for Testing Materials".

(Substituted by Oil 008C, effective as of November 1, 1943, and amended by Oil 008D.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. 010-A dated January 28, 1942

(Prices of Petroleum Products)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 dated the 19th day of February, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered:

1. Order numbered 010 bearing date the 21st day of October, 1941, is hereby revoked and the provisions of this Order are substituted therefor.

2. Wherever used in this Order, the word or words

- (a) "motor fuel" shall mean every liquid product distilled or recovered from petroleum which, by combustion, develops the power required to operate internal combustion engines;
- (b) "graded motor fuel" shall mean motor fuel which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule A or Schedule B to and forming part of Order 008A;
- (c) "petroleum products" shall mean motor fuel, graded motor fuel, distillates, kerosene, stove oil, heavy and light fuel oils, diesel oil and lubricating oil;
- (d) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (e) "consumer" shall mean any person who acquires petroleum products or any of them for use only and not for the purpose of selling, giving, exchanging or otherwise disposing thereof to any other person;
- (f) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies petroleum products or any of them in any quantity whatsoever directly to any consumer for use by such consumer;
- (g) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies petroleum products or any of them to any dealer.

3. This Order shall be subject to any special Order, direction or authority which may be made or granted by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise by reason of this Order.

4. The price increases set forth in Schedule A to and forming part of this Order, which were duly authorized as of the 1st day of October, 1941, are hereby confirmed and authorized to continue in effect in the Provinces of *Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island*.

5. The price increases set forth in Schedule B to and forming part of this Order, which were duly authorized as of the 1st day of October, 1941, are hereby confirmed and authorized to continue in effect in the Provinces of *Manitoba, Alberta and Saskatchewan*.

6. The price increases set forth in Schedule C to and forming part of this Order are hereby authorized to have effect in the Province of *British Columbia* on and after the 1st day of February, 1942.

7. The price increases confirmed and/or authorized as provided in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 of this Order are permissive only and not compulsory.

8. From and after the date of this Order, the price to be paid for petroleum products, or any of them, by any purchaser thereof in any Province of Canada shall be regulated as follows:

(1) The price to be paid in any place shall not exceed the maximum price at which any such petroleum product was sold or offered for sale in such place or for delivery to such place on the 30th day of September, 1941, having regard to the quantity purchased, plus

(a) any applicable price increase confirmed and/or authorized by this Order, and
 (b) any price increase actually imposed in any place as authorized by paragraph 7 of Order numbered 010 and dated the 21st day of October, 1941; provided that such price increase was imposed on or after the date of the said Order and on or before the 13th day of December, 1941, when the said paragraph of the said Order was suspended by the Oil Controller;

(2) For the purposes of the foregoing clause (1) as applied to graded motor fuel, the maximum price applicable in any place on the 30th day of September, 1941, shall be ascertained having regard to the price of motor fuel having the same or the nearest qualities to those specified by Order 008A for either grade of graded motor fuel;

(3) No greater price shall be charged to any person for petroleum products, or any of them, than that provided by this paragraph 8 of this Order.

9. Any person who sells petroleum products, or any of them, at a price greater than is authorized by this Order as applicable at the place of delivery thereof shall be guilty of a breach of this Order and liable to the penalties provided by law.

10. A distributor having knowledge that any person has sold or is selling petroleum products, or any of them, at a price greater than is authorized by this Order as applicable at the place of delivery thereof is hereby prohibited from supplying any petroleum products to such person and such distributor shall forthwith report the circumstances in writing to the Oil Controller; and a distributor shall be deemed to have knowledge of any such sale if the facts and circumstances be known to any officer, servant or employee of such distributor.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

THE FOREGOING ORDER IS HEREBY APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, the Wartime Industries Control Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD HAS CONCURRED IN THE FOREGOING ORDER.

D. GORDON,

Chairman, the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

SCHEDULES TO ORDER 010A

SCHEDULE A

(Applicable in the Provinces of *Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.*)

(1) The price of Grade 1 motor fuel may be increased in any place up to one cent per imperial gallon above the price of Premium Grade motor fuel in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of Grade 2 motor fuel may be increased in any place up to one cent per imperial gallon above the price of Regular or "Q" Brand motor fuel in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(3) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(4) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to ten cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

SCHEDULE B

(Applicable in the Provinces of *Manitoba, Alberta and Saskatchewan.*)

(1) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to ten cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

SCHEDULE C

(Applicable in the Province of *British Columbia*.)

(1) The price of any light fuel oil may be increased in any place up to one-half cent per imperial gallon above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

(2) The price of any heavy fuel oil may be increased in any place up to twenty-five cents per barrel above the price in effect on the 30th day of September, 1941, in such place.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. Oil 12, dated March 19, 1943

(As amended by Oil 12-A dated June 28, 1943, Oil 12-B dated August 27, 1943,
Oil 12-C dated September 1, 1943, Oil 12-D dated November 20, 1943,
and Oil 12-F dated December 30, 1943)

(Gasoline Rationing for Motor Vehicles and Non-Commercial Marine Engines)

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "bulk station" shall mean any stationary gasoline tank storage facilities and any bulk barrel station from which gasoline is delivered to dealers whether or not deliveries are also made to consumers;
- (b) "consumer" shall mean a person acquiring gasoline for use and not for resale or gift or other transfer to another person;
- (c) "the Controller" or "the Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (d) "coupon" shall mean a coupon issued by the Oil Controller under which the delivery, in the year commencing April 1, 1943, of a unit or fraction of a unit or a number of units or a specified quantity of graded gasoline is authorized; and "coupon" includes:
 - (i) a requisition, and
 - (ii) a special written authorization issued by the Oil Controller or his authorized representative under which the delivery of a specified number of units or gallons of graded gasoline is authorized to, or for the operation of, a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine identified in such authorization, and
 - (iii) an Inventory Coupon or authorization issued by the Oil Controller or his authorized representative;
- (e) "dealer" shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers; and "Dealer outlet" shall mean any service station, garage, place or location used for the sale or supply of gasoline directly to consumers;
- (f) "distributor" shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline to any dealer;
- (g) "distributor importer" shall mean any person importing gasoline for resale to any dealer;
- (h) "gasoline" shall mean every volatile hydrocarbon fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines requiring a carburent fuel, but does not include materials known as aviation fuel, casing head paint thinners, cleaning naphthas, rubber solvent, naphthas, lighting naphthas, gas machine naphthas, or heavier fuels

in such classes as kerosene, engine distillate or diesel fuel oil. The Oil Controller may by Order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines;

- (i) "graded gasoline" shall mean unmarked gasoline which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule "A" or Schedule "B" to and forming part of Order No. 008A of the Oil Controller dated September 26, 1941, and does not include "marked gasoline" whether or not it complies with the said specifications;
- (j) "marked gasoline" shall mean with respect to any province or area, any gasoline which has been marked in accordance with the directions and specifications of the Oil Controller with respect to that province or area as set out in Schedule "D" hereto or which has been otherwise marked as the Oil Controller shall from time to time order or direct;
- (k) "importer" shall include any person importing gasoline;
- (m) "motor vehicle" shall mean any self-propelled vehicle (including a motorcycle) the motive power for which is furnished by any type of gasoline operated internal combustion engine, and which is licensed or registered or required to be licensed or registered for highway use. The Oil Controller may by order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any vehicle propelled by a gasoline operated internal combustion engine;
- (n) "non-commercial marine engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats, or water craft of any kind, used for any purpose other than the following, namely:
Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;
Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;
Ferrying for hire;
Freight-carrying for hire;
Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);
Logging;
Lumbering;
Prospecting;
Trapping;
Testing of new boats by a boat-builder;
Passenger-carrying for hire;
Towing for hire;
Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by order determine to be commercial purposes;
- (o) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (p) "producer" shall include refiner and any person producing gasoline;
- (q) "requisition" shall mean an authorized written demand or request of the Military Forces of Canada or her Allies for the delivery of a specified quantity of graded gasoline for military purposes to or for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine;
- (r) "supplier" shall mean any person supplying gasoline;
- (s) "valid coupon" shall mean a coupon obtained, surrendered and otherwise dealt with in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any Order hereafter made.

2. Use of Graded Gasoline and Marked Gasoline

On and after April 1, 1943, except as hereinafter otherwise provided:

- (a) No person shall use or consume in any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine any gasoline other than graded gasoline obtained in exchange for a valid coupon issued in respect of such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine.
- (b) Graded gasoline delivered for a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine shall not be transferred to or used or consumed in any other motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine.

- (c) No dealer or distributor shall sell or supply gasoline for any purpose other than the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine unless such gasoline shall have been marked in accordance with the specifications and directions set out in *Schedule "D"* hereto, or with such other marker as the Oil Controller shall order. Every distributor shall provide with any gasoline sold or supplied by him an invoice which shall specify whether such gasoline is marked gasoline or graded gasoline. Marked gasoline shall be used for the purpose of operating all gasoline operated internal combustion engines except motor vehicles and non-commercial marine engines. Marked gasoline shall not be used or consumed for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine. Nothing in this paragraph (c) shall apply to a sale or supply or delivery of gasoline to a bulk station, and gasoline may be marked by a bulk station operator before or at the time of delivery to a dealer or a consumer. No dealer or consumer shall mark gasoline.
- (d) No person shall import gasoline which is not delivered to a bulk station in Canada unless he procures and deposits with the Canadian Customs Official at the port of entry of such gasoline a certificate of the supplier of such gasoline stating that such gasoline is either graded gasoline or marked gasoline as defined by this Order and the gallonage of each. A Canadian Customs Official receiving any such certificate shall forward it to the Oil Controller.

3. Application for Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book

- (1) Except as in Section 6 of this Order otherwise provided, no person shall operate, or use gasoline for the operation of, any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine unless such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine has been registered by its present owner with the Oil Controller and unless a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued to him in respect thereof and remains in effect, and then only in accordance with the provisions of such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Coupons therein and in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any Order hereafter made, and the Orders shall govern in the event of any conflict. (*Amended by Oil 12D.*)
- (2) Any person being the owner of a motor vehicle and wishing to be registered for gasoline privilege by the Oil Controller as such owner and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such motor vehicle shall make application in writing in or on such form as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.
- (3) No person shall be registered and have a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him for a motor vehicle unless he shall first have complied with any licensing or registration requirement of any province of Canada with respect to such motor vehicle for the current year.
- (4) Any person being the owner of a non-commercial marine engine and wishing to be registered for gasoline privilege by the Oil Controller as such owner and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such non-commercial marine engine may make application to the Oil Controller, 82 Grange Ave. at Spadina, Toronto, Canada, in writing in or on such form as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.
- (5) Every person shall pay for each such Gasoline Privilege Registration a fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) which sum shall be paid to the Order of the Treasurer or the Finance Minister of the province or to the Receiver General of Canada as the Controller shall from time to time direct; provided that this subsection shall not apply to any motor vehicle operated by a non-resident of Canada.
- (6) Power is hereby delegated to each issuer of Provincial motor vehicle licences to issue or deliver gasoline licences and Ration Coupon Books as directed or authorized from time to time by the Oil Controller or his representative.

4. Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book.

- (1) Each applicant for registration and Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book whose application in respect of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine is granted shall be allowed such coupons representing such

units or quantities of gasoline as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time determine and shall receive such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as is issued to him.

- (2) Every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be issued in respect of a specific motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine which shall be identified by a memorandum in or on such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, and every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

5. Non-Residents of Canada—Motor Vehicles of

- (1) Any person being a non-resident of Canada and desiring to operate in any of the provinces of Canada a motor vehicle not licensed and not required to be licensed by any of the provinces of Canada may apply to be registered for gasoline privilege and to obtain a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as follows:—

- (a) where such person desires to operate such motor vehicle for business purposes such person shall apply to a Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller, and
- (b) where such person desires to operate such motor vehicle for other than business purposes such person may apply to the Canadian Customs official at the port of entry into Canada or to a Regional Control Office.

The Manager of each Regional Control Office and each Customs Official may deliver to any such person a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book as instructed by the Oil Controller.

- (2) Every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be issued in respect of a specified motor vehicle which shall be identified by a memorandum in or on such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, and every such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

- (3) Every such applicant whose application is granted shall receive a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book containing such coupons representing such units or quantities of gasoline as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time determine.

- (4) Every such non-resident shall, before leaving Canada, deliver up to a Canadian Customs Official at the point where he is about to leave Canada, any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him for other than business purposes, with any unused coupons attached.

- (5) A Canadian Customs Official receiving any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall deliver it to the Oil Controller and any Canadian Customs Official receiving or issuing any Gasoline Licence or Ration Coupon Book shall furnish to the Oil Controller such statements or information as the Oil Controller may arrange or require.

- (6) The Gasoline Licence for any such non-resident, for other than business purposes, shall be in the form marked Schedule "B" to and forming part of this Order or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.

- (7) Every non-resident applying to be registered for gasoline privilege for business purposes shall pay for such gasoline privilege registration a fee of one dollar (\$1.00), which fee shall be paid to the order of the Receiver-General of Canada or as the Oil Controller shall from time to time direct.

6. Military Forces of Canada and her Allies

Except as in this Order otherwise provided, nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the importation, distribution, purchase, use or consumption by the military forces of Canada or her Allies, of gasoline which is imported by such forces or acquired by such forces directly from an importer or a producer or a bulk station.

7. Unit Gallonage

Until further ordered, a one unit coupon shall authorize the delivery of three Imperial gallons of graded gasoline, and any fractional unit or any fraction of a unit (where the form of the ration coupon indicates that it is divisible) shall authorize the delivery of a corresponding quantity of graded gasoline, but the Oil Controller may from time to time vary the quantity represented by a unit, either generally or with respect to any person or to any category or class of persons, or to any area.

8. Coupons

- (1) On and after April 1, 1943, no dealer shall deliver and no consumer shall acquire graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender to such dealer by the consumer of valid coupons at the time of delivery and no dealer shall deliver and no consumer shall acquire more graded gasoline or less graded gasoline than the quantity authorized by the valid coupons surrendered at such time.
- (2) Each dealer outlet shall be supplied with gasoline for sale at any one place of business, only from one of the three following sources, namely:
 - (a) From one Canadian supplier operating one or more bulk stations, whether directly or through a distributor who does not operate a bulk station, or
 - (b) From one distributor importer, not operating a bulk station, or
 - (c) By importation from a supplier outside of Canada.
- (3) On and after April 1, 1943, no bulk station operator or distributor importer shall deliver and no dealer shall acquire graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender by such dealer of valid coupons at the time of delivery and no bulk station operator or distributor importer shall deliver, and no dealer shall acquire more graded gasoline or less graded gasoline than the quantity authorized by the valid coupons so surrendered.
- (4) No coupon which was issued for use prior to April 1, 1943, shall be valid and no such coupon shall on or after April 1, 1943, authorize a supply of gasoline whether by a dealer or a bulk station or otherwise.
- (5) All coupons surrendered by a dealer to a bulk station operator or a distributor importer shall be enclosed in an envelope or envelopes bearing on the face thereof a fully completed statement, for the information of the Oil Controller, in substantially the form set out in Schedule "F" hereto; provided that where graded gasoline is obtained from a supplier outside of Canada and imported to a dealer outlet, the coupons shall be so delivered, or mailed by registered mail, to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario.
- (6) Every bulk station operator and every distributor importer who supplies graded gasoline to a dealer outlet as aforesaid shall furnish such dealer outlet, at the expense of such bulk station operator or distributor importer, with envelopes bearing on the front the statement prescribed by subsection (5) of this section.
- (7) Each distributor importer not operating a bulk station shall deliver, or mail by registered mail, not later than 12 days after the end of each calendar month and not later than 12 days after the 15th day of each calendar month, to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, all envelopes containing coupons received by such distributor importer and not already forwarded to the Oil Controller. All such envelopes shall be carefully handled by such distributor importer and shall be forwarded to the Oil Controller unopened.

- (8) Every person who imports graded gasoline which is not being delivered to a bulk station in Canada must before obtaining a permit for such importation deliver to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, the number of coupons required to authorize a delivery of the quantity of graded gasoline so imported.

(NOTE: If the coupons already delivered to the Oil Controller by a dealer importer or distributor importer do not authorize the importation of the quantity of gasoline for which permit is requested then any additional required coupons must be delivered to the Oil Controller.)

- (9) On and after the 1st day of April, 1943, each person operating one or more bulk stations shall keep a record in respect of each dealer outlet to which he supplies gasoline from such bulk stations either directly or through a distributor not operating a bulk station, showing in imperial gallons:

- (a) The quantity of graded gasoline in each delivery on and after April 1st, 1943, from such bulk stations to each such dealer outlet, either directly or through a distributor not operating a bulk station, and the date of each such delivery and the bulk station from which the delivery was made, and
- (b) The quantity of graded gasoline represented by the coupons certified to be in each envelope received at such bulk stations from each such dealer outlet and the bulk station at which it was received.

The total barrel storage capacity of a dealer shall in no case exceed his maximum inventory of barrel storage during 1941, as certified in writing by such dealer to such bulk station operator for the information of the Oil Controller.

- (10) All coupon envelopes received at a bulk station from dealers shall be carefully kept by the operator of such bulk station and the envelopes received from each dealer outlet shall be kept separate, and all such envelopes and coupons shall be delivered to or made available to the Oil Controller or his representative at any time on request. Every person operating a bulk station shall prior to the 27th day of each month open at least one envelope received during the preceding month from each of one-third of the dealer outlets supplied by him during such preceding month and shall ascertain whether the number and kinds of coupons in each such envelope opened agree with the statement on the front of the envelope. Each person operating a bulk station shall establish a system under which at least one envelope received from each dealer outlet during each quarter yearly period from and after April 1, 1943, shall be so opened and checked. Coupon envelopes received by a bulk station from a dealer outlet operated by the owner or operator of such bulk station shall all be separately checked and counted by the bulk station operator after delivery to the bulk station.

- (11) On or before the 27th day of September, 1943, and on or before the 27th day of each and every month thereafter each person operating a bulk station or bulk stations shall deliver to the Office of the Oil Controller, 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario,

- (a) a completed statement in respect of each bulk station operated by such person, and
- (b) a completed statement in respect of all bulk stations operated by such person, giving in each such statement the information in substantially the form set out in Schedule "G" to this Order, and shall at the same time send to the Oil Controller at 64 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario, all coupon envelopes received from dealers during the preceding month. *(Amended by Oil 12-B.)*

- (12) Each operator of a bulk station who supplies gasoline to a dealer outlet or dealer outlets operated by him, shall comply with this Order Oil 12 as if such dealer outlets and bulk stations were operated by separate operators, and each such operator shall make such further checks or audits and shall keep such further book accounts and records and shall deliver to the Oil Controller such further statements or information as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.

- (13) Where a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book is issued each coupon shall be a valid coupon only while remaining attached to such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, with which it was issued and when it has been detached and is surrendered in accordance with this Order, and in the case of a motor vehicle, when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline to the motor vehicle at the time of such delivery; provided that any person engaged in federal or provincial government service, farming, fishing, lumbering, mining or construction and who is authorized to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline may detach and deliver or mail to his supplier sufficient coupons to obtain the delivery of any barrel or barrels of graded gasoline ordered by him; provided further, however, that any such person so ordering graded gasoline for more than one motor vehicle shall detach and deliver coupons issued in respect of each vehicle in proportion to its estimated consumption of the graded gasoline so ordered. Each consumer who operates a consumer pump or pumps for motor vehicles shall establish and maintain a system so that coupons shall be detached at the time of delivery by the person or persons delivering graded gasoline to the motor vehicles and that not more nor less coupons shall be detached from any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book than sufficient to authorize the delivery of the quantity of graded gasoline into the tank of the motor vehicle in respect of which such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was issued.
- (14) Every ration coupon not delivered in exchange for graded gasoline must be left attached in the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Gasoline Licence and Ration Book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time, and the Oil Controller or his representative may seize any such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or any coupon which he believes to be evidence of an offence under this or any other Order of the Oil Controller.
- (15) Except as otherwise herein provided, every person obtaining possession of any coupons pursuant to a delivery of graded gasoline shall deliver such coupons to such person or persons, at such time or times, so arranged and together with such statements or information in such form, as the Oil Controller may require. Any person who receives coupons for the disposal of which no other provision is made hereunder shall deliver such coupons within one month to the Oil Controller at 15 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario.

8A. Cancelling Coupons

- (1) Each operator of a dealer outlet shall, forthwith upon this Order No. Oil 12A becoming effective, cancel each coupon and each fractional coupon, which has been surrendered to him in exchange for graded gasoline and is in his possession, and each Inventory Coupon in his possession, by stamping thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the number of the licence issued to him as such operator by the Oil Controller. (*Amended by No. Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.*)
- (2) On and after August 2, 1943 each operator of a dealer outlet shall, forthwith after the surrender to him of any coupon or fractional coupon in exchange for graded gasoline, and forthwith after the delivery to him of any Inventory Coupon, cancel such coupon by stamping thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the number of the licence issued to him as such operator by the Oil Controller (*Amended by No. Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.*)
- (3) A coupon which has been cancelled as provided in subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall not be a valid coupon except for exchange in accordance with the provisions of this Order by the operator whose licence number it bears for graded gasoline delivered to him by his supplier, and no coupon, except a coupon which has been cancelled as provided in the said subsections (1) and (2) shall be a valid coupon for such exchange.
- (4) Any person to whom a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupons Book containing commercial type coupons has been issued may cancel any such coupon while it is attached to the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book by stamping or printing thereon in indelible ink in such manner as to be clearly legible the name under which he carries on business and its address.

- (5) Each consumer, who operates a pump or pumps for dispensing gasoline into motor vehicles shall, forthwith upon this Order No. Oil 12A becoming effective, cancel each coupon and each fractional coupon, which has been detached by him from a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and is in his possession, by stamping thereon in indelible ink the number of the licence issued to such consumer by the Oil Controller. (*Amended by Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.*)
- (6) On and after August 2, 1943, each consumer who operates a pump or pumps for dispensing gasoline into motor vehicles shall, forthwith after detaching any coupon or fractional coupon from a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book; cancel any such coupon which has not already been cancelled pursuant to subsection (4) of this section, by stamping thereon in indelible ink the number of the licence issued to such consumer by the Oil Controller. (*Amended by Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.*)
- (7) A coupon which has been cancelled by stamping as provided in any of subsections (4), (5) and (6) of this section shall not be a valid coupon except for exchange by the person whose trade name it bears for graded gasoline delivered to him and for further exchange in accordance with subsection (3) of this Section by the operator of a dealer outlet after being stamped by him, in accordance with subsection (2) of this Section.
- (8) The stamping of a coupon or fractional coupon in the manner provided by this Section 8A shall not be deemed an alteration, defacement, obliteration or mutilation thereof within the meaning of subsection (1) of Section 16 of this Order.

(Added by Oil 12-A, effective August 2, 1943, and amended by Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.)

8B. Dealer Outlet and Consumer Pump Licensing

- (1) On and after February 1, 1944,
 - (a) no person shall operate a dealer outlet, and no distributor shall supply gasoline to a dealer outlet, unless a licence for the operation of such dealer outlet has been issued by the Oil Controller and is in full force and effect;
 - (b) no consumer shall operate any consumer pump for motor vehicles, and no distributor or dealer shall supply gasoline to such a consumer pump, unless licence for the operation of the consumer pump has been issued by the Oil Controller and is in full force and effect.
- (2) Every operator of a dealer outlet who desires to obtain a licence to operate any dealer outlet, and every consumer who desires to obtain a licence to operate any consumer pump, shall apply for such licence to the Oil Controller in such manner and in or on such form as the Oil Controller may prescribe.
- (3) Dealer outlet and consumer pump licences shall be in writing and shall be in such form and subject to such terms and conditions as the Oil Controller may prescribe.
- (4) Each operator of a dealer outlet shall keep the licence to operate the dealer outlet prominently displayed in the dealer outlet at a place where it can be readily seen by any consumer purchasing gasoline; provided that no operator of a dealer outlet shall display any such licence which is not in full force and effect.
- (5) Every licence issued by the Oil Controller for the operation of a dealer outlet or a consumer pump shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence, and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to cancellation, whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so.

(Added by Oil 12-F, effective February 1, 1944.)

9. Inventory Coupons and Reports on Storage Capacity

- (1) The Controller may issue Inventory coupons to any Dealer Outlet or other person to enable him to establish or replenish his stock of graded gasoline.
- (2) On or before the 1st day of April, 1943, each dealer and each bulk station operator, and on or before the 20th day of April, 1943, each consumer who

has tank storage shall deliver to his supplier for the information of the Oil Controller a statement in substantially the form set out in Schedule "E" hereto. Each person receiving any such form shall deliver it promptly to the Oil Controller.

10. Shortages in Service Stations and Bulk Stations—Onus.

- (1) If at any time the graded gasoline on hand at any dealer outlet together with a quantity of graded gasoline corresponding to the coupons on hand at such dealer outlet at such time (and together with an allowance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the total amount of graded gasoline delivered to such dealer outlet on or after April 1, 1943), is less than the reported storage capacity of such dealer outlet for graded gasoline as at April 1, 1943, reported pursuant to subsection (2) of Section 9 of this Order, such shortage shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person operating such dealer outlet has, in breach of this Order, delivered graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender to such person by a consumer, of valid coupons. (*Amended by Oil 12-B.*)
- (2) If at any time the gasoline on hand at any bulk station, together with the total amount of the gasoline distributed from such bulk station on and after April 1, 1943 (and together with an allowance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the total amount of gasoline distributed from such bulk station on or after April 1, 1943), is less than the quantity of gasoline on hand at such bulk station at 7 a.m., April 1, 1943, plus the amount received at such bulk station on and after April 1, 1943, such shortage shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person operating such bulk station has, in breach of this Order, delivered graded gasoline otherwise than upon the surrender of valid coupons.

11. Detaching Coupons and Unauthorized Possession of Loose Coupons and Ration Coupon Books.

- (1) No person shall detach any coupon from a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued in respect of a motor vehicle except the following persons:
 - (a) A person delivering graded gasoline to a motor vehicle and at the time of such delivery; or
 - (b) A person engaged in Federal or Provincial Government service, farming, fishing, lumbering, mining or construction, who is authorized to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline.
- (2) No person shall have in his possession any coupon or any document resembling a coupon not attached to and forming part of a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued under this Order, provided that this subsection (2) shall not apply to, (*Amended by Oil 12D.*)
 - (a) Possession at a dealer outlet by a dealer or a person in his employ, where possession is acquired in the course of his business or employment;
 - (b) Possession at a bulk station by a bulk station operator or a person in his employ, where possession is acquired in the course of his business or employment;
 - (c) Possession by a distributor importer or other distributor of gasoline, or a person in his employ, where possession is acquired in the course of his business or employment;
 - (d) Possession by a person engaged in Federal or Provincial Government service, farming, fishing, lumbering, mining or construction, who is authorized to obtain barrel deliveries of graded gasoline.
- (3) No person shall have in his possession any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book other than a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued to him in respect of a motor vehicle owned or operated by him, except with the consent of the person to whom such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued.

- (4) No person shall sell, or purchase or, except as authorized by this Order, transfer, obtain, use or dispose of, any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book or any coupon or any document resembling a coupon. (Added by Oil 12 D.)

12. Use of Graded Gasoline by Producers, Importers, Distributors and Dealers.

- (1) Except under and in compliance with a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, no producer, importer, distributor, supplier or dealer shall use or permit the use of graded gasoline produced or imported or otherwise acquired by him for the operation of any motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine owned by him or under his control.
- (2) Each consumer, dealer, bulk station operator, supplier, distributor, importer or producer who acts in more than one of such capacities in relation to gasoline, shall comply with this Order in each such capacity.

13. Records and Production.

Every person producing, refining, importing, treating, keeping, storing, transporting, distributing, acquiring, using, consuming or disposing of gasoline shall keep such books, accounts and records, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Oil Controller either generally or specifically, and every such person shall produce to any person authorized by the Oil Controller in writing all or any books, records, or documents and shall permit the person so authorized to make copies of or take extracts from the same and to remove and retain any such books, records or documents when the Oil Controller deems this necessary.

14. Motor Vehicles to Display Notice of Categories. (Stickers)

- (1) On and after April 1, 1943, each person who is the holder of an uncancelled gasoline licence and ration coupon book in respect of a motor vehicle shall display on the front windshield of such motor vehicle, clearly visible from the outside thereof, the letter or letters designating the category of any gasoline licence and ration coupon book or books issued in respect of such motor vehicle. The letter or letters shall be of the size and colour and in the form prescribed or provided by the Oil Controller and the category commercial shall be designated by the letter "T". If any motor vehicle has no front windshield, the letter or letters shall be clearly displayed in substantially the size, colour and form of those prescribed or provided by the Oil Controller (by painting if necessary) on the outside surface of the left side of such motor vehicle. Any person who is the holder of an "AA" category licence and ration coupon book and an additional licence and ration coupon book in respect of the same motor vehicle shall display the letter or letters designating each category.
- (2) No person shall supply graded gasoline to any motor vehicle which does not display any notice required by subsection (1) next preceding and every person before supplying graded gasoline to a motor vehicle shall ascertain that the required letter or letters displayed correspond with the category of the gasoline licence and ration coupon book from which coupons are surrendered and that the licence number of such motor vehicle corresponds to the licence number set out on such gasoline licence and ration coupon book.
- (3) Nothing in subsection (1) or subsection (2) of this Section shall extend or apply to
 - (a) Any motor vehicle which is being operated under a non-business non-resident (tourist) gasoline licence and ration coupon book.
 - (b) Any motor vehicle which is being operated under a dealer's licence issued by one of the provinces of Canada and which bears dealer's licence plates, or
 - (c) a motorcycle.

15. Change of Title to Motor Vehicle or Non-Commercial Marine Engine.

- (1) If title to a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine

or for any other reason the person to whom any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was issued, becomes disentitled thereto, then such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the coupons contained therein shall forthwith become invalid and such person shall forthwith give notice to, and send, such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book to, in the case of a motor vehicle, the nearest Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller in the Province in which such person resides, and, in the case of a non-commercial marine engine, the office of the Oil Controller, 82 Grange Ave., at Spadina, Toronto, Ontario.

(Amended by Oil 12-D.)

- (2) At the time of, or immediately prior to, the sale or other disposition of a motor vehicle bearing a letter or letters designating the category of any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book issued in respect thereof, the person so selling or disposing of such motor vehicle shall remove completely or obliterate such letter or letters.

16. Alteration, Loss, Destruction or Mutilation of Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book.

- (1) No person shall alter, deface, obliterate or mutilate any coupon or the licence number or serial or model number on the front of any Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book. Any alteration or defacement of the Licence number or serial or model number on the front of the Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book shall cancel the attached Gasoline Licence and render the attached coupons invalid and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one-unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one-unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.
- (2) Any person whose Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine is accidentally lost, destroyed, obliterated or mutilated may apply to the Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller in the province in which he resides for a new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book and the Controller on being satisfied on oath or affirmation that such Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book was accidentally lost, destroyed, obliterated or mutilated, may in his absolute discretion authorize the issuance of a new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book in respect of such motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine. Every such application shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts on oath or affirmation and by any such obliterated or mutilated Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book. A re-registration fee of One Dollar (\$1) shall be paid for such new Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book, which sum shall be paid to the Order of the Treasurer or Finance Minister of the province or to the Receiver General of Canada as the Oil Controller shall from time to time direct.

17. Powers of Regional Control Officers.

The powers of the Oil Controller in respect to or incidental to the following matters are hereby (subject to review by the Oil Controller) delegated to each Regional Control Office Manager;

The Powers Delegated:

- (a) The issuing of Gasoline Licences and Ration Coupon Books and the determination and allotment of coupons in respect of motor vehicles.
- (b) The issuing of written special authorizations as directed by the Oil Controller.
- (c) The administration, under direction of the Oil Controller, of all matters relating to this Order.

18. Licence Forms—Non-Commercial Marine Engine and Motor Vehicle (Except Tourists).

- (1) The gasoline licence for any person other than a non-business non-resident (tourist), in respect of a motor vehicle, shall be in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.
- (2) The gasoline licence for non-commercial marine engines shall be in the form set out in Schedule "C" hereto, or such other form as the Oil Controller may determine.

(Note: For non-business non-resident (tourist) licence form see Section 5, sub-section (6) and Schedule "B.")

19. Application Only in Provinces.

Nothing in this Order shall extend or apply to any part of Canada not included in one or other of the provinces of Canada.

20. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

21. Rescissions and Effective Date.

This Order Oil 12 shall be effective on and after April 1, 1943, and the following Orders of the Oil Controller are hereby rescinded as of April 1, 1943:

Order No. O. C. 12, dated March 4, 1942.

Order No. O. C. 12D, dated May 14, 1942.

Order No. O. C. 12D-1, dated September 29, 1942.

Order No. Oil 12D-2, dated November 26, 1942.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

REGIONAL CONTROL OFFICES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Prince Edward Island	Chappel Building, Charlottetown.
New Brunswick	58 King Street, Saint John.
Nova Scotia	100 Sackville Street, Halifax.
Quebec	Merchants Club Bldg., Quebec City. The Chalet, Lafontaine Park, Montreal.
Ontario	794 Bank Street, Ottawa. 82 Grange Ave., at Spadina, Toronto. 655 London Street West, Windsor.
Manitoba	Canada Permanent Building, 296 Garry Street, Winnipeg.
Saskatchewan	1706 Hamilton Street, Regina.
Alberta	Williamson Block, Edmonton.
British Columbia	815 West Hastings St., Vancouver.
Control Office for Non-Commercial Marine Engines	82 Grange Ave., at Spadina, Ont.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE, <i>Minister of Munitions and Supply</i>	A. H. WILLIAMSON, <i>Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board</i>	G. R. COTTRELLE, <i>Oil Controller</i>
--	---	---

GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK

LICENCE

The owner of the motor vehicle bearing the provincial licence number imprinted on the cover of this book (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) is hereby licensed to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation of such motor vehicle, subject to strict compliance with the following

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said motor vehicle and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time.
2. The only gasoline used to operate the said motor vehicle shall be graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.
3. The said graded gasoline shall only be delivered or acquired on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.
4. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said motor vehicle only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other motor vehicle or any marine engine.
5. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall only be valid while remaining so attached, and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him to the said motor vehicle. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline to the motor vehicle must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.
6. If title to the said motor vehicle changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said motor vehicle or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence and ration coupon book becomes disentitled to this licence or to the use of the attached ration coupons, then such person shall forthwith give notice in writing and send this licence and ration coupon book to the nearest office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.
7. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1943, and ending March 31, 1944, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.
8. Any alteration or defacement of the licence number on the front of this licence and ration coupon book shall cancel this attached licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

9. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said motor vehicle or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE,	A. H. WILLIAMSON,	G. R. COTTRELLE,
<i>Minister of Munitions</i>	<i>Vice-Chairman, The Wartime</i>	<i>Oil Controller</i>
<i>and Supply</i>	<i>Industries Control Board</i>	

GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK

NON-RESIDENT LICENCE (TOURIST)

The operator of the motor vehicle bearing the licence number inscribed on the cover of this book IS HEREBY LICENSED to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation of such motor vehicle, subject to strict compliance with the following

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said motor vehicle and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time.

2. Only graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller) shall be acquired in Canada for the operation of the said motor vehicle, which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.

3. The said graded gasoline shall only be delivered or acquired on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.

4. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said motor vehicle only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other motor vehicle or any marine engine.

5. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall only be valid while remaining so attached, and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him to the said motor vehicle. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline to the motor vehicle must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.

6. This gasoline licence and ration coupon book with any unused coupons attached shall be delivered by the operator before leaving Canada to a Canadian Customs official at the point of exit.

7. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1943, and ending March 31, 1944, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.

8. Any alteration or defacement of the licence number on the front of this licence and ration coupon book shall cancel this attached licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

9. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said motor vehicle or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

SCHEDULE "C" TO ORDER 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE,	A. H. WILLIAMSON,	G. R. COTTRELLE,
<i>Minister of Munitions</i>	<i>Vice-Chairman, The Wartime</i>	<i>Oil Controller</i>
<i>and Supply</i>	<i>Industries Control Board</i>	

GASOLINE LICENCE AND RATION COUPON BOOK

NON-COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE LICENCE

The owner of the non-commercial Marine Engine the serial number or model number of which appears upon the cover of this book (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) IS HEREBY LICENSED to purchase graded gasoline for use only in the operation of such non-commercial Marine Engine, subject to strict compliance with the following

CONDITIONS

1. It is understood and agreed that this licence and the attached ration coupons are issued in respect of the said non-commercial Marine Engine and are and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and are not transferable, and may be cancelled or varied at any time

2. The only gasoline used to operate the said non-commercial Marine Engine shall be graded gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), which gasoline shall be obtained in accordance with the orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and shall be used in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence and the attached ration coupons.

3. The said graded gasoline shall only be delivered or acquired on surrender of the number of the attached coupons required for the gallonage obtained.

4. The graded gasoline obtained on surrender of the attached coupons shall be used in the operation of the said non-commercial Marine Engine only and shall not be used, resold, or given for use in any other Marine Engine or any motor vehicle.

5. Each ration coupon attached hereto shall only be valid while remaining so attached, and when it is detached by the person delivering graded gasoline at the time when such graded gasoline is delivered by him for use in said non-commercial Marine Engine. Every ration coupon not detached by a person delivering gasoline for use in said non-commercial Marine Engine must remain attached hereto, and this licence and ration coupon book must be delivered for inspection by the Oil Controller or his representative at any time.

6. If the title to the said non-commercial Marine Engine changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said non-commercial Marine Engine or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence and ration coupon book becomes disentitled to this licence or to the use of the attached ration coupons, then such person

shall forthwith give notice in writing and send this licence and ration coupon book to the nearest office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.

7. This licence authorizes the purchase in the year commencing April 1, 1943, and ending March 31, 1944, of graded gasoline in accordance with and in exchange for the coupons attached in this ration coupon book. Each coupon authorizes the delivery of such gallonage of graded gasoline as the Oil Controller shall, from time to time, determine.

8. Any alteration or defacement of the serial number or model number on the front of this licence and ration coupon book shall cancel this attached licence and render the attached coupons invalid, and any alteration, obliteration or mutilation of a one unit coupon or a fractional unit coupon shall render the one unit coupon or the fractional unit coupon respectively invalid, and no person shall deliver or acquire gasoline in exchange for any such altered, obliterated or mutilated coupon.

9. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said non-commercial Marine Engine or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent, express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

SCHEDULE "D" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE, <i>Minister of Munitions and Supply</i>	A. H. WILLIAMSON, <i>Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board</i>	G. R. COTTRELLE, <i>Oil Controller</i>
--	---	---

The following are the directions and specifications for marking gasoline:

(1) For the Provinces of Canada, except Saskatchewan, gasoline which is required by Order Oil 12 to be marked shall be coloured purple by means of an oil-soluble purple dye, equivalent to the type known as "Purple S", and this dye shall be added on the basis of seventy-three and three tenths (73.3) pounds avoirdupois per one million (1,000,000) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline, which is the equivalent of twenty-three (23) grains per forty-five (45) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline.

(2) For the Province of Saskatchewan, gasoline which is required by Order No. Oil 12 to be marked, and which is sold or consumed only for:—

1. Farm purposes;
2. Use by railways upon rights of way, station grounds, yards or terminals;
3. The development of power to operate machinery for the generation of electricity;
4. The heating of buildings;
5. Heating purposes in manufacturing where the heat is applied direct to the product in the process of manufacture;
6. The operation of road construction or road maintenance machinery operated by any municipal authority

shall be dyed purple as in other Provinces but gasoline which is required to be marked and is not sold or consumed only for the purposes above enumerated shall be dyed green by means of an oil-soluble green dye, equivalent to the type known as "Calco Green", on the basis of seventy-three and three-tenths (73.3) pounds avoirdupois per one million (1,000,000) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline, which is the equivalent of twenty-three (23) grains per forty-five (45) gallons, Imperial Measure, of gasoline.

(Amended by Oil 12-C.)

SCHEDULE "E" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE, A. H. WILLIAMSON, G. R. COTTRELL,
Minister of Munitions *Vice-Chairman, The Wartime* *Oil Controller*
and Supply *Industries Control Board*

Consumer Outlet
 Dealer Outlet

Bulk Station
 Address

Name of Supplier.....

(The total barrel storage capacity of a Dealer Outlet shall in no case exceed his maximum inventory of barrel storage during 1941).

Consumer Outlet
 Total Storage Capacity and Inventory of Graded Gasoline at Dealer Outlet
 Bulk Station

Imperial
 (a) Storage Capacity as at 7 a.m. April 1, 1943Gallons

Imperial
 (b) Inventory of Graded Gasoline as at 7 a.m. April 1, 1943Gallons

Imperial
 Unfilled Storage Capacity ((a) minus (b)).....Gallons

Consumer Outlet
 Total Storage Capacity for Other Than Graded Gasoline at Dealer Outlet
 Bulk Station

Imperial
 (a) Storage Capacity as at 7 a.m. April 1, 1943Gallons

Imperial
 (b) Inventory of Gasoline Other than Graded as at 7 a.m.
 April 1, 1943Gallons

(The Inventory of gasoline other than graded gasoline is only required from Bulk Stations).

For the information of the Oil Controller for Canada, I hereby certify that the above is a true statement.

Signed

Consumer Outlet
 Person in charge of Dealer Outlet
 Bulk Station.

NUMBER OF STORAGE TANKS
 No. Size in Imp. Gallons

NUMBER OF DISPENSING PUMPS
 Singles Doubles

This report to be made in duplicate.
 Original to be forwarded to your supplier for information of the Oil Controller for Canada.

(The above statement on dispensing pumps is not required from bulk stations).

Duplicate to be retained by
 Consumer
 Dealer permanently.
 Bulk Station

SCHEDULE "F" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE, A. H. WILLIAMSON, G. R. COTTRELL,
Minister of Munitions Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Oil Controller
and Supply Industries Control Board

DEALER'S CERTIFICATE

Number.....

Name of Dealer Outlet.....

Address

Name of Supplier.....

Date..... 194..

1. Coupons enclosed herein and surrendered on this delivery:

<i>Kind of Coupons</i>	<i>No. of Units</i>	<i>Graded Gasoline</i>
Passenger Type	A.A.— Special—	
Commercial Type	sub-total	X 3 Gals.
All other Coupons including requisitions, special authori- zations, Inventory Coupons, etc.		..... Gals.
	Total.....	Gals.

For the information of the Oil Controller for Canada, I hereby certify that the above is a true statement of the number of units and the gallonage of graded gasoline represented by the passenger type, commercial type, and other coupons, (including requisitions, special authorizations, Inventory Coupons, etc.) included herein and that all such coupons have been cancelled.

(Signed) Person in charge of dealer outlet.

(Amended by Oil 12A, effective August 2, 1943)

SCHEDULE "G" TO ORDER OIL 12 OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

C. D. HOWE, A. H. WILLIAMSON, G. R. COTTRELL,
Minister of Munitions Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Oil Controller
and Supply Industries Con- trol Board

CERTIFICATE AS TO BULK STATION OPERATIONS

For the information of the Oil Controller, I/We hereby certify as follows:

1. The requirements of Subsection (10) of Section 8 of Order Oil 12 of the Oil Controller have been carried out in accordance with the said Subsection and reports covering the result of such checks or examinations are hereto attached.

2. The record in respect of each dealer outlet required by Section 8, Subsection (9) of the Oil Controller's Order Oil 12 has been maintained and in no case have I/We delivered graded gasoline in excess of the deliveries authorized by Subsection (4) of Section 8 of the said Order Oil 12.
3. The total quantity of gasoline received during the last preceding month at all bulk stations operated by me/us was—

Imperial Gallons	
Total receipts
Less—A—Inter-stations Transfers
B—Distribution to Jobbers.....
Total A and B.....
Net Receipts

4. To the best of my/our knowledge and belief, the total quantity of gasoline distributed through all my/our bulk stations during the said month was:
- (a) Graded Gasoline—(Exclusive of gasoline distributed to other bulk stations and jobbers who submit Schedule "G" and exclusive of graded gasoline covered by Item (c) of this Paragraph 4)
 - (b) Marked Gasoline
 - (c) Gasoline supplied to consumer pumps of the armed forces of Canada or her Allies without surrender of coupons, requisitions or special authorizations.....
 - (d) Total Distributed
5. The coupons received from all dealer outlets supplied by my/our bulk station and all coupons received from consumer pumps or barrel sales, during the said month and the quantities of graded gasoline represented thereby are to the best of my/our knowledge and belief listed hereunder:

	Kind of Coupons	Colour	No. of Units	Quantity of Gasoline
1.	AA Passenger. Special	.....	.....	.....
2.	Commercial Sub Total	.....	.....	.....
3.	All other Coupons including Requisition, Special Authorization and Inventory Coupons, etc.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total Gallons .....	.....	.....	.....

Supplier

Name of Bulk Station

Period Covered

Location

Signature of Authorized Agent.....

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. O.C. 12A, dated the 30th day of April, 1942

(Use of Kerosene in Non-Commercial Marine Engines Prohibited)

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

(a) "the Controller" or "the Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;

(b) "non-commercial marine engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats, or water craft of any kind, used for purposes other than the following, namely:

Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;

Ferrying for hire;

Freight-carrying for hire;

Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);

Passenger-carrying for hire;

Towing for hire;

Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;

Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by Order or direction determine to be commercial purposes;

(c) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller, use or consume Kerosene in any non-commercial marine engine and no person shall sell or supply Kerosene for use in a non-commercial marine engine.

3. (1) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the use or consumption of Kerosene by, or the sale or supply thereof to, the Military Forces of Canada or the Allies of Canada.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the use or consumption of Kerosene, or the sale or supply thereof, in any part of Canada not included in one or other of the Provinces thereof.

**G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.**

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. O.C. 12C

**(Commercial Marine Engines—Registration, Licensing and Use of
Marked Gasoline)**

Dated the 12th day of May, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) Any words or terms which appear in this Order and which are defined in Section 1 of the Order of the Oil Controller No. O.C. 12 dated the 4th day of March, 1942, shall have the meanings set out in the said Section 1 of the said Order No. O.C. 12.

(NOTE: *Section 1 of the said Order No. O.C. 12 reads as follows:*

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) “bulk station” shall mean any stationary gasoline tank storage facilities and any bulk barrel station from which gasoline is delivered to dealers whether or not deliveries are also made to consumers;
- (b) “consumer” shall mean a person acquiring gasoline for use and not for resale or gift or other transfer to another person;
- (c) “the Controller” or “the Oil Controller” shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (d) “coupon” shall mean a coupon issued by the Oil Controller under which the delivery of a unit or fraction of a unit or a number of units or a specified quantity of graded gasoline is authorized; and for the purposes of Sections 2, 8, 10, 13, 16 and 20 hereof “coupon” includes:
 - (i) a requisition, and
 - (ii) a special written authorization issued by the Oil Controller or his authorized representative under which the delivery of a specified number of units or gallons of graded gasoline is authorized to or for the operation of a motor vehicle or non-commercial marine engine identified in such authorization;
- (e) “dealer” shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline in any quantities whatsoever directly to consumers; and “Dealer outlet” shall mean any service station, garage, place or location used for the sale or supply of gasoline directly to consumers;
- (f) “distributor” shall mean any person who sells or supplies gasoline to any dealer;
- (g) “distributor importer” shall mean any person importing gasoline for resale to any dealer;
- (h) “gasoline” shall mean every volatile hydrocarbon fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines requiring a carburant fuel, but does not include materials known as aviation fuel, casing head, paint thinners, cleaning naphthas, rubber solvent, naphthas, lighting naphthas, gas machine naphthas, or heavier fuels in such classes as kerosene, engine distillate or diesel fuel oil. The Oil Controller may by Order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any fuel capable of use in internal combustion engines;
- (i) “graded gasoline” shall mean unmarked gasoline which complies with the specifications for a grade of motor fuel as prescribed by Schedule “A” or Schedule “B” to and forming part of Order No. 008A of the Oil Controller dated September 26th, 1941, and does not include “marked gasoline” whether or not it complies with the specifications;
- (j) “marked gasoline” shall mean with respect to any province or area, any gasoline which has been marked in accordance with the directions and specifications of the Oil Controller with respect to that province or area as set out in Schedule “H” hereto or which has been otherwise marked as the Oil Controller shall from time to time order or direct;
- (k) “importer” shall include any person importing gasoline;
- (l) “motor vehicle” shall mean any self-propelled vehicle (including a motor cycle) the motive power for which is furnished by any type of gasoline operated internal combustion engine, and which is licenced or registered or required to be licenced or registered for highway use. The Oil Controller may by order or direction exclude from or include in this definition any vehicle propelled by a gasoline operated internal combustion engine;

(n) "non-commercial marine engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats, or water craft of any kind, used for purposes other than the following, namely:

Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;

Ferrying for hire;

Freight-carrying for hire;

Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);

Passenger-carrying for hire;

Towing for hire;

Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;

Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by order or direction determine to be commercial purposes;

(o) "person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;

(p) "producer" shall include refiner and any person producing gasoline;

(q) "requisition" shall mean an authorized written demand or request of the Military Forces of Canada or her Allies for the delivery of a specified quantity of graded gasoline for military purposes to or for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine, including a demand or request in any of the following authorized forms, namely:

Local Purchase Order Form S. 2561

M.F.C. 2004

E. 119A

E.C.P.O.

(r) "supplier" shall mean any person supplying gasoline;

(s) "valid coupon" shall mean a coupon obtained, surrendered and otherwise dealt with in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller, including any Order hereafter made;

(t) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.)

(b) "Commercial Marine Engine" shall mean a gasoline operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats or water craft of any kind regularly used for the following commercial purposes, namely:

Essential transportation to and from a permanent residence;

Fishing or guiding as a means of livelihood;

Ferrying for hire;

Freight-carrying for hire;

Government service of any government or local government, including a municipality (including dredging and salvaging);

Prospecting;

Logging;

Lumbering;

Trapping;

Testing of new boats by a boat-builder;

Passenger-carrying for hire;

Towing for hire;

Such other purposes as the Oil Controller shall by order or direction determine to be commercial purposes.

2. Registration and Licensing of Commercial Marine Engines.

(1) On and after the 18th day of May, 1942, no person shall use gasoline for the operation of any commercial marine engine unless he has been registered as owner of such commercial marine engine by the Oil Controller and unless a gasoline licence has been issued to him in respect of such engine and then only in accordance with the provisions of such licence.

(2) Any person, being the owner of a commercial marine engine and wishing to be registered as such owner by, and to obtain a gasoline licence from, the Oil Controller in respect of such commercial marine engine shall make application in writing in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto or in or on such other form as the Oil Controller shall from time to time prescribe.

(3) Each applicant for registration and a gasoline licence for a commercial marine engine shall complete the application form and furnish any required certificate and make application in accordance with the instructions attached to the said application form set forth in Schedule "A" hereto.

(4) Power is hereby delegated to each Regional Office Manager of the Oil Controller and to each of the Fisheries officials referred to in the said instructions attached to the said application set forth in Schedule "A" hereto, to issue or deliver gasoline licences as directed or authorized by the Oil Controller or his representative.

(5) No person shall be registered as owner or have a gasoline licence issued to him for a commercial marine engine unless such engine was in use as a commercial marine engine before the 1st day of March, 1942 or is to be used in replacing a commercial marine engine which was in use as a commercial marine engine before the 1st day of March, 1942.

(6) Each applicant for registration and gasoline licence in respect of a commercial marine engine whose application is granted shall receive a gasoline licence in the form set out in Schedule "B" hereto or in such other form as the Oil Controller may prescribe.

(7) Every such gasoline licence shall be issued in respect of a specified commercial marine engine which shall be identified in such licence by its model number, engine number and/or such other description as the Oil Controller or his representative shall from time to time prescribe.

(8) Every such gasoline licence shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller, and the Oil Controller may suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such gasoline licence and may require the return thereof during suspension and/or pursuant to such cancellation whenever the Oil Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so.

(Note: *Marked Gasoline Must Be Used.* Section 2, paragraph (c) of Order No. O.C. 12 of the Oil Controller reads in part as follows:

"No dealer or distributor shall sell or supply gasoline for any purpose other than the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine unless such gasoline shall have been marked in accordance with the specifications and directions set out in Schedule "H" hereto, or with such other marker as the Oil Controller shall order or direct. Marked gasoline shall be used for the purpose of operating all gasoline operated internal combustion engines except motor vehicles and non-commercial marine engines. Marked gasoline shall not be used or consumed for the operation of a motor vehicle or a non-commercial marine engine.")

3. Purchase and Use of Marked Gasoline.

(1) No person shall purchase or acquire marked gasoline for use in a commercial marine engine unless he has produced for inspection by the supplier a gasoline licence issued by the Controller or his representative in respect of such commercial marine engine.

(2) No person shall knowingly sell or supply marked gasoline to a consumer for use in a commercial marine engine unless he has examined the gasoline licence held by the owner of such commercial marine engine and has ascertained that the said owner is licensed to use marked gasoline in respect of such commercial marine engine.

(3) No distributor shall sell or supply gasoline to a dealer if to the knowledge of such distributor such dealer has sold or supplied gasoline contrary to this Order.

(4) No person shall use any commercial marine engine for or in connection with sightseeing, or any regatta, races, contest or any similar event.

(5) No person shall use, sell, give or furnish marked gasoline purchased for use in a commercial marine engine for use in any non-commercial marine engine or in any motor vehicle.

4. Change of Title or Purposes of Use.

If title to the commercial marine engine in respect of which a gasoline licence has been issued changes, or if by reason of a change in use, such engine ceases to be a commercial marine engine, or for any other reason, the person who obtained such gasoline licence becomes disentitled thereto then such person shall forthwith give notice to and send such gasoline licence to the nearest Regional Control Office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.

5. Alteration, Loss, Destruction or Mutilation of Gasoline Licence.

(1) Any alteration or defacement of the model number or serial number or other description of a commercial marine engine in a gasoline licence issued by the Controller shall cancel such gasoline licence and no person shall thereafter deliver or acquire marked gasoline for use in such commercial marine engine or use marked gasoline therein.

(2) Every application for replacement of any altered, lost, destroyed or mutilated gasoline licence shall be as nearly as possible in the form of Schedule "A" hereto but shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts and by any such altered, or mutilated gasoline licence.

6. Application Only in Provinces.

Nothing in this Order shall extend or apply to any part of Canada not included in one or other of the Provinces of Canada.

G. R. COTTRELL,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. O.C. 12C OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

G. R. COTTRELL,
Oil Controller

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Read carefully before filling in the attached Application Form

INSTRUCTIONS

Covering Applications for Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence for Commercial Marine Engines

To obtain gasoline on or after April 1st, 1942, for the operation of a commercial marine engine, it is necessary to apply to the Oil Controller for Canada or his agent for Gasoline Privilege Registration of the engine and to secure a licence issued by the Oil Controller.

No commercial licence will be granted to a commercial marine engine unless such engine was in use for the purpose described in this application prior to the first day of March, 1942.

A Commercial Marine Engine means a gasoline-operated internal combustion engine for propelling vessels, motor boats or water craft of any kind used regularly for the following commercial purposes:

ESSENTIAL TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM A PERMANENT RESIDENCE

FISHING OR GUIDING AS A MEANS OF LIVELIHOOD

FERRYING FOR HIRE

FREIGHT-CARRYING FOR HIRE

**GOVERNMENT SERVICE OF ANY GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT, INCLUDING
A MUNICIPALITY (INCLUDING DREDGING AND SALVAGING)**

PROSPECTING

LOGGING

LUMBERING

TRAPPING

TESTING OF NEW BOATS BY A BOAT-BUILDER

PASSENGER-CARRYING FOR HIRE

TOWING FOR HIRE

**SUCH OTHER PURPOSES AS THE OIL CONTROLLER SHALL BY ORDER OR DIRECTION
DETERMINE TO BE COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.**

To secure Gasoline Privilege Registration and a Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence, proceed as follows:

If you are a Commercial Fisherman

1. Apply to any Dominion or Provincial Fisheries Officer for a commercial marine engine application form.
2. Fill in the application form.
3. Have the certificate on the application form signed by one of the persons authorized to do so.
4. Return the form:
 - (a) In the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island to the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada.
 - (b) In the Province of Quebec to the Officer of the Maritime Fisheries Service or the Officer of the Fish and Game Branch from whom you secured your application.
 - (c) In the Province of Ontario to the Officer of the Game and Fisheries Department from whom you secured your application.
 - (d) In the Province of Manitoba to the Officer of the Department of Mines and Natural Resources from whom you secured your application.
 - (e) In the Province of Saskatchewan to the Fisheries Officer of the Department of Natural Resources from whom you secured your application.
 - (f) In the Province of Alberta to the Fisheries Inspector of the Department of Lands and Mines from whom you secured your application.
 - (g) In the Province of British Columbia to the Dominion Fisheries Inspector from whom you secured your application.

A Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence Card will be issued to you without cost by the office or person listed above to whom you send your completed application.

If you are a Commercial Marine Engine Owner other than a Commercial Fisherman

1. Apply to any Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada for a commercial marine engine application form.
2. Fill in the application form.
3. Have the certificate on the application form signed by one of the persons authorized to do so.
4. Return the form to the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada.

A Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Licence Card will be issued to you without cost by the Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada to which you send your completed application form.

SEPARATE APPLICATION MUST BE MADE IN RESPECT OF EACH COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE

Return this application properly completed to the office or person designated in the Instructions



FOR USE OF ISSUER ONLY						
Licence No.						
Issued by.....	(ISSUER)					
Date.....	19.....					

COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE APPLICATION

For Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence

1

I/We

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Surname, or Firm Name

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Christian Names

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(Number)

(Street)

(City)

(Province)

hereby apply to be registered by the Oil Controller for Canada as the owner of the gasoline-operated commercial marine engine described below for the purpose of gasoline control and for a Gasoline Licence permitting purchases of marked gasoline only, in accordance with the Orders of the Oil Controller for Canada.

2. I HEREBY DECLARE that I am correctly described above, and that:

- (a) I have not received a Gasoline Licence in the current year in respect of the commercial marine engine described below.
- (b) I am the owner of the commercial marine engine in respect of which this application is made, which is a gasoline-operated commercial marine engine of the following description:

Maker's Name.....

Model Number..... Serial Number.....

No. of Cylinders..... Horse Power.....

Outboard or Inboard.....

- (c) The above described commercial marine engine is used in a boat of the following description:

Maker's Name.....

Length.....feet.

Beam.....feet.

Draught.....inches.

Type of Boat.....
(e.g., dory, smack, schooner, rowboat, canoe etc.)

Home Port.....

(d) The above described commercial marine engine will be regularly used to propel the boat or type of boat described above for the following purpose:

I **Fishing or Guiding** as a means of livelihood, in the following waters.....

II **Ferrying for Hire** between.....and.....

III **Freight-carrying for Hire** between.....and.....

IV **Government Service** (including Provincial and Municipal Government Services) as follows:

Between.....and.....
.....or in the following waters.....

V **Passenger-carrying for Hire** between.....and.....
.....which places are.....miles apart.

VI **Other Essential Passenger-carrying for Hire** in the following waters:

VII **Towing for Hire** between.....and.....

VIII **Essential transportation** between my permanent residence at.....
and.....
which places are.....miles apart and are not served by alternative forms of transportation,
e.g., road, railroad, or commercial water craft.

(e) The above described commercial marine engine has been used for the above described purpose since.....

(f) I will use the above described engine for the purpose described, and I will not use the above described engine in connection with sight-seeing or in connection with any regatta, race, contest or other similar event.

(g) I will use only marked gasoline in the said engine.

(h) I will purchase marked gasoline only, for use in the said engine as prescribed by the Orders of the Oil Controller for Canada.

(i) I will show to the person delivering marked gasoline for use in said commercial marine engine a licence provided by the Oil Controller for Canada as evidence that I am registered and licensed as the owner of the said commercial marine engine.

(j) The marked gasoline obtained for use in the said commercial marine engine will not be used, re-sold, given or furnished for use in any non-commercial marine engine or in any motor vehicle.

(k) I will strictly observe the regulations set forth in the licence issued to me by the Oil Controller for Canada.

(l) I understand and agree that the said licence is issued in respect of the said commercial marine engine and shall be and remain the property of the Oil Controller for Canada and shall be subject to cancellation without cause assigned.

(m) If title to the said engine should change, or if the said engine ceases to be used for any of the commercial purposes set forth above, I will notify the nearest Regional Office of the Oil Controller for Canada and will return the licence issued in respect of the said commercial marine engine.

(n) No application made by me for a gasoline licence in respect of the said commercial marine engine has been refused and no gasoline licence issued to me has been suspended or cancelled except as follows:

3. APPLICANTS FOR COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE REGISTRATION AND GASOLINE LICENCE will give the following information:

The above described commercial marine engine consumed approximately.....

gallons of gasoline in the year 1941, of which approximately.....gallons were used in the said year for the commercial purposes described above.

It is estimated that the above described commercial marine engine will consume.....gallons of gasoline in the year 1942 for the purposes described above.

4. I/WE DECLARE that the information given on this application is in all respects true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

.....Signature of Applicant (authorized signing officer, if a company)

Date of application	Address—(Street and No.)	(City)	(Province)
---------------------	--------------------------	--------	------------

5. Certificate in support of application for Commercial Marine Engine Gasoline Privilege Registration and Gasoline Licence:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the applicant herein is personally known to me and that the statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that it is necessary for the applicant to operate the commercial marine engine described in this application to the extent set forth therein.

(Occupation and address of person signing certificate)

(Signature of Mayor, Chief of Police, County or Municipal Clerk, Barrister-at-Law, Solicitor, Notary Public, Dominion or Provincial Fisheries Inspector, Bank Manager, or Manager of Loan or Trust Company of the place in which the applicant resides.)

NOTE: No charge shall be levied for the making of this certification.

WARNING: Under Section 15 of the Wartime Industries Control Board regulations any person who makes a false statement or representation to or for the use or information of the Oil Controller or any person acting under his authority is liable to penalties up to \$5,000 fine or five years' imprisonment or both.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

REGIONAL CONTROL OFFICES

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	Chappell Building, Charlottetown
NEW BRUNSWICK.....	58 King Street, Saint John
NOVA SCOTIA.....	77 Upper Water Street, Halifax
QUEBEC.....	11 Dorchester Street, Quebec City
ONTARIO.....	The Chalet, Lafontaine Park, Montreal
MANITOBA.....	253 Spadina Ave., at Grange, Toronto
SASKATCHEWAN.....	655 London Street West, Windsor
ALBERTA.....	Power Building, Winnipeg
BRITISH COLUMBIA.....	Silverman Building, Regina
	Williamson Block, Edmonton
	815 West Hastings Street, Vancouver

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. O.C. 12C OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Show this Licence each time you purchase Marked Gasoline

Licence No.

OIL CONTROLLER FOR CANADA

This Gasoline Licence is issued

To.....
(Name)

.....(Address)

in respect of commercial marine engine described below:

Make.....

Serial or Model No..... S.A.E. Rated H.P.

This Licence authorizes the purchase of marked gasoline only to be used SOLELY in the operation of the above described commercial marine engine.

Issued by.....

Address.....

Date.....

On behalf of

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

COMMERCIAL MARINE ENGINE GASOLINE LICENCE

The owner of the commercial Marine Engine the serial number or model number of which appears upon the front of this Licence (having been registered for the purpose of gasoline control) is HEREBY LICENSED to purchase marked gasoline for use only in the operation of such commercial Marine Engine, subject to strict compliance with the following.

CONDITIONS

1. This licence is and shall remain the property of the Oil Controller and is not transferable, and it may be cancelled or varied by the Oil Controller at any time and it shall be cancelled by any alteration or defacement of the description of the commercial Marine Engine on the front of this licence.
2. The only gasoline used to operate the said commercial Marine Engine shall be marked gasoline (as designated by the Oil Controller), obtained in accordance with the orders of the Oil Controller, including any order hereafter made, and any marked gasoline obtained under this licence shall be used only in the operation of the said Marine Engine and in compliance with the provisions of the said orders and of this licence.
3. If title to the said commercial Marine Engine changes, or if by reason of a change in the use of the said commercial Marine Engine or for any other reason the person who obtained this licence becomes disentitled to this licence, then such person shall forthwith give notice in writing and send this licence to the nearest office of the Oil Controller in the province in which such person resides.
4. This licence shall be cancelled for any breach of these conditions or any breach of any order (including any orders hereafter made) of the Oil Controller by the owner of the said commercial Marine Engine or by any person in possession of it who acquired such possession with his consent express or implied.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller for Canada.

WARNING: Any person who is a party to any breach of the conditions of the above licence or any order of the Oil Controller is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order O.C. 15

(Benzol)

Dated the 22nd day of July, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Benzol" shall mean the coal tar derivative having the chemical nomenclature C_6H_6 , or any mixture containing this derivative;
- (b) "Controller" and "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "Person" shall include company, corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons;
- (d) "Producer" shall mean any person who manufactures or produces Benzol whether as a by-product or otherwise.

2. Prohibition.

On and after the 23rd day of July, 1942, no producer shall sell or consume any Benzol, and no person shall blend or use any Benzol, without a permit in writing from the Controller or his authorized representative.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE OIL CONTROLLER**

Order No. O.C. 16

(Use of Aircraft Fuel for Certain Aircraft Prohibited)

Dated September 29, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred on the Oil Controller by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I HEREBY ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

1. INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "aircraft fuel" shall mean any gasoline, oil or petroleum, or any derivative or product of oil or petroleum;
- (b) "Controller" and "Oil Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Oil Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "person" shall include Company, Corporation, partnership or any number or aggregation of persons.

2. USE OF AIRCRAFT FUEL FOR CERTAIN AIRCRAFT PROHIBITED

On and after October 1, 1942, except as provided in Section 5 of this Order, no person shall use or consume any aircraft fuel for the operation of any aircraft, without a permit in writing from the Oil Controller.

3. AIRCRAFT FUEL OBTAINED ON PERMIT

No person who has been permitted by the Oil Controller to use any aircraft fuel, the use of which without a permit is prohibited by Section 2 next preceding, shall use or consume or permit the use or consumption of such aircraft fuel for any purpose other than any purpose set out in such permit.

4. SUPPLIERS

No supplier shall supply to any person any aircraft fuel if to his knowledge such person is operating any aircraft contrary to the provisions of this Order.

5. EXCEPTIONS TO SECTION 2

Nothing in this Order contained shall extend or apply to any use or consumption by, or any supplying of:

- (a) The armed forces of Canada or her Allies;
- (b) Aircraft operated under The Combined Air Training Organization (whether privately or Government owned); or
- (c) Any Scheduled Air Transport Service licensed by the Board of Transport Commissioners and/or the Department of Transport.

6. PERMITS

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

(NOTE.—It is the Oil Controller's intention to consider permits only for essential services such as:

- (a) Essential Government services, both Dominion and Provincial;
- (b) Non-scheduled air transport services to outlying districts otherwise inaccessible;
- (c) Essential mining and exploration;

- (d) Aerial photography for surveys as approved by the Department of Transport, after consultation with the Defence Authorities;
- (e) Testing of aircraft or aircraft engines by manufacturers;
- (f) Pilot training for essential civil and commercial services.

N.B.—Only the services exempted under Section 5 of the above Order can use aircraft fuel, without a permit.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

OFFICE OF THE OIL CONTROLLER

Order No. Oil 17

(Petroleum Products Lighting in Power Shortage Areas)

Dated November 27, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 1195 of February 19, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Oil Controller" means the person appointed Oil Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company and/or any municipal, governmental or other body or aggregation of persons;
- (c) "petroleum product" means gasoline, oil or petroleum, or any derivative or product of oil or petroleum;
- (d) "Power Controller" means the person appointed Power Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (e) "Power Shortage Area" means any area from time to time designated or defined as such by the Power Controller.

2. Certain Lighting by Petroleum Products in Power Shortage Areas Prohibited

No person shall use any petroleum product for lighting in any power shortage area for:

- (a) Interior or exterior sign lighting (whether commercial or non-commercial);
- (b) Interior or exterior show window or show case lighting;
- (c) Interior or exterior outline or ornamental lighting;
- (d) Interior or exterior lighting for decorative or advertising purposes;
- (e) The lighting of any theatre, music hall or concert hall, in which there are facilities connected with a supplier for lighting by the use of electricity or gas, or of any entrance to or exit from such place or of any passageway leading from the street to the body of such place; provided that nothing contained in this paragraph (e) shall be deemed to prevent the temporary emergency lighting of such place in the case of the failure of the electric current or gas by which it is ordinarily lighted.

3. Prohibited Supply of Petroleum Products

No supplier shall supply any petroleum product to any person who to the knowledge of such supplier uses petroleum products contrary to the provisions of this Order.

4. Permits

This Order shall be subject to any Order or permit issued by the Oil Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. R. COTTRELLE,
Oil Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

POWER CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS
IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE
POWER CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Power (Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942, as amended).....	323
P.C. 1 —23/2/42 —Gas Burning Equipment—Sales or Installations in South Western Ontario.....	327
P.C. 2 —23/2/42 —Revoked by P.C. 2A.	
P.C. 2A—15/6/42 —Gas Heating of Certain Commercial Establishments to be Converted— Priority to War Industry on Gas..	327
P.C. 3 —15/6/42 —Hired Gas Heating Equipment.....	328
P.C. 4 —15/6/42 —Gas Heating Equipment.....	329
P.C. 4A—29/6/42 —Consolidated with P.C. 4.....	329
P.C. 4B—8/9/42 —Gas Heating Equipment.....	330
P.C. 5 —20/9/42 —Power Shortage Areas.....	331

REGULATIONS RESPECTING POWER

Order in Council P.C. 9246 of November 26, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 26th day of November, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 4129 of August 23rd, 1940, Regulations Respecting Power were established and Herbert James Symington, Esq., K.C., of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Power Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Power Controller;

And whereas the said Order in Council was amended by Order in Council P.C. 4743 of September 13th, 1940, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8th, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29th, 1941;

And whereas the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply represents that it is desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Power Controller and for this purpose to rescind certain of the said Orders in Council and to revise and re-establish the Regulations Respecting Power as hereinafter provided;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under authority of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order,—

- A. That Herbert James Symington, K.C., of the City of Montreal, Quebec, be and he is hereby continued in office and appointed as Power Controller with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Power Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.
- B. That there be paid to the said Herbert James Symington as such Power Controller the administration expenses (including actual out-of-pocket expenses for travelling) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or the discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.
- C. That the said Orders in Council P.C. 4129 of August 23rd, 1940, and P.C. 4743 of September 13th, 1940, be and they are hereby revoked.
- D. That the provisions of Clauses A, B, and C, next preceding be effective on and after February 22nd, 1942, and that the following Regulations Respecting Power be and they are hereby made and established, effective on and after February 22nd, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING POWER

1. Interpretation

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and of any Order made under these Regulations, unless the context shall otherwise require;

- (a) "Controller" or "Power Controller" shall mean the Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Power Controller" shall mean a Deputy Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "equipment" shall mean any property, real or personal used or capable of being used for or in connection with the production, generation, transformation, transmission, distribution, supply, sale, use or consumption of power, and without

restricting the generality of the foregoing, shall include all land, buildings, water, dams, storage drums, tanks and reservoirs, works, plants, machinery, installations, materials, devices, fittings, apparatus and appliances, used, constructed or acquired, or being constructed or acquired for such purposes; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any energy supplying or using substance or thing to be included in, or excluded from, "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to the Power Controller;

- (d) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (e) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations, or under any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute, relating to the Power Controller;
- (f) "Person" shall include firm, partnership, company, corporation, co-operative enterprise, association or any municipal, governmental or other body or authority, and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such persons according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (g) "power" shall include any energy, used or usable for the production of light or heat or the operation of machinery, and produced directly or indirectly by the action or use of water, steam, electricity, combustion, gas, oil or any fluid or vapour, and "power" shall include any such water, steam, electricity, gas or vapour when used or usable for the production of energy; provided that the Minister may declare in writing any energy or energy producing substance or thing to be included in, or excluded from, "power" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute relating to the Power Controller;
- (h) "supplying" shall include producing, generating, transforming, transmitting, distributing, delivering, maintaining, repairing, installing, selling, leasing, leading, hiring and agreeing to supply; and "supply", "supplied" and "supplier" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (i) "using" shall include consuming, purchasing, acquiring, borrowing, leasing, taking delivery of, and agreeing to use; and "use", "used" and "user" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (j) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Constitution of Power Controller

(1) There shall be a Power Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) A Deputy Power Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Power Controller subject to any restriction which the Power Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of a Deputy Power Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Power Controller.

3. Control of Power and Equipment

(1) The Power Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:—

- (a) To control and regulate throughout Canada the supply and /or use of power and/or equipment.
- (b) To take possession of, supply and/or use power and/or equipment.

- (c) To enter on any land, and into any building, plant or place for the purpose of inspecting the operations and equipment of any supplier or user of power.
- (d) To restrict, limit or prohibit the supply and/or use of power or equipment by any person, except under a permit in writing from the Controller.
- (e) To order or require any supplier to supply any power or equipment to such persons and in such manner as may be specified by the Controller; and in such priority as between suppliers and/or users, at such rate, and in such quantities as the Controller may from time to time specify.
- (f) To apportion power among the users thereof; to grant priority to some of them, and to define how priority shall be granted to certain users or classes of users of power or equipment and how the apportionment of power and equipment among such users shall be determined.
- (g) To order or require any user of power or equipment to use such power and/or equipment in such manner as the Controller may from time to time specify.
- (h) To order or require any suppliers of power to inter-connect or pool their systems or equipment.
- (i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 of these Regulations to fix and regulate the price at or for which any power or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone.
- (j) To prohibit any person from supplying and/or using power and/or equipment unless licensed by the Power Controller.
- (k) To issue or re-issue permits or licences to any supplier or user of power and/or equipment and to suspend, cancel, or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Power Controller deems it in the public interest so to do; and to prescribe terms and conditions on which any such permit or licence may be obtained, and, subject to the approval of the Minister to fix the fees payable for such permits and licences.
- (l) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit made pursuant to these regulations shall be subject and to vary any conditions, and/or to specify further or other conditions, as to the Controller may seem expedient.
- (m) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction, supply, use, conversion, removal, repair, alteration of, or addition to, any equipment by any supplier or user of power.
- (n) To regulate and prescribe the type or kind of power to be supplied by a supplier.
- (o) To order or require any supplier or user of power and/or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically.
- (p) To order or require any supplier of power and/or equipment, to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such supplier, or of any person who has received directly or through another person, power or equipment supplied by such supplier, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically.
- (q) To order or require any supplier or user of power or equipment to produce to any person authorized by the Power Controller in writing any specified books, accounts, documents or records and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or to take extracts from, any such books, documents, accounts and/or records.
- (r) To order or require any supplier or user of power or equipment or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary and the Controller may in his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation.
- (s) To vary, suspend, or cancel any contract or agreement between suppliers of power and/or equipment or between a supplier of power and/or equipment and a user thereof and to prescribe the terms and conditions of any variation, suspension or cancellation.

- (u) To hear and decide any controversy between suppliers of power and/or equipment or between a supplier and a user of power and/or equipment concerning any supply or use of power or equipment; and to make such order with respect to such controversy as to the Power Controller may seem expedient.
- (v) To order such acts or things to be done or omitted as the Controller may deem necessary to carry out the powers herein conferred.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. Order Preventing Performance of Obligations

Where any person fails to perform any duty or obligation whether imposed by law or assumed by contract before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure; provided, in the case of a duty or obligation assumed by contract that the order was made after such duty or obligation was made or assumed.

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

6. Delegation of Powers

The Power Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Power Controller including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made by any such person in the exercise of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller. The Power Controller shall also have power from time to time at pleasure to revoke or renew any such delegation.

7. Orders to Conserve Power or Equipment or Prevent Breaches

The Power Controller shall have jurisdiction by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from supplying or using any power and/or equipment at any place or in any area, or zone specified by the Controller and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted, as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any power or equipment in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said jurisdiction to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

8. Protection to Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Power Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE POWER CONTROLLER**

Order No. P.C. 1 dated February 23, 1942

(Gas Burning Equipment—Sales or Installations in South West Ontario.)

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 4743, and by any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and with the concurrence of the Government of the Province of Ontario, I do hereby order as follows:

1. On and after the date of this Order no new, old or replacement equipment for the use of gas for any purpose, including the purpose of cooking and heating, shall be sold or installed for use on the systems of the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited; Dominion Natural Gas Company, Limited; United Gas and Fuel Company of Hamilton, Limited, and its subsidiaries; Provincial Natural Gas Company, Limited, and all other natural gas companies operating in Southwestern Ontario, without a special permit from the Acting Natural Gas Commissioner for Ontario, Queen's Park, Toronto, as agent for the Power Controller, and no gas shall be furnished by any of such companies for use in any installations hereafter installed without such a permit.

2. In case of transfer by a consumer of his own equipment from one house to another, permits to install such equipment must be obtained, and such permits will in ordinary cases be granted, provided such transfer does not involve the use of additional gas. Applications for such transfer permits shall be made to the Gas Company involved, who will forward the application to the proper authority with all pertinent facts.

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

Dated at Montreal this 23rd day of February, 1942.

**H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.**

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE POWER CONTROLLER**

Order No. P.C. 2A

**(Gas Heating of Certain Commercial Establishments to be Converted)
(Priority to War Industry on Gas)**

Dated at Montreal this 15th day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Repeal of Order No. P.C. 2.

Order No. P.C. 2 of the Power Controller dated February 23rd, 1942, is hereby repealed.

2. Gas Supply to Certain Commercial Establishments.

In the territories served by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London, no gas shall be furnished or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any commercial establishment (that is any building used for any purpose other than a private dwelling house) where the heating equipment in such establishment is convertible to the use of coal.

3. Priority to War Industries.

Where gas is being supplied to non-war industries in the area supplied by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London, gas must be turned off from such non-war industries by each of the said supplying Companies during any day when the temperature and/or wind in the opinion of such Company, threatens to reduce or reduces the supply of gas to war industries, which war industries are hereby given priority over all other loads.

4. Contracts or Obligations to Supply Gas.

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings that may hereafter be commenced for damages or otherwise, based upon the failure to deliver gas to any person or corporation under any contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any company being a public utility company, where such non-delivery arises by virtue of this Order, and all such contracts or obligations are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

5. Effective Date of Order.

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE POWER CONTROLLER**

Order No. P.C. 3

(Hired Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, the 15th day of June, 1942.

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Certain Contracts of Hire and Hire Purchase Suspended.

All contracts of hiring or hire-purchase now in force between the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited, and/or the City Gas Company of London (hereinafter in this Order referred to as "the said Companies") as lender, and any person, firm or corporation, as hirer or hire-purchaser for the hiring or renting of any gas burning equipment for heating purposes are hereby suspended.

2. Supply or Use of Gas for Such Equipment.

No gas shall be furnished to or used by any person, firm or corporation in any gas burning equipment which is at the date of this Order being supplied under any such contract of hire or hire-purchase suspended under Section 1 next preceding.

3. Removal of Such Equipment.

Each of the said Companies shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to repossess, remove and carry away all such gas burning equipment owned by it and supplied under any such contract suspended under Section 1 of this Order, and in removing the said equipment shall disconnect its lines supplying gas to such equipment and shall leave the said lines capped so as to prevent the escape of gas therefrom, but shall not be required to replace or re-install any grate or other heating equipment.

4. Restoration of Contracts.

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in any such contract of hire or hire-purchase, the said Companies shall not be required at any time to replace any such gas burning equipment or portions thereof unless the hirer or hire-purchaser (or the executor, administrator, successor or assigns thereof) shall within four months from the cessation of hostilities notify such Company in writing at its chief place of business nearest to the premises of such hirer or hire-purchaser that he desires to have such gas burning equipment replaced, in which case such Company shall with all due and reasonable speed replace such gas burning equipment of such hirer or hire-purchaser, and both parties shall then be restored to their respective rights under the said contract of hire or hire-purchase, including any credit or allowance in respect of any payments made by such hirer or hire-purchaser to such Company.

5. Contracts or Obligations Varied.

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas burning equipment required by this Order, the suspension of such hire or hire-purchase contracts or for failure to deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order.

6. Effective Date.

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE POWER CONTROLLER**

Order No. P.C. 4

(As amended by Order No. P.C. 4A dated June 29, 1942)

(Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, the 15th day of June, 1942.

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Supply and Use of Gas for Certain Equipment.

In the area served by Dominion Natural Gas Company, Limited, United Fuel Investments Limited and its subsidiaries, United Gas and Fuel Company of Hamilton Limited and its subsidiaries, The Port Colborne-Welland Natural Gas and Oil Company, Limited, Wentworth Gas Company, Fonthill-Ridgeville Gas Company Limited and/or the Corporation of the Town of Leamington (in this Order referred to as "the said Corporations"), no gas shall be supplied to or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any premises where the heating facilities of such premises are convertible to the use of coal. (Amended by P.C. 4A.)

2. Removal of Equipment.

All gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by Section 1 next preceding, shall be detached and/or removed from the heating facilities concerned and such gas heating equipment shall not be attached to or replaced in such heating facilities during

the term of this Order. The owner of any such gas heating equipment shall detach and/or remove such equipment and without limiting this obligation of the owner, each of the said corporations shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to detach and/or remove all such gas heating equipment supplied with gas by it at or immediately prior to the date of this Order but shall not be required to replace or install any grate or other heating equipment in place of any gas heating equipment detached and/or removed pursuant to this Order.

3. Contracts or Obligations Varied.

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas heating equipment as required by this Order or the suspension of any contract for the supply of gas, or for the failure by any of the said Companies the suspension of any contract for the supply of gas, or for the failure by any of the said companies to deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order, and all contracts for the supply of gas to any such gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by this Order, are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

4. Effective Date.

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 4B

(Gas Heating Equipment)

Dated at Montreal, September 8, 1942.

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Supply and Use of Gas for Certain Equipment.

In the area served by the Union Gas Company of Canada, Limited, the Windsor Gas Company, Limited and/or the City Gas Company of London (in this Order referred to as "the said Corporations"), no gas shall be supplied to or used by any person, firm or corporation for the heating of any premises where the heating facilities of such premises are convertible to the use of coal.

2. Removal of Equipment.

All gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by Section 1 next preceding, shall be detached and/or removed from the heating facilities concerned and such gas heating equipment shall not be attached to or replaced in such heating facilities during the term of this Order. The owner of any such gas heating equipment shall detach and/or remove such equipment and without limiting this obligation of the owner, each of the said corporations shall commence immediately and shall continue diligently to detach and/or remove all such gas heating equipment supplied with gas by it at or immediately prior to

the date of this Order but shall not be required to replace or install any grate or other heating equipment in place of any gas heating equipment detached and/or removed pursuant to this Order.

3. Contracts or Obligations Varied.

This Order shall be an absolute bar to any proceedings against any of the said Companies that may hereafter be commenced for the recovery of damages or otherwise by reason of the removal of gas heating equipment as required by this Order or the suspension of any contract for the supply of gas, or for the failure by any of the said Companies to deliver gas to any person, firm or corporation under any such contract, including franchise contracts, or by virtue of any of the said Companies being a public utility company, where such removal of equipment, suspension of contract, or non-delivery of gas arises by virtue of this Order, and all contracts for the supply of gas to any such gas heating equipment, the supplying of which is prohibited by this Order, are hereby varied in accordance with this Order.

4. Effective Date.

This Order shall come into effect on the date hereof and shall continue in effect until rescinded or amended by the Power Controller.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE POWER CONTROLLER

Order No. P.C. 5

(Power Shortage Areas)

Dated at Montreal, September 20, 1942

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Power Controller by Order in Council P.C. 4129, dated the 23rd day of August, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" shall include firm, corporation, company, partnership and/or any municipal, Governmental, or other body or aggregation of persons;
- (b) "Power Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Power Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (c) "Power Shortage Area" shall mean any area from time to time designated or defined as such by the Power Controller.

2. Certain Uses of Electricity Prohibited.

Except as provided in Section 3 next following no person shall use electricity for the operation in any Power Shortage Area of lighting or electrically operated equipment or installations for:

- (a) Interior or exterior sign lighting (whether commercial or non-commercial) but not including direction signs in stores and signs at the office or residence of a medical practitioner;
- (b) Interior or exterior show window and showcase lighting (but not including stock wardrobes);

- (c) Interior or exterior outline or ornamental lighting;
- (d) Interior or exterior lighting for decorative or advertising purposes;
- (e) Outdoor lighting and floodlighting; provided however that the following shall be exempt from this subsection:
 - (1) Such lighting of marquees or sidewalk canopies as is necessary for public safety up to but not exceeding one-half watt per square foot of floor or sidewalk area covered by such marquee or canopy;
 - (2) Such exterior lighting of entrances to and exits from buildings as is required for public safety up to but not exceeding 5 watts per foot of width of such entrances or exits;
 - (3) Such exterior lighting of the facilities of gasoline service stations as is necessary for the safe and proper operation of outside equipment up to but not exceeding 100 watts per active gasoline pump;
 - (4) Lighting between the hours of 4.00 and 10.00 p.m. of outdoor skating rinks up to 1 watt per 100 square feet of skating surface;
 - (5) Lighting for places where outdoor sports are carried on, subject to such restrictions as the Power Controller may from time to time impose;
- (f) The operation of any electric air heater or electric grate in a store or office building;
- (g) The lighting of any theatre, music hall or concert hall to an extent involving the use of more than 40 watts per hundred square feet of floor area and the lighting of any entrance to or exit from such place or any passageway leading from the street to the body of such place to an extent greater than is necessary for public safety.

3. Uses Excepted from Section 2.

The provisions of Section 2 next preceding shall not apply to lighting essential to the construction, operation, maintenance and repair of the following services:

- (a) Ordinary street lighting and lighting for traffic control and signal systems; provided that the power used for street lighting shall be reduced by at least 20 per cent from that ordinarily used, except in areas which are lit by series of arc lamps located more than 200 feet apart and that no street light shall be lit before one-half hour before sunset or after one-half hour after sunrise;
- (b) Signal or other lighting for police, fire, or other public safety requirements or devices;
- (c) Lighting for war production plants;
- (d) Air ports and airfields, military training or other military purposes;
- (e) Hospitals and schools;
- (f) Urban, suburban and interurban common or contract carriers for passengers or freight, including terminals;
- (g) Railways, terminals and related facilities;
- (h) Generation, transmission and distribution of electric power;
- (i) Shipping on inland waters, including locks and terminals;
- (j) Oil pipe lines, refineries and pumping stations;
- (k) Maintenance and repair yards or shops used exclusively for the maintenance or repair of transportation services;
- (l) Post offices;
- (m) Radio communications;
- (n) Telephone and telegraph systems;
- (o) Water supply and sanitation systems, including waterworks, pumping stations and sewage disposal plants and equipment;
- (p) Natural and mixed gas systems, including manufacturing plants, pipe lines, pumping stations and facilities;
- (q) Military establishments, including cantonments, posts, depots and fortifications;
- (r) News dissemination (but not for any advertising purposes).

4. Prohibited Supply of Electricity.

No supplier shall supply electricity for any purpose to any person who to the knowledge of such supplier uses electricity contrary to the provisions of this Order.

5. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any order, direction or authority granted by the Power Controller or his representative to meet exceptional circumstances which may arise from time to time.

6. Power Shortage Areas.

The following are hereby declared to be "Power Shortage Areas":

- (a) All that part of the Province of Ontario lying south of the line (or the easterly or westerly extension thereof) from Parry Sound, Ontario, to Huntsville, Ontario, and from Huntsville to Pembroke, Ontario, including the municipalities situated on this line, which area is served by the Niagara, Eastern Ontario and Georgian Bay Systems of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario and by a number of other electric utilities.
- (b) The whole of the Province of Quebec exclusive of the following areas:
 - (1) The Counties of:
 - Riviere du Loup (except the Parish of Notre Dame du Portage and the surrounding area served by the Quebec Power Company)
 - Temiscouata
 - Rimouski
 - Matapedia
 - Matane
 - Gaspe North
 - Gaspe South
 - Bonaventure
 - Saguenay
 - Abitibi
 - Temiskaming
 - The Island of Anticosti
 - The Magdalen Islands.
 - (2) The areas served by the following isolated hydro-electric generating systems:
 - Pontiac Power and Development Co., Fort Coulonge, Pontiac County;
 - Electrique de Mont Laurier Ltee., Mont Laurier, Labelle County;
 - Electrique de Ferme-Neuve, Ltee., Mont Laurier, Labelle County;
 - Adrien Meilleur, Val Barrette, Labelle County;
 - Cie. Electrique du Lac Bouchette, Lac Bouchette, Lake St. John County;
 - Cie. Electrique de Petite Riviere, Petite Riviere St. Francois, Charlevoix County;
 - Cie. d'Energie Electrique de St. Simeon, St. Simeon, Charlevoix County;
 - Corporation Electrique de Charlevoix, St. Joseph de la Rive, Charlevoix County;
 - George E. Higginson, Calumet, Argenteuil County;
 - Lionel Bouchard, Maillard, Charlevoix County;
 - Joseph E. Lavoie, Grande Pointe, Charlevoix County;
 - Louis Coupal, Brebeuf, Terrebonne County;
 - Fernando Couto, St. Donat, Montcalm County;
 - Centrale Electrique de St. Emile, St. Emile, Montcalm County;
 - Elzear Guerette, Ste. Famille d'Aumond, Gatineau County;
 - J. A. Larouche, Larouche, Chicoutimi County;
 - Oscar Roy, St. Hilaire, (Abenakis), Dorchester County;
 - Cie. Electrique Riviere à Pierre, Riviere à Pierre, Portneuf County;
 - Rodolphe Alie, Pointe Comfort, Pontiac County.
 - (3) Such other areas in the Province as may lie to the north of the 49th degree of latitude.

7. Effective Date.

This Order shall take effect as of the 20th day of September, A.D. 1942, and shall continue in full force and effect until revoked, amended or altered.

H. J. SYMINGTON,
Power Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

PRIORITIES

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS
IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE
PRIORITIES OFFICER.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Priorities (Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended).....	337
P.O. 1 —10/ 7/42—Revoked by P.O. 1A.	
P.O. 1A —15/12/42—Revokes P.O. 1. No other content.	
P.O. 2 — 1/ 8/42—Revoked by P.O. 2B.	
P.O. 2A — 1/ 9/42—Revoked by P.O. 2B.	
P.O. 2B — 8/10/42—Revoked by P.O. 2C.	
P.O. 2C — 1/12/42—Revoked by P.O. 2D. Amended.	
P.O. 2D — 2/ 7/43—Revokes P.O. 2C—No other content.	
P.O. 3 —21/ 1/43—Revoked by P.O. 3A.	
P.O. 3A —31/12/43—Revokes P.O. 3. No other content.	
P.O. 4 —19/ 5/43—Program Classification System.....	340
P.O. 4A —26/ 7/43—Consolidated with P.O. 4.....	340
P.O. 5 —20/ 5/43—Application of U.S. preference rat- ings to purchase orders.....	354
P.O. 5A —26/ 7/43—Consolidated with P.O. 5.....	354

REGULATIONS RESPECTING PRIORITIES

(PLAN IN RESPECT OF PRIORITIES)

Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941,

and

Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 20th day of February, 1941.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of examining into, organizing and mobilizing the sources of supply of munitions of war and supplies, and the agencies and facilities available for the supply of the same, and of providing for the fulfilment of the needs, present and prospective, of the Government and the community in respect thereto, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating all economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies;

And Whereas, by virtue of Section 6 of the said Act the Minister of Munitions and Supply, among other things may

- “(e) mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies,” and
- “(h) do all such things as appear to the Minister to be incidental to or necessary or expedient for the exercise of any of the powers conferred upon him by this Act or by the Governor in Council;”

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6601 of 16th November, 1940, the Wartime Requirements Board was required to formulate such plan or plans as may be necessary to ensure that war needs in the order of their importance shall have priority over all other needs;

And Whereas the Wartime Requirements Board, pursuant to the requirement of the said Order in Council has formulated the plan set forth in Schedule “A” hereto, and represents that the adoption of such plan is in the public interest and essential to the proper co-ordination of the war effort of the country;

Now Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered,—

1. That the Plan in respect of Priorities set forth in Schedule “A” hereto be and it is hereby established and put into effect.

2. That any person who contravenes or fails to observe or conform to any part or provision of said Plan, or the terms of any order, direction, regulation, permit, prohibition, licence or requirement issued or made pursuant to such Plan by the Minister of Munitions and Supply, or by the Priorities Officer therein referred to, or who, in any manner, hinders or obstructs such Priorities Officer in the exercise of his powers, shall be guilty of an offence under the Department of Munitions and Supply Act.

3. That where the failure to fulfil any contract, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any such order, direction, regulation, permit, prohibition, licence or requirement as aforesaid, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding in respect of the failure.

4. The Priorities Officer, any Deputy Priorities Officer and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Priorities Officer shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Priorities Officer. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26th, 1941.*)

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

SCHEDULE "A"

PLAN IN RESPECT OF PRIORITIES

The Wartime Requirements Board Recommends that:

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, whenever used in this Plan
 - (a) "Munitions" shall have the meaning given to the words "munitions of war" by Section 2 (d) of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act;
 - (b) "supplies" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2 (e) of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act;
 - (c) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (d) "Officer" or "Priorities Officer" shall mean the Priorities Officer appointed as such by the Minister, or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and for the time being in office; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.*)
 - (e) "His Majesty" shall mean and include His Majesty in right of Canada, and in right of the United Kingdom, and in right of any other Dominion or part of the British Empire and shall also include any of His Majesty's Allies in the present war;
 - (f) "person" shall include company, corporation, firm, partnership and any aggregation of persons;
 - (g) "Deputy Officer" or "Deputy Priorities Officer" shall mean the Deputy Officer or Deputy Priorities Officer appointed as such by the Minister, or by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, and for the time being in office. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 5563 of June 29, 1942.*)
2. The intent and purpose of this Plan is
 - (a) to ensure that the war requirements of His Majesty, in order of their importance, shall have priority over all other requirements; and
 - (b) to determine, whenever necessary, priorities of production, transport and delivery, and the amount, number, quantity or proportions of any munitions and/or supplies or of any specified article or articles to be made immediately accessible to the various purchasing agencies of His Majesty and to industries, when such amount, number, quantity, or proportions of such munitions and/or supplies or of such article or articles, in the opinion of the Minister, is insufficient, either temporarily or permanently, to meet such war requirements of His Majesty.
3. The Minister may at any time, or from time to time, alter, amend, vary, modify, add to, cancel or restore any of the provisions of this Plan, or any part or parts thereof, and such alterations, amendments, variations, modifications, additions, cancellations and restorations shall have effect as from such date or dates as may be determined by the Minister.
4. The Minister shall appoint a Priorities Officer, to carry out this Plan, and may appoint one or more Deputy Priorities Officers as he may deem advisable for that purpose. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941.*)
- 4A. A Deputy Priorities Officer shall have and exercise any and all powers and authorities and discharge any and all duties conferred or charged upon, or vested in, the Officer

subject to any restriction thereof which the Officer may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Officer. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6655 of August 26, 1941.*)

5. (a) The Officer, in accordance with the intent and purpose of this Plan, and with the concurrence of the Interservice Committee on Priorities of the Canadian Naval, Military and Air Forces of His Majesty, shall list such of the wartime requirements of His Majesty for munitions and/or supplies as he may deem necessary, with a view to providing for
 - (i) any actual, apparent or anticipated shortage thereof, and
 - (ii) their orderly, efficient, continuous and prompt supply in accordance with the order of their importance and the urgency with which any of them are required;
 and may subdivide and classify such requirements as he may think advisable, and, from time to time, may amend such list.
- (b) The Officer shall forthwith submit for approval to the Minister, such list and any amendments thereto made by him from time to time, and such list and such amendments shall not have effect until the Minister shall have given his approval thereto.
6. (a) The Officer may issue such general and/or special orders as he may deem necessary in order to provide, in accordance with the intent and purpose of this Plan
 - (i) for the munitions and/or supplies required for any of the fighting services and/or directly required in any other way to fulfil the needs of His Majesty; and
 - (ii) for the munitions and/or supplies required indirectly for the purposes stated in the preceding Sub-Paragraph (i) of this clause; and
 - (iii) that, in so far as possible, and consistent with the intent and purposes of this Plan, there shall be no interruption of the supply of things essential for the welfare of the civil life of the community in time of war.
- (b) The Officer may require any person owning, operating or in control or charge of any factory, plant, machine, vehicle or other facilities for making, fabricating, processing, assembling, producing, delivering or transporting any article, commodity or thing, to utilize the same as the Officer may direct, and in priority to the necessities or requirements of any other person, and notwithstanding any contract or agreement or that work has been begun and partially completed under any such contract or agreement with any such other person.
- (c) Where, by reason of this Plan, or anything done hereunder, there is or is likely to be, in the opinion of the Officer, any interruption in the supply or production of articles, commodities or things, essential for the welfare of the civil life of the community, or which are to be exported, the Officer shall, from time to time, issue such orders as he may deem necessary to ensure that the requirements of industries for the supply or production of such articles, commodities or things shall have, in so far as practicable, priority over requirements for the supply or production of other articles, commodities or things.
- (d) Each month the Officer shall submit for approval to the Minister all general and/or special orders made by him as aforesaid and any amendments thereto made by him, from time to time. Such orders and amendments shall, however, have effect from the date thereof unless the Minister shall refuse to give his approval thereto.

7. Except by virtue of a permit issued by the Officer as hereunder provided:

- (a) no person shall make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies included in any list issued by the Officer by virtue of Clause 5 hereof, or in any amendment thereto, except in accordance with the order of priority fixed in such list; and

- (b) no person shall make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies or any other article, commodity or thing contrary to the provisions of any general or special order issued by the Officer by virtue of Clause 6 hereof.
8. (a) The Officer may, in his discretion, issue to any person who shall apply for the same
- a permit or permits to obtain munitions and/or supplies in priority to any other person; or
 - a permit or permits to make, fabricate, process, assemble, produce, deliver or transport any munitions and/or supplies or any other article, commodity or thing which by reason of this Plan or anything done thereunder cannot be so made, fabricated, processed, assembled, produced, delivered or transported without obtaining such a permit.
- (b) Each month the Officer shall submit to the Minister a list of all permits issued by him with such further details as the Minister may require, and, if the Minister so directs, any permit or permits so issued shall be cancelled by him.
9. The Minister may from time to time issue such general or special orders and regulations as he may consider necessary to give effect to the general intent and purpose of this plan.
-

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
PRIORITIES OFFICER**

Order No. P.O. 4

(As amended by Order No. P.O. 4A dated July 26, 1943)

(Program Classification System)

Dated May 19th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Priorities Officer by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, the Priorities Officer deems it necessary, in order to provide for the munitions and supplies required for the Fighting Services of Canada, the needs of His Majesty, and the supply of things essential to the community, to establish a Program Classification System, and hereby orders as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons;
- (b) "purchase order" means any purchase order, contract, release or shipping instruction, or that portion thereof which constitutes an instruction from a purchaser within Canada to a seller within Canada calling for delivery of any material;
- (c) "materials" means any raw material, semi-finished or finished product;
- (d) "construction materials" means any materials for physical incorporation into any new plant, building, power line, road, pier, or other structure, or the reconstruction, remodelling or conversion thereof, including permanent fittings and fixtures which are an integral part of the structure but not including capital equipment which relates only to a particular use of the structure;

- (e) "capital equipment" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) any materials, excluding construction materials, acquired by the user as a capital asset and which will be subject to annual depreciation in the user's established method of bookkeeping;
 - (f) "maintenance" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) the minimum upkeep necessary to continue a plant, facility or equipment in sound working condition; *provided* that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
 - (g) "repair" means, (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) the restoration of a plant, facility or equipment to sound working condition when the same has been rendered unsafe or unfit for service by wear and tear, damage, failure of parts or the like; *provided* that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design;
 - (h) "operating supplies" means, (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) any materials which are normally carried by a person as operating supplies according to established accounting practice. The term shall include such items as hand tools, customarily purchased by the particular employer for sale to his employees for use only in his business, in those cases where they would constitute operating supplies under established accounting practice if issued to employees without charge;
 - (i) The terms "maintenance", "repair" and "operating supplies" shall also include any materials not exceeding \$150.00 in laid-down cost for any one complete addition ordinarily acquired by the user as a capital asset and subject to annual depreciation in the user's established method of bookkeeping; *provided* that materials for any one complete addition aggregating more than \$150.00 in laid-down cost shall not be divided for the purpose of coming within this definition.
- The term "one complete addition" includes a group of items customarily purchased together and all items which would normally be purchased as part of a single project or plan.
- The terms "maintenance", "repair" and "operating supplies" shall not include any item specified in Schedule 2 to this Order, regardless of value, and shall not include construction materials as defined.

2. Program Classification System Established

On and after June 7, 1943, except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, every person placing a purchase order for materials shall indicate to the supplier on or with relation to, such purchase order either:

- (a) Sufficient information to enable the person receiving such purchase order to properly classify it under one or more of the Program Classification Code numbers listed in Schedule 1 to this Order,
- or
- (b) The appropriate Program Classification Code number(s) listed in Schedule 1 to this Order.

(NOTE.—These alternative methods are provided to enable persons who are required by other control authorities to place similar descriptions in words on purchase orders to also fulfil the requirements of this Order without the necessity of showing any Program Classification Code number.)

3. Exceptions as to Certain Purchases

The provisions of Section 2 of this Order shall not require any person to place such information on the following types of purchase orders:

- (a) Purchases by or from retailers. Industrial and mill suppliers, warehouses and other businesses performing similar functions for industry shall not be deemed retailers for the purposes of this paragraph (a).
- (b) Purchases by or from persons engaged in furnishing services, as distinct from the sale of materials, such as (but not limited to) financial institutions, apartments and hotels, laundries and cleaners, but not including Public Utilities.

- (c) Purchases from (but not by) Public Utilities, including gas, water, sewerage, electricity, heat, transportation, communications.
- (d) Purchases of raw materials prior to processing or fabricating such as (but not limited to) raw cotton, raw wool, ores.
- (e) Purchases at auctions or on organized exchanges.
- (f) Purchases of real estate.
- (g) Purchases on a single purchase order or contract covering items sold at an aggregate price of twenty-five dollars or less.

4. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Priorities Officer.

W. E. UREN,

Priorities Officer.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

"W.E.U."

Priorities Officer.

SCHEDULE 1 TO ORDER No. P.O. 4

Purpose and General Instructions of Program Classification System

Purpose

The main purpose of the Program Classification System is:

- (1) To furnish information required by the Priorities Officer and other control agencies in the allocation of materials;
- (2) To enable the Priorities Officer to present Canadian requirements for United States materials by SPECIFIC PROGRAMS to the various United States Claimant Agencies and War Production Board.

Determination of Classification

All materials to be incorporated into a program classified under this system automatically fall into the same classification. The code number indicates the program in which certain materials are to be used. It does not indicate the order of importance; it simply serves to identify products and materials with specified programs. It is essential that these classifications be strictly followed as material requirements for each of the twenty-four different classifications must be considered separately. Any persons placing purchase orders will determine the program classification with which such purchase orders are to be identified from the information or code number shown on his customers' purchase orders, or, where necessary, by his own knowledge of the use of his product or service.

It is recognized that in certain cases, it will be necessary to place more than a single code number or statement of program classification on a purchase order. For example, a manufacturer of nuts and bolts may be placing an order for steel which he will fabricate into nuts and bolts, and which will be sold to several different programs. In such a case, he may transmit a pattern of numbers based on the dollar volume of his sales for that product or products, using either the latest available month as the base period, or preferably a reasonable and careful estimate based on his unfilled orders of the programs to which his product or products will be sold or incorporated. For example: a manufacturer of nuts and bolts may show 30% PCS 1, 30% PCS 5, 10% PCS 10 and 30% PCS 22 on his order to the steel mill.

Percentage calculations should be carried to the nearest 5%, that is, instead of showing 87% and 13%—show 85% and 15%. If an order falls entirely within one program classification, show either the appropriate code number or a simple and clear statement which will readily identify the order with the specific program classification.

Inquiries

If a person is in doubt or is unable to determine how a purchase order should be classified he should communicate with the nearest Office of the Priorities Branch, Department of Munitions and Supply, located as follows:

<i>Location of Office</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Telephone Number</i>
Halifax	514 Bank of N.S. Bldg.	Bishop 7418
Montreal	1155 Bishop Street	Plateau 2556
Toronto	11 Jordan St., Osler Bldg.	Adelaide 6971
Hamilton	Terminal Bldg.	7-9195
Windsor	1009 Canada Bldg.	3-5217
Winnipeg	209 Power Bldg.	25-361 and 25-362
Edmonton	109th St. & Jasper Ave.	2-8659
Vancouver	1130 Marine Bldg.	Marine 4581
Ottawa	No. 3 Temporary Bldg.	2-8211, Local 7350.

CODE NUMBER OF PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

<i>Code</i>	<i>Program</i>
-------------	----------------

PCS 1. Aircraft

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into all types of aircraft for the Armed Services, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include commercial or private aircraft, or Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 2. Cargo Vessels

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into ocean-going cargo vessels, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 3. Naval Vessels

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into all types of naval vessels, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 4. Tanks and Army Combat Vehicles

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into tanks and army combat vehicles (including universal carriers, scout cars, reconnaissance cars) either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 5. Mechanized Transport Vehicles

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into mechanized transport vehicles, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations. It does NOT include Armament and Ammunition.

PCS 6. Ammunition

This classification covers materials, including component parts, which are physically incorporated into shells, bombs, small arms ammunition, ammunition boxes. It does NOT include ammunition for civilian use.

PCS 7. Armament and Weapons

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into weapons of all types, including complete mounts and related equipment such as fire control instruments, anti-aircraft searchlights.

PCS 8. Army and Air Force Equipment and Supplies

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into any equipment or supplies for the use of the Army or Air Force not specifically covered in code numbers PCS 1 through PCS 7 above, and also covers industrial machinery and equipment for use by the Army or Air Force. It does NOT include supplies for the maintenance, repair and operation of Army and Air Force facilities, including camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots; these are specifically covered under code number PCS 21.

PCS 9. Navy Equipment and Supplies

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into any equipment or supplies for the use of the Navy not specifically covered in code numbers PCS 1 through PCS 7 above, and also covers industrial machinery and equipment for use by the Navy. It does NOT include supplies for the maintenance, repair and operation of Navy facilities, including camps, posts, bases, stations and depots; these are specifically covered under code number PCS 21.

PCS 10. Construction for the Armed Services

This classification covers materials for construction of facilities to be used by the Armed Services, such as Air Fields, Bases, Camps, Depots, Forts, Military Roads, Navy Yards.

PCS 11. Construction of New Manufacturing Plants

This classification covers materials for the construction of new manufacturing plants necessary to complete Dominion Government War Contracts.

PCS 12. Construction—Housing

This classification covers all construction materials required to complete contracts placed by Wartime Housing Limited, or to complete any single housing project involving the construction of 100 or more units which has been approved by the Controller of Construction.

PCS 13. Construction—All Other

This classification covers all materials for construction not specifically covered in Code Nos. PCS 10 through PCS 12. It excludes construction for Public Utilities and the Petroleum Industry (which are specifically covered under Code Nos. PCS 16 and PCS 17 respectively).

PCS 14. Transportation—Railroads

This classification covers capital equipment including rolling stock, locomotives and allied equipment, and maintenance, repair, and operating supplies for steam railways.

PCS 15. Transportation—All Other

This classification covers capital equipment and maintenance, repair and operating supplies for all other public transportation facilities, including street cars, buses, motor, commercial air and inland waterway transport.

PCS 16. Power, Light and Heat, Communications and Other Utilities

This classification covers capital equipment, construction and maintenance, repair and operating supplies for Public Utilities except transportation.

PCS 17. Petroleum

This classification covers capital equipment, construction and maintenance, repair and operating supplies for the Petroleum Industry. Storage facilities, drums, etc. are also included.

PCS 18. Industrial Machinery and Equipment

This classification covers industrial machinery and equipment for all programs, and any materials physically incorporated into such machinery and equipment, except such items as may be used as follows:

- (a) for incorporation into military end products. (Codes PCS 1 through PCS 7)
- (b) for use by the Armed Services. (Codes PCS 8 and PCS 9)
- (c) for use by the Transportation Industry. (Codes PCS 14 and PCS 15)

- (d) for use by Public Utilities. (Code PCS 16)
- (e) for use by the Petroleum Industry. (Code PCS 17)
- (f) Food Processing Machinery and Equipment. (Code PCS 20)
- (g) For use by persons engaged in mining non-strategic metals and minerals (Code PCS 24).

Replacement parts for industrial machinery and equipment used for the purposes specified in (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e), and (g) above are classified under the respective code numbers indicated for such items. Replacement parts for all other industrial machinery and equipment are classified under Code Nos. PCS 21, PCS 22, or PCS 23 as applicable.

PCS 19. Agriculture

This classification covers materials including sub-assemblies which are physically incorporated into agricultural machinery and equipment, either during the original manufacturing processes or during subsequent repair, overhaul and upkeep operations.

PCS 20. Food Processing Machinery and Equipment

This classification covers materials, including sub-assemblies, which are physically incorporated into food processing machinery and equipment and includes food packing containers. Replacement parts for such equipment are not included, but are classified under Code No. PCS 21.

PCS 21. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies—Schedule 3

This classification covers materials for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in Schedule 3 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies for such production, industry, service or activity.

PCS 22. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies—Schedule 4

This classification covers materials for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in Schedule 4 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies for such production, industry, service or activity.

PCS 23. Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies—All Other

This classification covers maintenance, repair and operating supplies required by any person, not specifically covered under another code number of this Program Classification System.

(NOTE: Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies)

- (a) If a single plant or operating unit is engaged in several activities which are classified under two or more of Code Nos. PCS 21, PCS 22 or PCS 23, and it is impracticable to apportion requirements for maintenance, repair and operating supplies between such activities, the principal activity alone shall be considered for purposes of determining which code number may be applied under this Order.
- (b) Maintenance, repair and operating supplies required for use by a manufacturing or construction contractor are NOT to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product or the construction project, but are to be shown in Code Nos. PCS 21, PCS 22 or PCS 23 as applicable.)

PCS 24. Civilian Equipment, Supplies and All Others

This classification covers all materials which are physically incorporated into products for non-military use not otherwise classified above, and also includes capital equipment and maintenance, repair and operating supplies for persons engaged in the mining of non-strategic metals or minerals.

(NOTE: Shipping Containers)

Fabricated containers required for packaging or shipping a manufactured product are to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product itself.

Capital Equipment

Capital Equipment required for use by a manufacturer or construction contractor is NOT to be included in the same Program Classification as the manufactured product or the construction project but is to be shown in Code Nos. PCS 18 or PCS 20 as applicable.)

SCHEDULE 2 TO ORDER No. P.O. 4

Items excluded from "Maintenance", "Repair", and "Operating Supplies" as defined in paragraphs (f), (g), (h) and (i) of Section 1 of Order No. P.O. 4, regardless of whether they would otherwise come within such definitions.

Excluded Items

- (1) Fabricated containers (in knock-down or set-up form, whether assembled or unassembled), required for packaging products to be shipped or delivered, excluding spools and reels.
- (2) Printed matter including items such as letterheads, envelopes, forms and printed and ruled stationery.
- (3) Moulded pulp products and paper, paperboard and products manufactured therefrom, excluding carbon paper, tracing paper, reproduction paper, sensitized paper, engineering graph paper and chemically treated paper for engineering use.
- (4) Fuel and electric power.
- (5) Office machinery, office equipment, new floor finishing machinery, floor maintenance machinery, industrial vacuum cleaning machinery, boilers, laboratory equipment, laundry and dry cleaning equipment, etc.
- (6) Clothing, shoes or other wearing apparel, if made of leather or textiles, except that the following types may be purchased as operating supplies when specially designed and used to furnish protection against specific occupational hazards (other than weather):
 - (a) Asbestos clothing.
 - (b) Safety clothing impregnated or coated for the purpose of making the same resistant against fire, acids, other chemicals or abrasives.
 - (c) Safety industrial rubber gloves and hoods and linemen's rubber gloves and sleeves.
 - (d) Gauntlet type welders' leather gloves and mittens, and electricians' leather protector or cover gloves.
 - (e) Other safety leather gloves or mittens, but only if steel stitched or steel reinforced.
 - (f) Safety industrial leather clothing other than shoes, gloves or mittens.
 - (g) Metal mesh gloves, aprons and sleeves.
 - (h) Plastic and fibre safety helmets.
- (7) Automotive replacement parts.
- (8) Automotive maintenance equipment.
- (9) Cellophane and similar transparent materials derived from cellulose having a gauge of less than .003" and cellulose caps and bands of any gauge.
- (10) Medical, surgical and dental instruments.
- (11) The following medical, surgical or dental equipment or supplies (exclusive of parts for maintenance or repair) except for use on shipboard:
 - (a) Anaesthesia and oxygen equipment and accessories.
 - (b) Atomizers.
 - (c) Clinical thermometers.
 - (d) Crutches.
 - (e) Dental consumable supplies.
 - (f) Dental equipment and appliances.
 - (g) Diagnostic instruments and apparatus.
 - (h) Electric light bulbs for diagnostic instruments.
 - (i) Hearing aids.
 - (j) Hospital and medical rubber drug sundries.
 - (k) Hospital enamelware and stainless steel ware.
 - (l) Hypodermic needles and syringes.
 - (m) Medicinal preparations, including vitamins.
 - (n) Operating and examining room furniture.
 - (o) Operating and examining room lights.
 - (p) Ophthalmic goods.
 - (q) Orthopedic appliances including splints, belts and trusses.

- (r) Physical therapy apparatus.
- (s) Sterilizers.
- (t) Surgical dressings.
- (u) Suture needles.
- (v) Sutures.
- (w) X-ray equipment and supplies..
- (12) Fire protective equipment, except for use on shipboard.
- (13) Signal or alarm equipment.
- (14) Any device, equipment, instrument or other material designed or adapted for use in connection with (i) air raid warnings or detection of the presence of enemy aircraft; (ii) blackouts or dimouts; or (iii) the protection of civilians either individually or collectively against enemy attack.
- (15) Anti-freeze.

SCHEDULE 3 TO ORDER No. P.O. 4

CODE No. PCS 21

(1) *Manufacture of the following products:*

Unfabricated and semi-fabricated metal products:

Ferro-alloys.

Iron products including pig iron, pipe, wire, wrought iron and foundry products.

Non-ferrous metal and non-ferrous metal alloy unfabricated and semi-fabricated products, including castings, ingots, shot, bar, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing, extrusions and wire.

Steel rolling mill and foundry products including semi-finished steel, bars, pipe, plates, sheets, strip, castings, forgings, structural shapes, piling, tin plate, terne plate, black plate, tubing, rails, track accessories, wheels, tires, axles, wire and wire products.

Intermediate products:

Bearings, ball and roller.

Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws and pins.

Bushings, journal bearings and sleeve bearings.

Crankshafts.

Cylinders, hydraulic actuating.

Fittings, pipe.

Gaskets, packings and grease retainers.

Nails, brads, staples and tacks.

Pipe, fabricated.

Plate, fabricated (steel).

Railroad frogs, switches and crossings.

Screw machine products.

Springs.

Structural steel (fabricated).

Tanks, metal.

Tubing and hose, flexible (metallic).

Valves.

Chemical products:

Chemicals and allied products for industrial and military use (excluding automobile body polish and top dressing; candles; cleaning and polishing preparations for metal, leather, floors and furniture; household dyes; ink and ink eradicators, except printing ink; incense; toiletries and cosmetics, perfumes, powders and creams, manicure preparations, hair dressings and dyes, shampoos and tonics; dentifrices and depilatories).

Colours and pigments.

Drugs, medicinals, pharmaceuticals and biologicals.

Paints, varnishes and lacquers.

General industrial equipment:

- Boilers, 100 lbs. pressure and over.
 - Condensers: steam, surface, jet and barometric.
 - Control valves and regulators, industrial type.
 - Conveyers and conveyer systems.
 - Cranes, hoists, winches and derricks.
 - Fans, blowers and exhausters, excluding propeller type and commercial ventilating fans.
 - Furnaces and ovens, industrial.
 - Heat exchangers.
 - Instruments, industrial types.
 - Lubricating equipment, industrial.
 - Machine tools and metal working machinery, equipment, attachments and accessories; including bending, die casting, die moulding, extruding, forging machines; foundry machinery equipment and supplies; heat treating equipment; hydraulic and mechanical presses; rolling mills and allied equipment; shears, punches and nibblers; welding equipment and apparatus; wire drawing and wire-working machinery; diamond dies; metal cutting tools; and welding rods and electrodes.
 - Meters.
 - Power transmission equipment, mechanical and hydraulic.
 - Pulverizers, coal.
 - Pumps, industrial.
 - Pumps, measuring and dispensing.
 - Pressure vessels; excluding direct fired vessels, domestic water supply vessels, air cushion vessels, storage or transportation vessels below thirty pounds per square inch pressure, surface type heat exchangers, and pressure cookers.
 - Compressors and dry vacuum pumps.
 - Safety equipment, industrial; including masks, inhalators, machine guards, industrial goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear.
 - Speed changers.
 - Stokers, industrial.
 - Trucks and tractors, industrial.
 - Tube cleaners and expanders.
 - Turbo-blowers and turbo-exhausters.
- Special industry machinery:**
- Animal and fish oil machinery and equipment.
 - Ceramics manufacturing machinery.
 - Chemicals producing machinery, including bleaching machinery for fats and oils, chlorine cells, colloid mills, degreasing machinery and electrolytic cells.
 - Drilling equipment, oil field, including rigs and accessories.
 - Drilling machinery, water well.
 - Drug and pharmaceutical machinery.
 - Dry kilns and redriers, wood.
 - Fertilizer machinery and equipment.
 - Food dehydration machinery.
 - Gas generating, conditioning and gas producing equipment and apparatus.
 - Glass container making machinery.
 - Glass making machinery.
 - Logging and sawmill machinery and equipment.
 - Mining machinery and equipment.
 - Ore milling machinery and equipment.
 - Paint and varnish making machinery.
 - Petroleum refinery machinery and equipment.
 - Plastics moulding machinery.
 - Rubber working and tire making, retreading, recapping and repairing machinery.
 - Smelting and refining equipment.
 - Stone products manufacturing machinery.
 - Vegetable oil machinery and equipment.
 - Woodworking machinery, manufacturing and fabricating.

Construction machinery and equipment:

- Drilling and boring equipment, earth and rock, including core drills, rock drills, churn drills, earth borers and horizontal augers.
- Power cranes and shovels, draglines, buckets, stiff-leg derricks, and dredges.
- Scrapers, maintainers and graders.
- Tractors, track-laying and wheel types.
- Tractors, mounted construction equipment, including angle-dozers, bull-dozers, and power control units.
- Winches and hoists, contractors elevating.

Military type products:

- Aircraft, including airframes, engines, propellers, instruments, components, maintenance, and concurrent spares, and air borne equipment.
- Ammunition.
- Ammunition boxes and chests.
- Ammunition and explosive loading machinery and equipment.
- Artillery, including railway and seacoast.
- Barrage balloon equipment.
- Bombs, depth charges, mines and torpedoes.
- Combat tanks and parts, including engines.
- Communication equipment, military.
- Explosives.
- Fire control and other combat instruments.
- Landing mats, airplane.
- Machine guns, ground and hand arm.
- Motor cycles, side cars and parts, including power cycles.
- Motor vehicles, military, including armoured cars, scout cars, half-tracks and other military motor vehicles, including bodies, engines, parts and accessories.
- Naval armament and weapons.
- Navigation instruments.
- Pyrotechnics, including flares and signals.
- Radio and radar equipment and components.
- Safety equipment, military, including masks, inhalators, rescue breathing apparatus, goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear, and decontamination apparatus.
- Searchlights, anti-aircraft.
- Ships, vessels, and other watercraft, including elevators, turbines, engines, equipment and parts.
- Tanks and anti-tank armament and weapons.
- Weapons, anti-aircraft.
- Weapons, not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

- Anodizing equipment.
- Batteries, storage.
- Capacitors.
- Carbon brushes.
- Cut-outs and fuse links, electric (heavy duty).
- Electrical apparatus for internal combustion engines.
- Electroplating equipment.
- Fuses.
- Infra-red heating and drying equipment.
- Magnets, electrical lifting.
- Motor controls and control equipment.
- Motors, generators and motor generator sets.
- Physio-therapy apparatus.
- Pole-line hardware and insulators.
- Rectifiers, mercury arc.
- Regulators.
- Searchlights, floodlights, spotlights and parts.
- Sparkplugs.
- Switchgear, panel and distribution boards.

Synchronous converters and frequency changers.

Transformers.

Tubes, electronic and rectifier.

Wire and cable, insulated.

Wiring devices and conduits (electric).

X-ray apparatus and tubes.

Engines, turbines and generator sets:

Engines, internal combustion, and accessories.

Engines, steam.

Generator sets.

Turbines.

Communication equipment:

Alarm and signal systems, protective.

Radio equipment and components.

Telegraph and telephone equipment.

Other communication equipment.

Transportation equipment:

Bicycles and parts.

Brakes actuating mechanisms, air.

Hardware; marine, vehicle and railroad (transportation equipment).

Locomotives, parts and accessories (railroad).

Motor vehicles, bodies, engines, parts and accessories, non-military—including buses, motorized fire apparatus and automobile trailers for attachment to passenger cars.

Railroad cars, parts and accessories.

Railroad and transit maintenance-of-way equipment.

Railroad and transit signal equipment.

Railroad and transit track equipment.

Street and rapid transit cars, parts and accessories.

Building materials:

Asbestos building materials.

Miscellaneous products:

Abrasives products.

Agricultural machinery, implements and equipment, excluding farm and garden hand tools.

Blast detonating equipment.

Blue printing developing and drying machines.

Buoys.

Carbon products, industrial.

Chains.

Coke and coke oven by-products.

Containers; fibre drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates only.

Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic, including laundry stoves, hot plates, and portable ovens.

Cooking equipment, commercial (except electric).

Fire extinguishers, carbon dioxide.

Floor coverings, linoleum and felt base.

Glass products: fibrous glass products for military, industrial and structural use, and technical glass for military and industrial use.

Heating equipment.

Ice.

Instruments and apparatus, analytical and industrial testing.

Instruments, apparatus, equipment, supplies and appliances (dental).

Instruments and apparatus, laboratory.

Instruments and equipment, including surveyors' drawing and mathematical (engineering).

Instruments, equipment, supplies and orthopedic appliances (surgical and medical).

Instruments and lenses, optical.

Jewel bearings.

Photographic equipment, apparatus and materials, excluding projection apparatus.

Refractories.

Refrigerators and refrigeration and air conditioning machinery and equipment.

Refrigerator equipment (commercial).

Refrigerators and parts (domestic).

Rubber and rubber products, including tire retreading, recapping and vulcanizing.

Sensitized film and paper.

Textiles, asbestos.

Tools; including edge tools, hand tools, mechanics hand service tools, gauges and machinists precision measuring tools, files and rasps; excluding farm and garden edge and hand tools.

(2) Conduct of the following businesses or activities

Aircraft repair and maintenance.

Analytical, research, testing and control laboratories.

Civil air patrol.

Detinning.

Electrical and mechanical repair shops for industrial, commercial, agricultural and public transportation equipment excluding repair of private automobiles.

Electro-plating, galvanizing and other metal treating and finishing.

Fabricating and rifting mica.

Feed (stock and poultry) and grain processing and storage.

Fishing, commercial.

Industrial food manufacturing, processing, packaging, preservation and storage (except soft drink and alcoholic beverages, tobacco and chewing gum).

Restaurants, hotels, retail stores and farms are not included in this category.

Logging operations, sawmills, veneer mills, plywood mills, planing mills, shingle mills, and dry kilns operated in connection with sawmills.

Army, Navy and Air Force establishments: camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots.

Mining and quarrying base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.

Operation of ships, vessels and other craft, except pleasure vessels.

Ore milling of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.

Seed processing, packaging, preservation and storage.

Ship repair and maintenance.

Slag recovery and disposal.

Smelting and refining of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.

Vegetable oil extraction.

(3) Governmental agencies and institutions

Sewers-sanitary and sewage disposal.

Hospitals.

Refuse collection and disposal.

Communicable disease control.

The Alaska Highway.

Police and law enforcement agencies.

Fire protection.

Beacons, markers, and radio devices employed as aids to navigation.

(Amended by P.O. 4A).

SCHEDULE 4 to ORDER No. P.O. 4

CODE No. PCS 22

(1) Manufacture of the following products:

Intermediate products:

Strapping, metal, round and flat (including seals).

Chemical products:

Dry cleaning preparations.

Soap, soap chips, flakes and powders.

General industrial equipment:

Boilers, below 100 lbs. pressure.

Bottling machines.

Dust collecting equipment, industrial.

Packaging machinery, including packaging machines, bag filling and closing machines, case packers and case sealing machines, wrapping machines.

Presses, baling.

Sewing machines, industrial.

Spraying equipment, industrial.

Vacuum cleaners, industrial.

Special industry machinery:

Automotive maintenance equipment.

Broom, brush and mop making machinery.

Cooperage machinery.

Cotton ginning and delinting machinery.

Distillery machinery (except beverage).

Food and food processing machinery and equipment, except food dehydration machinery.

Leather working machinery.

Metal container and closure making machinery.

Optical and ophthalmic goods making machinery.

Paper and fibre container making machinery.

Papermill, pulp mill and paper products machinery.

Printing trades machinery and equipment.

Sewer cleaning machinery and equipment.

Textile machinery.

Water conditioning equipment.

Wooden boxmaking machinery.

Special industry machinery not elsewhere listed, excluding tobacco manufacturing machinery and equipment and cosmetics machinery.

Construction machinery and equipment:

Other construction machinery and equipment, not elsewhere listed.

Military type products:

Insignia, military.

Products for military use not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Batteries, dry cells.

Bells, buzzers, chimes, gongs, horns and other sound signalling devices (electric).

Cases, flashlight.

Electric appliances, commercial and domestic, all types.

Lamp bulbs and tubes, except aircraft.

Lamps and lanterns.

Lighting equipment and accessories, airport and marine.

Lighting fixtures.

Street and highway traffic control signals and controllers.

Transportation equipment:

Wagons, carts, sleds, sleighs and other non-motorized vehicles.

Building materials:

Asphaltic building products.

Building mesh, metal.

Cement, Portland.

Concrete building products.

Doors and windows, metal.

Fence, posts and gates (wire).

Hardware, builders.

Moulding and trim, metal.

Plumbing fixtures, fittings and trim, and sanitary ware.

Radiators, convectors and blast heating coils.

Screen cloth, metal.

Sheet metal building products.

Weatherstripping.

Products for structural use not elsewhere listed.

Miscellaneous products:

- Baby carriages.
- Bag ties, metal.
- Beds, bedsprings and mattresses.
- Bells and gongs, non-electric.
- Brooms, brushes, mops.
- Burners, gas, oil and combination.
- Caskets, coffins, burial cases and vaults.
- Ceramic and clay products.
- Church goods.
- Clocks and watches, including chronometers, except aircraft.
- Closures, all types.
- Containers: all types except fibre drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates.
- Cork products.
- Cutlery.
- Dishwashing machinery.
- Elevators and escalators.
- Fans, ventilating (commercial).
- Fire protection equipment, including portable and fixed fire extinguishers and systems other than carbon dioxide types; stirrup pumps; automatic sprinkler systems; fire hose, hose dryers, racks, reels and related products; and fire hydrant indicator posts and stand pipe equipment.
- Fishing equipment, commercial.
- Floor finishing and floor maintenance machines.
- Food preparation and serving fixtures and equipment.
- Furniture.
- Glass Products: not elsewhere listed, excluding mirrors.
- Hairpins, bob pins and hair curlers.
- Hardware: saddle and luggage hardware, furniture and refrigerator hardware, mail receivers and boxes and other hardware not elsewhere listed.
- Hooks and eyes, slide and snap fasteners, buckles, buttons and miscellaneous apparel findings.
- Instruments, musical.
- Kitchen, household and other miscellaneous articles.
- Lamps and lanterns, non-electric.
- Laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machinery, commercial.
- Laundry machinery, domestic.
- Lawn mowers, hand and power.
- Leather and leather products.
- Loose leaf binders.
- Needles.
- Office machinery.
- Office supplies, including marking devices.
- Ophthalmic goods.
- Pens and pencils.
- Phonographs, parts, records and needles.
- Pins, common and safety.
- Projection apparatus.
- Pulp and paper and paper products.
- Razors and blades.
- Rope.
- Scales and balances, industrial and commercial.
- Sewing machines.
- Textiles and clothing.
- Time stamps and recording devices.
- Tools, farm and garden, edge and hand.
- Traps and cages, animal.
- Unit heaters and unit ventilators.
- Vitreous enamelled products.
- Wood products.
- Products for military, industrial and structural use not elsewhere listed.

(2) Conduct of the following businesses or activities:

Aeronautics training (civilian).
 Cotton ginning and compressing.
 Construction.
 Engraving on metal.
 Hemp, flax and similar fibre decortication.
 Motion picture production.
 Printing and publishing, including blue printing and allied reproduction.
 Radio communication.
 Radio broadcasting.
 Refrigeration (commercial) other than food.
 Scrap salvage, sorting and processing.
 Solid fuel distribution and marketing, except retail.
 Warehousing, metal.
 Warehousing, public.

(3) Governmental agencies and institutions:

Streets and highways providing immediate access to military or war production facilities, and the strategic network and its extensions into and through municipalities.
 Federal highways.
 Provincial highways, together with their extensions into and through municipalities and arterial streets and highways.
 Airports and flight strips.
 Dams, levees and revetments.
 Canals—waterways.
 Flood control facilities.
 Storm sewers.
 Public dispensaries, clinics and health stations, governmentally-owned or operated not for profit.
 Penal institutions including prison industries.
 Mine safety.
 Printing and publishing.
 Royal Canadian Mint.
 Department of Public Printing and Stationery.
 Processing, warehousing, distribution, preparation, serving and inspection of food by Governmental agencies only.
 Over-all administration including staff services, such as fiscal, procurement, personnel, etc., by Government agencies only.
 Repairs made necessary by reason of any breakdown of plumbing, heating, electrical wiring or equipment, or elevator service in any building or to provide against imminent breakdown of any such facilities by Governmental agencies only.
 Educational institutions.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**PRIORITIES OFFICER****Order No. P.O. 5**

(As amended by Order No. P.O. 5A dated July 26, 1943)

(Application of United States Preference Ratings to Purchase Orders for Materials placed with United States Suppliers, when such Materials Are Ordered by Class 2 Importers or Class 3 Importers and Are for Use as Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies)

Dated May 20, 1943.

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Priorities Officer by Order in Council P.C. 1169 of February 20, 1941, as amended and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply,

and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, the Priorities Officer deems it necessary, in order to provide for the munitions and supplies required for the Fighting Services of Canada, the needs of His Majesty, and the supply of things essential to the community, to regulate the application of United States preference ratings to purchase orders for materials placed with United States suppliers for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and hereby orders as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Materials" means any raw material, semi-finished or finished product, *other than Controlled Materials* (as defined), for which a United States preference rating is required in the United States to secure delivery from a United States supplier.
- (b) "Controlled Materials" means carbon steel, alloy steel, copper, and aluminum, when in the forms and shapes indicated in the CMP Materials list set out in Schedule 1 to this Order.
- (c) "Class 2 Importer" means, with relation to any calendar quarter, any person who is not a distributor and who imports any materials (as defined) from the United States, provided that both of the following conditions are met:

(i) *Materials other than Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies and Capital Equipment.*

That it is not necessary under the provisions of the Controlled Materials Plan for the importer, during such calendar quarter, to make any allotment of Controlled Materials to a United States supplier for the production of materials (as defined) to be imported for use other than as maintenance, repair and operating supplies and capital equipment.

(ii) *Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies*

That the importer will not, *during any month* of such calendar quarter, import from the United States materials (as defined) exceeding \$500 in aggregate purchase value, for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies.

(NOTE.—"Class 1 Importers" are not affected by this Order. A "Class 1 Importer" is any person other than a "distributor" whose imports of materials from the United States do not fall within the above conditions which define a "Class 2 Importer.")

- (d) "Class 3 Importer" means any distributor who imports from the United States any materials (as defined).
- (e) "Distributor" means any person to the extent that he is engaged in the business of the resale of materials which he has not further manufactured, processed, fabricated, assembled or otherwise physically changed, including sales as an agent, distributor, wholesaler, retailer, warehouse, industrial or mill supply house or scrap dealer.
- (f) "Maintenance" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) the minimum upkeep necessary to continue a plant, facility or equipment in sound working condition; provided that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design.
- (g) "Repair" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) the restoration of a plant, facility or equipment to sound working condition when the same has been rendered unsafe or unfit for service by wear and tear, damage, failure of parts or the like; provided that it shall not include the improvement of any plant, facility or equipment, by replacing material which is still usable, with material of a better kind, quality or design.
- (h) "Operating Supplies" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) any materials which are normally carried by a person as operating supplies according to established accounting practice. The term shall also include such items as hand tools, customarily purchased by the particular employer for sale to his employees for use only in his business, in those cases where they would constitute operating supplies under established accounting practice if issued to employees without charge.

(i) The terms "Maintenance," "Repair" and "Operating Supplies" shall include any materials not exceeding \$150 in laid-down cost for any one complete addition ordinarily acquired by the user as a capital asset, and subject to annual depreciation in the user's established method of bookkeeping; provided that materials for any one complete addition aggregating more than \$150 in laid-down cost shall not be divided for the purpose of coming within this definition. The term "one complete addition" includes a group of items customarily purchased together and all items which would normally be purchased as part of a single project or plan.

The terms "Maintenance", "Repair" and "Operating Supplies" shall not include any item specified in Schedule 2 to this Order, regardless of value, and shall not include Construction Materials (as defined).

- (j) "Capital Equipment" means (except as provided in paragraph (i) of this Section 1) all materials excluding Construction Materials, ordinarily acquired by the user as a capital asset and which will be subject to annual depreciation in the users' established method of bookkeeping.
- (k) "Construction Materials" means any material for physical incorporation into any new plant, building, power line, road, pier or other structure or the reconstruction, remodelling or conversion thereof, including permanent fittings and fixtures which are an integral part of the structure but not including Capital Equipment which relates only to a particular use of the structure.
- (l) "Importer" means the person in whose name the materials exported from the United States are entered at Customs in Canada.
- (m) "Purchase Value" means the value of materials in United States funds as shown on the invoice of the United States supplier.
- (n) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons.

2. PURCHASE ORDERS ELIGIBLE FOR PREFERENCE RATING

(1) Purchase Orders placed by Class 2 Importers with United States suppliers calling for delivery of materials for use by the Class 2 Importer as maintenance, repair and operating supplies may be assigned United States preference ratings in accordance with Section 3 of this Order.

(2) Purchase Orders placed by Class 3 Importers with United States suppliers calling for delivery of materials for resale on their customers' purchase orders for use by the customer as maintenance, repair and operating supplies, or to replace in inventory similar materials previously delivered on such customers' purchase orders, may be assigned United States preference ratings in accordance with Section 3 of this Order.

3. PREFERENCE RATINGS FOR MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND OPERATING SUPPLIES

(1) Grades of preference rating may be applied to purchase orders eligible under section 2 of this Order as follows:

- (a) United States preference rating AA-1 may be applied by any Class 2 Importer for materials for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 3 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-1 may be applied by any Class 3 Importer to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 3.
- (b) United States preference rating AA-2 may be applied by any Class 2 Importer for materials for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 4 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-2 may be applied by a Class 3 Importer to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 4.

(c) United States preference rating AA-5 may be applied by any Class 2 Importer for materials for maintenance or repair of any plant, facility or equipment producing any product or engaged in any industry, service or activity listed in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of Schedule 5 to this Order, or for necessary operating supplies for such production, industry, service or activity, and United States preference rating AA-5 may be applied by any Class 3 Importer to the extent defined in paragraph (1) of Schedule 5.

(2) If a single plant or operating unit other than a Class 3 Importer is engaged in several activities which are classified in two or more of Schedules 3, 4 and 5 to this Order, and it is impracticable to apportion requirements for maintenance, repair and operating supplies between such activities, the principal activity alone shall be considered for purposes of determining which grade of preference rating may be applied under this Order.

(3) A United States preference rating assigned under the provisions of this Order shall be assigned only by use of the following certification, endorsed on or attached to the purchase order and signed by the importer:

"Preference Rating (specify rating) M.R.O."

"The undersigned purchaser certifies, subject to the penalties of Section 15 of the Canadian Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, to the seller, to the Canadian Priorities Officer, and to the War Production Board, that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the undersigned is authorized under applicable Canadian Orders, and under applicable War Production Board Regulations or Orders, to place this delivery order, to receive the item(s) ordered for the purpose for which ordered, and to use any preference rating or allotment number or symbol which the undersigned has placed on this order."

4. RESTRICTIONS ON APPLICABILITY.

(1) The provisions of this Order shall not be used by any person to obtain delivery of maintenance, repair and operating supplies if acceptance thereof would increase his inventory above a practicable working minimum or contravene the provisions of any Order or Order in Council governing inventory, consumption or production in Canada.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to authorize the use of a United States preference rating for the purchase of any materials for which special applications are required under M, L, or E orders in the United States.

(3) When a specific preference rating is assigned by a United States M, L, or E order to deliveries of any particular material, to be used by a particular industry or for a specific purpose, the ratings assigned by this Order may not be applied in respect of such material.

(4) A Class 3 Importer who has received from a customer a purchase order entitling him to assign a United States Preference Rating under the provisions of this Order, shall not assign such rating at any time later than three months after the date of receipt of his customer's purchase order.

(5) No person using the provisions of this Order shall order, for delivery from United States suppliers during any calendar quarter, materials for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies in an aggregate amount exceeding the aggregate amount of such materials obtained from United States suppliers during the same calendar quarter of the previous year. Such aggregate quarterly amount to be imported under the provisions of this Order shall be calculated in purchase value and shall include capital purchases under \$150.00 in laid-down cost, as defined in paragraph (i), Section 1 of this Order. In the calculation of the aggregate amount for the corresponding quarter of the previous year, however, such capital purchases shall be excluded. Should a greater amount be required, application may be made for a specific authorization by filing a letter with the Priorities Officer setting forth the relevant facts. The quantity restrictions provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to persons obtaining delivery of maintenance, repair and operating supplies from United States suppliers aggregating \$2,500.00 or less in purchase value per year.

5. MATERIALS OBTAINABLE IN CANADA

A United States preference rating may not be used to secure any materials from the United States which are obtainable in Canada within a reasonable period of time.

6. REPORTS

Any person assigning preference ratings pursuant to the provisions of this Order shall execute and file such reports as may from time to time be required by the Priorities Officer.

7. EXCLUSIONS AND INCLUSIONS OF PERSONS OR CLASSES

The Priorities Officer may from time to time exclude from or include in the provisions of this Order, or any part of this Order, any persons or classes of persons, to meet exceptional circumstances.

8. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Order shall be effective on and after May 20, 1943.

W. E. UREN,

Priorities Officer.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman of Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE I TO ORDER No. P.O.5

CMP MATERIALS LIST

Carbon and Alloy Steel Products

- Bars, cold finished
- Bars, hot rolled
- Ingots, billets, blooms, slabs, tube rounds, skelp and sheet and tin bar
- Pipe
- Plates
- Rails and track accessories
- Sheets and strip
- Steel castings
- Structural shapes and piling
- Tin plate, terne plate, and tin mill black plate
- Tubing
- Wheels and axles
- Wire rods, wire, and wire products

Brass Mill Copper Base Alloy Products

- Sheet and strip
- Rods, bars and wire (including extruded shapes)
- Tubing and pipe

Brass Mill Copper Products

- Plate, sheets and strip
- Rods, bars, including extruded shapes (not including wire bars and ingot bars)
- Tube and pipe

Wire Mill Copper Products

- Wire and cable (including copper content of insulated wire and cable)

Foundry Copper and Copper Base Alloy Products

- Castings

Aluminum Products

Rod, bar, wire and cable
 Rivets
 forgings, pressings and impact extrusions
 Castings
 Shapes, rolled or extruded
 Sheet, strip, plate and foil
 Tubing
 Ingot and powder.

SCHEDULE 2 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5

Items excluded from "Maintenance", "Repair" and "Operating Supplies" as defined in paragraphs (f), (g), (h) and (i) of Section 1 of Order No. P.O. 5 regardless of whether they would otherwise come within such definitions.

(1) Fabricated containers (in knock-down or set-up form, whether assembled or unassembled), required for packaging products to be shipped or delivered, excluding spools and reels.

(2) Printed matter including items such as letterheads, envelopes, forms and printed and ruled stationery.

(3) Moulded pulp products and paper, paperboard and products manufactured therefrom, excluding carbon paper, tracing paper, reproduction paper, sensitized paper, engineering graph paper and chemically treated paper for engineering use.

(4) Fuel and electric power.

(5) Any product for which special applications are required under United States M, L, or E orders including, for example, office machinery, office equipment, new floor finishing machinery, floor maintenance machinery, industrial vacuum cleaning machinery, boilers, laboratory equipment, laundry and dry cleaning equipment, etc.

(6) Clothing, shoes or other wearing apparel, if made of leather or textiles, except that the following types may be purchased as operating supplies when specially designed and used to furnish protection against specific occupational hazards (other than weather):

(a) Asbestos clothing.

(b) Safety clothing impregnated or coated for the purpose of making the same resistant against fire, acids, other chemicals or abrasives.

(c) Safety industrial rubber gloves and hoods and linemen's rubber gloves and sleeves.

(d) Gauntlet type welders' leather gloves and mittens, and electricians' leather protector or cover gloves.

(e) Other safety leather gloves or mittens, but only if steel stitched or steel reinforced.

(f) Safety industrial leather clothing other than shoes, gloves or mittens.

(g) Metal mesh gloves, aprons and sleeves.

(h) Plastic and fibre safety helmets.

(7) Automotive replacement parts.

(8) Automotive maintenance equipment.

(9) Cellophane and similar transparent materials derived from cellulose having a gauge of less than .003", and cellulose caps and bands of any gauge.

(10) Medical, surgical and dental instruments.

(11) The following medical, surgical or dental equipment or supplies (exclusive of parts for maintenance or repair) except for use on shipboard.

(a) Anaesthesia and oxygen equipment and accessories.

(b) Atomizers.

(c) Clinical thermometers.

(d) Crutches.

(e) Dental consumable supplies.

- (f) Dental equipment and appliances.
 - (g) Diagnostic instruments and apparatus.
 - (h) Electric light bulbs for diagnostic instruments
 - (i) Hearing aids.
 - (j) Hospital and medical rubber drug sundries.
 - (k) Hospital enamelware and stainless steel ware.
 - (l) Hypodermic needles and syringes.
 - (m) Medicinal preparations, including vitamins.
 - (n) Operating and examining room furniture.
 - (o) Operating and examining room lights.
 - (p) Ophthalmic goods.
 - (q) Orthopedic appliances including splints, belts and trusses.
 - (r) Physical therapy apparatus.
 - (s) Sterilizers.
 - (t) Surgical dressings.
 - (u) Suture needles.
 - (v) Sutures.
 - (w) X-ray equipment and supplies.
- (12) Fire protective equipment, except for use on shipboard.
- (13) Signal or alarm equipment.
- (14) Any device, equipment, instrument or other material designed or adapted for use in connection with (i) air raid warnings or detection of the presence of enemy aircraft; (ii) blackouts or dimouts; or (iii) the protection of civilians either individually or collectively against enemy attack.
- (15) Anti-freeze.

SCHEDULE 3 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5

PREFERENCE RATING AA-1

(1) Distributors:

Any Class 3 Importer *to the extent* that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3), or (4) of this Schedule 3.

(NOTE:—Maintenance, repair and operating supplies for purposes of use described by this Schedule 3 are classified in the Program Classification System (Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4) under Code Numbers 14, 15, 16, 17 and 21; it should be noted that under the Program Classification System, Code numbers 14, 15, 16 and 17 may designate items *other than maintenance, repair and operating supplies* which do not come under the provisions of Order No. P.O. 5.)

(2) Manufacture of the Following Products:

Unfabricated and semi-fabricated metal products:

Ferro-alloys.

Iron-products including pig iron, pipe, wire, wrought iron and foundry products.

Non-ferrous metal and non-ferrous metal alloy unfabricated and semi-fabricated products, including castings, ingots, shot, bar, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing, extrusions and wire.

Steel rolling mill and foundry products including semi-finished steel, bars, pipe, plates, sheets, strip, castings, forgings, structural shapes, piling, tin plate, terne plate, black plate, tubing, rails, track accessories, wheels, tires, axles, wire and wire products.

Intermediate products:

Bearings, ball and roller.
 Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws and pins.
 Bushings, journal bearings and sleeve bearings.
 Crankshafts.
 Cylinders, hydraulic actuating.
 Fittings, pipe.
 Gaskets, packings and grease retainers.
 Nails, brads, staples and tacks.
 Pipe, fabricated.
 Plate, fabricated (steel).
 Railroad frogs, switches and crossings.
 Screw machine products.
 Springs.
 Structural steel (fabricated).
 Tanks, metal.
 Tubing and hose, flexible (metallic).
 Valves.

Chemical products:

Chemicals and allied products for industrial and military use, (excluding automobile body polish and top dressing; candles; cleaning and polishing preparations for metal, leather, floors, and furniture; household dyes; ink and ink eradicators, except printing ink; incense; toiletries and cosmetics, perfumes, powders and creams, manicure preparations, hair dressings and dyes, shampoos and tonics; dentrifices and depilatories).

Colours and pigments.

Drugs, medicinals, pharmaceuticals and biologicals.

Paints, varnishes and lacquers.

General industrial equipment:

Boilers, 100 lbs. pressure and over.

Condensers: steam, surface, jet and barometric.

Control valves and regulators, industrial type.

Conveyors and conveyor systems.

Cranes, hoists, winches and derricks.

Fans, blowers and exhausters, excluding propeller type and commercial ventilating fans.

Furnaces and ovens, industrial.

Heat exchangers.

Instruments, industrial types.

Lubricating equipment, industrial.

Machine tools and metal working machinery, equipment, attachments and accessories; including bending, die casting, die moulding, extruding, forging machines; foundry machinery equipment and supplies; heat treating equipment; hydraulic and mechanical presses; rolling mills and allied equipment; shears, punches and nibblers; welding equipment and apparatus; wire-drawing and wire-working machinery; diamond dies; metal cutting tools; and welding rods and electrodes.

Meters.

Power transmission equipment, mechanical and hydraulic.

Pulverizers, coal.

Pumps, industrial.

Pumps, measuring and dispensing.

Pressure vessels; excluding direct fired vessels, domestic water supply vessels, air cushion vessels, storage or transportation vessels below thirty pounds per square inch pressure, surface type heat exchangers and pressure cookers.

Compressors and dry vacuum pumps.

Safety equipment, industrial; including masks, inhalators, machine guards, industrial goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear.

Speed changers.

Stokers, industrial.

Trucks and tractors, industrial.

Tube cleaners and expanders.

Turbo-blowers and turbo-exhausters.

Special industry machinery:

- Animal and fish oil machinery and equipment.
- Ceramics manufacturing machinery.
- Chemicals producing machinery, including bleaching machinery for fats and oils, chlorine cells, colloid mills, degreasing machinery and electrolytic cells.
- Drilling equipment, oil field, including rigs and accessories.
- Drilling machinery, water well.
- Drug and pharmaceutical machinery.
- Dry kilns and redriers, wood.
- Fertilizer machinery and equipment.
- Food dehydration machinery.
- Gas generating, conditioning and gas producing equipment and apparatus.
- Glass container making machinery.
- Glass making machinery.
- Logging and sawmill machinery and equipment.
- Mining machinery and equipment.
- Ore milling machinery and equipment.
- Paint and varnish making machinery.
- Petroleum refinery machinery and equipment.
- Plastics moulding machinery.
- Rubber working and tire making, retreading, recapping and repairing machinery.
- Smelting and refining equipment.
- Stone products manufacturing machinery.
- Vegetable oil machinery and equipment.
- Woodworking machinery, manufacturing and fabricating.

Construction machinery and equipment:

- Drilling and boring equipment, earth and rock, including core drills, rock drills, churn drills, earth borers and horizontal augers.
- Power cranes and shovels, draglines, buckets, stiff-leg derricks, and dredges.
- Scrapers, maintainers and graders.
- Tractors, track-laying and wheel types.
- Tractor, mounted construction equipment, including angle-dozers, bull-dozers, and power control units.
- Winches and hoists, contractors elevating.

Military type products:

- Aircraft, including airframes, engines, propellers, instruments, components, maintenance, and concurrent spares, and air borne equipment.
- Ammunition.
- Ammunition boxes and chests.
- Ammunition and explosive loading machinery and equipment.
- Artillery, including railway and seacoast.
- Barrage balloon equipment.
- Bombs, depth charges, mines and torpedoes.
- Combat tanks and parts, including engines.
- Communication equipment, military.
- Explosives.
- Fire control and other combat instruments.
- Landing mats, airplane.
- Machine guns, ground and hand arm.
- Motor cycles, side cars and parts, including power cycles.
- Motor vehicles, military, including armoured cars, scout cars, half-tracks and other military motor vehicles, including bodies, engines, parts and accessories.
- Naval armament and weapons.
- Navigation instruments.
- Pyrotechnics, including flares and signals.
- Radio and radar equipment and components.
- Safety equipment, military, including masks, inhalators, rescue breathing apparatus, goggles, helmets, protective clothing and footwear, and decontamination apparatus.

Searchlights, anti-aircraft.

Ships, vessels, and other watercraft, including elevators, turbines, engines, equipment and parts.

Tanks and anti-tank armament and weapons.

Weapons, anti-aircraft.

Weapons, not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Anodizing equipment.

Batteries, storage.

Capacitors.

Carbon brushes.

Cut-outs and fuse links, electric (heavy duty).

Electrical apparatus for internal combustion engines.

Electroplating equipment.

Fuses.

Infra-red heating and drying equipment.

Magnets, electrical lifting.

Motor controls and control equipment.

Motors, generators and motor generator sets.

Physio-therapy apparatus.

Pole-line hardware and insulators.

Rectifiers, mercury arc.

Regulators.

Searchlights, floodlights, spotlights and parts.

Sparkplugs.

Switchgear, panel and distribution boards.

Synchronous converters and frequency changers

Transformers.

Tubes, electronic and rectifier.

Wire and cable, insulated.

Wiring devices and conduits (electric).

X-ray apparatus and tubes.

Engines, turbines and generator sets:

Engines, internal combustion, and accessories.

Engines, steam.

Generator sets.

Turbines.

Communication equipment:

Alarm and signal systems, protective.

Radio equipment and components.

Telegraph and telephone equipment.

Other communication equipment.

Transportation equipment:

Bicycles and parts.

Brakes actuating mechanisms, air.

Hardware; marine, vehicle and railroad (transportation equipment).

Locomotives, parts and accessories (railroad).

Motor vehicles, bodies, engines, parts and accessories, non-military; including buses, motorized fire apparatus, and automobile trailers for attachment to passenger cars.

Railroad cars, parts and accessories.

Railroad and transit maintenance-of-way equipment.

Railroad and transit signal equipment.

Railroad and transit track equipment.

Street and rapid transit cars, parts and accessories.

Building materials:

Asbestos building materials.

Miscellaneous products:

Abrasives products.
 Agricultural machinery, implements and equipment, excluding farm and garden hand tools.
 Blast detonating equipment.
 Blue printing developing and drying machines.
 Buoys.
 Carbon products, industrial.
 Chains.
 Coke and coke oven by-products.
 Containers; fibre drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates only.
 Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic, including laundry stoves, hot plates, and portable ovens.
 Cooking equipment, commercial (except electric).
 Fire extinguishers, carbon dioxide.
 Floor coverings, linoleum and felt base.
 Glass products; fibrous glass products for military, industrial and structural use, and technical glass for military and industrial use.
 Heating equipment.
 Ice.
 Instruments and apparatus, analytical and industrial testing.
 Instruments, apparatus, equipment, supplies and appliances (dental).
 Instruments and apparatus, laboratory.
 Instruments and equipment, including surveyors' drawing and mathematical (engineering).
 Instruments, equipment, supplies and orthopedic appliances (surgical and medical).
 Instruments and lenses, optical.
 Jewel bearings.
 Photographic equipment, apparatus and materials, excluding projection apparatus.
 Refractories.
 Refrigerators and refrigeration and air conditioning machinery and equipment.
 Refrigerator equipment (commercial).
 Refrigerators and parts (domestic).
 Rubber and rubber products, including tire retreading, recapping and vulcanizing.
 Sensitized film and paper.
 Textiles, asbestos.
 Tools; including edge tools, hand tools, mechanics hand service tools, gauges and machinists precision measuring tools, files and rasps; excluding farm and garden edge and hand tools.

(3) Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:

Aircraft repair and maintenance.
 Analytical, research, testing and control laboratories.
 Civil air patrol.
 Detinning.
 Electrical and mechanical repair shops for industrial, commercial, agricultural and public transportation equipment excluding repair of private automobiles.
 Electro-plating, galvanizing and other metal treating and finishing.
 Fabricating and rifling mica.
 Feed (stock and poultry) and grain processing and storage.
 Fishing, commercial.
 Industrial food manufacturing, processing, packaging, preservation and storage, (except soft drink and alcoholic beverages, tobacco and chewing gum).
 Restaurants, hotels, retail stores and farms are not included in this category.
 Logging operations, sawmills, veneer mills, plywood mills, planing mills, shingle mills, and dry kilns operated in connection with sawmills.
 Army, Navy and Air Force establishments; camps, posts, bases, stations, air fields and depots.

Mining and quarrying base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.
 Operation of ships, vessels and other craft, except pleasure vessels.
 Ore milling of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.
 Public Utilities; gas, light, power, water and central heating.
 Public Transportation, terminal and dock facilities, including stevedoring.
 Petroleum and Natural gas production, transportation refining and marketing
 (except retail).
 Seed processing, packaging, preservation and storage.
 Ship repair and maintenance.
 Slag recovery and disposal.
 Smelting and refining of base metals and other strategic metals or minerals.
 Vegetable oil extraction.
 Wire Communications industries.

(4) *Governmental Agencies and Institutions:*

Sewers—sanitary and sewage disposal.
 Hospitals.
 Refuse collection and disposal.
 Communicable disease control.
 The Alaska Highway.
 Public transportation facilities.
 Docks, wharves and terminals.
 Police and law enforcement agencies.
 Fire protection.
 Beacons, markers, and radio devices employed as aids to navigation.
 (Amended by Order No. P.O. 5A).

SCHEDULE 4 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5

PREFERENCE RATING AA-2

(1) *Distributors:*

Any Class 3 Importer to the extent that he has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3), or (4) of this Schedule 4.

(Note: Maintenance, repair and operating supplies for purposes of use described by this Schedule 4 are classified in the Program Classification System (Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4) under Code Number 22.)

(2) *Manufacture of the following products:*

Intermediate products:
 Strapping, metal, round and flat (including seals).
 Chemical products:
 Dry cleaning preparations.
 Soap, soap chips, flakes and powders.
 General industrial equipment:
 Boilers, below 100 lbs. pressure.
 Bottling machines.
 Dust collecting equipment, industrial.
 Packaging machinery; including packaging machines, bag filling and closing machines, case packers and case sealing machines, wrapping machines.
 Presses, baling.
 Sewing machines, industrial.
 Spraying equipment, industrial.
 Vacuum cleaners, industrial.
 Special industry machinery:
 Automotive maintenance equipment.
 Broom, brush and mop making machinery.
 Cooperage machinery.
 Cotton ginning and delinting machinery.

Distillery machinery (except beverage).

Food and food processing machinery and equipment, except food dehydration machinery.

Leather working machinery.

Metal container and closure making machinery.

Optical and ophthalmic goods making machinery.

Paper and fiber container making machinery.

Paper mill, pulp mill and paper products machinery.

Printing trades machinery and equipment.

Sewer cleaning machinery and equipment.

Textile machinery.

Water conditioning equipment.

Wooden boxmaking machinery..

Special industry machinery not elsewhere listed, excluding tobacco manufacturing machinery and equipment and cosmetics machinery.

Construction machinery and equipment:

Other construction machinery and equipment, not elsewhere listed.

Military type products:

Insignia, military.

Products for military use not elsewhere listed.

Electrical products:

Batteries, dry cells.

Bells, buzzers, chimes, gongs, horns and other sound signalling devices (electric).

Cases, flashlight.

Electric appliances, commercial and domestic, all types.

Lamp bulbs and tubes, except aircraft.

Lamps and lanterns.

Lighting equipment and accessories, airport and marine.

Lighting fixtures.

Street and highway traffic control signals and controllers.

Transportation equipment:

Wagons, carts, sleds, sleighs and other non-motorized vehicles.

Building materials:

Asphaltic building products.

Building mesh, metal.

Cement, Portland.

Concrete building products.

Doors and windows, metal.

Fence, posts and gates (wire).

Hardware, builders.

Moulding and trim, metal.

Plumbing fixtures, fittings and trim, and sanitary ware.

Radiators, convectors and blast heating coils.

Screen cloth, metal.

Sheet metal building products.

Weatherstripping.

Products for structural use not elsewhere listed.

Miscellaneous products:

Baby carriages.

Bag ties, metal.

Beds, bedsprings and mattresses.

Bells and gongs, non-electric.

Brooms, brushes, mops.

Burners, gas, oil and combination.

Caskets, coffins, burial cases and vaults.

Ceramic and clay products.

Church goods.

Clocks and watches, including chronometers, except aircraft.

Closures, all types.

Containers: all types except fiber drums, gas cylinders and tin containers, and nailed wooden boxes and crates.

Cork products.

Cutlery.

Dishwashing machinery.

Elevators and escalators.

Fans, ventilating (commercial).

Fire protection equipment, including portable and fixed fire extinguishers and systems other than carbon dioxide types; stirrup pumps; automatic sprinkler systems; fire hose, hose dryers, racks, reels and related products; and fire hydrant indicator posts and stand pipe equipment.

Fishing equipment, commercial.

Floor finishing and floor maintenance machines.

Food preparation and serving fixtures and equipment.

Furniture.

Glass Products; not elsewhere listed, excluding mirrors.

Hairpins, bob pins and hair curlers.

Hardware; saddle and luggage hardware, furniture and refrigerator hardware, mail receivers and boxes and other hardware not elsewhere listed.

Hooks and eyes, slide and snap fasteners, buckles, buttons and miscellaneous apparel findings.

Instruments, musical.

Kitchen, household and other miscellaneous articles.

Lamps and lanterns, non-electric.

Laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machinery, commercial.

Laundry machinery, domestic.

Lawn mowers, hand and power.

Leather and leather products.

Loose leaf binders.

Needles.

Office machinery.

Office supplies, including marking devices.

Ophthalmic goods.

Pens and pencils.

Phonographs, parts, records and needles.

Pins, common and safety.

Projection apparatus.

Pulp and paper and paper products.

Razors and blades.

Rope.

Scales and balances, industrial and commercial.

Sewing machines.

Textiles and clothing.

Time stamps and recording devices.

Tools, farm and garden, edge and hand.

Traps and cages, animal.

Unit heaters and unit ventilators.

Vitreous enameled products.

Wood products.

Products for military, industrial and structural use not elsewhere listed.

(3) *Conduct of the Following Businesses or Activities:*

Aeronautics training (civilian).

Cotton ginning and compressing.

Construction.

Engraving on metal.

Hemp, flax and similar fibre decortication.

Motion picture production.

Printing and publishing, including blue-printing and allied reproduction.

Radio communication.
 Radio broadcasting.
 Refrigeration (commercial) other than food.
 Scrap salvage, sorting and processing.
 Solid fuel distribution and marketing, except retail.
 Warehousing, metal.
 Warehousing, public.

(4) Governmental Agencies and Institutions:

Streets and highways providing immediate access to military or war production facilities, and the strategic network and its extensions into and through municipalities.
 Federal highways.
 Provincial highways, together with their extensions into and through municipalities and arterial streets and highways.
 Airports and flight strips.
 Dams, levees and revetments.
 Canals—waterways.
 Flood control facilities.
 Storm sewers.
 Public dispensaries, clinics and health stations, governmentally-owned or operated not for profit.
 Penal institutions including prison industries.
 Mine safety.
 Printing and publishing.
 Royal Canadian Mint.
 Department of Public Printing and Stationery.
 Processing, warehousing, distribution, preparation, serving and inspection of food by Governmental agencies only.
 Over-all administration including staff services, such as fiscal, procurement, personnel, etc., by Governmental agencies only.
 Repairs made necessary by reason of any breakdown of plumbing, heating, electrical wiring or equipment, or elevator service in any building or to provide against imminent breakdown of any such facilities by Governmental agencies only.
 Educational institutions.

SCHEDULE 5 TO ORDER No. P.O. 5

PREFERENCE RATING AA-5

(1) Distributors:

Any Class 3 Importer to the extent that the has received purchase orders specifying that the materials shown on the purchase orders are for use as maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and that such materials are for purposes of use described in paragraphs (2), (3), or (4) of this Schedule 5.

(Note: Maintenance, repair and operating supplies for purposes of use described by this Schedule 5 are classified in the Program Classification System (Priorities Officer's Order No. P.O. 4) under Code Number 23.)

(2) Manufacture of any product not listed in paragraph (2) of Schedule 3 or 4 to Order No. P.O. 5.

(3) Persons engaged in any business or activity, not listed in paragraph (3) of Schedule 3 or 4 to Order No. P.O. 5., except mining, quarrying, milling, smelting and refining of non-strategic metals and minerals.

(4) Governmental agencies and institutions not listed in paragraph (4) of Schedule 3 or 4 to Order No. P.O. 5.

RUBBER CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE RUBBER CONTROLLER

NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 9995 the Rubber Controller took over the powers and functions previously exercised by the Controller of Supplies with respect to Rubber, and all Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies with respect to Rubber which still remained in force as of November 2, 1942 were transferred to and made Orders of the newly-created Rubber Control.

Orders respecting Rubber which had been issued by the Controller of Supplies, but which were not transferred to the Rubber Control because they had been rescinded prior to the creation of the Rubber Control by P.C. 9995, are not listed here; a list of these rescinded Orders appears in the section dealing with the Controller of Supplies.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Rubber (Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942, as amended).....	371
Fairmont Company—trading in Rubber (Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, as amended).....	376

Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies and made Orders of the Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995:—

C.S. 3	— 4/ 9/41—Revoked by Rubber 1.
C.S. 3B	— 5/ 2/42—Revoked by Rubber 2.
C.S. 3D	— 28/10/42—Revoked by Rubber 2.
C.S. 4A	— 4/11/41—Revoked by Rubber 5.
C.S. 4B	— 20/11/41—Revoked by Rubber 6.
C.S. 4E	— 16/12/41—Revoked by Rubber 6.
C.S. 4H	— 23/ 3/42—Revoked by Rubber 5.
C.S. 4J	— 15/ 5/42—Revoked by Rubber 4.
C.S. 4J-1	— 13/ 6/42—Revoked by Rubber 4J-2.
C.S. 6	— 27/ 9/41—Revoked by Rubber 1.

Orders Issued by the Rubber Controller:—

Rubber 1	— 2/12/42—Rubber Advisory Committee.....	378
Rubber 2	— 2/12/42—Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee.....	379
Rubber 2A	— 23/ 7/43—Revoked by Rubber 2B.	
Rubber 2B	— 31/ 7/43—Consolidated with Rubber 2.....	379
Rubber 3	— 17/12/42—Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee.....	380
Rubber 3A	— 9/ 7/43—Consolidated with Rubber 3.....	380
Rubber 4J-2	— 11/11/42—Revoked by Rubber 4.	
Rubber 4	— 30/ 6/43—Tires and Tubes.....	382
Rubber 4A	— 6/ 8/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	382
Rubber 4B	— 17/ 9/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	382
Rubber 4C	— 27/12/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	382
Rubber 4D	— 31/12/43—Consolidated with Rubber 4.....	382
Rubber 5	— 19/ 3/43—Restrictions on Processing Rubber.....	399
Rubber 5A	— 31/12/43—Consolidated with Rubber 5.....	399
Rubber 6	— 12/ 1/43—Revoked by Rubber 6A.	
Rubber 6A	— 1/ 4/43—Maximum Prices for Rubber.....	405
Rubber 6B	— 14/ 6/43—Consolidated with Rubber 6A.....	405
Rubber 6C	— 13/ 8/43—Consolidated with Rubber 6A.....	405
Rubber 7	— 15/ 1/43—Fairmont Company—Buna-S and Butyl.....	408
Rubber 7A	— 28/ 5/43—Fairmont Company—Neoprene.....	408
Rubber 8	— 24/ 3/43—Sale of Cotton Rubber-lined Fire Hose.....	409

REGULATIONS RESPECTING RUBBER

Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 3rd day of November, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, Regulations Respecting Supplies were established, and the said Regulations were amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7174 of September 12, 1941, P.C. 9282 of November 27, 1941, and P.C. 3315 of April 24, 1942;

And whereas by the Orders of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, numbers C.S. 1-M dated August 26, 1941, and C.S. 1 A-M dated December 2, 1941, Rubber and Rubber Products as therein defined were designated as "Supplies" and thereby placed under the authority of the Controller of Supplies pursuant to the said Regulations Respecting Supplies;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is advisable to remove the control of Rubber and Rubber Products from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies and to constitute a Rubber Controller and to establish the Regulations Respecting Rubber hereinafter set out.

That pursuant to the said Regulations Respecting Supplies various general or specific Orders and various forms respecting Rubber and Rubber Products have been made or issued by or under the authority of the Controller of Supplies in which references are made to the Controller of Supplies and it is necessary to substitute the Rubber Controller for the Controller of Supplies in relation to such Orders and forms; and

That by Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941, the sole right to buy or import rubber was vested in Fairmont Company Limited except for certain permits or approvals of the Controller of Supplies and it is necessary to substitute the Rubber Controller for the Controller of Supplies therein;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred on The Governor in Council by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:—

A. Rubber Removed from "Supplies" Control.

The above mentioned designations of Rubber and Rubber Products within the meaning of paragraph (M) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies are hereby rescinded and Rubber and Rubber Products are hereby removed from the jurisdiction, authority or power of the Controller of Supplies and the Regulations Respecting Supplies constituted and established by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended.

B. Constitution of Rubber Controller.

There shall be a Rubber Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in the Regulations Respecting Rubber hereinafter set out.

C. P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, Amended.

Paragraph (a) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941, is hereby amended by substituting the words "Rubber Controller" for the words "Controller of Supplies" therein.

D. Effective Date and Establishment of Regulations Respecting Rubber.

The provisions of Clauses A, B and C next preceding shall be effective as of November 2, 1942, and the following Regulations Respecting Rubber are hereby made and established, effective as of the said November 2, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING RUBBER

1. Interpretation.

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations and of any Order made under the authority of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Controller" or "Rubber Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Rubber Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in Office as such;
- (b) "Deputy Rubber Controller" shall mean any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Rubber Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
- (c) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them:
buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, dispensing, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, mounting, using or consuming.
and "deal in" and "dealt in" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of making or dealing in Rubber or which can be used for the purpose of making or dealing in Rubber; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in, or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Rubber Controller;
- (e) "making" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them:
manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, refining, repairing, reconditioning, and constructing,
and "make", "maker" and "made" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
- (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and shall include the Deputy Minister and any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Rubber Controller;
- (h) "person" shall include firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, governmental body or department, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
- (i) "plant" shall include any manufacturing, producing, fabricating or processing establishment, shop, plant or enterprise, and every commercial and/or industrial premises whether or not carried on in a building, structure or place or under a roof and (without restricting the generality of the foregoing) shall include factory, mill, refinery, garage, establishment or shop for repairing automobiles or machinery, warehouse or storehouse, wholesale and/or retail merchandising establishment, shop, store, hotel club, theatre, building or place;
- (j) "Rubber" shall include:
 - (i) crude natural rubber, synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, including balata, gutta percha, guayule, liquid latex and reclaimed and scrap Rubber; and

(ii) all rubber products, including all articles or products made, sold or distributed by any processor of rubber as herein defined or described and more particularly, but without restricting the generality of the foregoing, including waterproof footwear, canvas footwear with rubber soles, rubber tires, tubes and accessories, rubber tired wheels, rubber-to-metal parts, rubber mechanical goods and rubber drug sundries;

(k) "scrap rubber" shall include any article, material or thing which contains rubber whether alone or in conjunction with any other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any such article, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap, if it is or forms part of any thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose and whether it is suitable for reprocessing or refabrication, or for use in its existing form;

(l) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires;

(2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any Province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Previous Orders Affecting Rubber Become Orders of the Rubber Controller.

(1) Wherever in any Order (which for the purposes of this Section 2 shall include any form and shall be referred to as "such order") relating to Rubber made or issued by or under the authority conferred on the Controller of Supplies, by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 29, 1941, as amended, or by any other Order in Council or Statute relating to the said Controller of Supplies, the expression "Controller of Supplies" or the expression "Controller" is used to designate or include the said Controller of Supplies, then and in every such order each of the said expressions shall mean the Rubber Controller and the words "Rubber Controller" shall be substituted wherever either of the said expressions appears in any such order.

(2) Every provision of any such order not heretofore rescinded shall continue in force and shall be deemed to be an order made or issued by the Rubber Controller pursuant to these Regulations and the Rubber Controller shall have power (subject to any approval or concurrence requisite under these or any other Regulations) to enforce and/or to rescind, amend or vary any such order or provision.

(3) Nothing contained in these Regulations or in any other Order in Council shall,

- (a) affect any right, obligation or liability, acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred under or in respect of any such order; or
- (b) affect any offence committed against or in respect of any such order or any penalty or forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect thereof; or
- (c) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such obligation, liability, offence, penalty, forfeiture or punishment aforesaid;

and any such investigation, legal proceeding, or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if every such order has been made or issued by the Rubber Controller pursuant to these Regulations.

3. Powers of the Rubber Controller.

- (1) The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
 - (a) To take possession of, or otherwise acquire any Rubber and/or any equipment wherever found, and generally to deal in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind;
 - (b) To enter on any land or into any plant or building, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any Rubber and/or any equipment or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, or place, used or capable of being used for making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;

- (d) To prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of Rubber and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (e) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any Rubber and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (f) To prohibit any person from consuming or using Rubber and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (g) To issue and re-issue licences to persons making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;
- (j) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant or building used or to be used for or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building or plant for the purpose of making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment of any kind;
- (l) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment;
- (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any Rubber and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any Rubber and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such Rubber and/or equipment may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any Rubber and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (o) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of scrap Rubber;
- (p) To decide and order that any article, material or thing which contains Rubber whether alone or in conjunction with any other substance is Scrap Rubber for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (r) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment to make and/or deal in any such Rubber and/or equipment in such manner as

may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;

- (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (t) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (u) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or making and/or dealing in Rubber or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (v) To order or require any person making and/or dealing in Rubber or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, Rubber or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (w) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance monies to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in Rubber and/or equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;
- (x) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of, or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

4. (Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944)

5. Orders to Conserve Rubber or Prevent or Preclude Breaches of Orders.

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from making and/or dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment or from dealing in any Rubber and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular Rubber or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power, to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or the Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

6. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order.

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents Protected.

The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. Powers of a Deputy Rubber Controller.

A Deputy Rubber Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Rubber Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any order of a Deputy Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

9. Delegation.

The Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations or under any other Order in Council or Statute, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

10. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved.

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Rubber Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

FAIRMONT COMPANY—TRADING IN RUBBER

Order in Council P.C. 7191 of September 12, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 4347 of May 22, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942,

and

Order in Council P.C. 11589 of December 22, 1942.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 12th day of September, 1941.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 5912 of 23rd October, 1940, the Minister of Munitions and Supply was authorized to enter into the Memorandum of Agreement thereto annexed with Fairmont Company Limited and The International Rubber Regulation Committee; and Fairmont Company Limited was authorized to enter into the said Memorandum of Agreement and into agreements (more particularly described in the said Order in Council) with the rubber manufacturers listed in Schedule "A" to the said Memorandum of Agreement;

And Whereas the purpose of the execution of the said agreements was to ensure the uninterrupted production and supply of those munitions of war and supplies in which rubber is an essential component, and, for that purpose also, to establish in Canada a reserve of rubber;

And Whereas the Controller of Supplies represents that, for the same purpose, it is necessary to take further steps to conserve the available and future supplies of rubber and to increase the amount of such reserve of rubber, and, to that end, to vest in one authority the sole right to buy or import rubber;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor General in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order in Council, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "the Controller" means the Rubber Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and his successors for the time being in office; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942.*)
- (b) "Fairmont" means Fairmont Company Limited;
- (c) "person" includes firm, partnership, company, corporation, committee, association or any other body of persons;
- (d) "rubber" means crude natural rubber in all its forms and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes liquid latex of natural rubber not compounded beyond the addition of preservative, unmanufactured balata, unmanufactured gutta percha and unmanufactured guayule, and the Rubber Controller may from time to time by order in writing signed by him include in or exclude from "rubber" any synthetic rubber or any substitute for rubber; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 11589 of December 22, 1942.*)

(NOTE: *Buna-S (GR-S) and Butyl (see Order No. Rubber 7) and Neoprene (see Order No. Rubber 7A) have been declared by the Rubber Controller to be included in "rubber" for the purposes of this P.C. 7191.*)

- (e) "ton" means a long ton of two thousand two hundred and forty (2,240) pounds;

- (f) Words denoting the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context or the parties so require.

2. (i) After the date of the publication hereof in the *Canada Gazette*, no person shall import rubber or rubber products into Canada except under permit issued by the Minister of National Revenue.

- (ii) For the purposes of this section, rubber products mean articles or products manufactured wholly or in part of rubber of any kind including rubber as defined in section 1, paragraph (d) hereof, scrap rubber and rubber reclaim.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 4347 of May 22, 1942.)

3. Fairmont may buy rubber from any person, but, after the 12th day of September, 1941, no other person shall buy rubber from any person other than Fairmont, except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 8545 of November 4, 1941.*)

4. Any and all rubber sold by Fairmont shall be sold by it in such quantities, at such times, and subject to all such restrictions, as the Controller may order from time to time; and every purchaser of such rubber shall pay therefor such price or prices (according to the grades or kinds of such rubber) as may, from time to time, be fixed by Fairmont with the approval of the Controller and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

5. Every person (other than a person who is, in the opinion of the Controller, a bona fide manufacturer or processor of rubber) who has rubber on hand, on order or otherwise in his possession or under his control shall on demand by Fairmont sell to Fairmont the whole or any part of such rubber as may be required by Fairmont and the price to be paid therefor shall be such as is fixed by Fairmont with the approval of the Minister.

6. (1) Fairmont shall, by additional purchase of rubber, augment the existing reserve of rubber established by it pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 5912 of 23rd October, 1940, until such reserve amounts to fifty thousand (50,000) tons; and shall maintain such reserve at that amount (or at such lesser amount as may, from time to time, be fixed by the Controller) until otherwise directed by the Controller.

(2) Fairmont shall use every effort to establish such reserve at fifty thousand (50,000) tons as aforesaid, not later than the first day of April, 1942, and shall make such arrangements as may be required for the handling, storage and inspection thereof.

7. In view of the provisions herein contained for purchase and sale of rubber, and for the augmentation of the present reserve thereof, the aforesaid Memorandum of Agreement dated as of the 1st day of October, 1940, and made between His Majesty, and the International Rubber Regulation Committee and Fairmont, and the agreements made between Fairmont and the rubber manufacturers pursuant thereto, and including any amendments thereto, have been rendered nugatory, and the Minister of Munitions and Supply is hereby authorized to cancel the said Memorandum of Agreement, and Fairmont is hereby authorized to cancel the above mentioned agreements made between Fairmont and the aforesaid rubber manufacturers.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 1

(Rubber Advisory Committee Re-established)

Dated December 2nd, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29th, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Orders Nos. C.S. 3 and C.S. 6 Rescinded.

Orders No. C.S. 3, dated September 4th, 1941, and No. C.S. 6, dated September 27th, 1941, issued by the Controller of Supplies, and by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3rd, 1942, made Orders of the Rubber Controller, are hereby rescinded.

2. Rubber Advisory Committee Re-established.

The Rubber Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by the said Order No. C.S. 3 dated September 4th, 1941, is hereby re-established and continued.

3. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Rubber Controller with respect to rubber and rubber products; and the exercise of any power vested in the Rubber Controller; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter relating to rubber or rubber products referred to the Committee by the Rubber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

4. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:—

1. James I. Simpson, of Toronto, (of Dunlop Tire and Rubber Goods Company Limited), representing Mechanical Goods; to be Chairman of the Committee;
2. William H. Funston, of Hamilton, (of Firestone Tire and Rubber Company Limited), representing tires;
3. George W. Sawin, of Kitchener, (of the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company of Canada, Limited), representing tires;
4. Albert G. Partridge, of New Toronto, (of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company of Canada, Limited), representing tires;
5. Paul C. Jones, of Montreal, (of Dominion Rubber Company Limited), representing footwear;
6. J. Godfrey Smith, of Guelph, (of Federal Wire and Cable Company Limited), representing the other consumers of rubber;
7. Harold Sherwood Ireland, of Galt, (of Canadian General Rubber Company Limited), representing the other consumers of rubber;

and such other persons as the Rubber Controller may, from time to time, appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

5. Secretary.

Arthur B. Hannay, of Toronto, shall be Secretary of the Committee, but not a member thereof.

6. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) may select, and on such notice, given in such manner as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) shall deem sufficient.

7. Quorum.

Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 2

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 2-B dated July 31, 1943)

(Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee Re-established)

Dated December 2, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6385 dated August 29, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Orders No. C.S. 3-B and No. C.S. 3-D Rescinded.

Orders No. C.S. 3-B, dated February 5, 1942, and No. C.S. 3-D, dated October 28, 1942, issued by the Controller of Supplies and by Order in Council P.C. 9995 dated November 3, 1942, made Orders of the Rubber Controller are hereby rescinded.

2. Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee Re-established.

The Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by the said Order No. C.S. 3-B, dated February 5, 1942, is hereby re-established and continued.

3. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be:

- (a) To confer with and advise the Rubber Controller with respect to the manufacture, production, purchase, acquisition, importation, storage, sale and export of synthetic rubber and any goods, chemicals, substances, components, apparatus or things which may form a part thereof or may be required or be useful or which may seem capable of being useful or convenient in connection therewith or in the production thereof;
- (b) To present for discussion and guidance any problem that may arise which relates to synthetic rubber and its place in the Canadian war program and to make recommendations to the Rubber Controller with respect to the manufacture, production, importation, sale, export or other disposition of synthetic rubber.

4. R. V. Yohe Released from the Committee and William B. Weigand Appointed in His Place.

Dr. R. V. Yohe of Akron, Ohio, is hereby permitted to retire, and is hereby released, from the Committee, and Mr. William B. Wiegand, of the Columbian Carbon Company, 41 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y., is hereby appointed to the Committee in place of the said R. V. Yohe.

5. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

1. Dr. G. S. Whitby, of Akron, Ohio, to be Chairman of the Committee,
2. Mr. J. R. Nicholson, of Toronto, Ontario,
3. Dr. W. A. Gibbons, of Montclair, New Jersey,
4. Dr. D. M. Morrison, of Montreal, Quebec,
5. Dr. R. K. Stratford, of Sarnia, Ontario (with Mr. Roy Smith of Sarnia, Ontario, as his alternate),
6. Dr. H. B. Speakman, Ontario Research Foundation, 45 Queens Park, Toronto, Ontario (with Dr. A. E. Westman, Ontario Research Foundation, 45 Queens Park, Toronto, as his alternate),
7. Mr. E. R. Rowzee, Canadian Synthetic Rubber Limited, 204 Richmond Street West, Toronto, Ontario,
8. Mr. George Hooker, Dow Chemical Company of Canada Limited, 159 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario,
9. Mr. William B. Wiegand, Columbian Carbon Company, 41 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.,
10. Mr. J. C. Howard, Kaufman Rubber Company, Limited, Kitchener, Ontario,
11. Dr. Norman Grace, Polymer Corporation Limited, Toronto, Ontario,
12. Dr. Thomas R. Griffith, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ontario,

and such other persons as the Rubber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.
(Substituted by Rubber 2-B.)

6. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) may select and on such notice, given in such manner, as the Chairman (or the Rubber Controller) may deem sufficient.

7. Quorum.

Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 3

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 3-A dated July 9, 1943)

(Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee Established)

Dated December 17, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835, dated August 29, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

It is Hereby Ordered as Follows:

1. Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee Established.

A Committee, which shall be known as the Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee, (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Rubber Controller with respect to the use and substitution of synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in the place of crude rubber in the manufacture of rubber products and to make recommendations to the Controller with respect thereto.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) W. R. Walton, Jr., of Toronto, to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) M. H. Cryder of New Toronto;
- (3) H. T. Humby of Hamilton;
- (4) C. L. Brittain of Toronto;
- (5) C. Cattran of Bowmanville;
- (6) H. Wolfhard of Kitchener;
- (7) N. A. Austin of Granby;
- (8) W. H. Eastlake of Montreal;
- (9) O. W. Titus of Leaside;
- (10) W. H. Shaw of New Toronto;
- (11) O. B. Crowell of Toronto;
- (12) F. H. Cressman of Kitchener;
- (13) E. D. Jackson of Welland;
- (14) E. S. Young of Toronto;
- (15) C. C. Thackray of Montreal;
- (16) John Ramsay of Toronto;

and such other persons as the Rubber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

(Amended by Rubber 3-A.)

4. Quorum.

Five members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

5. Sub-Committees.

(1) Sub-committees for the rubber products set out hereunder are hereby established and the members of the Committee designated as Chairman and Vice-Chairmen for such Sub-Committees are hereby appointed as such.

Tires and Tire Accessories—M. H. Cryder, Chairman, H. T. Humby, Vice-Chairman.

Mechanical Goods—C. L. Brittain, Chairman, C. Cattran, Vice-Chairman.

Rubber-Footwear—H. Wolfhard, Chairman, N. A. Austin, Vice-Chairman.

Insulated Wire and Cable—W. H. Eastlake, Chairman, O. W. Titus, Vice-Chairman.

Drug Sundries and Coated Fabrics—W. H. Shaw, Chairman, O. B. Crowell, Vice-Chairman.

Automotive Rubber Parts—F. H. Cressman, Chairman, E. D. Jackson, Vice-Chairman.

Grade Substitution Crude Rubber—E. S. Young, Chairman.

Reclaim and Scrap Usage—C. C. Thackray, Chairman, John Ramsay, Vice-Chairman.

(Amended by Rubber 3-A.)

(2) With the consent of the Chairman of the Committee and the concurrence of the Rubber Controller, the Chairman of each Sub-Committee, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman, may appoint such other persons as he may desire to be members of such Sub-Committee.

(3) The duties of each Sub-Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Chairman of the Committee and the Rubber Controller with respect to the substitution of synthetic rubber for crude natural rubber in the manufacture of the rubber products for which each Sub-committee is established.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 4.

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 4-A dated August 6, 1943, Order No. Rubber 4-B dated September 17, 1943, Order No. Rubber 4-C dated December 27, 1943 and Order No. Rubber 4-D dated December 31, 1943)

(Rubber Tires and Tubes)

Dated June 30, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3rd, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:—

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order except where the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) "authorized dealer" shall mean a person, including a manufacturer, a wholesaler, a distributor and a retailer who, in the ordinary course of business, sells tires or tubes or retreading services, and shall not include a scrap dealer;
- (b) "camelback" shall mean the uncured rubber compound applied to the worn tire to make the new tread in the process of retreading, and shall consist of two classes, namely:
 - (i) camelback designated by the manufacturer thereof as "truck type camelback", and
 - (ii) camelback designated by the manufacturer thereof as "passenger type camelback";
(Substituted by Rubber 4-B.)
- (c) "consumer" shall mean a person purchasing or dealing in any way with any tire or tube or retreading services, excepting an authorized dealer;
- (d) "Controller" or "Rubber Controller" shall mean the person appointed Rubber Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (e) "eligible class" shall mean Class A or Class B or Class C under either Section 5 or Section 6 or Section 7 of this Order;
- (f) "higher eligible class", with reference to Class B, shall mean Class A, and with reference to Class C, shall mean Class A or Class B, Class A being the highest eligible class, and Class C being the lowest eligible class, and "lower eligible class" shall have a corresponding meaning;
- (g) "manufacture" shall include make, assemble, process, produce and construct and "manufacturer" and "manufactured" shall have corresponding meanings;
- (h) "new" as applied to a tire or tube shall include a tire or tube which has been used for less than 1,000 miles;
- (i) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, and any governmental body or department or other aggregation of persons;
- (j) "repair" shall not include retread;
- (k) "Replenishment Permit" shall mean a permit in writing signed by a Tire Rationing Officer or the Rubber Controller authorizing the sale to an authorized dealer of a tire or a tube; *(Amended by Rubber 4-C.)*
- (m) "retreaded tire" shall mean a tire which has been retreaded for sale as a complete tire and shall include any such tire which has been used for less than 1,000 miles since retreading;
- (n) "retreader" shall mean any person who possesses retreading equipment and who engages in retreading;
- (o) "retreading" shall mean the process of reconditioning a tire by buffing off the top surface of the tire (whether or not the rubber is removed from any part of the side wall) and applying camelback to the tread surface and/or to any other surface of the tire and shall include recapping;

- (p) "retreading services" shall mean the retreading for another person of a tire supplied by such other person for retreading; (*Substituted by Rubber 4C.*)
- (q) "rubber" shall include crude natural rubber, reclaimed and scrap rubber, synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form;
- (r) "sale" shall include sale, barter, exchange, mortgage, encumbrance, lease, trade, delivery, loan and gift and any transfer to another person, or mounting on a running wheel or the spare rim of any vehicle or equipment owned by or under the control of another person, and "sell", "seller", "selling", "purchase", "purchaser" and "purchasing" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (s) "scrap dealer" shall mean a person who carries on the business of buying and selling scrap rubber or scrap materials including scrap rubber and shall include an auto wrecker;
- (t) "tire" shall mean a pneumatic rubber tire or casing capable of being used on any motor vehicle or horse-drawn vehicle, including a truck, bus, motor cycle, tractor, farm implement, trailer, snowmobile or industrial, mining or construction equipment;
- (u) "Tire Ration Permit" shall mean permission in writing to purchase a tire or tube specified therein, issued by the Rubber Controller or his duly authorized Tire Rationing Officer; (*Amended by Rubber 4C.*)
- (v) "Tire Rationing Officer" shall mean a person duly authorized by the Rubber Controller to receive applications for and to issue Tire Ration Permits;
- (w) "truck" shall mean any vehicle designed by the manufacturer for use on the highways to carry freight, including raw materials, semi-finished goods and finished products, farm products and foods, or designed by the manufacturer for use for road grading, earth-moving or other similar off-the-road purposes, and shall also include any vehicle adapted for such use and licensed as such by one of the provinces of Canada on or before December 31st, 1941;
- (x) "tube" shall mean a rubber tube, capable of being used in a tire;
- (y) "used" as applied to a tire or tube, shall mean a tire or tube which has been used for 1,000 or more miles, after being made, or, if a retreaded tire, after retreading.

2. Rescinding Previous Orders

Order No. C.S4J, dated May 15, 1942, issued by the Controller of Supplies, and made an Order of the Rubber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942; and Order No. Rubber 4J-2, dated November 11, 1942, are hereby rescinded.

3. Prohibitions Respecting Sales and Purchases of New, Used and Retreaded Tires and Tubes and Retreading Services

(1) No person other than an authorized dealer shall sell any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services to a consumer, and

(NOTE: In reading this Section 3 particularly, see the extended meanings given to "sale", "sell" and "purchase" under Section 1, paragraph (r). The above paragraph (1) prohibits even the gift or loan of a tire or tube, whether new, used or retreaded, by any person other than an authorized dealer, to any person other than an authorized dealer, and the consumer owner of a tire or tube must not transfer it to another consumer or mount it on the running wheel or spare rim of a vehicle owned by another person, but he can transfer it to an authorized dealer. Two tire owners cannot combine their tires to operate one vehicle.)

(2) No consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services from any person other than an authorized dealer, and

(3) No person shall sell any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube or any retreading services to a consumer unless such person sold tires or tubes or retreading services in the ordinary course of business during the year ending October 31, 1941, and unless the aggregate purchase price of the tires and tubes and retreading services bought and used by such person during the year ending

October 31, 1941, on vehicles owned by him (or by any firm or corporation in which he had a controlling interest or by which he was controlled, or any subsidiary thereof) was less than 25 per cent of the aggregate purchase price of all the tires and tubes and retreading services bought by such person during the said year. In any prosecution under this sub-section the burden of establishing his qualification to sell to a consumer under the foregoing conditions shall be on the person charged, and

(4) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase, any new tire or new tube unless such consumer is the owner of a Class A vehicle eligible for new tires or new tubes under Section 5 of this Order, and unless such authorized dealer has received a Tire Ration Permit authorizing such consumer to purchase such new tire or new tube, and

(5) (*Rescinded by Rubber 4-B*).

(6) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase, any used tire or used tube or retreaded tire, unless such consumer is the owner of a Class A vehicle or a Class B vehicle or a Class C vehicle eligible for used tires or used tubes or retreaded tires under Section 5 or Section 6 or Section 7 of this Order, and unless such authorized dealer has received a Tire Ration Permit authorizing such consumer to purchase such used tire or used tube or retreaded tire. (*Amended by Rubber 4-B and Rubber 4C*.) and

(7) No consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire, or any new or used tube for any vehicle (referred to in this paragraph (7) as such vehicle), (*Amended by Rubber 4C*.)

(a) unless such vehicle cannot be replaced by any other vehicle owned or controlled by such consumer which other vehicle is not within the same eligible class as the vehicle in respect of which the purchase is being applied for or made, or within a higher eligible class, and

(NOTE: If the consumer owns or controls another vehicle, equipped with serviceable tires and tubes, which is capable of being, but is not fully employed, for purposes which are specified in the same or a higher eligible class under which the permit to purchase tires or tubes is requested, then the need for the tires and tubes is not established and permit cannot be granted. A purchase of a retreaded tire cannot be made for a vehicle in Class B if the purchaser can replace that vehicle with a vehicle in use in Class C or a vehicle which is not in an eligible class, but it is immaterial that he has vehicles in Class A, which is a higher class. So also the purchase of a new tire or a new tube cannot be made for a vehicle in Class A if the purchaser can replace that vehicle with a vehicle in use in Class B, or Class C, or outside the eligible classes.)

(b) unless, including any tire or tube purchased, all the tires and tubes of the same rim diameter and of the same cross section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) owned by or under the control of such purchaser anywhere, whether unmounted or mounted on a vehicle, will not be more than sufficient to equip the running wheels and one spare rim of each vehicle owned by or under the control of such consumer which is within the same eligible class as the vehicle in respect of which the purchase is being applied for or made, or within a higher eligible class, and

(NOTE: For example a purchase of a retreaded tire for a vehicle in Class B cannot be made if the purchaser will have more than sufficient serviceable tires to equip his Class B and Class A vehicles. The tires from Class C vehicles or vehicles not in an eligible class must first be used leaving any Class C vehicle to obtain used tires or retreaded tires. So also the purchase of a new tire or tube for vehicle in Class A cannot be made while it already has tires suitable for that vehicle but in use in a lower Class or outside the eligible Classes.) (*Substituted by Rubber 4-B*.)

(c) unless any such tire or tube being purchased is required and will be used by such consumer at once to replace on the running wheel or the spare rim of such vehicle a tire or tube of the same rim diameter and of the same cross

section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) which is no longer serviceable and cannot be repaired for safe use at the speeds at which such vehicle may reasonably be expected to be operated, and

(d) *(Rescinded by Rubber 4C.)*

(8) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any new, used or retreaded tire or new or used tube unless

- (a) the tires and tubes to be replaced are removed from the rims of the wheel for the purposes of inspection; and
- (b) the certificate of inspection on the Tire Ration Permit is completed by an authorized dealer; and
- (c) the tire or tube purchased is of the same rim diameter and of the same cross section (or of a single or combination size cross section shown as interchangeable in the retail price list published by the manufacturer) as the tire or tube inspected and delivered up; and
- (d) the consumer delivers to the selling authorized dealer at the time of the purchase the tire or tube so inspected;

provided that the delivery of a tire or tube in exchange is not required

- (i) when a new vehicle has been purchased without a spare and is in an eligible class and the purchase of a tire or tube is authorized for such new vehicle by a Tire Ration Permit in accordance with the conditions and limitations affecting its eligible class, or
- (ii) when the purchaser delivers to such authorized dealer a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer authorising the sale of a tire or tube without the exchange of a tire or tube, by reason of the theft of a tire or tube or for any other reason, such Tire Ration Permit to be completed and returned or filed as provided in Section 4 hereof, and

(9) No authorized dealer shall give or make any allowance for any tire or tube delivered in exchange as required by paragraph (d) of Subsection 8 of Section 3 of this order, and every authorized dealer shall retain in his possession for a period of 30 days from the date of its delivery every tire and tube so delivered in exchange, and

(10) No authorized dealer shall sell to any other authorized dealer except a manufacturer or a wholesaler and no authorized dealer except a manufacturer or a wholesaler shall purchase any new tire or new tube unless such purchasing authorized dealer has delivered and such selling authorized dealer has received at or prior to the time of such sale a Replenishment Permit authorizing such replacement or sale. *(Amended by Rubber 4-B, and by Rubber 4C.)* and

(11) No authorized dealer, except a manufacturer or wholesaler, shall purchase any new tire or any new tube or any camelback unless his inventory of the size and type of such tire or tube or camelback is not more than his normal requirements for thirty days supply, or, in the case of an authorized dealer located in Port Arthur or further west, forty-five days supply, and

(12) Any manufacturer who performs the functions of a wholesaler or retailer, and any wholesaler who performs the functions of a retailer with respect to the same tire or tube, shall comply with subsections (10) and (11) of this Section as if such tire or tube were being purchased from another authorized dealer, *(Amended by Rubber 4C)*, and

(13) No authorized dealer shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any retreading services for any vehicle unless the retreading services are required by the consumer to retread a tire which, if operated further, could not be retreaded, and which has been removed from the running wheel or spare rim of the vehicle. *(Substituted by Rubber 4C.)*

(14) No authorized dealer shall put into use on any vehicle, owned by him or under his control, any new, used or retreaded tire or any new or used tube, which has not already been in use on the running wheel or the spare rim of a vehicle owned by

him or under his control, unless he possesses any Tire Ration Permit which would be required, and unless he has otherwise complied with any provisions of this Order which would be applicable, if he were purchasing such tire or tube from another authorized dealer.

4. Application for Tire Ration Permit to Purchase a New or Used Tire, or Tube or a Retreaded Tire. (Amended by Rubber 4C.)

(1) Any person being the owner of a Class A or Class B or Class C vehicle and wishing to obtain a Tire Ration Permit to purchase for such vehicle a tire or tube in accordance with its eligible class, shall make application in writing to a Tire Rationing Officer on such form as the Controller shall prescribe and each such applicant shall furnish such further information as the Controller or Tire Rationing Officer may prescribe. (Amended by Rubber 4C.)

(2) Each applicant for a tire ration permit for new tires or new tubes whose application is granted, shall receive two copies of a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer specifying the number and kind or kinds of new tires or new tubes authorized together with one copy of a Replenishment Permit. Each such applicant shall deliver to an authorized dealer within 30 days from the date thereof, such Replenishment Permit, and both copies of such Tire Ration Permit. (Substituted by Rubber 4C.)

(3) Each Applicant for a Tire Ration Permit for used or retreaded tires or used tubes, whose application is granted, shall receive two copies of a Tire Ration Permit signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer specifying the number and kind or kinds of used or retreaded tires or used tubes authorized. Each such applicant shall deliver to an authorized dealer within 30 days from the date thereof, both copies of such Tire Ration Permit. (Amended by Rubber 4-B, and Rubber 4C.)

(4) Any authorized dealer from whom a purchase is made, and any purchaser making such purchase, pursuant to a Tire Ration Permit shall complete and sign the certificate on each copy of such Tire Ration Permit, and such authorized dealer shall return one completed copy of such Tire Ration Permit, within 5 days after completion of such purchase, to the Tire Rationing Office from which it was issued and shall keep on file the other completed copy of the Tire Ration Permit for inspection from time to time.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3, 5, 6 and 7 of this Order a Tire Rationing Officer or the Controller may in his absolute discretion refuse to issue or may suspend or cancel any Tire Ration Permit or Replenishment Permit or may specify or permit in any Tire Ration Permit the sale of a tire or tube available to a vehicle in a lower eligible class. (Amended by Rubber 4C.)

5. Class A—Vehicles and Equipment Eligible for New, Retreaded or Used Tires or New or Used Tubes. (Amended by Rubber 4C.)

Each vehicle and each item of equipment following is a Class A vehicle for the purposes of this Order, eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3 and 4 of this Order) for new, retreaded or used tires or new or used tubes:—(Amended by Rubber 4C.)

- (a) A vehicle operated by a physician, surgeon, visiting nurse or veterinarian, and which is used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) for the making of professional calls;
- (b) A vehicle operated by any regularly practising Minister, Priest or Rabbi, of any religious faith, regularly serving two or more congregations, more than three miles apart, or any sparsely settled area where, in either case, other transportation facilities are not available, and subject in each case to certification of these facts by the head of his organization;
- (c) An ambulance; or a hearse or any vehicle used exclusively for funeral purposes;
- (d) A vehicle, whether public or private, used exclusively for one or more of the following:
 - (i) Fire fighting services;
 - (ii) Necessary public police services;
 - (iii) Public garbage disposal and other public sanitation services;
 - (iv) Railway express and freight services and Mail Services;

- (v) Transportation of currency, bullion and securities if such vehicle is armoured;
- (vi) Delivery of newspapers provided that out of the number of newspapers delivered at least 85 per cent are for wholesale delivery; subject to written certification of these facts by a senior official of such newspaper;
- (vii) Prospecting for base metals or oil subject to written certification by a senior official of the interested department, company or organization;
- (e) A vehicle operated by an employee of fire protection, fire fighting or police services, and necessary for and used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in such services, subject in each case to certification of these facts by the head of the organization;
- (f) A vehicle operated by an employee of an organization engaged in supplying electric power, gas, water, or any other public utility (including a municipal transportation system, a railway, express or telephone company), which vehicle is used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in services essential to its construction and maintenance, and subject to the written certification of these facts by a senior official of the public utility;
- (g) A vehicle licensed by a provincial or municipal authority or the Transit Controller as a public vehicle or as part of the recognized passenger facilities of a mass transportation utility operated exclusively for one or more of the following purposes, and subject to filing with the Tire Rationing Officer by the purchaser of a certificate of the Transit Controller that the service in which the vehicle is used is essential;
 - (i) Transportation of passengers as part of the services rendered to the public by a regular transportation system;
 - (ii) Transportation of students and teachers to and from school;
 - (NOTE: This sub-paragraph only covers transportation by a public vehicle which has been registered with the Transit Controller.)
 - (iii) Transportation of employees to and from any industrial or mining establishment or construction project;
 - (iv) Transportation of members of the armed forces on authorized movements which cannot be adequately performed by other existing transportation facilities;
- (h) A trailer using truck type tires size 30 x 5 or 6.00 x 20 or larger, or a truck using any size of tire, in either case operated exclusively for one or more of the purposes stated in the preceding paragraphs of this Section and/or for any one or more of the following purposes;
 - (i) Transportation of ice and fuel;
 - (ii) Transportation of householder's furniture and effects, when such householder is changing his place of residence;
 - (iii) Transportation of materials and equipment for mechanical, structural, or highway maintenance or repair, and for the construction of factories, houses, buildings, roads, highways, dams and other essential facilities, or for mechanical or structural maintenance and repair, including electrical, plumbing or heating repairs to the structure of such buildings or facilities, or maintenance and repairs of machines in them, excepting repairs to electrical and other household appliances;
 - (iv) Transportation of waste and scrap materials;
 - (v) Transportation of raw materials, semi-manufactured goods, and finished products, including farm products and foods but not including transportation of commodities covered by this sub-paragraph (v) to the ultimate consumer for personal, family or household use unless such transportation to the ultimate consumer is an incidental service;
 - (NOTE: When, in the opinion of the Controller or any Tire Rationing Officer, the operation of any truck for any of the above purposes may be unnecessary because of duplication of transportation facilities or because of the lack of return loads or for any other reason and other methods of operation appear more efficient, the application for a Tire Ration Permit will be submitted to the Administrator of Services of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board or his representative for his advice as to the essentiality of the services operated by the applicant.)

- (j) Farm tractors and harvester combines, other than automobiles or trucks, for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential;
 - (k) Industrial, mining and construction equipment, other than automobiles or trucks, for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential. (Used or retreaded tires and used tubes shall be used if adequate.)
- 6. Class B—Vehicles Eligible for Retreaded Tires or Used Tires or Used Tubes.** (Amended by Rubber 4C.)
- Each of the vehicles following is a Class B vehicle for the purposes of this Order, eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3, 4 and 8 of this Order) for retreaded tires or used tires or used tubes: (Amended by Rubber 4C.)
- (a) A vehicle used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) to transport five or more employees, or members of the armed forces, including the driver, to and from work in a plant engaged in the manufacture of munitions or on war contracts, or to and from work in other essential industries, or to or from a post of duty, where other transportation facilities are not available, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by an official of such plant or industry or the Commanding Officer;
 - (b) A vehicle registered with the Transit Controller under the Wartime Industrial Transit Plan provided that, if any tire or tube has been purchased for any such vehicle pursuant to a Tire Ration Permit and the vehicle is removed from such registration at any time, the owner of the vehicle shall so inform the Rubber Controller in writing;
 - (c) A vehicle, whether public or private, used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the transportation of persons engaged in the inspection or manufacture of munitions, and the construction and maintenance of airports, ships, and other facilities of the armed forces, or in the transportation of engineers, technicians and other employees between, or within plants or other essential industrial facilities where other transportation facilities are not available, subject in each case to the written certification of these facts by a senior official of the plant or facilities;
 - (d) A vehicle used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) to carry mail, subject in each case to the written certification of these facts by the District Director of Postal Services;
 - (e) A vehicle necessary for and used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the course of official duties or business by:
 - (i) Any of the following Dominion or Provincial Government officers; judges; magistrates; crown attorneys; sheriffs; bailiffs; highway engineers; construction superintendents; fire and accident, grain elevator or boiler inspectors, subject to the written certification of these facts by such judge or magistrate and by the Department Head in the case of such other officers, or
 - (ii) Any Dominion or Provincial Government officer or employee or member of the armed forces for transporting equipment too heavy for transportation otherwise, or in services essential to health or sanitation or essential to work connected with the war effort, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by the Department Head or Commanding Officer, or
 - (iii) A full-time employee acting as an officer, a field secretary or a nurse of the Canadian Red Cross Society or the Canadian Red Cross Transport Service, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by an officer of such organization, or
 - (iv) A full-time welfare worker employed by a Child Welfare Agency for placing children in rural areas including any Childrens' Aid Society operating under the authority of a Provincial Government; or by a Family Welfare Bureau or Society carrying out investigations for the Dependents' Allowance Board or the Dependents' Board of Trustees, subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a senior officer of such organization, or

- (v) A full-time employee (whether paid or voluntary) of the National War Finance Committee subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a member of the Committee, or
- (vi) Inspectors employed by the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada, and subject in each case to written certification of these facts by a member of the Board, or
- (vii) A full-time employee of the British Admiralty Technical Mission, the United Kingdom or any other Air Force Mission, or Empire Liaison Mission subject to written certification of these facts by an official of the central office of such Mission, or
- (viii) A full-time employee of the Dominion or Provincial Departments of Agriculture and an employee of a Breed Association, engaged in field work as follows: (1) control or direction of production or of marketing of food and farm products, (2) pest and disease control, and (3) other projects and services essential to the production or marketing of food and other farm products, subject to written certification of these facts by a senior official of the Department, or
- (ix) A full-time employee of processors, canners and preservers of essential foods, and chick hatcheries, including buyers of livestock and perishable food commodities, subject to certification of these facts by a senior official of such organization, or
- (x) Superintendents and timber scalers engaged in the production of new lumber and subject to written certification of a senior official, or
- (xi) Dentists and optometrists who attend the armed forces or who operate branches, or
- (xii) Press reporters and photographers subject to approval by the Controller, or
- (xiii) Regional directors of salvage collection; employees of the Director of Soldier Settlement and Veterans' Land Act; Regional Supervisors of the Aircraft Detection Corps, of a Military Reserve Unit or of an Air Raid Precaution Unit; buyers of essential scrap; exterminators; school inspectors; rural school teachers; and credit reporters if employed on government investigation;
- (f) A vehicle owned and operated by a company operating a flying school under the Air Training Organization;
- (g) A vehicle operated by a Minister of a foreign country, a High Commissioner (including the Accredited Representative of South Africa) and a Director or Acting Director of the International Labour Office;
- (h) A vehicle operated exclusively as a taxicab or a U-Drive or a Drive-UR-Self vehicle, and not prohibited from such operation;
- (i) A passenger vehicle and/or trailer used principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) for the transportation of produce and supplies to or from his farm or place of occupation by a person whose principal occupation is farming, fishing, or maintaining or repairing buildings and essential commercial machines or equipment and who has no truck;
- (j) A trailer using truck type tires, size 30 x 5 or 6.00 x 20 or larger, or a truck using any size of tire in either case used in any service not included hereinbefore except trailers or trucks used for personal services or for carrying passengers.

7. Class C—Vehicles Eligible for Used Tires or Used Tubes or Retreaded Tires. (Amended by Rubber 4B.)

Each vehicle and each item of equipment following is a Class C vehicle for the purposes of this Order eligible (subject to the conditions and limitations in Sections 3, 4 and 8 of this Order) for used tires or used tubes, or retreaded tires: (Amended by Rubber 4-B.)

- (a) A horse-drawn vehicle or a farm implement for the operation of which tires or tubes are essential;
- (b) A passenger vehicle not licensed for operation by any of the Provinces of Canada and which has been in Canada for more than one week as evidenced by date of entry permit, and then only if a tire or tube is essential to its continued operation;

- (c) A passenger vehicle operated by a farmer who also owns a truck;
- (d) A vehicle operated principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) by a hotel for the transportation of guests and supplies where other transportation facilities are not available;
- (e) A vehicle necessary for and operated principally (75 per cent or more in mileage) in the course of his profession, duties or business, where other transportation facilities are not available and subject wherever possible to certification by a senior official by:
 - (1) Members of the Diplomatic Corps eligible for inclusion in the Diplomatic List published by the Department of External Affairs;
 - (2) Members of High Commissioners' Offices (including Office of Accredited Representative of South Africa) eligible for inclusion in the "list of British Commonwealth Representatives in Canada" published by the Department of External Affairs;
 - (3) Consuls General of Career, Consuls of Career and Vice Consuls of Career;
 - (4) Trade Commissioners and Assistant Trade Commissioners;
 - (5) Members of the international staff of the International Labour Office;
 - (6) A rural auctioneer;
 - (7) A chain-store supervisor;
 - (8) An insurance adjuster;
 - (9) A finance company collector;
 - (10) A commercial traveller employed in an essential, but not in any luxury industry;
 - (11) Any regularly practising Minister, Priest or Rabbi of any religious faith;
 - (12) A Christian Science practitioner;
 - (13) A drugless healer;
 - (14) A bond or life insurance salesman;
 - (15) An incapacitated individual subject to a written certificate as to the necessity by a physician;
 - (16) A rural undertaker;
 - (17) A land surveyor.

8. Priorities in Sales to Consumers

Whether or not he shall have previously entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, every authorized dealer shall give priority in the sale, supply or delivery of any retreaded or used tire or used tube or any retreading services or any repair services for any tire or tube to the order of a consumer purchasing in respect of a vehicle in a higher eligible class over the order of a consumer purchasing in respect of a vehicle in a lower eligible class.

9. When Spares Not Permissible

No person shall purchase or sell any tire whether new, retreaded or used or any new or used tube for use as a spare for a vehicle which was not designed to, or ordinarily does not, carry a spare.

10. Guarantees

(1) Any mileage or time guarantee heretofore or hereafter given with respect to any tire or tube shall be deemed to be a guarantee for not more than ninety (90) days and shall be limited to any defect in materials and/or workmanship, and notwithstanding any guarantee which may have been given heretofore on any tire or tube, no tire or tube shall be replaced under such guarantee unless:

- (a) The fault or defect therein has been brought to the attention of the guarantor within ninety (90) days after the date of delivery of the tire or tube, and
- (b) Its condition is such that it cannot be repaired or reconditioned for safe use at the speeds at which the vehicle may reasonably be expected to be operated, and

- (c) The defective tire is returned to such guarantor, and
- (d) The guarantor has received a permit from a Tire Rationing Officer or the Controller for replacement of such tire or tube.

(2) No person shall hereafter, when selling or supplying any new, used, retreaded or repaired tire or tube or any retreading services, give any mileage guarantee or guarantee such tire or tube for a greater period of time than ninety (90) days after delivery or give any such guarantee in respect of any matter or thing other than any defect in materials and/or workmanship, and no tire or tube shall be replaced under any guarantee unless its condition is such that it cannot be repaired and unless the defective tire or tube is returned to the guarantor.

11. Tires and Tubes Not to be Used on New or Converted Vehicles or Equipment

No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Controller, mount or put into use any new, retreaded or used tire or any new or used tube, on any new vehicle or new equipment or on any vehicle or equipment converted after December 31st, 1941, or hereafter converted so as to require a tire or tube.

12. No Application to Sales of Vehicles or Equipment

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the sale of any tire or tube sold along with and on a running wheel or the spare rim forming part of a vehicle or equipment, which is to be continued in the services for which such vehicle or equipment was built.

13. Sale of Scrap Tires Unrestricted

Notwithstanding any provision of this Order, any person may sell or offer to sell to any other person any tire or tube which cannot be made safe for operation on a vehicle. (*Substituted by Rubber 4D.*)

14. Use and Sale of Camelback

(1) No person shall use any truck type camelback for the purpose of retreading a tire intended for use on a passenger vehicle, except a passenger vehicle which is registered with the Transit Controller. (*Amended by Rubber 4-B.*)

(2) No person shall sell camelback to any person other than a retreader, a manufacturer or a wholesaler.

15. Non-destruction and Sale of Usable or Repairable Tires or Tubes.

No person shall burn, destroy or cut up any tire or tube if it will be safe or can be made safe for operation on a vehicle and every authorized dealer shall re-sell, repair and re-sell, or sell for repair and re-sale by another authorized dealer, any such used tire or used tube received by him. (*Substituted by Rubber 4C.*)

16. Records, Reports and Presumptions

(1) Each authorized dealer shall keep on file one copy of each Tire Ration Permit filed with him, and each Replenishment Permit received by him and not delivered to a supplier, and shall keep a record showing the size of each tire and each tube received by him and of each tire and tube disposed of by him (whether as scrap or otherwise) together with the dates of each such receipt and disposition, the price paid or charged therefor, and the name of the person from whom each tire and each tube was received and to whom they were disposed of, and each authorized dealer shall produce and show the Controller or his representative on request all such documents and such record.

(2) On or before August 16th, 1943, each authorized dealer shall file with the nearest Tire Rationing Officer in the Province in which the tires and tubes hereinafter mentioned in this section are located, a statement in writing signed by him

and giving, for the information of the Controller, the following particulars of his stock on hand (including any such stock which is on consignment) at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the effective date of this Order:

- (a) the number of new tires by size, ply and type (namely whether passenger or truck); and
- (b) the number of new tubes by size and type; and
- (c) the number of retreaded tires by size and type; and
- (d) the total number of used tires, showing separately those which are repairable for safe operation and those which are not so repairable; and
- (e) the total number of used tubes, showing separately those which are repairable for safe operation and those which are not so repairable; and
- (f) the total number of pounds of unused camelback.

Each authorized dealer shall keep on file a copy of the said statement.

(3) If at any time after the effective date of this Order

- (a) the number of new tires in the possession of an authorized dealer (other than a manufacturer or wholesaler) together with
 - (b) the number of new tires disposed of by him on and after the effective date of this Order as evidenced by the record referred to in sub-section (1) of this Section,
- is less than
- (c) the number of new tires shown on the statement filed by him in accordance with subsection (2) of this Section together with
 - (d) the number of new tires received by him on and after the effective date of this Order as shown by such record,

the shortage shall be *prima facie* evidence that he has, in breach of this Order sold new tires to consumers without the receipt of Tire Ration Permits or to authorized dealers (other than manufacturers or wholesalers) without the receipt of Replenishment Permits.

(4) Every authorized dealer shall deliver to the Rubber Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, immediately after any theft or other unauthorized removal of any tire or tube which was in the possession or under the control of such authorized dealer, a statement in writing signed by him giving as fully as possible the facts and circumstances relating to such theft or other unauthorized removal and stating whether or not a report of such theft or unauthorized removal has been made to a police official.

(5) Where in any proceedings for a violation or contravention of subsection (1) of Section 3 of this Order it is proved on behalf of the prosecution that the accused has not on file available for examination records of sales and purchases of tires and tubes and copies of completed Tire Ration Permits or Replenishment Permits signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer, such evidence shall be *prima facie* evidence that the accused is not an authorized dealer.

(6) Where in any proceeding for a violation or contravention of this Order it is proved on behalf of the prosecution that the accused has on file available for examination any records of sales and purchases of tires and tubes and any copies of completed Tire Ration Permits or Replenishment Permits signed by the Controller or a Tire Rationing Officer, such evidence shall be *prima facie* evidence that the accused is an authorized dealer.

16A. Possession of Tires with Defaced Serial Number.

No person shall have in his possession a usable tire from which the serial number imprinted by the manufacturer has been removed, defaced or obliterated except by ordinary wear and tear or necessary repair. (*Added by Rubber 4-B.*)

17. Maximum Prices for Tires and Tubes and Retreaded Tires and Repairing and Retreading Services. (Amended by Rubber 4A.)

(1) Notwithstanding the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations, without a permit in writing issued by the Controller,

- (a) no person shall sell or offer for sale to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase or offer to purchase any used tire or used tube at a price higher than the price shown in Tables I and II respectively of Schedule "A" hereto which price shall include all repairs, and
- (b) no person shall sell or offer for sale to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase or offer to purchase any retreaded tire or retreading services at a price higher than the price shown in Table III of Schedule "A" hereto, and
- (c) no person shall charge and no person shall pay a price for making a vulcanized standard section repair or a vulcanized spot repair higher than the price shown in Table IV of Schedule "A" hereto.

(2) The maximum price at which any authorized dealer may sell a new tire or a new tube to a consumer for use on a truck shall be as follows:

- (a) if the consumer owns and operates not more than four trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941);
- (b) if the consumer owns and operates more than four but less than twenty-five trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941) less a discount of 10 per centum of such price;
- (c) if the consumer owns and operates twenty-five or more trucks, the price shown on the published printed price list for the brand of the tire or tube purchased, which became effective during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941), less a discount of 10 per centum of such price, and a further discount of 10 per centum of the price resulting from the deduction of the first discount.

(Added by Rubber 4A.)

(3) Every sale by an authorized dealer of a new tire or a new tube to a consumer for use on a truck which complies with the provisions of subsection (2) of this section shall be deemed to have been made in compliance with the provisions of subsection (4) of Section 7 of the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations.

(Added by Rubber 4A.)

18. Purchases of Bicycle Tires and Tubes

On and after the effective date of this Order, except with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any bicycle tire or tube,

- (i) unless any such bicycle tire or tube is required and will be used by such consumer at once to replace on the running wheel of such bicycle a tire or tube which is no longer serviceable, and
- (ii) unless, including such purchase, such consumer will not have more than two tires and two tubes for such bicycle and such consumer so states to such person.

19. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

20. Purchases by Department of Munitions and Supply

Nothing in this Order shall apply to or affect any sale or delivery of a tire, tube or retreading services by a tire or tube manufacturer or retreader on any Purchase Order from the Department of Munitions and Supply.

21. Authorized Dealers Must Have Order Available

Every authorized dealer shall have and keep and make available for inspection by any person, a copy of this Order including the Schedule hereto.

22. Effective Date of Order

This Order shall be effective on and after the 31st day of July, 1943

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

Concurred in by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 4

NOTE: As set forth in the Order, it must be understood that,

- (1) Unsafe tires must not be sold for operation on a vehicle (see Section 13 of the Order);
- (2) All prices listed in Tables I and II below include all repairs and no extra charge may be made for any repairs on the sale of a used tire or tube.

TABLE I.—MAXIMUM CONSUMER PRICES FOR USED TIRES

ALL PRICES IN THIS TABLE ARE BASED ON THE PERCENTAGE OF TREAD DESIGN THICKNESS WHICH REMAINS ON THE USED TIRE

4 and 6 Ply Passenger Car Sizes

Group and Cross Section	50% or Over of Tread Design Thickness Remaining	Less Than 50% of Tread Design Thickness Remaining but not Smooth	Smooth or Regrooved
30 x 3½.....	\$ 5.00	\$ 3.35	\$ 2.00
400/18-19.....	6.00	4.00	2.40
440-450/21.....	6.95	4.65	2.80
450/16-17-18.....	6.25	4.15	2.50
475/16-17-18.....	6.75	4.50	2.70
475-500/19.....	7.35	4.90	2.95
450-475-500/20.....	7.60	5.10	3.05
500/16.....	7.30	4.90	2.90
525/16.....	8.45	5.65	3.40
525-550/17-18-19-20-21.....	9.65	6.45	3.85
550-575/16.....	9.55	6.35	3.80
600/16.....	10.80	7.20	4.30
600-650/17-18-19-20-21.....	11.00	7.35	4.40
625/16 (Single Size).....	12.10	8.05	4.80
625-650/16.....	12.50	8.50	5.00
650/15-16 (Single Sizes).....	13.10	8.75	5.25
700/15-16-17-18-19-20.....	14.20	9.50	5.75
750/16-17.....	23.45	15.65	9.40

Bus and Truck Sizes

	50% or Over of Tread Design Thickness Remaining	Less Than 50% of Tread Design Thickness Remaining but not Smooth	Smooth or Regrooved
<i>Single Sizes</i>			
600/16-17-6-ply.....	\$ 14.20	\$ 9.45	5.65
600/20-6-ply.....	14.65	9.75	5.85
650/16-17-6-ply.....	17.50	11.65	7.00
650/20-6-ply.....	18.95	12.60	7.60
700/15-16-17-6-ply.....	19.50	13.00	7.80
700/17-8-ply.....	22.35	14.90	8.95
700/20-8-ply.....	24.50	16.35	9.80
750/16-6-ply.....	24.00	16.00	9.60
750/16-17-18-20-8-ply.....	27.50	18.35	11.00
750/24-8-ply.....	31.90	21.25	12.75
825/18-20-22-10-ply.....	39.95	26.60	16.00
825/20-12-ply.....	43.55	29.05	17.45
900/18-20-22-24-10-ply.....	52.00	34.65	20.80
975-1000/18-20-22-12-ply.....	64.60	43.05	25.85
1050-1100/20-22-24-12-ply.....	78.50	52.30	31.40
1200/18-20-22-24-14-ply.....	107.65	71.75	43.05
14-00-16-ply.....	173.05	115.35	69.20
14-00-20-ply.....	209.45	139.65	83.80
<i>Combination Sizes and Single Sizes</i>			
600-20/30 x 5-8-ply. 30 x 5-8-ply.....	17.55	11.70	7.00
650-20/32 x 6-8-ply. 32 x 6-8-ply.....	22.75	15.15	9.10
700-20/32 x 6-10-ply.....	27.45	18.30	11.00
700-20/32 x 6-12-ply.....	30.20	20.15	12.10
700-24/36 x 6-10-ply.....	31.25	20.85	12.50
750-18/32 x 7-10-ply.....	32.80	21.85	13.10
750-20/34 x 7-10-ply.....	34.00	22.65	13.60
750-24/38 x 7-10-ply.....	37.40	24.95	14.95
750-24/38 x 7-12-ply.....	38.25	25.50	15.30
900-20/36 x 8-12-ply.....	58.85	39.25	23.55
900-24/40 x 8-12-ply.....	64.75	43.15	25.90
900-24/40 x 8-14-ply.....	66.35	44.25	26.55
900-24/40 x 10-ply.....	59.75	39.85	23.90
1000-20/38 x 9-14-ply.....	70.25	46.80	28.10
1200-24-8-ply.....	61.65	41.10	24.65
1300-24-8-ply.....	77.10	51.40	30.85
<i>SS Sizes</i>			
SSA 10- 6-ply.....	14.85	9.90	5.95
SS 11- 6-ply.....	12.60	8.40	5.00
SSA 13- 6-ply.....	17.10	11.40	6.80
SS 17- 8-ply.....	20.00	13.35	8.00
SS 19- 8-ply.....	26.35	17.60	10.55
SS 22-10-ply.....	34.75	23.20	13.90
SS 28-10-ply.....	43.25	28.85	17.30
SS 30-10-ply.....	55.25	36.85	22.10
SS 34-10-ply.....	56.15	37.45	22.45
SS 40-12-ply.....	73.50	49.00	29.40
SS 42-12-ply.....	77.40	51.60	31.00

In the case of a size of tire not included in this table (No. I) the maximum consumer price shall be 50% of the price of such a tire when new as shown in the retail price list published by the manufacturer and in effect during the basic period (15 September-11 October, 1941) and shall include the cost of all repairs.

TABLE II—Maximum Consumer Prices for Used Tubes
Passenger Car Sizes

Group and Cross Section	Used Tube	Group and Cross Section	Used Tube
	\$ cts.		\$ cts.
20 x 3½	0.60	C-17 {5·25, 5·50, 6·00-17}	1.45
A-16 {4·50-16}	0.95	{6·50-17}	
{4·75-16}			
A-17 {4·50-17}	0.95	C-18-19 {5·50, 6·00, 6·50-18}	1.55
{4·75-17}		{5·25, 5·50, 6·00-19}	
{6·50-19}			
A-20-21 {4·50, 4·75, 5·00-20}	1.10	C-20-21 {5·25, 5·50, 6·00-20}	1.80
{4·40, 4·50, 4·75-21}		{6·50-20}	
B-16 {5·00-16}	1.15	{6·00, 6·50-21}	
{5·25-16}		D-15 {6·50-15}	1.75
B-17-18 {5·00-17}	1.25	{7·00-15}	
{4·75, 5·25-18}		D-16 {6·50-16}	1.80
{7·00-16}		D-17-7·00-17	1.85
B-19 {4·75-19}	1.30	D-18-7·00-18	2.00
{5·00-19}		D-19-7·00-19	2.00
B-21-22 {5·00-22}	1.45	D-20-21 {7·00-20}	2.15
{5·25-21}		{7·00-21}	
C-16 {5·50-16}	1.35	7·50-16	2.55
{5·75-16}			
CD-16 {6·00-16}	1.45	7·50-17	2.60
{6·25-16}			

Bus and Truck Sizes

Size or Group	
6·00-16	\$ cts.
6·00-17	1.55
6·50-16	1.65
6·50-17	1.90
6·50-20	1.65
6·50-20	2.35
7·00-15	1.85
7·00-16	1.90
7·50-16	2.75
8·25-18	4.15
8·25-20	4.25
8·25-22	4.50
9·00-18	4.80
9·00-22	5.10
9·00-24	5.35
BT-20 (7·00-20, 7·00-20/32 x 6, SD-19)	2.65
CT-20 (6·00-20, 6·00-20/30 x 5)	1.95
DT-17 (7·00-17, 7·50-17)	2.00
ET-18 (7·50-18)	3.50
ET-20 (7·50-20, 7·50-20/34 x 7, SD-22)	3.70
ET-24 (7·50-24, 7·50-24/38 x 7)	4.00
KT-20 (9·00-20, 9·00-20/36 x 8, SD-34)	4.85
KT-24 or FT-24 (9·00-24, 9·00-24/40 x 8)	5.35
LT-18 (9·75/10·00-18)	5.15
LT-20 (9·75/10·00-20, 10·00-20/38 x 9, SD-40)	5.30
LT-22 (9·75/10·00-22, SD-42)	5.40
MT-20 (10·50/11·00-20)	6.00
MT-22 (10·50/11·00-22)	6.70
MT-24 (10·50/11·00-24/44 x 10)	7.45
OT-18 (11·25/12·00-18)	7.90
OT-20 (11·25/12·00-20)	8.35
OT-22 (11·25/12·00-22)	8.80
OT-24 (11·25/12·00-24)	9.30
ST-24 (13·50/14·00-24)	14.65

In the case of a size of tube not included in this table (No. II) or in the case of a special purpose type tube of stronger construction including the following makes, Dominion Royal Master, Firestone Life Protector, Goodrich Sealomatic and Goodyear Life Guard, the maximum price shall be fifty per cent (50%) of the price of such a tube when new as shown in the retail price list published by the manufacturer and in effect during the basic period (15th September-11th October, 1941) and shall include the cost of all necessary repairs.

TABLE III—Maximum Consumer Prices for Retreading Services and Retreaded Tires

RETREADING SERVICES

1. Where the worn tire is supplied by the consumer, the maximum consumer prices for retreading services shall be the following prices unless any repairs are necessary to such tire. If any repairs are necessary, half the price for one repair of such tire, as shown on Table IV of this Schedule, may be added to the maximum price, but such addition shall cover the cost of all further repairs.

RETREADED TIRES

2. Where the worn tire is supplied by the retreader or authorized dealer, the maximum consumer prices shall be the following prices plus in each case the maximum price as shown in Column 3 of Table I of this Schedule for a smooth or regrooved tire of the same size and shall include the cost of all repairs and also federal excise and sales taxes.

Size	Retreading Services	Size	Retreading Services
PASSENGER TIRES			
4.50/20-21		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
4.75/19-20	6.45	36 x 6.....	20.75
5.00/19-20		7.00-20	
		7.00-20/32 x 6 H.D. }.....	18.00
5.25 x 17		7.50-20.	
5.25/18-19	8.15	7.50-20/34 x 7 }	23.25
5.50/16-17-18		9.00-20	
		9.00-20/36 x 8 }	37.00
5.25/20-21		9.75-20	
5.50/19-20	9.00	10.00-20/38 x 9 }	50.00
6.00 x 16		40 x 8.....	47.05
6.00 x 17			
6.25 x 16	10.15		
6.50/16-17			
6.00/18-19		TRUCK AND BUS BALLOON	
6.50/18-19		6.00-16	
6.00/20-21	10.85	6.00-17 }	10.25
6.50 x 20			
7.00/15-16-17-18-19-20.....	11.85	6.50-16	
7.50 x 15.....	13.95		12.50
7.50/16-17-18-19.....	17.00	7.00-15	
		7.00-16	
		7.00-17 }	14.25
		7.50-16-17-18.....	18.50
		8.25-18-20-22.....	28.25
TRUCK AND BUS COMBINATION TIRES			
6.00-20		9.00-18.....	34.50
6.00-20/30 x 5.	11.50	9.00-22.....	39.50
		9.75-22.....	48.75
6.50-20		10.00-22.....	51.50
6.50-20/32 x 6 T.T.	14.75	10.50-20-22; 11.00-20.....	57.00

Size	Retreading Services	Size	Retreading Services
EARTH MOVER SIZES			
1125/20—1200/20.....	\$ 69.00	500/15.....	\$ 6.65
1300/20—1275/20.....	75.00	550/16.....	8.15
1350/20—1400/20.....	83.00	600/16.....	10.25
1350/24.....	105.00	600/20.....	11.50
1500/20—1600/20.....	173.00	600/22.....	13.00
1800/24.....	234.00	750/10.....	18.00
2100/24.....	330.00	750/16.....	19.25
		750/18.....	20.50
		750/20.....	23.25
		700/24—8 x 24.....	25.00
		750/24—8 x 32.....	28.00
		900/24—9 x 24.....	39.50
ROAD BUILDER AND GRADER SIZES			
600/20.....	14.00	900/36.....	44.00
700/20.....	22.00	900/40.....	53.00
700/24.....	26.00	1000/36.....	55.00
825/20.....	33.00	1000/40.....	66.00
900/24—40 x 8.....	49.00	1125/24—10 x 28.....	45.50
1050/20—1100/20.....	61.00	1125/28—11 x 28.....	59.50
1050/24—1100/24.....	67.00	1125/36.....	71.00
1125/20—1200/20.....	69.00	1125/40.....	77.00
1125/24—1200/24.....	75.00	1275/24.....	55.00
1275/24—1300/24.....	81.00	1275/28.....	61.00
		1275/32.....	70.00
		1350/24.....	65.00
		1350/28.....	68.35
		1350/32.....	75.00

The maximum price which an authorized dealer shall pay to a retreader for retreading services shall be the maximum consumer price set out above less 20 per cent discount.

TABLE IV—Maximum Consumer Prices for Repairs to Tires

The maximum consumer prices for one standard section repair built in and vulcanized and for any vulcanized spot repair to the sizes of tires set out below shall be as follows:

Tire Sizes	Vulcanized Standard Section Repair		Vulcanized Spot Repair
	4-ply	6-ply	
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	
Passenger Car—			
440/19-20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
450/20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
475/19-20-21.....	2.50	3.00	1.00
500/19-20-21.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
525/17-18-19-20-21.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
550/17-18-19-20.....	3.00	3.50	1.25
600/16-17-18-20-21.....	4.00	4.50	1.50
650/16-17-18-19-20.....	4.00	4.50	1.50
700/16-17-18-19-20.....	5.00	5.50	1.50
750/16-17.....	5.50	6.50	1.50
Truck Type Balloon—			
600/16-17.....		6.00	2.00
650/16-17.....		6.50	2.00
700/15-16-17.....		7.50	2.00
750/16.....		8.00	2.00
750/17.....		9.00	2.50
600/20-30 x 5.....		6.50	2.00
650/20-32 x 6 TT }			
700/20-32 x 6 HD.....		8.50	2.50
750/20-34 x 7.....		10.50	3.00
825/20.....		12.00	4.00
900/20.....		14.00	4.00
975-1000.....		17.50	5.00
1050-1100.....		20.00	5.00
High Pressure Truck—			
5".....		6.50	2.50
6".....		8.50	3.00
7".....		10.50	3.75
8".....		14.00	4.00

Where more than one repair is made to the same tire the maximum consumer price for such further repair shall not exceed one-half of the price set out above for each such additional repair made.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 5

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 5A dated December 31, 1943.)

(Restrictions against Processing of Rubber Continued)

Dated March 19th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 3rd, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Rubber Controller" means the person appointed Rubber Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or aggregation of persons;
- (c) "processing" includes assembling, fabricating, manufacturing, producing and using, and any act in the preparation for or in the course of any of them, including removing from storage and starting in to process, and "processor", "process" and "processed" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (d) "rubber" means crude natural rubber and synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes balata, gutta percha, guayule, liquid latex, and reclaimed and scrap rubber, except any reclaimed and scrap rubber which has a rubber hydrocarbon (R.H.C.) content of forty-five per cent or less of the total weight, and scrap rubber obtained from tire buffings. (*Amended by Rubber 5A.*)

2. Orders C.S. 4A and C.S. 4H Rescinded.

Orders No. C.S. 4A, dated November 4th, 1941, and C.S. 4H, dated March 23rd, 1942, issued by the Controller of Supplies, and by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3rd, 1942, made Orders of the Rubber Controller, are hereby rescinded.

3. Purchase of Crude Rubber from Fairmont Company Limited.

(1) No processor of rubber shall purchase in any one month from Fairmont Company Limited any crude natural rubber in excess of the amount which the Controller authorizes such processor to purchase during such month;

(2) Notwithstanding the amount of crude natural rubber which the Controller authorizes any processor of rubber to purchase from Fairmont Company Limited, no such processor shall purchase any grade of any type of crude natural rubber from Fairmont Company Limited if his stock on hand of such grade exceeds his normal requirements for all uses for a period of six weeks or for such other period as the Controller may, from time to time, designate by order in writing.

4. Processing of Rubber Forbidden Except Under Permit.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this Section, no person shall process any rubber without a permit in writing from the Controller.

(2) The Controller may issue a permit to any processor to process during the succeeding month the amount of rubber specified in the permit; provided that if, in any month, less than the amount of rubber is processed than is authorized to be processed by such permit, the shortage shall not accrue, and any rubber on hand at the end of the month shall not be processed without a further permit in writing from the Controller, unless instructions to the contrary are endorsed on the original permit.

(3) Subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to the processing of any rubber for the manufacture of any article which is the subject of a purchase order from the Department of Munitions and Supply or the Department of National Defence.

5. Rubber Allotted under Permit To Be Used for Certain Specific Purposes Only.

Any processor who has received the permit referred to in subsection (2) of Section 4 of this Order may process the amount of rubber specified in such permit during the succeeding month but subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) No processor shall process any rubber except for the purpose of manufacturing the essential classes of rubber products at any time when such class is included in Schedule "A" to this Order;
- (b) No processor shall process any rubber for the manufacture of any article at any time when such article is included in Part I of Schedule "B" to this Order;
- (c) No processor shall process any rubber, except reclaimed or scrap rubber for the manufacture of any article at any time when such article is included in Part II of Schedule "B" to this Order;
- (d) No processor shall use any amount, kind, type, grade or compound of rubber in the processing of any article except such amounts, kinds, types, grades or compounds, as are designated from time to time by order in writing of the Controller;
- (e) The Controller from time to time by order in writing may include in or exclude from Schedule "A" to this Order any essential class of rubber products and may

include in or exclude from Parts I and II of Schedule "B" to this Order any article.

6. Reports.

Every processor of rubber shall on or before the respective dates hereinafter mentioned, deliver to the Controller at Ottawa the following statements signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, together with such other information as the Controller may from time to time require:

- (a) On or before the 5th day of April, 1943, and monthly on or before the 5th day of each month thereafter, a statement showing separately the amount of crude rubber by types and grades, and the amounts of reclaimed and synthetic rubber which such processor had on hand at the end of the previous month, together with the amount of rubber received and the amount used during such preceding month; (*Amended by Rubber 5A.*)
- (b) On or before the 15th day of April, 1943, and monthly on or before the 15th day of each month thereafter, a statement showing separately the amounts of crude rubber, and synthetic rubber used in the processing of each rubber product manufactured during the preceding month; (*Amended by Rubber 5A.*)
- (c) On or before the 20th day of April, 1943, and monthly on or before the 20th day of each month thereafter, a statement showing the amounts of crude rubber by types and grades and synthetic rubber which it is estimated that such processor will require for the ensuing month.

7. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

J. A. MARTIN,

Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister Munitions and Supply.

H. BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 5

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller

C. D. HOWE
Minister Munitions and
Supply

H. BORDEN
Chairman, The Wartime
Industries Control Board

THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" REFERRED TO IN SECTION 5 (a) OF THE ORDER, AND NO RUBBER MAY BE PROCESSED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE OF ANY CLASS OF RUBBER PRODUCTS AT ANY TIME WHEN SUCH CLASS IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS SCHEDULE.

1. Medical, surgical and laboratory supplies, druggists' sundries for the feeding of infants and the care of the sick;
2. Jar rings and sealing compounds for canning of foods with the exception of beverages;
3. Protective clothing, gloves and footwear for approved essential services;
4. Mechanical rubber goods, hard rubber and sponge rubber products, and compounded latex if such goods and products are intended for use as industrial equipment and for the repair of industrial plants and mines, fire departments, transportation companies and public utilities operated in Canada;
5. Component parts made wholly or partly of rubber for incorporation in or the repair of approved articles;
6. Rubber compounds for use in making insulated wire and cable;
7. Suction and gasoline hose;
8. Essential plumbers' supplies;
9. Tires or tubes as directed by the Controller;
10. Tire repair materials, other than tire repair kits;
11. Camelback for retreading or recapping;
12. Automotive parts;
13. Rubber cement for the shoe trade or for such other purposes as the Controller shall direct. (NOTE: *Crude rubber is not allowed for box toe manufacturing, "sock" lining, cold tape or "quarter lining" in the manufacture of leather shoes.*);
14. Staple black lines of waterproof footwear.

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 5

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller

C. D. HOWE
Minister Munitions and Supply

H. BORDEN
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board

PART I

THIS IS PART I OF SCHEDULE "B" REFERRED TO IN SECTION 5 (b) OF THE ORDER,
AND NO RUBBER MAY BE PROCESSED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE
AT ANY TIME WHEN SUCH ARTICLE IS INCLUDED IN THIS PART.

Accelerator pedals	Cement for floors or decks
Animal boots and shoes	Cement for sealing envelopes
Arch supports	Cement for rotogravure or artists' work
Arm rests	Cement for "sock" lining (leather shoe manufacturing)
Artificial leather or upholstering	Chair and furniture parts
Artificial flowers or feathers	Chain strapping (auto)
Ash trays	Chair springs—rubber
Basin gaskets and washers	Channel filler and glazing rubber
Basin stoppers	Chevrons
Bath sprays, sponges and soap dishes	Christmas tree lighting devices
Bath tub stoppers	Chute lining
Baby carriage tire	Cigar machine aprons
Battery carrier straps	Cleats for athletic and sport shoes
Beer tubing	Closet floor flanges
Belts or handbags	Coat seat hinge washers
Bicycle handle bar grips	Coated clips
Billiard table rubber	Coats cloth interlining
Blackout curtains	Coating for papers for food wrapping
Blowout shoes (for tires)	Coffee maker bushings and gaskets
Bookbinding adhesives	Combs
Bottle carriers	Concentrator belts
Bottle driers	Contraction joint seals and concrete filler
Bowling pin bands	Corn pads
Brake rod rattlers	Corrugated matting
Brewers' hose	Crib sheeting
Brush bristles	Crutch pads
Bumper balls for air-line hose	Curb (gasoline) pump hose—except for war
Bumpers all types: except under special permit	Cutting blocks
Bumper tacks	Cushions, upholstery and mattresses (except invalid rings and operating cushions)
Bunion pads	Defroster parts and hose (except for war)
Buttons (clothing)	Desk and chair protective pads
Camera bellows	Desk sets
Camera focusing cloth	Die pads
Candy moulds	Dish drainers
Canvas water bags	Door checks and bumpers—except special permit for airplane and army vehicles
Cap covers	Door knob covers
Carboys pads	Drainer faucet and pump hose
Carriage tire (for horse-drawn carriages) except for new vehicles and where Controller gives special authorization	Drain pipe lining
Car mats—auto or trucks	Draper aprons
Cartridge clip boxes	Drill bit bags
Casket gaskets	Elastic bands (see rubber bands)
Castors or wheels—except for hospital furniture and equipment	Electric base plugs, plug connectors and light sockets
Caulks (horse shoes)	Elevator belt buckets and cleats (cleats for portables excepted)
Cellular pads for crash helmet cushions	Erasers (pencil or pen) typewriter special permit
Cement for box toe manufacturing	Exercise machine parts
Cement for cold tape (leather shoe manufacturing)	

PART I—Continued

Extension lamp handles	Latex (or new rubber) for the sealing of pile in upholstery,
Fan bases and blades (reclaimed rubber and scrap rubber may be used for combat tank equipment)	(a) new motor vehicles (b) new railway car seats
Faucet cups	Latex for spraying backs of skins in manufacturing furs
Faucet filters	Lawn mower tires
Feeding bottle caps and covers (except nipples)	Leather finishes or upholstering
Fenders and fender flaps	Line tube caps
Fender protective plates	Link mats
Fender welting	Loom harness strapping
Ferrules	Lug straps, bumpers and holdups (constituting textile machinery parts)
Filter cloth	Masking tape and adhesive tape, transparent or otherwise, as used in the stationery trade for mending
Finger pads	Mastic deck covering (except repair)
Floor, tile and tiling, and wainscoting (except switchboard and conductive)	Mats and matting of all types (except switchboard and conductive)
Fly papers, swatters, catchers	Moulds for casting
Foot bath trays	Moulded wheels and casters
Fountain pen stock	Musical instruments and parts thereof
Garden hose	Mucilage dispensers
Gaskets, pads and shims made from scrap tires and tubes	Name plates
Gasoline tubing	Newspaper cutting sticks
Gauntlets and cuffing (except linemen's sleeves)	Office machine silencers
Gear shift knobs	Ore launder, chute and skirt board rubber
Gear silencers	Oxygen tent canopies (except special permit)
Glue dispensers	Pacifiers
Graphite guns and parts thereof	Paint
Grommets (except aeroplane and dielectric)	Paint brush guards
Ground sheets for civilian use	Painters' graining tools
Gun grips	Panel board
Hair curlers	Paper machine aprons
Handle grips—except for dielectric purposes and war requirements	Paper padding adhesives
Hard rubber photographic trays and development tanks (except X-Ray)	Paving blocks
Hard rubber spatulas (except for handling explosives and corrosive materials)	Pedal rubbers
Hat-forming bags	Pen and pencil barrels
Hat gum rubber	Permanent waving machines—parts
Hatters' belts	Photo wringers
Hockey pucks	Photographers; bulbs and tubes
Hood supports and bumpers	Piano repair tubing
Horse shoes	Picture screens
Horse shoe pads	Plate wipers
Horticultural binding tape	Plumbing supplies
Hose nozzles	(a) slip joint washers
Hospital sheeting (by special permit only)	(b) closet floor flanges
Household gloves	(c) closet seat hinge washers
Hydrometer parts	(d) Douglas flush valve washers
Ice cube trays	Plywood adhesives
Idlers—rubber covered	Post insulators
Ink wells and bottles	Powder bags (mining)
Instep supports	Protector rings for gas pump hose
Interlinings for cloth coats	Pulley lagging
Kits, repair of any kind	"Quarter lining" in the manufacture of leather shoes
Kneeling pads	Quoits
Knife handles and grips	Recoil pads
Labels, labelling paste and label plasters	Refrigerator freezing trays
Lamp shades	Refrigerator rubber parts: (fractional horse power belts excepted)

PART I—Concluded

Rubberized hair and fibre (except for surgical corrective appliances)	Telephone protectors
Running boards, sill mats and mattings	Tent fabrics
Sand blast cabinet lining	Test tube holders
Sand blasting stencils	Thermometer cases
Sateen gimp	Thermos bottle parts
Screen door rollers	Thermoplastic coatings (except for wire and cable insulation)
Screw bumpers	Thermostat covers
Self-adhering signs	Thread—except for trusses and surgical garments
Service station signal hose	Throat gaskets for bottling machines
Serving trays	Tile and tiling (except conductive)
Sewage disposal bags and paper	Tire reliners
Shims (automotive)	Toggle straps
Sink and lavatory gaskets (including mack gaskets)	Toilet closet outlet gaskets
Sink pads, mats, sprays and stoppers	Toilet closet seat bumpers
Slip joint washers	Toilet seats
Soles and slab soling	Trace material
Spark plug caps	Tractor and implement tires
Specimen (biological) injections	Trolley wire guard
Splints	Trolling tubing
Sponge applicators	Truck tire flaps for replacement purposes
Sponge rubber sheets, except for hospital operating tables	Tub bands for washing machines
Sponge rubber stripping for automatic stokers	Tubes of airdrying cement
Sponge rubber underlay for rugs or stairs	Typewriter keys, feet and covers
Spud washers	Typewriter and office machinery silencers
Squeegees—for any use	Union washers
Stair and step treads	Vacuum cleaner tires and bumpers
Stamp pads	Vacuum hose: Portable vacuum cleaners
Steering wheels	Vacuum hose for organs
Step plates	V-belt shock absorbers
Stick on soles and taps	Wainscoting
Stipplers	Washing machine drainer tubing
Stirring rods	Water marking rings
Stove top pads	Weather stripping in any form
Street car springs	Wheelbarrow tires
Table tops (except conductive)	Window squeegees (but not windshield wipers)
Tank fenders and flaps	Winterfront material (autos)
Tank floats	Wingwalks and cockpit flooring on aircraft
Telephone bases	Wrestling mat covers
Telephone cord protectors	Yarning material
	Zipper tabs

PART II

THIS IS PART II OF SCHEDULE "B" REFERRED TO IN SECTION 5 (c) OF THE ORDER, AND NO RUBBER, EXCEPT RECLAIMED AND SCRAP RUBBER, MAY BE PROCESSED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE AT ANY TIME WHEN SUCH ARTICLE IS INCLUDED IN THIS PART.

Athletic equipment	Heels
Auto heater hose	Jar rings
Auto topping material	Mallets and mallet heads (rubber hammers)
Battery jars for replacement purposes	Packing—C.I. or C.B.S. sheet
Brake lining	Radiator hose
Bevelled flush valve washers	Rock wool insulation hose
Bevelled ballcock shank washers	Shoes—Utility canvas
Brush setting compounds	Stirrup pump hose for official A.R.P. use only
Carpet sweeper—tires only	Vacuum hose: for non-portable machines (such as used in schools and hotels)
C.I. tubing (except beer tubing)	Windshield wiper tubing
Crutch tips	Wringer rolls for new washing machines produced under quota
Curb line air hose	Wringer rolls for replacement on existing washing machines
Fire extinguisher tubing	
Force cups	
Friction tape	
Gasoline (metal lined) hose	

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 6-A

(As amended by Order No. Rubber 6-B dated June 14, 1943, and
 Order No. Rubber 6-C dated August 13, 1943)

(Maximum Prices for Rubber)

Dated April 1st, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "authorized dealer" means a person who holds an unrevoked permit in writing, issued by the Rubber Controller, authorizing such person to deal in rubber in Canada;
- (b) "deal in" includes buy, sell, exchange, supply, deliver or otherwise dispose of;
- (c) "Fairmont" means the Fairmont Company Limited;
- (d) "person" includes any partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (e) "processor" means any person in Canada who processes, manufactures or fabricates rubber, either alone or in combination or conjunction with anything else into any other form, article, commodity, substance, material or thing;
- (f) "rubber" means crude natural rubber and synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes balata, gutta percha, guayule and liquid latex.

2. Order No. Rubber 6 Rescinded—

Order No. Rubber 6 of the Rubber Controller, dated January 12, 1943, is hereby rescinded.

3. Maximum Prices to Which Fairmont Is Entitled—

(1) Fairmont may demand and accept from purchasers for rubber bought from or supplied by it, a price which, exclusive of inland freight charges, is not in excess of the maximum price fixed in respect to each grade or classification of rubber in Schedule "A" to this Order, and, unless such grade or classification of rubber is being stored or held by such purchaser on behalf of Fairmont, Fairmont may demand and accept, in addition to the price fixed by Schedule "A" to this Order, the mark-up or increase fixed by Schedule "B" to this Order for each such grade or classification of rubber;

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section, Fairmont may demand and accept from any processor for rubber stored or held by such processor on behalf of Fairmont prior to November 20, 1941, and for rubber purchased by Fairmont prior to such date and intended for the use of a processor, a price equal to the all-inclusive cost of such rubber to Fairmont;

(3) In addition to the prices of rubber chargeable by Fairmont under this Order, Fairmont shall be entitled to demand and accept from any purchaser, the inland freight charges on such rubber at an equalized rate to be determined by Fairmont from time to time, plus freight from the point of storage to the point of destination.

4. Maximum Prices to Which Authorized Dealers Are Entitled—

(1) Any authorized dealer may sell rubber in the grades and classifications mentioned in Schedule "A" to this Order, and may demand and/or accept from purchasers for each such grade or classification, in addition to the price fixed by Schedule "A" to this Order, the mark-up or increase fixed by Schedule "B" to this Order for each such grade or classification; (*Substituted by Rubber 6-B.*)

(2) In addition to the mark-ups listed in Schedule "B" to this Order, authorized dealers shall be entitled to demand and accept from any purchaser, inland freight charges at an equalized rate to be determined by Fairmont from time to time, plus freight from the authorized dealer's warehouse to the point of destination.

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 6-A

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller

<i>Grade or Classification</i>		Price per Pound
#IX Ribbed Smoked Sheets in bales.....		\$ 00.2498
IX " " " cases.....		00.2498
1 " " " "		00.2491
1 " " " bales.....		00.2491
2 " " " "		00.2470
3 " " " "		00.2442
4 " " " "		00.2414
5 " " " "		00.2289
#IX Thick Pale Latex Crepe in cases.....		00.2588
IX " " " bales.....		00.2553
1 " " " cases.....		00.2574
1 " " " bales.....		00.2539
2 " " " cases.....		00.2456
2 " " " bales.....		00.2456
3 " " " cases or bales.....		00.2428
#IX Thin Pale Latex Crepe in cases.....		00.2588
1 " " " "		00.2574
2 " " " "		00.2456
2 " " " bales.....		00.2456
3 " " " cases or bales.....		00.2428
#IX Thick Brown Crepe in bales.....		00.2384
2X " " " "		00.2338
3X " " " "		00.2220
#IX Thin Brown Crepe in cases.....		00.2384
IX " " " bales.....		00.2384
2X " " " cases.....		00.2338
2X " " " bales.....		00.2338
3X " " " cases.....		00.2220
3X " " " bales.....		00.2220
#1 Thick Remilled Blanket in bales.....		00.2384
2 " " " "		00.2359
3 " " " "		00.2345
4 " " " "		00.2288
#1 Thin Brown Remilled Crepe in bales.....		00.2359
2 " " " "		00.2338
3 " " " "		00.2288
4 " " " "		00.2220
#1 Rolled Brown in bales.....		00.1991
#1 Smoked Blanket.....		00.2345
2 " " 		00.2331
Claro Brand 1XRSS in cases.....		00.2489
#1XRSS European Estates Trimmings in cases or bales.....		00.2442

Grade or Classification

(Amended by Rubber 6-B; and by Rubber 6-C, effective September 1, 1943.)

SCHEDULE "B" TO ORDER No. RUBBER 6-A

J. A. MARTIN
Deputy Rubber Controller

Crude Rubber in Bales or Cases other than Sole Crepe and Sucre

On orders for 30 ton or more for one delivery.....	\$.0030 per lb.
" " " 10 " " " " "	.0060 "
" " " less than one ton for one delivery.....	.0100 "
" " " less than one package for one delivery.....	.0250 "
	.1000 "

Sole Crepe and Sucré

On orders for 30 ton or more for one delivery.....	\$.0150	per lb.
" " " 5 " " " "	.0250	"
" " " less than 5 ton " " "	.0300	"

Liquid Latex

On orders for 10 drums or more for one delivery.....	.0100	per lb. dry wt.
" " " less than 10 drums for one delivery.....	.0250	" "
" " " 5 gallons or more for one delivery.....	.1250	" "
" " " less than 5 gallons for one delivery.....	.1750	" "

Neoprene (All Types)

On orders for 150 lbs. (1 package) or more.....	.0100	per lb.
" " " 25 lbs. to 149 lbs.....	.0400	" "
" " " less than 25 pounds.....	.1100	" "

Neoprene Latex (Wet Weight)

On orders for 500 lbs. (1 drum) or more.....	.0100	per lb.
" " " 25 lbs to 149 lbs.....	.0400	" "
On orders for less than 25 pounds.....	.1100	" "

(Amended by Rubber 6-B.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**RUBBER CONTROLLER****Order No. Rubber 7****(Fairmont—Buna—S (GR-S) and Butyl)**

Dated January 15, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 7191, dated September 12th, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Buna—S(GR-S) and Butyl included in "Rubber" under P.C. 7191

The forms of synthetic rubber known as Buna—S (GR-S) and Butyl are hereby included in "rubber" for the purposes of paragraph (d) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 7191, dated September 12th, 1941, as amended.

J. A. MARTIN,

Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**RUBBER CONTROLLER****Order No. Rubber 7-A****(Fairmont—Neoprene)**

Dated May 28th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 7191 dated September 12, 1941, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Neoprene included in "Rubber" under P.C. 7191.

All forms of synthetic rubber known as "Neoprene" are hereby included in "rubber" for the purposes of paragraph (d) of Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 7191, dated September 12, 1941, as amended.

J. A. MARTIN,
Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

RUBBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Rubber 8

(Sale of Cotton Rubber-lined Fire Hose)

Dated March 24th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 9995, dated November 3rd, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" means any person who buys for his own use and not for resale;
- (b) "fire hose" means any new cotton rubber-lined fire hose;
- (c) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or aggregation of persons;
- (d) "sell" includes deliver, exchange, lease and give, and "purchase", "purchaser" and "purchasing" shall have similarly extended meanings.

2. Sale of Single Jacket Fire Hose.

(1) No person shall sell to a consumer and no consumer shall purchase any single jacket fire hose unless the consumer has delivered to the seller a certificate in writing signed by some person having knowledge of the facts, and certifying that such single jacket fire hose is required immediately for protection against fire and, if the fire hose is required to replace an existing fire hose, that the existing fire hose is inadequate for such purpose.

(2) Every seller, other than a manufacturer, shall forward every such certificate received by him to the manufacturer of the fire hose and every such manufacturer shall keep on file all such certificates received by him from any person and shall make such certificates available for the inspection of the Rubber Controller or his representative at any time upon request.

(3) Every person selling any single jacket fire hose to a consumer shall keep a record showing, with respect to each sale, the date thereof, the name of the purchaser, and the quantity of single jacket fire hose sold, and shall make such record available for the inspection of the Rubber Controller or his representative at any time upon request.

3. Sale of Double Jacket Fire Hose.

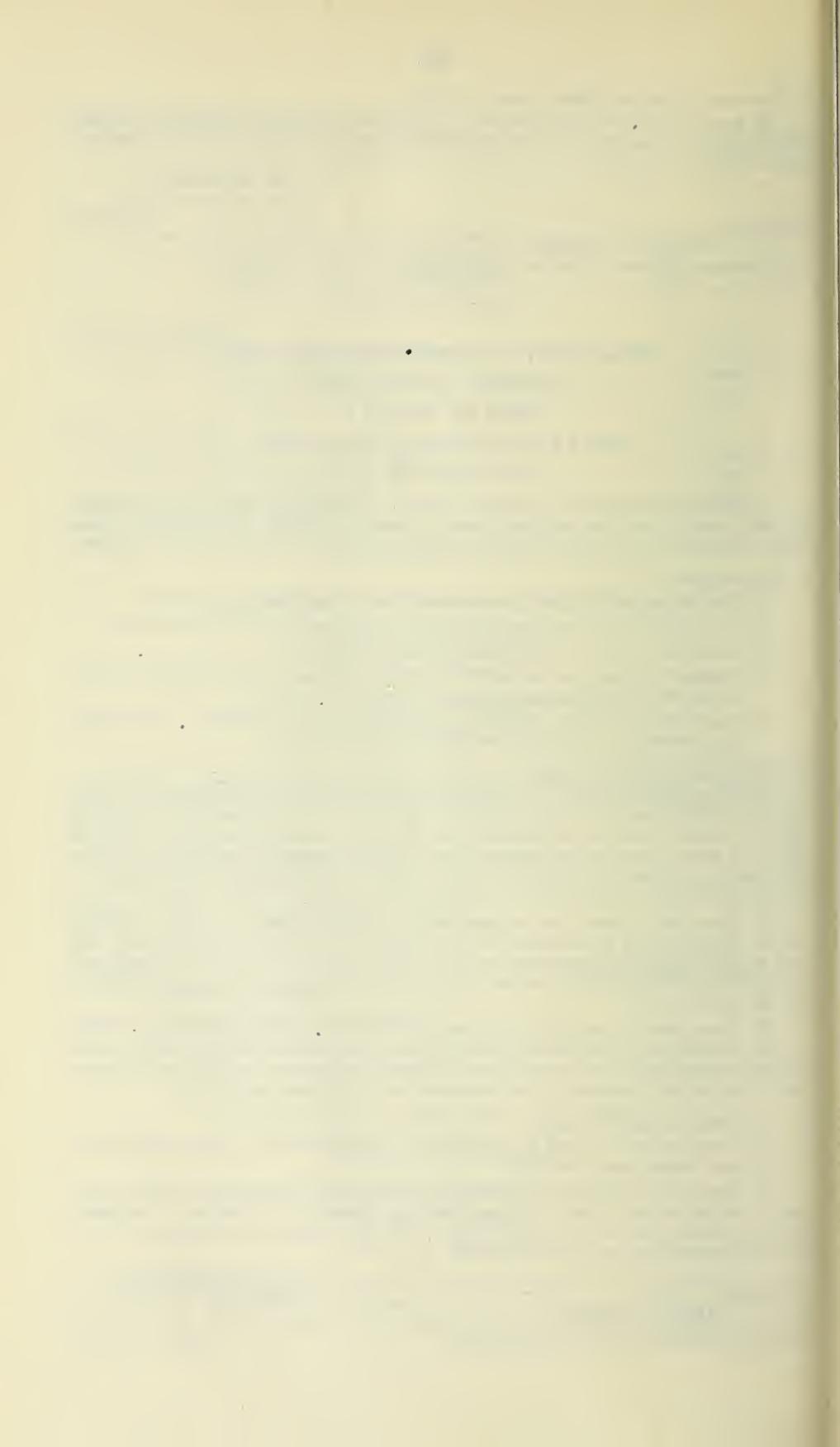
(1) Except under a permit in writing from the Controller no person shall sell or purchase any double jacket fire hose.

(2) Every person desiring to purchase any double jacket fire hose shall make application in writing to the Deputy Rubber Controller, Room 2123, Number 3 Temporary Building, Ottawa, Ontario, and shall furnish such information and complete such form as the Controller may require and prescribe.

J. A. MARTIN,
Deputy Rubber Controller.

APPROVED:

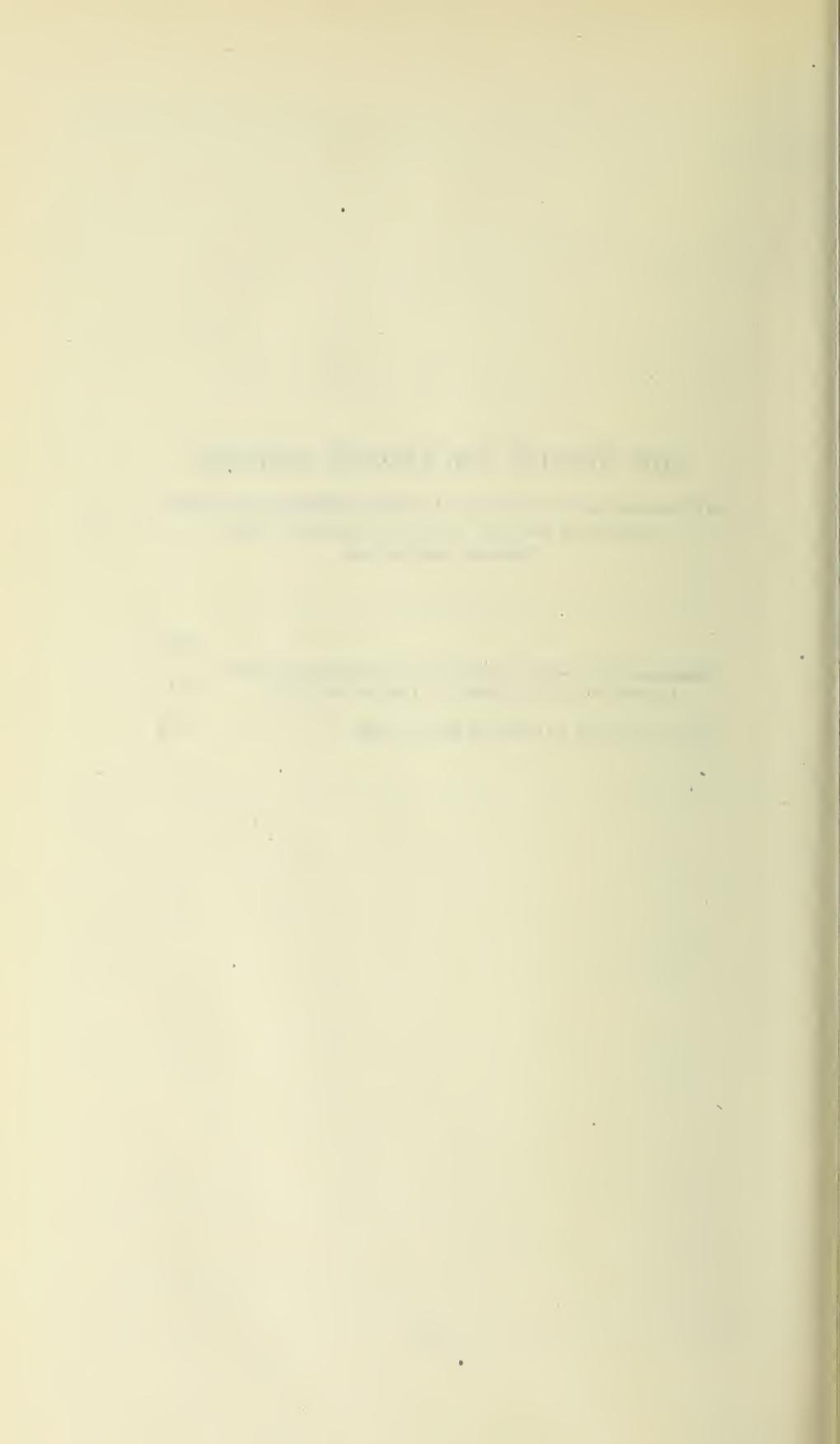
HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.



SHIP REPAIRS AND SALVAGE CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS
IN COUNCIL RELATING TO THE CONTROLLER OF SHIP
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs and Salvage (Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941, as amended).....	413
Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.....	416



REGULATIONS RESPECTING SHIP REPAIRS AND SALVAGE**Order in Council P.C. 2510 of April 17, 1941,**

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942,**Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,**

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 17th day of April, 1941.

PRESENT:

THE DEPUTY OF HIS EXCELLENCE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6797 of 27th November, 1940, David Ballantyne Carswell, Esquire, was appointed Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs, the duties of which office he was to carry out in addition to his duties as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply;

And Whereas by the same Order in Council Regulations Respecting Ship Construction and Repairs were made and established;

And Whereas, by Order in Council P.C. 2047 of 24th March, 1941, William Percival, Esquire, was appointed Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that steps have been taken to provide for the present and potential needs of Canada in respect to the construction of ships;

That the Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs represents that due to the requirements of the Canadian ship repair industry and the urgent need to organize, mobilize, co-ordinate and regulate the same with a view to securing the maximum use of the facilities available it is advisable that the Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs and the Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs should hereafter devote their time exclusively to matters connected with the repair of ships including the construction, maintenance and use of dry docks; and

That the said David Ballantyne Carswell is now relinquishing his appointment and duties as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply;

Now, Therefore, The Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and pursuant to the powers conferred by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by the War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:—

1. The said Orders in Council P.C. 6797 of 27th November, 1940, and P.C. 2047 of 24th March, 1941, are hereby rescinded.

2. David Ballantyne Carswell, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, is hereby appointed Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

3. William Percival, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, is hereby appointed Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

4. The following regulations respecting ship repairs are hereby made and established:

REGULATIONS RESPECTING SHIP REPAIRS

NOTE: The Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs were extended to cover salvage and salvage operations by P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942. Certain amendments to P.C. 2510 contained in P.C. 3599 have been consolidated in the text of P.C. 2510 as shown here. The full text of P.C. 3599 should, however, be read together with P.C. 2510.)

- (1) For the purpose of these regulations:

- (a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

(b) "Controller" or "Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage by the Governor General in Council; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

(c) "Works" shall mean graving docks, floating docks, dry docks, marine railways, and all other docks, buildings, shops, factories, plant and facilities used or usable for the inspection, maintenance or repair of ships as hereinafter defined, and the land upon which the same are situated;

(NOTE: *Meaning of "Works" is enlarged by Section 5 of Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

(d) "Tools" shall mean tools, machines, machinery, derricks, cranes, vehicles, cars, locomotives, or other means of transport and all other equipment and facilities not included in the definition of "works", and used or usable for the inspection, maintenance or repair of ships as hereinafter defined, or required for any purpose in connection with the operation of works;

(e) "Ship" shall mean any ship, boat or vessel of any kind, and of whatever materials constructed, and whether it be propelled by the wind or some form of mechanical power or human labour, and whether the same be used for naval, mercantile or other purposes and whether owned by His Majesty, or some other person;

(f) "Repairs", "Repair", and "Repairing" shall mean and include not only the repair of damage or wear but any and all rebuilding, refitting, alterations, painting, improvements or additions made to any ship;

(ff) "Salvage" and "salvaging" shall mean and include the recovery, preservation, rebuilding and refitting of any ship which is wrecked, grounded, sunk, sinking or disabled as a result of war hazards or other causes, and/or of the cargo of any such ship, and all operations related or incidental hereto; (*Added by P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

(g) "Operator" shall mean the owner, lessee, or other person in control or charge of, or of the operation of, any works or tools, and any person engaged in the business of repairing or equipping ships;

(h) "User" shall mean the owner, charterer, lessee or other person in charge or control of a ship or of the operation thereof.

(2) The Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942*) shall have the power:

(a) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council to buy, take possession of or otherwise acquire, build, make, maintain, repair, operate, lease, transport, move, remove, loan, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of, and generally to deal in works, or any estate, share or interest therein;

(b) To buy, take possession of or otherwise acquire, maintain, repair, operate, store, transport, move, remove, loan, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of, and generally to deal in tools, or any share or interest therein;

(c) To control, allocate and distribute between various persons and for serving the needs and requirements of various ships, as he may in his absolute discretion determine, any works or tools and for that purpose to give all such orders or directions as may be required, to the operator of such tools or works;

(d) To enter on any land, works or ship for the purpose of inspecting the same;

(e) To enter on, take possession of and utilize any land, works or tools, used or usable for repairing ships;

(f) To require any operator to make use of any works or tools, which he may own or operate, or of which he may be in control or charge, as the Controller may direct; and in particular to require any operator to make available his works or tools, or any part thereof for inspecting, repairing or rendering any other service to any ship, at any time and in priority to the necessities or requirements of any other ship or person, and notwithstanding any agreement or contract made between the operator and any other person, and notwithstanding that work has been begun and partially completed under any such agreement or contract with any such other person;

(g) To require the user of any ship in respect of which in the opinion of the Controller, or user, repairs are required, to have such repairs effected at such place and time

and in such manner, as the Controller shall direct and for that purpose to require the user to have the ship proceed to such place and make use of such works for the purpose of the making of such repairs, as the Controller shall direct, notwithstanding that the user may have entered into a contract to have such repairs effected at some other place, or in some other manner, or by the use of works or facilities other than those selected for the purpose by the Controller;

- (h) To hear and decide any controversy between an operator and a user concerning any matter over which jurisdiction is given to the Controller by these regulations or by any statute or Order in Council;
- (i) To require and oblige any operator to undertake, carry through and complete any repairs, inspection and all other incidental services to any ship, even though such repairs may have been commenced and partially completed by some other person;
- (j) To restrict or prohibit the use of tools or works for certain purposes;
- (k) To vary any contract between an operator and a user or between operators;
- (l) To order that no operator or other person may inspect or repair any ship unless he shall have obtained a licence issued by the Controller;
- (m) To issue and re-issue licences or permits for the inspection or repair of ships, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so; and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licenses or permits shall be obtained;
- (n) To fix, and alter, from time to time, the rates, fees or charges which an operator may charge for the use of any works;
- (o) To prohibit the construction or the making of any structural change in, or addition to any works, or the use and operation of any new works, without a licence or permit;
- (p) To require from time to time any operator or user to furnish the Controller, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, written reports under oath or affirmation showing such information as the Controller may deem necessary;
- (q) To require any operator or user to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose, by the Controller, any specified books or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from any such books or documents; and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove any such books or documents and place them in the custody of such person as the Controller may direct;
- (r) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any operator;
- (s) To do anything necessary to carry out the powers herein conferred;

(3) Any operator or other person prevented from executing or carrying out a contract relating to ship repairs by these regulations or the exercise of any of the powers herein conferred shall be exempt from all responsibility respecting such contract, notwithstanding the provisions of any laws, whether Dominion or Provincial, or the regulations or orders of any governmental authority or board or of the provisions of any such contract;

(4) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(5) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

(6) (*Rescinded by Section 2 of Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

(7) To present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with priority in ship repairs or otherwise, and generally to advise and assist the Controller in the performance of his duties, there shall be an advisory Committee consisting of:

- (a) A representative of the British Admiralty designated by the First Lord thereof;
- (b) A representative of the Department of National Defence—Naval Services, designated by the Minister of National Defence—Naval Services;

- (c) A representative of the Ministry of Shipping of the United Kingdom designated by the Minister of Shipping;
- (d) A representative of the Canadian Shipping Board designated by the Minister of Trade and Commerce;
- (e) A representative of the Department of Transport designated by the Minister of Transport, and
- (f) The Controller.

(8) The Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage and his duly appointed successors in office shall have and exercise any and all powers and discharge any and all duties conferred and/or charged upon the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage may from time to time impose, and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage. (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.*)

His Excellency in Council is hereby further pleased to direct:—

(A) That there be paid to the said David Ballantyne Carswell as Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage,

- (a) a salary equal to that of which he has been in receipt as Director General of the Shipbuilding Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply; and
- (b) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred by him in connection with the discharge of his duties and/or the exercise of his powers.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.)

(B) That there be paid to the said William Percival as Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage,

- (a) a salary equal to that of which he has been in receipt as Deputy Controller of Ship Construction and Repairs; and
- (b) his actual out of pocket expenses incurred by him in connection with the discharge of his duties and/or the exercise of his powers.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 3599 of May 1, 1942.)

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Order in Council P.C. 3599

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 1st day of May, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2510 dated 17th April, 1941, (which rescinded Orders in Council P.C. 6797 dated 27th November, 1940 and P.C. 2047 dated 24th March, 1941) a Controller of Ship Repairs and a Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs were appointed and regulations respecting ship repairs were made and established;

And Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that increasing difficulties are being experienced in connection with the salvaging of ships and their cargoes which have been disabled or damaged as a result of war hazards or from other causes;

That having regard to the necessity of ensuring that ships so disabled or damaged shall be restored to service as speedily as possible, it is considered desirable that the powers of the Controller and Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs, and the regulations respecting ship repairs as set forth in said Order in Council P.C. 2510, should be amended and enlarged as hereinafter provided;

Now, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, concurred in by the Minister of National

Defence for Naval Services and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, as amended, is pleased to order and doth hereby order:—

1. That the title and designation of the Controller of Ship Repairs be and it is hereby changed to that of "Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage" and that the title and designation of the Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs be and it is hereby changed to that of "Deputy Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage";

2. That the powers and authorities of the said Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage be and they are hereby enlarged and extended to include and cover the control and direction (in such manner and to such extent as the said Controller may from time to time deem necessary) of the salvaging of ships and their cargoes and of all operations relating thereto or connected therewith, and all works, tools, articles and things used or usable for or in connection with or as incidental to salvage operations and of all persons engaged in or carrying on any such operations;

3. That any and all references in said Order in Council P.C. 2510 to ship repairs and/or the repairing or equipping of ships shall be deemed to include and cover salvage and salvage operations;

4. (*Amends Order in Council P.C. 2510 by adding subsection "ff" to Section 1 of Regulations Respecting Ship Repairs.*)

5. That the term "works" as used herein and in Order in Council P.C. 2510 shall be deemed to include vessels, plant, machinery, equipment, tools and facilities used or usable for or as incidental to the salvaging of ships, and, where the context permits, shall also be deemed to include any ship which is wrecked, grounded, sunk, sinking or disabled;

6. That the foregoing provisions shall be read with and shall be deemed to form part of Order in Council P.C. 2510 which shall be deemed to be amended to the full extent necessary to give effect to the provisions contained herein.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

STEEL CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY, THE STEEL CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Steel (Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, as amended).....	421
C. 1 —12/ 2/41—Superseded by S.C. 27.	
C. 2 — 6/ 6/41—Superseded by S.C. 21.	
C. 3 — 9/ 7/41—Revoked by C.4.	
C. 4 —18/ 9/41—Revoked by S.C. 27.	
C. 5 —23/ 9/41—Revoked by S.C. 25.	
C. 5A —30/10/41—Revoked by S.C. 25.	
C. 6 —29/11/41—Revoked by S.C. 9 and S.C. 10.	
S.C. 7 —18/12/41—Revoked by S.C. 7A.	
S.C. 7A —24/11/42—Revoked by S.C. 7B.	
S.C. 7B —26/11/43—Joint Order with the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, known as A-976 under the W.P.T.B. series of Adminis- trators' Orders. Revokes S.C. 7A. No other content pertaining to Orders of the Steel Controller.	
C. 8 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in N.B., N.S., and P.E.I. .	425
C. 8A —31/ 3/42—Consolidated with C. 8.....	425
C. 9 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in Sask. and Man. and for scrap steel in Alta., Sask. and Man.....	429
C. 9A —31/ 3/42—Consolidated with C. 9.....	429
S.C. 9B —21/12/42—Consolidated with C. 9.....	429
C. 10 —28/ 2/42—Maximum prices for scrap iron in B.C. and Alta.....	435
S.C. 11 —24/ 3/42—Revoked by S.C. 28.	
S.C. 12 —21/ 5/42—Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels	438
S.C. 12A —14/ 7/42—Consolidated with S.C. 12.....	438
S.C. 13 — 1/ 7/42—Revoked by S.C. 13A.	
S.C. 13A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 13. No other content.	
S.C. 14 —25/ 7/42—Revoked by S.C. 14A.	
S.C. 14A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 14. No other content.	
S.C. 15 — 1/ 9/42—Revoked by S.C. 15B.	
S.C. 15A — 2/11/42—Revoked by S.C. 15B.	
S.C. 15B —30/12/43—Joint Order with the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, known as A-1042 under W.P.T.B. series of Adminis- trators' Orders. Revokes S.C. 15 and S.C. 15A. No other content pertaining to orders of the Steel Controller	
C. 16 —31/ 7/42—Revoked by S.C. 16A.	
C. 16A —31/12/43—Revokes S.C. 16. No other content.	
C. 17 —19/ 9/42—Revoked by S.C. 33.	
C. 18 — 7/ 8/42—Structural shapes and bars.....	439
C. 18A —31/12/43—Consolidated with S.C. 18.....	439
C. 19 —21/ 8/42—Stainless steel.....	441
C. 20 —31/ 8/42—Revoked by S.C. 20B.	
C. 20A —15/12/42—Revoked by S.C. 20B.	

	PAGE
S.C. 20B —31/12/43—Plates and sheets.....	442
S.C. 21 —22/ 9/42—Pig Iron.....	443
S.C. 22 —10/ 9/42—Revoked by S.C. 33.	
S.C. 23 — 1/10/42—Wire Nails.....	444
S.C. 24 —25/ 2/43—Revoked by S.C. 34.	
S.C. 25 — 5/ 3/43—Federal licensed scrap dealers.....	449
S.C. 26 —18/ 5/43—Steel roofing sheets.....	450
S.C. 27 — 6/ 3/43—Cast iron scrap, Ont. and Que. and steel scrap, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B., and P.E.I.....	451
S.C. 27A — 7/12/43—Consolidated with S.C. 27.....	451
S.C. 28 —28/ 6/43—Steel in mill forms—U.S. Order approval system.....	459
S.C. 29 —13/ 7/43—New flat steel strapping.....	461
S.C. 30 —15/ 7/43—Revoked by S.C. 34.	
S.C. 31 — 3/ 8/43—Revoked by S.C. 31A.	
S.C. 31A —20/12/43—Revokes S.C. 31. No other content.	
S.C. 32 —12/ 8/43—Steel wire rope.....	462
S.C. 33 —28/10/43—Purchase and stocks of iron and steel.....	468
S.C. 33A —31/12/43—Consolidated with S.C. 33'	
S.C. 34 —22/11/43—Revokes S.C. 24 and S.C. 30. No other content.	468

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STEEL

Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 9th day of September, 1942.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, Regulations Respecting Steel were established and Hugh Day Scully, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, Ontario, was appointed as Steel Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Steel Controller;

And Whereas the said Order in Council was amended by Order in Council P.C. 1170 of February 17, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 8, 1941, Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, and Order in Council P.C. 7359 of September 20, 1941;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 6132 of August 12, 1941, the appointment of Hugh Day Scully, Esquire, as Steel Controller was rescinded; and Frederick Binns Kilbourn, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Steel Controller with provision for payment of his expenses as such Steel Controller;

And Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 7291 of September 16, 1941, Martin A. Hoey, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, was appointed as Deputy Steel Controller;

And Whereas it is deemed desirable to clarify and extend the powers of the Steel Controller and for this purpose to revoke certain of the said Orders in Council and to revise and re-establish the Regulations Respecting Steel as hereinafter provided;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order as follows:

A. Frederick Binns Kilbourn, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, is hereby continued in office and appointed as Steel Controller, with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Steel Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.

B. Martin A. Hoey, of the City of Montreal, Quebec, is hereby continued in office and appointed as a Deputy Steel Controller with the duties, privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in a Deputy Steel Controller by the Regulations hereinafter set out or by any other Regulation, Order in Council or Statute.

(Note: *Martin A. Hoey was subsequently appointed Associate Steel Controller by Order-in-Council P.C. 9003 of October 1, 1942.*)

C. There shall be paid to the said Frederick Binns Kilbourn as such Steel Controller the administration expenses (including actual out of pocket expenses for travelling, of himself or anyone acting under his authority) incurred by him in the exercise of his powers or discharge of his duties; the same to be paid out of the funds provided and allotted to the Department of Munitions and Supply under the War Appropriation Act.

D. The said Orders in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, P.C. 1170 of February 17, 1941, P.C. 6132 of August 12, 1941, P.C. 7291 of September 16, 1941, and P.C. 7359 of September 20, 1941, are hereby revoked.

E. The provisions of Clauses A, B, C, and D, next preceding shall be effective on and after July 30, 1942, and the following Regulations Respecting Steel are hereby made and established, effective on and after July 30, 1942.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STEEL

1. Interpretation.

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations (and of any Order made under these Regulations) unless the context shall otherwise require;

(a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;

- (b) "Associate Controller" or "Associate Steel Controller" shall mean an Associate Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) "Deputy Controller" or "Deputy Steel Controller" shall mean a Deputy Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (d) "dealing in or with" shall include buying, selling, leasing, hiring, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, operating, transporting, distributing, shipping, conveying, installing, allocating, consuming or using and "deal in or with" and "dealt in or with" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (e) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel or which can be used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in, or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulation, or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller;
 - (f) "the Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and shall include any acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (g) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation (issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller);
 - (h) "person" shall include firm, corporation, co-operative enterprise, company, governmental body or department, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators, and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances;
 - (i) "producing" shall include prospecting, developing, digging, mining, drilling for, melting, extracting, milling, concentrating, refining, smelting, processing, fabricating, machining, rolling, finishing, making, manufacturing and repairing and "produce", "produced", and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (j) "scrap metal" shall include any article, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance and which is suitable for scrap; and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) any such article, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap, if it is or forms part of any buildings, structure, machinery, plant, or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose and whether it is suitable for remelting or refabrication, or for use in its existing form;
 - (k) "steel" shall include all steel commonly so called, in any form, and all steel products; and also, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, shall include iron ore, and all iron metal and all alloys of iron and carbon, with or without other metals; and any raw materials and minerals (except coal and coke) which go into the making of steel; and shall also include any scrap metal provided that the Minister may declare in writing any article, commodity, substance, or thing to be included in or excluded from "steel" for the purposes of these Regulations, or any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Steel Controller;
 - (l) words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.
- (2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in right of Canada and His Majesty in right of any Province thereof shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Constitution of Steel Controller.

(1) There shall be a Steel Controller appointed by the Governor General in Council who shall have the powers set out in these Regulations.

(2) An Associate Steel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Steel Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any Order of an Associate Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(3) A Deputy Steel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Steel Controller subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an Associate Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Controller, provided that any Order of a Deputy Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Controller.

3. Control of Steel and Equipment.

(1) The Steel Controller shall have power exercisable from time to time:

- (a) To take possession of steel wherever found and to produce and/or deal in or with steel or equipment;
- (b) To enter on any land and into any mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building, or place where steel or equipment are produced or dealt in or with for the purpose of inspecting its production and operations and/or any steel or equipment;
- (c) To enter on, take possession of, and utilize any mine, land, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building, or place or any equipment used or capable of being used for the purpose of producing or dealing in or with steel and to deal in or with or take possession of any vehicles, cars, ships, locomotives, or other equipment deemed by the Steel Controller to be required or useful for the operation of any such mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building, or place and/or for producing or dealing in or with steel or equipment; provided that any Order of the Steel Controller made under the powers vested in him by this paragraph (c) shall be subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Transport Controller appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport, and also to any conflicting valid Order of the Motor Vehicle Controller, appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply;
- (d) Subject to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, to fix and/or regulate the price and/or markup at or for which any steel or equipment may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area, or zone;
- (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice followed in or related to producing or dealing in or with any steel or equipment, or used in connection therewith;
- (f) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of scrap metal;
- (g) To decide and order that any article, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance is scrap metal for the purposes of these Regulations;
- (h) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to limit, or to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard, strength, classification or specification of steel and the quantity that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person from time to time; and, subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel except in accordance with such limit or quota or quotas unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such steel may be produced and/or dealt in or with contrary to such limit or quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, grades, qualities, standards, strengths, classifications or specifications of steel and the quantity thereof that may be made and/or dealt in or with contrary to such limit or quota or quotas;
- (i) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing

- in or with steel or equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless licensed by and/or except under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (j) To issue and reissue licences or permits to persons producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence or permit whenever the Controller deems it advisable, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences or permits shall be obtained, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences or permits;
 - (k) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit issued or made pursuant to these Regulations shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or specify further or other conditions, and to cancel, suspend, or refuse to issue any such licence or permit when the Controller deems it in the public interest to do so;
 - (m) To prohibit or require or regulate the construction or use of, or making of any alteration, repair or addition to any equipment;
 - (n) To make Orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or the strength of steel that may be produced and/or dealt in or with by any person and/or of any equipment that may be dealt in or with by any person, and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment contrary to any such Order or Orders without a permit from the Controller;
 - (o) To order or require any person, owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing or dealing in or with steel or equipment to produce and/or deal in or with such steel or equipment in such manner as may be specified and (but subject to any conflicting valid Order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in such priority to any other business of such persons as may be specified;
 - (p) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of producing steel, for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying on of such business;
 - (q) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
 - (r) To order or require any person producing, and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any other person who has received, directly or through another supplier, steel or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
 - (s) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data, or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
 - (t) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records, and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and/or documents;
 - (u) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part I of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and to engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act;

(v) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in or with steel or equipment, and/or the acquiring and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this Section 3 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. Delegation of Powers.

The Steel Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Steel Controller under these Regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

6. Orders to Conserve Steel or Prevent Breaches.

The Steel Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in or with steel and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end, the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular steel or equipment or any land, mine, plant, factory, mill, refinery, smelter, foundry, warehouse, building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller, an Associate Controller, a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them.

7. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order.

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any Order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

8. Protection to Controller, Associate Controller, Deputy Controller and Agents.

The Controller, any Associate Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of any of them shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

9. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved.

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Steel Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. C8

(As amended by Order No. C8-A dated March 31, 1943.)

(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in N.B., N.S., and P.E.I.)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th, 1940, as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel

Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron to and between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Programme to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island;

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

(a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate, or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grate bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods.

2. "Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron" means such cast iron scrap.

3. "Stove plate cast iron" means stove plate and grate bars, not over ten per cent (10%) burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars which shall be loaded separately.

(b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over 150 pounds in weight;

(c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons;

(d) "Consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron is consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron;

(e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such;

(f) "Dealer" means a person other than a consumer, whose business, or a part of whose business, it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron;

(g) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills or rolling mills;

(h) "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" means any one of the cities hereinafter named, viz: Moncton, N.B., Sackville, N.B., and Amherst, N.S. A "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron;

(i) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada;

(j) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron;

(k) "Gross Ton" shall mean a ton consisting of two thousand two hundred and forty pounds of weight;

(l) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941, sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) gross tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds to one or more consumers; (*Amended by C8-A.*)

(m) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person shall after the 28th day of February, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron at a price per gross ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron of that classification nor shall any person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron not defined by classification set out in this Order at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

(1) For scrap cast iron delivered to a consumer's plant situated at a basing point, maximum prices to be paid by classification at each basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification	Moncton, N.B.	Sackville, N.B.	Amherst, N.S.
No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per gross ton.....	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50
Plough Points, Chilled Cast per gross ton.....	19.50	19.50	19.50
Stove Plate Cast per gross ton.....	18.50	18.50	18.50

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Sub-section (1) of this section, any person shall be permitted to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per gross ton over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

SECTION 4

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Order of the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Province of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per gross ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron (unless otherwise directed or ordered by the Steel Controller) originating at any point in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

(3) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4 for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established for the location of the consumer's plant.

(4) In the case of scrap cast iron delivered by railway, under the provisions of this section, proof of the origin of such scrap cast iron shall be established by a regular railway advice note indicating the origin of such scrap cast iron. In the case of scrap cast iron delivered by truck, under the provisions of this section, the point of origin of such scrap cast iron shall only be established by a weight certificate indicating the point of origin of such scrap cast iron. Payment of freight charges for scrap cast iron delivered by truck, shall not exceed the lowest railway freight rate per ton in existence for the movement of such scrap cast iron in carload lots from the point of origin of such scrap cast iron to the consuming point. All copies of invoices to the consumer, for freight charges payable by the consumer under this section, shall be accompanied by proof of weight certificates or railway advice notes, and shall be submitted to the office of the Steel Controller together with copies of all sales invoices and all such further information as is required under Section 7(a) of the conditions set forth in the Order of the Steel Controller No. C5.

(NOTE: *Section 7(a) of the Conditions set forth in Steel Controller's Order No. C 5, rescinded by Controller's Order S.C. 25 of March 5, 1943, reads as follows:*

"7. The licensee shall on or before the 10th day of October, 1941, and on or before the 10th day of each and every month thereafter submit to the Controller a report, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts showing:

(a) the amount of scrap of each classification sold by the licensee during the next preceding month and the prices at which the same was sold, and the persons, firms or corporations to whom such scrap was sold, and whether such scrap was delivered to the purchaser by truck or railway.")

SECTION 5

The consumer may pay for scrap cast iron delivered to his plant by truck, an additional sum of fifty cents (50 cts.) for each gross ton over and above the maximum shipping point price established at his plant's location by virtue of Section 3 and Section 4, Sub-section (1) herein. The foregoing shall not apply to a consumer purchasing scrap cast iron for delivery to his plant located at a basing point and shall not apply in such cases where scrap is delivered by truck under the provisions contained in Section 4, Sub-section (2) and (4) hereof.

SECTION 6

For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A Dealer after the 28th day of February, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding fifty cents (50 cts.) for each gross ton so purchased in addition to the maximum prices hereinbefore fixed. Such commission, however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 7

Every Order hereafter given, or contract hereafter made, by a consumer for the purchase of scrap cast iron shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such Order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 8

On or before the 10th day of March, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having a knowledge of the fact, showing the amount in gross tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 9

All shipments of scrap cast iron from any point in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island to any point outside of these provinces, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Steel Controller or his representative.

SECTION 10

Any person directed by the Steel Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron from any point in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island,

shall load the minimum weight of scrap cast iron required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap cast iron rate in existence between the point of origin of such scrap cast iron and the point of destination.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD,

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

Order No. C9

(As amended by Order No. C9A dated March 31, 1942, and Order No. S.C. 9B
dated December 21, 1942.)

**(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in Sask., and Man., and for Scrap
Steel in Alta., Sask. and Man.)**

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th, 1940, as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron and steel between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Programme to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron and steel in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba;

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

(a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grate bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods.

"Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron" means such cast iron scrap.

"Stove plate cast iron" means stove plate and grate bars, not over 10 per cent burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars, which shall be loaded separately.

(b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over one hundred and fifty pounds in weight.

(c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons.

- (d) "Consumer" means the person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel are consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron.
- (e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such.
- (f) "Dealer" means the person other than the consumer, whose business or part of whose business it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron or scrap steel.
- (g) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941, sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) net tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds to one or more consumers. (*Amended by C9A, effective February 28, 1942.*)
- (h) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills or rolling mills.
- (i) "Basing Point for scrap cast iron" means the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba, but a "basing point for scrap cast iron" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron.
- (j) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada.
- (k) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron and/or steel.
- (l) "A net ton" shall mean a ton of two thousand pounds of weight.
- (m) "No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap" shall mean Steel Scrap $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and over in thickness, not over 18 inches in width and not over 3 feet long and otherwise conforming to the conditions set out in this paragraph. Individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat in a charging box. Cut boiler plates must be practically clean and free from stay bolts and not over 3 feet long and must lie reasonably flat in charging box. No piece shall weigh less than five pounds. This grade also includes structural shapes, angle bar plates, steel casting, heavy chain, carbon tool steel, heavy forgings, forged butts and similar heavy material. This grade shall also include new mesh pipe ends, original diameter 4 inches and over and thoroughly flat, sheet bars, billets, rail ends, railroad steel, and rough scrap, such as angles, couplers, knuckles, short rails, draw bars, cut cast steel bolsters, coil and leaf springs, as well as automobile frame stock and steel rims. This grade shall not include any skeleton plate scrap nor agricultural shapes, nor any annealing pots, boiler tubes, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron or any unwieldy pieces. The material must also be free from dirt, excessive rust or scale or foreign material of any kind. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (m-1) "Scrap Steel" shall mean steel scrap of all grades and classifications as set forth and defined herein but excluding sheet scrap, turnings and borings.
- (n) "No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap" shall include all other steel scrap not included in No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap and not specifically referred to and defined herein and being $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in thickness and heavier and consisting of steel parts of agricultural implements, wagons and buggies and automobile scrap including rear ends which shall be cut into three sections. This grade of material shall be not over 18 inches in width and not over 3 feet long and shall also be free from all unwieldy attachments. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (o) "No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap Unprepared" shall mean steel scrap in an uncut condition and either over 18 inches wide and/or over 3 feet long, but otherwise in the No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap grade. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (p) "No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap Unprepared" shall mean steel scrap in an uncut condition and either over 18 inches wide and/or over 3 feet long, but otherwise in the No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap grade. (*Amended by S.C. 9B.*)
- (q) "Scrap Rails" shall mean rails suitable for scrap only.
- (r) "Turnings and Borings" shall mean steel and cast iron turnings and borings.
- (s) "Re-rolling Rails" shall mean steel rails suitable for re-rolling and accepted as such by the consumers thereof, and free from bent and twisted rails, frogs, switches and guard rails or rails with split heads and broken flanges.

- (t) "Steel Axles" shall mean steel railway axles suitable for re-rolling purposes.
- (u) "Hydraulically compressed Bundle" shall mean sheet scrap steel hydraulically compressed into compact rectangular packages or bundles and shall consist of the following three classes:
 - "No. 1 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel free from all coatings and high silicon content compressed into hydraulic bundles.
 - "No. 2 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders, free from excessive rust and free from all galvanized detinned cans or terne plate scrap.
 - "No. 3 Bundle" shall mean new sheet scrap steel mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders free from excessive rust, detinned and terne plate scrap and exclusive of detinned cans and containing not more than 5 per cent of galvanized material.
- (v) "Basing Point for Steel Scrap" means any one of the cities hereinafter named viz: Calgary, Alberta and Winnipeg, Manitoba, but a "basing point for steel scrap" may be any other city or point which may be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for "Steel Scrap".
- (w) "Electric Furnace Steel Scrap" means specially selected No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel only, cupola size and not exceeding 24 inches in length and free from alloys. This grade of material must contain only No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap as outlined and defined in Section 1 Sub-section (m) and must also comply with this Sub-section (w).
- (x) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter shall denote the masculine, feminine or the neuter as the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person to whom this Order is applicable shall after the 16th day of March, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron or scrap steel at a price per net ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron or scrap steel of that classification, nor shall any such person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel not defined by classification set out in this Order, at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

For scrap cast iron purchased at a basing point for scrap cast iron, the maximum price to be paid by classification at such basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	F.O.B. Cars Winnipeg, Man.
1. No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per net ton.....	\$14.50
2. Plough Points, Chilled Cast Iron and White Iron, per net ton.....	12.50
3. Stove Plate Cast Iron per net ton.....	10.00

SECTION 4

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other order made by the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charge per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron originating at any point in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba. In event that this method

of computation reduces shipping point prices below \$10.00 per net ton on No. 1 cast iron scrap, a shipping point price on No. 1 cast iron scrap of \$10.00 per net ton shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin, in the Provinces of Saskatchewan or Manitoba, with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classification in Section 3 hereof.

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4, Sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

(3) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4, for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established in the location of the consumer's plant.

(4) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Sub-section (1) of Section 3 establishing maximum prices at basing points and notwithstanding maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping points fixed in Section 4, Sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per net ton over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

(4-A) For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A Dealer after the 16th day of March, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding 50 cts. for each net ton so purchased in addition to the maximum price hereinbefore fixed. Such commission however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 5

For scrap steel purchased at a basing point for steel scrap the maximum price to be paid by classification at such basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	F.O.B. cars Calgary, Alta.	F.O.B. cars Winnipeg, Man.
1. Turnings and Borings.....	\$ 5.00	\$ 7.00
2. Scrap Steel.....	9.25	12.00
HYDRAULICALLY COMPRESSED BUNDLES		
3. No. 3 Bundles.....	9.00	11.75
No. 2 "	10.00	12.75
No. 1 "	11.00	13.75
4. Scrap Rails.....	12.00	14.75
5. Re-rolling rails and steel axles (suitable for re-rolling purposes).....	13.00	15.75

SECTION 6

(1) Notwithstanding provisions of any other Order made by the Controller, for scrap steel purchased at any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 5 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap steel from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap steel originating at any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba. However, in event that this method of computation reduces shipping point prices of scrap steel referred to in classification (2) Section 5, herein, below \$7.00 per net ton, a shipping point price of \$7.00 per net ton on scrap steel shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classification in Section 5 hereof. (Amended by C 9 A, effective February 28, 1942.)

(2) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 5 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 6, sub-section (1) of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap steel

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or a shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap steel shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap steel, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap to his consuming plant.

(3) Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed on scrap steel in Section 5 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 6, Sub-section (1) hereof, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive the following amounts per net ton over and above the maximum prices established in Sections 5 and 6 of this Order, for the following classifications:

- (a) for scrap steel prepared in conformity with the provisions of Section 1, Sub-section (n) herein and sorted into the various classifications set out in the said Sub-section (n), an allowance of 75 cts. per net ton for such preparation and sorting.
- (b) for scrap steel prepared in conformity with the provisions of Section 1, Sub-section (m) herein and sorted into the various classifications set out in the said Sub-section (m), an allowance of \$1.75 per net ton for such preparation and sorting.
- (c) for electric furnace steel scrap, (as defined in Paragraph (w) of Section 1 hereof) an allowance of \$4.00 per net ton; provided that no dealer shall in any one month convert more No. 1 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap into electric furnace steel scrap than 25% of the total tonnage of No. 1 and No. 2 Heavy Melting Steel Scrap disposed of by such dealer during the next preceding month. (Amended by S.C. 9B.)

(4) Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section (2) of Section 4, for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap steel as being insufficient such scrap steel shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established in the location of the consumer's plant.

SECTION 7

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 10, herein, this Order shall not apply to any scrap cast iron or scrap steel shipped to a consumer on or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and in respect of this, the maximum prices prevailing prior to and on the 16th day of March, 1942, shall apply.

SECTION 8

Every order hereinafter given or contract hereinafter made, by a consumer for the purchase of scrap cast iron or scrap steel shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 9

On or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and/or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having knowledge of the fact showing the amount in net tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 10

All provisions in any order relative to scrap cast iron and scrap steel heretofore made by the Controller fixing maximum prices for scrap cast iron and scrap steel purchased in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, in so far as they relate to purchases of such scrap in these Provinces but, excepting any provisions affecting prices established between railways and consumers, are hereby rescinded, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, Order No. C. 6 made by the Controller and dated the 29th day of November A.D. 1941, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION 11

All shipments of scrap cast iron or scrap steel from any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, to any point east of Fort William, Ontario, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Controller or his representatives.

SECTION 12

Any person directed by the Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron or scrap steel from any point in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan or Manitoba, shall load the minimum weight of such scrap required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap freight rate, between the point of origin of such scrap and the point of destination.

SECTION 13

Any person purchasing scrap cast iron or scrap steel as a consumer, dealer or otherwise in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, shall on or before the fifth day of April, 1942, and on or before the fifth day of each succeeding month thereafter, submit a report to the office of the Controller in tons of the quantity of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel purchased by him and a report in tons of the quantity of scrap cast iron and/or scrap steel delivered to him or which came under his control during the last preceding month. However, this section shall not apply to any person who does not purchase on the average more than 50 net tons per month of such scrap.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. C. 10

(Maximum Prices for Scrap Iron in B.C. and Alta.)

Dated February 28, 1942

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June the 24th, 1940 as amended by Orders in Council subsequently passed including P.C. 1170/41 and 6835/41, the Steel Controller has powers exercisable from time to time, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board to fix specific or maximum or minimum prices at or for which steel including scrap iron and scrap steel may be sold or offered for sale or supplied generally or in any place, area or zone;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary, in order to establish a more equitable and more uniform distribution of scrap iron to and between the consumers thereof in Canada, and in furtherance of the Canadian War Program to fix maximum prices which may be paid for such scrap iron in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta.

Now, Therefore, with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and with the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

SECTION 1

(a) "Scrap cast iron" means cast iron scrap of one or more of the classifications set forth and defined herein.

1. "*No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap*" shall mean machinery cast iron, free from steel, stove plate, or iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean agricultural machinery cast iron scrap, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections, free from stove plate, burnt grate bars, plough points, white iron and iron burnt by acid or fire. It shall also mean automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves but not including crankshafts or connecting rods,

2. "*Plough points, chilled cast iron and white iron*" means such cast iron scrap.

3. "*Stove plate cast iron*" means stove plate and grate bars, not over ten per cent (10%) burnt, free from annealing pots and retorts and includes grate bars which shall be loaded separately;

(b) "Cupola Size" means individual pieces not to be over 150 pounds in weight;

(c) "Person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body of persons;

(d) "Consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap cast iron is consumed for the purpose of making steel or articles of cast iron;

(e) "The Controller" means the Steel Controller appointed by Order of the Governor General in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and for the time being in office as such;

(f) "Dealer" means a person other than a consumer, whose business, or a part of whose business, it is to buy or sell scrap cast iron;

(g) "Plant" includes foundries, steel mills or rolling mills;

(h) "Basing point for scrap cast iron" means any one of the cities hereinafter named, viz: New Westminster, Victoria, Vancouver, British Columbia. A "*Basing point for scrap cast iron*" may be any other city or point which may hereinafter be declared by the Controller to be a basing point for scrap cast iron;

(i) "Shipping Point" means any point from which scrap cast iron originates in the Dominion of Canada;

(j) "Consuming Point" means any place in the Dominion of Canada in which there is situated a plant for consuming scrap cast iron;

(k) "Net ton" shall mean a ton consisting of two thousand pounds of weight;

- (l) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the calendar year 1940 or in the calendar year 1941 sell not less than twenty-five hundred (2,500) net tons of scrap cast iron of all kinds;
- (m) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.

SECTION 2

No person to whom this order is applicable shall after the 16th day of March, 1942, purchase or sell, deliver or receive scrap cast iron at a price per net ton in excess of the prices hereinafter fixed as a maximum for scrap cast iron of that classification nor shall any person purchase or sell, deliver or receive any scrap cast iron not defined by classification set out in this Order at more than the highest maximum price established herein.

SECTION 3

For scrap cast iron delivered to a consumer's plant situated at a basing point, maximum prices to be paid by classification at each basing point shall not exceed the following:

Classification per net ton	New Westminster B.C.	Vancouver, B.C.	Victoria, B.C.
1. No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap per net ton.....	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50
2. Plough Points, Chilled Cast Iron per net ton	19.50	19.50	19.50
3. Stove Plate Cast per net ton.....	17.00	17.00	17.00

SECTION 4

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other order of the Controller, for scrap cast iron purchased at any point in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta, other than at a basing point, for consumption in any province of the Dominion of Canada, the maximum prices which shall be paid at the point of origin or shipping point shall be those set forth in Section 3 hereof less the amount of the lowest railway freight charges per net ton established for the shipment of a carload of such scrap cast iron from the point of origin or shipping point to the basing point nearest or most favourable thereto, regardless of the province in which such basing point is located. This method of computation shall establish the maximum point of origin or shipping point price for scrap cast iron (unless otherwise directed or ordered by the Steel Controller) originating at any point in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta. However, in event that this method of computation reduces shipping point prices of No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap referred to in classification 1, Section 3, herein, below \$10 per net ton, a shipping point price of \$10 per net ton on No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap shall be established at any shipping point or point of origin in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta with proportionate differentials in prices as set forth by classifications in Section 3 herein.

2. Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed at basing points in Section 3 hereof and maximum prices established at point of origin or shipping point in Section 4 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to purchase and move or ship scrap cast iron

- (a) from one basing point to another
- (b) from a basing point to a consuming point
- (c) from a point of origin or shipping point, whether consuming or not, to any consuming point, and
- (d) from one consuming point to another

Provided that any person so purchasing, moving or shipping scrap cast iron shall not pay more than the maximum point of origin or shipping point price established for that

particular classification at the point of origin or shipping point of such scrap cast iron, and such purchases whether effected directly or indirectly by the consumer must be executed on an f.o.b. point of origin or shipping point basis with freight charges being paid by the consumer of such scrap cast iron to his consuming point.

3. Notwithstanding provisions contained in Sub-section 2 of Section 4 for the payment of freight charges by the consumer, should the Steel Controller consider the proof of the point of origin of the scrap cast iron as being insufficient, such scrap cast iron shall be considered as originating at the consuming point and no person shall be permitted to pay or receive more than the maximum shipping point prices established for the location of the consumer's plant.

4. Notwithstanding the maximum prices fixed in Section 3 herein establishing maximum prices at basing points and notwithstanding maximum prices fixed at point of origin or shipping points in Section 4, Sub-section 1 of this Order, it shall nevertheless be permissible to pay or receive a further allowance of \$1.50 per net ton, over and above the prices so fixed for any classification of scrap cast iron which is of cupola size.

SECTION 5

The consumer may pay for scrap cast iron delivered to his plant by truck an additional sum of seventy-five cents (75 cts.) for each net ton over and above the maximum shipping point price established at his plant's location by virtue of Section 3 and Section 4, Sub-section 1 herein.

SECTION 6

For scrap cast iron purchased by a consumer from a Group A dealer after the 28th day of February, 1942, such consumer may pay to such dealer a commission not exceeding fifty cents (50 cts.) for each net ton so purchased in addition to the maximum prices hereinbefore fixed. Such commission, however, shall not be included in the invoice price of such scrap cast iron but shall be invoiced separately by such dealer.

SECTION 7

Every order hereafter given, or contract hereafter made, by a consumer for the purchase of scrap cast iron shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall, within three days after the giving of such order or the making of such contract, be sent by mail to the Controller.

SECTION 8

On or before the 16th day of March, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each succeeding month thereafter, every dealer and every consumer in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta shall submit to the Controller a statement, verified by the statutory declaration of a person having a knowledge of the fact, showing the amount in net tons, as nearly as can be estimated by the person making such declaration, of the scrap cast iron which such dealer or such consumer had on hand or order, or otherwise in his possession or his control on the last day of the next preceding month.

SECTION 9

All shipments of scrap cast iron from any point in British Columbia or Alberta to any point outside of those provinces, shall only be made with the written authorization of the Steel Controller or his representatives.

SECTION 10

Any person directed by the Steel Controller to make shipment of scrap cast iron from any point in the Provinces of British Columbia or Alberta, shall load the minimum weight of scrap cast iron required by the railway to secure the lowest scrap cast iron rate in existence between the point of origin of such scrap cast iron and the point of destination.

SECTION 11

All provisions in any Order relative to scrap cast iron and scrap steel heretofore made by the Controller fixing maximum prices for scrap cast iron and scrap steel purchased in the Provinces of British Columbia and Alberta, in so far as they relate to purchases of such scrap in these provinces, but excepting any provisions affecting prices established between

railways and consumers, are hereby rescinded, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, Order No. C. 6 made by the Controller and dated the 29th day of November A.D. 1941, is hereby rescinded.

Dated at Ottawa, this 28th day of February, A.D. 1942.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

Order No. S.C. 12

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 12A dated July 14, 1942)

(Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels)

Dated May 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2742 of June 24, 1940, as-amended, and by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. A Committee to be known as "Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels" is hereby established.
2. The duties of the Committee shall be:
 - (a) the study of ferrous metal specifications with a view to simplification, planning and method of conversion of scarce metals and substitutes, and the improvement of iron and steel-making practices and the interpretation of British and United States specifications in terms of Canadian practice and the dissemination of findings to the iron and steel makers. (*Amended by S.C. 12A.*)
 - (b) to carry out investigations and experimental metallurgical work relative to the uses of iron and steel in war ordnance, equipment and munitions. (*Amended by S.C. 12A.*)
 - (c) to confer with and advise the Steel Controller with respect to the above matters and to any other matters coming within his jurisdiction, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such Committee by the Steel Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.
3. The Committee shall until otherwise ordered consist of the following persons, namely:
 - J. G. Morrow (Chief Metallurgist, Steel Company of Canada, and Technical Advisor to the Steel Controller), Hamilton, Ontario, who shall be Chairman of the Committee.
 - Major-General A. E. Macrae (Military Technical Advisor to the Department of Munitions and Supply).
 - T. Hardy (Metallurgist, Atlas Steels Limited), Welland, Ontario.
 - F. A. Loosley (Works' Manager, Dominion Foundries & Steels Limited), Hamilton, Ontario.
 - H. Biers (Advisor to the Metals Controller), Ottawa, Ontario.
 - Brig. G. B. Howard (Deputy Inspector General for Canada, of Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada).

4. The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Steel Controller or the Deputy Steel Controller at such time and place as he shall select and on such notice given in such manner as he shall deem sufficient.

5. Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

6. The Secretary of the Committee shall be Colonel W. R. McCaffrey (Secretary of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association), Ottawa, Ontario. (*Added by S.C. 12A.*)

F. B. KILBOURN,

Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 18

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 18A dated December 31, 1943)

(Structural Shapes and Bars)

Dated August 7th, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June 24th, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

- (a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Order No. P.O. 1" shall mean the Order No. P.O. 1 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated July 10th, 1942 and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and shall include any order or instructions issued in substitution therefor and any amendment thereof;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "producer" shall mean any person who operates a mill for the production of structural shapes and/or bars;
- (e) "purchase order" shall include an indent or requisition and shall include any order, indent, or requisition placed by a branch, division, section or department of a business enterprise with another branch, division, section or department of the same or any other business enterprise owned or controlled by the same person;
- (f) "structural shapes and/or bars" shall mean all steel mill products known to the trade as such, and shall include steel rails, angle bars, tie plates, beams, channels, angles, zees, tees, rounds, flats, column sections, and bars for making sheets and tinplate.

2. Purchase Orders for Use.

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any structural shapes and/or bars, for use by him either as such or in the manufacture or construction of any articles or commodities, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, properly endorsed with all of the information required by subsections (1) and (3) of Section 7 of the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 33, dated October 28, 1943, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020 properly completed. (*Substituted by S.C. 18A.*)

3. Purchase Orders for Resale.

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any structural shapes and/or bars for putting into stock for resale generally out of stock as such, or for direct shipment to his customer, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, properly endorsed with all the information required by subsection (2) of Section 7, or, in the case of direct shipment, by Section 9, of the said Order S.C. 33, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020, properly completed. (*Substituted by S.C. 18A.*)

4. Procedure on Purchase Orders.

(1) Purchase orders approved by the Controller will be so marked and forwarded by him direct to the producer, and an approved copy will be returned to the applicant.

(2) Purchase orders not approved by the Controller will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

(*Substituted by S.C. 18A.*)

5. Compilation and Filing of Mill Schedule.

(1) Every producer shall each month, and more often if the producer so desires, compile a schedule (hereinafter referred to as the "Mill Schedule") of the purchase orders for structural shapes and/or bars which such producer proposes to roll in such mill during the period covered by such mill schedule showing for each order in each mill schedule:

(a) The name and address of the customer; and

(b) The number of the order; and

(c) The end uses of the structural shapes and/or bars ordered or of the articles to be manufactured with the use of the structural shapes and/or bars ordered, whichever is applicable; and

(d) The proper allocation classification symbols and purchaser's symbols allocated to such end uses by Order No. P.O. 1.

(2) Every mill schedule shall be dated with the date and month of its compilation, which date shall be not more than 16 days before the commencement of the period covered by such mill schedule. Such period shall not exceed one month and every mill schedule shall be filed with the Controller at least two weeks before the commencement of such period.

6. Unapproved Purchase Orders Not To Be Scheduled.

No producer shall include in any mill schedule any purchase order for structural shapes and/or bars which has not been approved and released for scheduling by the Controller.

7. Order of Preference of Approved Orders on Mill Schedule.

All purchase orders approved and released for scheduling by the Controller shall be placed on the mill schedule in the following order of preference:

First: Purchase orders for structural shapes and/or bars, which the Controller has (by his Form P.R. 1 or otherwise) ordered to be rolled during the month to which the schedule relates;

Secondly: Purchase orders for structural shapes and/or bars for which the Controller's form P.R. 2 has been issued.

8. No Structural Shapes or Bars To Be Rolled Unless on Scheduled Purchase Order.

No producer shall roll any structural shapes and/or bars which are not included in a purchase order appearing on a mill schedule.

9. Mill Schedule Not To Be Rolled Without Approval.

No structural shapes and/or bars included in a purchase order appearing on a mill schedule shall be rolled unless and until such mill schedule has been approved by the Controller; provided that a mill schedule shall be deemed to have been approved by the Controller unless the producer by whom it was compiled has received notification to the contrary, or of any changes therein, from the Controller, on or before the expiration of ten days from the date of such schedule.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

**Order No. S.C. 19
(Stainless Steel)**

Dated August 21, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2742 dated June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

- (a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Order No. P.O. 1" shall mean the Order No. P.O. 1 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated July 10, 1942, and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and shall include any Order or instructions issued in substitution therefor and any amendment thereof;
- (c) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any Governmental body or Department, and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "stainless steel" shall mean stainless steel and/or stainless iron (including all heat-resisting and all corrosion-resisting alloy steels and alloy iron, which have both carbon and chromium as their essential constituents) in the form of bars, sheets, plates, strip, tubes and/or castings.

2. No Transactions Without Permit.

Without the approval of the Controller no person shall purchase, acquire, sell, supply or use any stainless steel.

3. Procedure to Obtain Permit.

Every person who desires to purchase, acquire or use any stainless steel shall file with the Controller an order or request in writing in duplicate signed by such person and stating:

- (a) The name and address of such person; and
- (b) The type, finish, size, gauge, and weight of each item of the stainless steel required; and
- (c) The uses to which the articles or commodities to be made with the use of the stainless steel ordered are to be put; and
- (d) The allocation classification symbols and purchaser's symbols required by Order No. P.O. 1 for such use; and
- (e) Any preference or other rating such person may have under the Production Requirements Plan.

4. Inventories To Be Filed with Controller.

(1) Every person who has on September 1, 1942, any stainless steel in his possession or under his control, or in, about, or upon any premises occupied by him, shall file with the Controller, on or before September 15, 1942, an inventory of such person's stock of stainless steel, showing:

- (a) the name and address of such person; and
- (b) the type, finish, size, gauge, and quantity of each item of such inventory; and
- (c) the name of the place and address where any of the stainless steel shown in such inventory is located.

(2) Every person shall, upon request, file with the Controller such further and other inventories of the stainless steel in his possession as the Controller may from time to time require.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman of The Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: This order only applies to stainless steel as defined in subsection (d) of Section 1, i.e., stainless steel in the form of bars, sheets, plates, strip, tubes and/or castings.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 20B

(Plates and Sheets)

Dated December 31, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "plates or sheets" means all steel mill products known to the trade as such, and includes steel plate, tin plate, terne plate, black plate, black steel sheets, blue annealed steel sheets, galvanized steel sheets and all flat rolled steel products produced through the operation of plate mills, sheet mills and tinplate mills;
- (b) "producer" means any person who operates a mill for the production of plates or sheets;
- (c) "purchase order" includes an indent or requisition and any order, indent or requisition from one branch, division, section or department of a business enterprise to another branch, division, section or department of the same or any other business enterprise owned or controlled by the same person.

2. Orders No. S.C. 20 and 20A Rescinded.

The Orders of the Steel Controller No. S.C. 20 dated August 31, 1942, and S.C. 20A dated December 15, 1942, are rescinded.

3. Purchase Orders for Use.

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any plates or sheets for use by him in the manufacture or construction of any article or commodities, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, properly endorsed with all of the information required by subsections (1) and (3) of Section 7 of the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 33, dated October 28, 1943, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020 properly completed.

4. Purchase Orders for Resale.

Every person desiring to place a purchase order with a producer for any plates or sheets for putting into stock for resale out of stock as such, or for direct shipment to his customer, shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order and two clear copies thereof, each properly endorsed with all the information required by subsection (2) of Section 7, or, in the case of direct shipment, by Section 9, of the said Order No. S.C. 33, or accompanied by Form S.C.-1020 properly completed.

5. Procedure on Purchase Orders.

- (1) Purchase orders approved by the Steel Controller will be so marked and forwarded by him direct to the producer, and an approved copy will be returned to the applicant.
- (2) Purchase orders not approved by the Steel Controller will be so marked and returned to the applicant.

6. Purchase Orders Not To Be Scheduled unless Approved.

No steel producer shall schedule any plates or sheets for rolling, unless they are included in a purchase order which has been approved and released for scheduling by the Controller.

7. Approval of Mill Schedule Required.

No steel producer shall roll any plates or sheets, unless they are shown on a purchase order which is included in a mill schedule and such mill schedule has been approved by the Controller.

8. Seconds, Wasters, Rejects and Overages.

Every steel producer shall report to the Controller from time to time as the Controller may prescribe all seconds, wasters, rejects and overages of plates and sheets arising in production and no steel producer shall sell, supply or dispose of any such seconds, wasters,

rejects or overages without such sale, supply or disposition being in accordance with instructions given by the Controller or first having been approved by the Controller.

APPROVED:

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

A. C. ANDERSON,
Deputy Steel Controller.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

Order No. S.C. 21

(Pig Iron)

Dated September 22, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 8053 dated September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" shall mean the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "Order No. P.O. 1" shall mean the Order No. P.O. 1 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply dated July 10, 1942, and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and shall include any Order or instructions issued in substitution therefor and any amendment thereof;
- (c) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Prohibition.

Except pursuant to a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall sell, supply, purchase, acquire or consume any pig iron; provided that the prohibition against consumption shall not apply to the consumption of pig iron by the producer thereof for making steel.

3. Placing of Order and Information Required Thereon.

Every person, who desires to purchase pig iron, shall place with the Controller an order in writing, stating on such order:

- (a) The name and address of such person; and
- (b) The tonnage of pig iron required; and
- (c) The complete analysis of the pig iron required; and
- (d) The time or times at which delivery of the pig iron is desired; and
- (e) Whether the pig iron ordered is required to make castings to fill purchase orders already placed with such person or to make castings to put into stock for sale out of stock; and
- (f) (If the pig iron is required to make castings to fill purchase orders already placed), the uses to which such castings are to be put, together with the allocation classification symbols and purchaser's symbols applicable to such uses according to Order No. P.O. 1 and the percentage of the tonnage of pig iron ordered, which will be required to produce the castings for each such allocation classification and purchaser's classification; and
- (g) (If the pig iron is required to make castings to put into stock for sale out of stock), the percentage division between allocation classification symbols and purchaser's symbols (as prescribed by Order No. P.O. 1) of the tonnage of pig iron consumed in the production of castings which were sold by such person out of stock during the calendar month next preceding the date of the order.

4. Supplementary Information on Form to Accompany Order.

Every person, when placing an order for pig iron with the Controller, shall accompany such order with the form prescribed by the Controller setting out such information as the Controller may from time to time require, including the following:

- (a) The daily average tonnage of pig iron and the daily average tonnage of scrap which such person proposes to melt, and
- (b) The tonnage of pig iron which such person has on hand at the date of the order, and
- (c) The Department of Munitions and Supply or other contract number (if any).

5. Authority to Purchase, Use and Sell.

Upon the issue of a permit in writing by the Controller, the buyer and producer named in the permit may respectively purchase and use, and sell, the quantity of pig iron stated in the permit in accordance with its terms.

6. Producer's Returns.

Every producer of pig iron shall on Saturday of each week mail to the Controller for his information a statement showing, with respect to each permit on file with such producer, the tonnage of pig iron shipped by such producer during the week ending on and inclusive of the Friday immediately preceding such Saturday, together with such further or other information as the Controller may from time to time require.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 23

(Wire Nails)

Dated October 1, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Steel Controller by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Person" shall include partnership, company, corporation and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Manufacture of Nails.

(1) No person shall, on and from October 15, 1942, manufacture or fabricate any type or size of wire nail, except the types, and sizes for each respective type, set out in Schedule "A" to this Order.

3. Shipment of Certain Types of Nails Limited.

No wire nail manufacturer shall ship or deliver any of the types of wire nails set out in Sections 23, 24 and 25 of Schedule "A" to this Order to any place, other than a place within the Province of British Columbia.

4. Inventories.

On or before the 20th day of October, 1942, and on or before the 10th day of each month thereafter, every wire nail manufacturer shall file with the Steel Controller a complete and accurate inventory, as at the end of the preceding month, of all wire nails in his possession or under his control showing separately in such inventory,

- (a) All wire nails, the further manufacture of which is prohibited by this Order, and
- (b) All wire nails, the further manufacture of which is authorized by this Order.

5. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Steel Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

This is Schedule A to Order S.C. 23 of the Steel Controller

HENRY BORDEN,
*Chairman, Wartime Industries Control
 Board.*

F. B. KILBOURN,
Steel Controller.

1. COMMON WIRE NAILS*Common
 Standard Sizes*

Length	Gauge
1	x 15
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x 15
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 14
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 13
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x 12
2	x 12
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 11
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 10
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	x 10
3	x 9
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 9
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 7
4	x 6
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 5
5	x 4
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 3
6	x 2

*Spike Sizes
 Sizes*

Length	Gauge
4	x 3
6	x 1 or $\frac{3}{8}$
7	x 1 "
8	x 0 "
9	x 0 "
10	x 00 "
12	x 00 "
14	x 000 "

Length	Gauge
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x 12
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 12
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 11
3	x 10
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 8
4	x 7

2. LIGHT FLAT HEAD CAR NAILS*Sizes*

Length	Gauge
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 7
5	x 5
6	x 4

3. CASING AND FLOORING NAILS*Flooring Nails
 Sizes*

Length	Gauge
2	x 11
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 11
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 10
3	x 9

*Parquet Flooring Nails
 (Countersunk Head Needle Points)*

Length	Gauge
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x 15
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 16
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 16

*Casing Nails
 Sizes*

Length	Gauge
2	x 13
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 13

4. SHINGLE NAILS*Spec. Non-Split
 Sizes*

Length	Gauge
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$

*Red Cedar
 Sizes*

Length	Gauge
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x 14
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x 14
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x 14

5. LATH AND FINE NAILS*Sizes*

Length	Gauge
1	x 16
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x 16

6. MOULDING AND FINISHING

*Moulding Nails**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
1	x	16
1½	x	14
2½	x	11

Hard Moulding Nails

For Paper Mill Rolls

Sizes

Length	
3¼	
3½	
3¾	
4	
4½	

*Finishing Nails**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
1	x	17
1½	x	17
1¾	x	16
1½	x	15
1¾	x	14
2	x	13
2¼	x	13
2½	x	12
2¾	x	12
3	x	11
3½	x	10
4	x	9

7. FLAT HEAD

*Eavetrough Spikes**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
5	x	4 or 5
	x	"
8	x	"

10

8. SASH PINS

Sizes

Length		Gauge
¾	x	9 Ge.
⅞	x	9 Ge.
1	x	9 Ge.
1½	x	9 Ge.
1¼	x	9 Ge.
1½	x	9 Ge.
1¾	x	9 Ge.
2	x	9 Ge.

9. HINGE NAILS

*Countersunk Head dia. Points**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
1½	x	6
1½	x	3
2	x	6
2	x	3
2½	x	6
2½	x	3

10. OVAL HEAD

*Siding or Clapboard Nails**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
2	x	12
2½	x	12
2½	x	11

11. TIE OR POLE DATING NAILS

Sizes

Length		
1½	or	2½

12. BARREL BROOM OR HOOP NAILS

Sizes

Length		Gauge
5/8	x	14
3/4	x	14
5/8	x	15
7/8	x	14
7/8	x	15
1	x	14
1 1/4	x	14
1/2	x	12 (Hoop Nail)

13. BERRY BOX OR BASKET NAILS

Sizes

Length		Gauge
3/4	x	16
3/4	x	17
1	x	16
1	x	17
1 1/4	x	16
1 1/4	x	17

14. Box Nails

<i>Box Nails</i>			<i>Box Nails</i>		
<i>Standard Sizes</i>		<i>Gauge</i>	<i>Special Sizes</i>		<i>Gauge</i>
<i>Length</i>			<i>Length</i>		
1	x	16	1	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	16	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	14
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	15	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	14	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	16
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	14	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	16
2	x	13	2	x	14
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	13	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	13
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	12			
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	11			
3	x	11			
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	10			
4	x	9			
5	x	8			

15. CLINCH NAILS

<i>Clinch Nails</i>			<i>Clinch Nails</i>		
<i>Standard Sizes</i>		<i>Gauge</i>	<i>Special Sizes</i>		<i>Gauge</i>
<i>Length</i>			<i>Length</i>		
1	x	14	$\frac{7}{8}$	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	14	1	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	14	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	15
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	13	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	x	13
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	13	$\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
2	x	12	$\frac{7}{8}$	x	14
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	12	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	14
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	11	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	14
			1 $\frac{5}{8}$	x	14
			1 $\frac{3}{4}$	x	14
			1 $\frac{7}{8}$	x	14
			2	x	14
			2 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	11

16. L. H. SMOOTH FOUNDRY OR CHAPLET
NAILS

<i>Sizes</i>		
<i>Length</i>	<i>Gauge</i>	9 Ge.— $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. Head
$\frac{3}{4}$	"	
$\frac{7}{8}$	"	
1	"	
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	"	
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	"	
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	"	
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	"	
2	"	
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	"	
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	"	
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	"	
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	"	

<i>Fusee Nails</i>		
<i>Sizes</i>		<i>Gauge</i>
<i>Length</i>		
2 $\frac{1}{8}$	x	8

18. CORK INSULATING NAILS, FLAT HEAD
PLASTERBOARD NAILS, COUNTER-
SUNK HEAD BARBED WALLBOARD
NAILS

<i>Sizes</i>		
<i>Length</i>		<i>Gauge</i>
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	11
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	11
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	x	13
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	x	13

19. ROOFING NAILS

*Standard Roofing and
Slating Nails**Sizes*

Length		Gauge	<i>Approx. Diam. of Head</i>	
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	12	$\frac{5}{16}''$	" "
1	x	12	$\frac{5}{16}''$	" "
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	11	$\frac{11}{32}''$	" "
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	13	$\frac{13}{32}''$	" "
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	11	$\frac{11}{32}''$	" "
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10	$\frac{3}{8}''$	" "
2	x	10	$\frac{3}{8}''$	" "

*Lead Washered Roofing Nails**Sizes*

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10
$2\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$2\frac{1}{2}$	x	10

20. PENROOF OR CAN. LARGE HEAD
ROOFING NAILS
(Heads Approx. $\frac{7}{16}''$ Dia. for Laying
Asphalt, Roll Roofing and Shingles—
long, sharp points.)

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	10
1	x	10
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10

21. FELT ROOFING NAILS

(Checkered Head Approx. $\frac{9}{16}''$ for
laying asphalt, Roll Roofing and
Shingles—made of Copper Bearing
Steel—long sharp points.)

Sizes

Length		Gauge
$\frac{7}{8}$	x	10
1	x	10
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	10
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	10
2	x	10

*Special for the fruit and fish packing
trade in British Columbia*

22. MISCELLANEOUS WIRE NAILS

Gauge			
9			$\frac{7}{8}$
10		$\frac{3}{4}$	" "
11		"	" "
12	$\frac{5}{8}$	"	" "
13	"	"	" "
14	"	"	" "
15	$\frac{1}{2}$	"	" "
16	"	"	" "
17	"	"	" "
18	$\frac{3}{8}$	"	" "
19	$\frac{1}{4}$	"	" "
20	"	"	" "
21	"	"	" "

23. DONNACONNA NAILS

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{4}$	x	17

24. CASING NAILS

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{2}$	x	15
$1\frac{3}{4}$	x	14

25. BOX NAILS

Length		Gauge
$1\frac{1}{8}$	x	15

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**STEEL CONTROLLER****Order No. S.C. 25****(Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers)**

Dated March 5, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller", or "Steel Controller" means the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "consumer" means a person who operates a plant where scrap is consumed in the fabrication or manufacture of any article or thing;
- (c) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "scrap" means any article, commodity, material or thing which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance, and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article, commodity, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if it is or forms part of any building, structure, machinery, plant, article, or thing which is disused, obso'ete, redundant, or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose.

2. Orders C5 and C5A Rescinded.

The Steel Controller's Orders No. C5 dated September 23, 1941, and No. C5A dated October 30, 1941, are rescinded.

3. Only Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers Permitted to Sell Scrap to Consumers.

Except under a permit in writing issued by the Controller, no person, other than a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer licensed as such by the Controller, shall sell or supply any scrap to a consumer, or take or accept a purchase order for any scrap from a consumer, and no consumer shall purchase or acquire any scrap from, or place a purchase order for, any scrap with, any person other than a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

4. Application by Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers for Licence.

Every person who desires to be licensed by the Controller as a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall apply to the Controller on such form and in such manner as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller.

5. Expiration and Renewal of Licences.

Each licence heretofore issued by the Controller to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall expire on March 31, 1943, and each licence hereafter issued by the Controller to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall expire on March 31 next following the date of its issue, and every such licence heretofore or hereafter issued shall be renewable at the discretion of the Controller from year to year without payment of any fee for such renewal.

6. Cancellation of Licences.

The Controller may in his discretion, from time to time, suspend, cancel, vary or refuse to issue any such licence.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 26

(Steel Roofing Sheets)

Dated May 18, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "consumer" means any person purchasing or acquiring any steel roofing sheet for his own use and not for resale;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (c) "steel roofing sheet" means any galvanized or black steel sheet used or intended for use as roofing.

2. *General Prohibition Against Sale to and Purchase by Consumers*

Except as provided in Section 3 of this Order, no person shall sell or supply any steel roofing sheet to any consumer and no consumer shall purchase, acquire or put into use any steel roofing sheet without a permit in writing from the Steel Controller.

3. *Exception to General Prohibition*

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Order No. 12 of the Controller of Construction dated September 22, 1942, any consumer may use any steel roofing sheet for making repairs to steel roofing on an existing building provided the portion to be repaired does not exceed 20 per cent of the total area of such steel roofing and any consumer may purchase or acquire, and any supplier may sell or supply to any consumer, steel roofing sheets for making repairs to steel roofing on an existing building, if the consumer files with his supplier for the information of the Steel Controller a statement in writing signed by him and certified to be true and stating,

- (a) that the steel roofing sheets are required for making repairs to steel roofing on an existing building; and
- (b) that the portion of the roof to be repaired does not exceed 20 per cent of the total area of such steel roofing; and
- (c) that he has not purchased or acquired any steel roofing sheet within one year previous to the date of the application for the purpose of making repairs to such steel roofing.

(2) Any supplier with whom a certificate in writing is filed as required by subsection (1) next preceding may sell or supply steel roofing sheets in accordance with the requirements of the consumer filing the certificate, and each supplier selling or supplying any steel roofing sheet pursuant to any such certificate shall keep the certificate on file for the inspection and audit of the Steel Controller or his representative at any time on request.

A. C. ANDERSON,
Deputy Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE: By Section 5 of the Controller of Construction Order No. 12 an Order of the Steel Controller permitting or prohibiting the use of a commodity within his jurisdiction supersedes and governs over the requirements of the said Order No. 12.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

Order No. S.C. 27

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 27A dated December 7, 1943)

**(Cast Iron Scrap, Ontario and Quebec and Steel Scrap, Ontario, Quebec,
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island)**

Dated March 6th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9th, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "basing point" with respect to cast iron scrap means Windsor-Walkerville, Fort William or Toronto, Ontario, or Montreal, Quebec, and with respect to steel scrap, means Hamilton, Ontario, or Montreal, Quebec, and with respect to cast iron scrap or steel scrap, any place declared herein or by order in writing of the Controller to be a basing point.
- (b) "consumer" means a person who operates a plant where cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap are consumed in the fabrication or manufacture of any article or thing.
- (c) "Controller" or "Steel Controller" means the person appointed Steel Controller by the Governor in Council.
- (d) "dealer" means any person other than a consumer who is engaged in the business of buying and selling cast iron scrap or steel scrap.
- (e) "Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer" means a dealer who is the holder of a Federal Scrap Dealer's Licence issued by the Controller.
- (f) "Group A Dealer" means any dealer who satisfies the Controller, by affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the Controller, that such dealer did, in the year 1940 or in any subsequent year, sell not less than 2,500 tons of cast iron scrap to one or more consumers.
- (g) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.
- (h) "Scrap" means any article, commodity, material or thing, which contains ferrous metal, whether alone or in conjunction with any non-ferrous metal or other substance, and which is suitable for scrap; and any such article, commodity, material or thing shall be deemed to be suitable for scrap if it is or forms part of any building, structure, machinery, plant, article or thing which is disused, obsolete, redundant, or otherwise serving no immediate vital purpose.
- (i) "ton" means a gross ton, being a ton of 2,240 pounds in weight.

2. Order C-4 Rescinded.

The Steel Controller's Order No. C-4 dated September 18th, 1941, is rescinded.

3. Application of Order.

This Order shall apply to cast iron scrap originating in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec only, and to steel scrap originating in the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, except that this Order shall not apply to steel scrap originating in the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island when such scrap is delivered and sold for consumption in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

4. Scrap Not To Be Classified Except as Provided by This Order.

Unless by written authorization of the Controller, no person shall classify cast iron scrap for purchase, sale or delivery except as set out in Section 13 of this Order, and (subject to the provisions of subsection (3) of Section 11 of this Order with respect to used steel rails) no person shall classify steel scrap for purchase, sale or delivery except as set out in Section 14 of this Order.

5. Maximum Prices Not To Be Exceeded.

(1) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive any classification of cast iron scrap at a price in excess of the price fixed for such classification by Schedule "A" to this

Order, and no person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive any classification of steel scrap at a price in excess of the price fixed for such classification by Schedule "B" to this Order.

(2) Where scrap not in accordance with any classification set forth herein is purchased, sold, delivered or received pursuant to any written authorization of the Controller, the price at which such scrap shall be purchased, sold, delivered or received shall be fixed by the Controller.

(3) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive cast iron scrap in any carload or lot containing two or more classifications of cast iron scrap at a price per ton in excess of the price set forth in Schedule "A" hereto for the lowest priced classification of cast iron scrap contained in the carload or lot.

(4) No person shall purchase, sell, deliver or receive steel scrap in any carload or lot containing two or more classifications of steel scrap at a price per ton in excess of the price set forth in Schedule "B" hereto for the lowest priced classification contained in the carload or lot.

6. Copy of Consumer's Purchase Orders To Be Sent to Controller.

Every order given or contract made by a consumer for the purchase, acquisition, exchange or transfer of cast iron scrap or steel scrap shall be in writing and every consumer shall, within six days from the giving of such order or the making of such contract, file a copy thereof with the Controller.

7. Shipments.

Every person shall, if required by the Steel Controller, ship or refrain from shipping, cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap to any place.

8. Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's Reports.

(1) Every Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Controller a statement in writing, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts, showing for the information of the Controller, as nearly as can be estimated by such person, the following information:

- (a) The amount in tons of each classification of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap which such licensed dealer had in his possession at the close of business on the last business day of the last preceding month; and
- (b) A detailed list of all purchase orders for cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap received during the last preceding month from consumers by such licensed dealer showing
 - (i) The name of each consumer; and
 - (ii) the consumer's order number; and
 - (iii) the quantity of each classification of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap ordered by such consumer; and
 - (iv) the price to be paid by such consumer for each such classification; and
- (c) A detailed list of the deliveries to consumers of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap made by such licensed dealer during the last preceding month showing
 - (i) The points of origin thereof; and
 - (ii) the quantity delivered by rail; and
 - (iii) the quantity delivered by truck; and
 - (iv) the consumer's order numbers as to such quantities.

(2) Every Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer shall file with the Controller by forwarding to him each month with the statement referred to in subsection (1) next preceding, copies of all invoices for all cast iron scrap and steel scrap sold by such dealer to consumers during the last preceding month, and copies of all invoices for any allowances separately invoiced by any such dealer to consumers during the last preceding month.

9. Consumer's Reports.

Every consumer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Controller a statement in writing, verified by the statutory declaration of some person having knowledge of the facts, showing for the information of the Controller, as nearly as can be estimated by such person, the following information:

- (a) The amount in tons of cast iron scrap and the amount in tons of steel scrap which such consumer had in his possession at the close of business on the last business day of the last preceding month; and

- b) the amount in tons of cast iron scrap and the amount in tons of steel scrap which such consumer expects to require in the three months next following the last preceding month; and
- (c) the amount in tons of castings produced by such consumer during the last preceding month; and
- (d) A list of the purchase orders placed during the last preceding month by such consumer with Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers or with any person authorized or directed by the Steel Controller to deliver cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap to such consumer showing
 - (i) the date of each such purchase order; and
 - (ii) the number of each such purchase order; and
 - (iii) the name of the person with whom each such purchase order was placed; and
 - (iv) the quantity in tons of each classification of steel scrap and/or cast iron scrap in each such purchase order; and
- (e) the quantity in tons of cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap delivered to such consumer during the preceding month showing the point of origin thereof, the price paid therefor, and the number of the purchase order or orders pursuant to which the cast iron scrap and/or steel scrap was delivered.

10. Trucking to Non-basing Points.

(1) Where the charges for delivery exceed \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap or 75¢ per ton for steel scrap, every person delivering any scrap by motor truck to a consumer at a non-basing point shall procure at the point of origin of such scrap Form M. & S. 944 duly signed in duplicate by an authorized representative of the Steel Controller and stating or the information of the Controller

- (a) the point of origin of such scrap; and
- (b) the weight and classification thereof; and
- (c) the lowest C. L. railway freight rate per ton on such scrap from the point of origin thereof to the place where it is to be delivered; and
- (d) the number of the licence plate of the motor truck by which the scrap is to be delivered.

(2) The person delivering the scrap and the consumer receiving it shall duly sign both copies of the said form M. & S. 944 and each shall retain one copy until forwarding it to the Controller pursuant to Subsection (4) of this Section.

(3) No consumer shall pay any trucking charges exceeding \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap or 75¢ per ton for steel scrap on scrap delivered to him at a non-basing point unless he is given at the time of such delivery the signed and completed copy of Form M. & S. 944 or such scrap.

(4) Every dealer and every consumer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Steel Controller all signed and completed copies of Form M. & S. 944 received by such dealer or consumer during the last preceding month.

11. Used Steel Rails.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section no person shall purchase or acquire any used steel rails for any use other than re-rolling or re-melting, and no person, except a person operating a steam or electric railway, shall put used steel rails into use for any purpose except re-rolling or re-melting.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section no person shall sell, supply or deliver used steel rails to any person who to the knowledge of the supplier will use such used steel rails for any purpose other than re-rolling or re-melting.

(3) Sub-sections (1) and (2) next preceding shall not apply to any person acquiring or disposing of used steel rails originally weighing less than 56 pounds per lineal yard, or to any person acquiring or disposing of in a single lot used steel rails weighing 10 tons or less; provided that nothing contained in this subsection shall affect or limit the provisions of the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 7A, dated November 24th, 1942.

(4) Every person having any used steel rails originally weighing 56 pounds or more per lineal yard in his possession or under his control shall dispose of such used steel rails or re-rolling or re-melting as required by the Controller from time to time.

12. Preparation of Electric Furnace Steel Scrap.

If required by the Controller, no person shall convert more heavy melting steel scrap into electric furnace steel scrap than the quantity which may from time to time be fixed by the Steel Controller or his representative.

13. Classifications and Definitions of Cast Iron Scrap.

For the purposes of this Order, cast iron scrap is classified and defined as follows:

- (a) "No. 1 cast iron scrap" means
 - (i) machinery cast iron free from steel, malleable iron, stove plate or iron burned by acid or fire; and
 - (ii) agricultural machinery cast iron, heating system radiators and heavy furnace sections free from stove plate, malleable iron, burned grate bars, plow points, white iron, and iron burned by acid or fire; and
 - (iii) automobile cast iron consisting of automobile engine blocks, camshafts and valves, but does not include crankshafts or connecting rods.
- (b) plowpoints, chilled cast iron and white iron.
- (c) "stove plate cast" means stove plate and grate bars not over ten per cent burnt and free from annealing pots and burnt retorts.
- (d) Cast iron car wheels.
- (e) "malleable iron" means malleable parts of automotive vehicles, agricultural implements, railway equipment and miscellaneous malleable castings, free from cast iron, steel parts and other foreign material.
- (f) "cupola size scrap" means pieces of cast iron scrap each not more than 150 pounds in weight, of classifications (a) or (b) or (e) of this section.

14. Classifications and Definitions of Steel Scrap.

For the purposes of this Order, steel scrap is classified and defined as follows:

- (a) "Mixed steel scrap" means unsorted and unclassified steel scrap $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch and over in thickness, of any kind except turnings and borings, annealing pots, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron, tinplate and terne plate.
- (b) "heavy melting steel scrap" means mixed steel scrap (as defined in paragraph (a) next preceding) $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch and over in thickness, not over 18 inches in width and 5 feet in length, which complies with the conditions hereinafter in this paragraph set out and (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing) includes structural shapes, angle bar plates, steel casting, heavy chain, carbon tool steel, heavy forgings, forged butts and similar heavy material, new mashed pipe ends thoroughly flat, and pipe originally over 4 inches in diameter, and cut 12 inches and under, sheet bars, billets, rail ends, railroad steel and rough scrap, such as angles, couplers, knuckles, short rails, draw bars, cast steel bolsters, coil and leaf springs, automobile scrap and steel parts of agricultural implements, wagons and buggies.

CONDITIONS

- (i) Individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat in a charging box.
- (ii) All material shall be free from dirt, excessive rust or scale, foreign material of any kind, and any coating except galvanizing; and galvanized material shall not exceed 5 per cent in weight.
- (iii) Cut boiler plates must be practically clean and free from any stay bolts.
- (iv) Automobile rear ends must be cut into three sections.
- (v) No skeleton sheet scrap, annealing pots, boiler tubes, grate bars, cast iron, malleable iron or any unwieldy piece shall be included.
- (c) "Hydraulically compressed bundles" means sheet steel scrap hydraulically compressed into compact rectangular packages or bundles and consists of the following four classes:
 - (i) "No. 1 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap free from all coatings and high silicon content.
 - (ii) "No. 2 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, and/or fenders, all of which must be free from excessive rust, all galvanizing, detinned cans and terne plate scrap.

- (iii) "No. 3 bundle" means new sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, including fenders, free from excessive rust, detinned and terne plate scrap and detinned cans; and galvanized material shall not exceed 5 per cent in weight.
- (iv) "high silicon bundle" means new sheet steel scrap of high silicon content.
- (d) "mechanically compressed bundles" means bundles compressed or baled other than hydraulically and free from hand-tied bundles.
- (e) used steel rails for remelting.
- (f) used steel rails for re-rolling.
- (g) "unprepared bushelling" means steel scrap under $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness and includes sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap including fenders, and pipe under 4 inches in diameter, and must be free from excessive rust, tin plate, annealing pots, detinned and terne plate scrap, metal coated, limed or porcelain enamelled stock, detinned cans, and contain not more than 5 per cent in weight of galvanized material.
- (h) "bushelling" means sheet steel scrap mixed with black sheet steel scrap, including fenders, and cut pipe under 4 inches in diameter cut into sizes not over 12 inches by 12 inches, all free from excessive rust, tin plate, annealing pots, detinned and terne plate scrap, metal coated, limed or porcelain enamelled stock and detinned cans and containing not more than 5 per cent in weight of galvanized material.
- (i) "new factory bushelling" means flat new sheet and skeleton scrap, cut to sizes not over 8 inches by 8 inches and includes new steel shovel blanks.
- (j) "unprepared new factory bushelling" means new sheet and skeleton scrap over 8 inches in any one dimension.
- (k) "mixed short steel turnings and borings" means clean steel and wrought iron turnings, drillings, screw cuttings and cast or malleable iron borings and drillings, all three inches and under in length, and free from stringy, bushy or tangled material, lumps, scale, and excessive oil.
- (l) "short shovelling steel turnings" means clean, short steel and wrought iron turnings and drillings, all three inches and under in length, and free from stringy, bushy or tangled material, lumps, scale and excessive oil.
- (m) "chemical cast iron borings or cast iron borings suitable for briquetting purposes" means new, clean cast iron borings and drillings containing not more than 1.50 per cent oil, free from steel turnings, chips, lumps, scale, and corroded or rusty material. This classification is to apply only when cast iron borings and drillings defined herein are consumed in the production of chemicals or in the manufacture of cast iron briquettes.
- (n) "borings used for abrasives" means new clean cast iron borings and drillings free from lumps, scale, corroded or rusty material. This classification is to apply only when cast iron borings and drillings defined herein are consumed in the manufacture of abrasives.
- (o) "electric furnace steel scrap" means specially selected heavy melting steel scrap consisting only of pieces $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in thickness and over, and flat new steel plate scrap over $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness, all not exceeding 24 inches in length, 18 inches in width, and 150 pounds in weight, and free from alloys; and does not include any automobile scrap, other than frame stock, which must be free from any projections, and other than steel rims, which must be cut into three sections; provided that individual pieces must be so cut into shape that they will be free from attachments and will lie flat.
- (p) "electric furnace bundles" means new, black sheet steel scrap hydraulically pressed into bundles 14 inches by 14 inches by 20 inches or smaller by a Federal Licensed Serap Dealer in the hydraulic press operated by him at his usual and regular place of business.
- (q) Manganese steel scrap.

15. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

16. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and from April 1, 1943.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

CONCURRED IN:

D. GORDON,
Chairman, Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

Schedule "A" to the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 27**1. Prices for Cast Iron Scrap Classifications at Basing Points.**

The maximum prices per ton for cast iron scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at basing points shall be as follows:

Classification	Basing Points			
	Windsor-Walkerville, Ont.	Fort William, Ont.	Toronto, Ont.	Montreal, P.Q.
(a) No. 1 Cast Iron Scrap.....	\$19.00	\$15.00	\$19.00	\$19.00
(b) Plow Points, chilled cast iron and white iron.....	18.00	14.00	18.00	18.00
(c) Stove Plate Cast.....	17.50	13.50	17.50	17.50
(d) Cast Iron Car Wheels.....	19.50	15.50	19.50	19.50
(e) Malleable Iron.....	16.00	12.00	16.00	16.00

2. Prices for Classification (f).

Any person may pay for classification (f) of Section 13 (cupola size scrap) an amount not in excess of \$2.50 per ton in addition to the price set out in Section 1 of this Schedule for classification (a) or (b) or (e) as the case may be, except that in the case of brake shoes the addition to the price for classification (b) shall not exceed \$1.00 per ton. (Amended by S.C. 27A.)

3. Maximum Prices at Points of Origin Other Than Basing Points.

The maximum price per ton for any classification of cast iron scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at any point in Ontario or Quebec, other than a basing point, shall be the price set out for such classification in Section 1 or 2 of this Schedule at the basing point having the lowest railway freight rate from the point of origin of the cast iron scrap, less the lowest railway freight rate per ton on cast iron scrap from the point of origin thereof to such basing point.

4. Allowances to Dealers.

(1) In addition to the prices fixed for classifications by this Schedule, a consumer may pay a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer, who may accept, not more than 50¢ per ton for cast iron scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

(2) In addition to the prices fixed for classifications by this Schedule and the allowance provided by Subsection (1) next preceding, a consumer may pay a Group A Dealer, who may accept, not more than a further sum of 50¢ per ton for cast iron scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Group A Dealer.

(3) All Group A Dealer's charges for allowances shall be invoiced separately from any invoice for scrap.

5. Additions for Local Deliveries.

(1) In addition to the prices set out in Sections 1, 2 and 3 of this Schedule, a consumer may pay a sum not in excess of \$1.00 per ton for cast iron scrap delivered to his plant by motor truck, or may pay the lowest established switching charge in the case of such deliveries made by railway.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply where delivery is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27.

6. Charges for Deliveries Made in Accordance with Section 10.

Where delivery of any cast iron scrap is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27, the charges per ton to be paid for such delivery shall not exceed the lowest railway carload freight rate per ton on cast iron scrap established within six months prior to the date of the shipment between the point of origin of the cast iron scrap and the point of its delivery; provided that in any case where there is an established commercial trucking rate, the charges to be paid for delivery shall not exceed such commercial trucking rate.

7. Payment of Freight Charges by Consumer Permitted.

Nothing in this Order shall prevent a consumer from purchasing cast iron scrap on a point-of-origin basis and from paying the proper freight charges thereon to his plant.

Schedule "B" to the Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 27

1. Prices for Steel Scrap Classifications at Basing Points.

The maximum prices per ton for steel scrap delivered f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at a consumer's plant at basing points shall be as follows:

Classification	Hamilton, Ont.	Montreal, P.Q.
(a) Mixed Steel Scrap.....	\$15.50	\$15.50
(c) Hydraulically Compressed Bundles		
No. 1 Bundles.....	17.50	17.50
No. 2 Bundles.....	17.00	17.00
No. 3 Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
High Silicon Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
(d) Mechanically Compressed Bundles.....	15.50	15.50
(e) Used Steel Rails for remelting.....	18.50	18.50
(f) Used Steel Rails for re-rolling.....	21.50	21.50
(g) Unprepared Bushelling.....	10.00	8.50
(h) Bushelling.....	13.00	12.00
(i) New Factory Bushelling.....	16.50	16.50
(j) Unprepared New Factory Bushelling.....	11.50	11.50
(k) Mixed Short Steel Turnings and Borings.....	12.50	Montreal not a basing point for this classification
(l) Short Shovelling Steel Turnings.....	12.50	12.50
(m) Chemical Cast Iron Borings or Cast Iron Borings Suitable for Briquetting Purposes.....	15.00	10.50
(n) Borings Used for Abrasives.....	14.00	9.50
(p) Electric Furnace Bundles.....	20.50	20.50
(q) Manganese Steel Scrap.....	20.00	20.00

2. Prices for Heavy Melting Steel Scrap at Basing Points.

Any person may pay for classification (b) of Section 14 (heavy melting steel scrap) at any basing point an amount not in excess of \$2.00 per ton in addition to the price set out in item (a) of Section 1 of this Schedule for mixed steel scrap.

3. Prices for Electric Furnace Steel Scrap at Basing Points.

Any person may pay for classification (o) of Section 14 (electric furnace steel scrap) at any basing point an amount not in excess of \$5.00 per ton in addition to the price set out in item (a) of Section 1 of this Schedule for mixed steel scrap.

4. Amherst, N.S., Declared a Basing Point for Re-rolling Rails.

Amherst, N.S., is hereby declared to be a basing point for re-rolling rails only and the maximum price for re-rolling rails f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at a consumer's plant at Amherst, N.S., shall be \$21.50 per ton.

5. Deductions for Local Deliveries at Basing Points.

Where any classification of steel scrap is at a basing point but has not been delivered to a consumer's plant or a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's processing yard at such basing point, the maximum price otherwise payable under this Schedule for such classification shall be subject to a deduction of not less than \$1.00 per ton, if delivery is to be made by motor truck, or the established switching charges, if by railway.

6. Allowance to Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers.

In addition to the price fixed for any classification by this Schedule, a consumer may pay a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer, who may accept, not more than 50¢ per ton for any classification of steel scrap purchased or received by the consumer from such Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer.

7. Maximum Prices at Points of Origin other than Basing Points.

The maximum price per ton for any classification of steel scrap f.o.b. railway cars or motor trucks at any point in Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island, other than a basing point, shall be the price set out for such classification in Section 1, 2, 3 or 4 of this Schedule at the basing point having the lowest railway freight rate from the point of origin of the steel scrap, less the lowest railway freight rate per ton from the point of origin of the steel scrap to such basing point.

8. Deductions for Local Deliveries at Non-Basing Points.

Where steel scrap of any of classifications (a), (g) or (j) of Section 14 of this Order is at a non-basing point for delivery, but has not been delivered, to a Federal Licensed Scrap Dealer's processing yard at such non-basing point, the maximum price otherwise payable for such classification under this Schedule shall be subject to a deduction of not less than \$1.00 per ton, if delivery is to be made by motor truck, or the established switching charges, if by railway.

9. Additions for Local Deliveries at Non-basing Points.

(1) In addition to the maximum price fixed for any of classifications (d), (e), (i), (m), (n), and (p) by Section 1 of this Schedule and in addition to the maximum price fixed for classification (o) by Section 3 of this Schedule a consumer may pay for such classification delivered by motor truck to his plant at a non-basing point a sum not in excess of 75¢ per ton, or may pay the lowest established switching charge in the case of such deliveries made by railway.

(2) Subsection (1) next preceding shall not apply where delivery is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27.

10. Charges for Deliveries Made in Accordance with Section 10.

Where delivery of any steel scrap is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Order S.C. 27, the charges per ton to be paid for such delivery shall not exceed the lowest railway carload freight rate per ton on steel scrap established within six months prior to the date of the shipment between the point of origin of the steel scrap and the

point of its delivery; provided that in any case where there is an established commercial trucking rate lower than such lowest railway carload freight rate, the charges to be paid for delivery shall not exceed such commercial trucking rate.

11. Payment of Freight Charges by Consumer Permitted.

Nothing in this Order shall prevent a consumer from purchasing steel scrap on a point-of-origin basis and from paying the proper freight charges thereon to his plant.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 28

(Steel in Mill Forms—U.S. Order Approval System)

Dated June 28, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

- (a) "consumer" means any person who uses or consumes steel in mill forms;
- (b) "Controller" means the Steel Controller;
- (c) "distributor" means any person purchasing steel in mill forms for resale, and includes a commission agent, who places purchase orders for steel in mill forms with a supplier for delivery to a consumer;
- (d) "steel in mill forms" means carbon steel, alloy steel and wrought iron in any of the forms and/or shapes listed in Schedule "A" to this Order and includes any secondary materials thereof such as rejects, mill ends, shearings, seconds and wasters, but does not include any material purchased in the United States of America for use as scrap in Canada, or any used or secondhand materials.

2. Order No. S.C. 11 Rescinded

The Steel Controller's Order No. S.C. 11 dated March 24, 1942, is rescinded.

3. U.S. Orders to be Approved by Controller

(1) Unless the purchase Order has been approved in writing by the Controller, no person shall place any purchase order or other request calling for the delivery in Canada of any steel in mill forms from the United States of America, and no person shall accept delivery of any steel in mill forms from the United States of America.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply

- (a) to the delivery, or to any purchase order calling for the delivery, out of warehouse stocks in Canada of any steel in mill forms, which originated in the United States of America; or
- (b) to the delivery, or to any purchase order calling for the delivery, of any steel in mill forms pursuant to an allotment number and certificate granted by any agency of the Government of the United States of America, other than the Canadian Division of the War Production Board.

4. Procedure on Applications for Approval

(1) Every person desiring to purchase any steel in mill forms from any supplier in the United States of America shall forward to the Steel Controller the purchase order to be placed with such supplier and two clear copies thereof, together with an envelope properly stamped and addressed to such supplier or to his Canadian branch office, if any.

(2) If the steel ordered is to be shipped direct from the American supplier to a consumer, whether ordered by the consumer or by a distributor, the consumer shall complete and sign one copy of the Steel Controller's form S.C.-1020, which shall be forwarded to the Steel Controller with the purchase order to be placed on the American supplier, but if the steel is ordered by a distributor for delivery into the distributor's stock, the said form S.C.-1020 will not be completed or used.

(3) If the application is approved by the Steel Controller, a C.M.P. allotment number and certificate will be assigned and affixed to the purchase order, which will be forwarded by the Controller direct to the supplier in the United States of America (or to his Canadian branch office, if any) as the purchase order may require. One copy of the purchase order will be retained by the Controller and the remaining copy will be returned to the applicant bearing a copy of the C.M.P. allotment number and certificate assigned to it.

(4) If the application is rejected by the Controller, the applicant will be notified accordingly and a copy of the purchase order will be returned to him.

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (4) next preceding shall apply to all purchase orders for steel in mill forms heretofore or hereafter placed, which purchase orders specify delivery of steel in mill forms from any supplier in the United States of America on or after July 1, 1943.

(6) In the case of any such purchase order heretofore placed, to which a C.M.P. allotment certificate or number has not been assigned by the Steel Controller

- (a) The person who placed the order shall, forthwith after the date of this Order, forward to the Controller three clear copies thereof, together with, if the steel ordered was to be shipped direct from the American supplier to a consumer, one copy of Form S.C.-1020 duly completed and signed by the consumer;
- (b) If the application is approved by the Controller, a C.M.P. allotment certificate will be assigned to the purchase order, and two copies thereof bearing such certificate will be returned to the applicant, who will then forward one copy thereof to his supplier to replace the purchase order already in the supplier's possession;
- (c) In the case of any such purchase order, part of which only was specified for delivery on or after July 1, 1943, the applicant will show only such part on the Form S.C.-1020 under the column headed "(In pounds) weight specified in this purchase order";
- (d) If the application is rejected by the Controller, the applicant will be notified accordingly, one copy of the purchase order will be returned to him, and he shall forthwith cancel the said purchase order as to any steel in mill forms remaining unshipped at the date of such notification.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

SCHEDULE "A"
to the Steel Controller's Order S.C. 28

Steel in Mill Forms

Axles, Wheels and Steel Tires
Bale Ties
Bands
Barbed and Twisted Wire
Bars, Hot Rolled
Bars, Cold Finished
Billets and Blooms

Black Plate (including Bonderized, Canada Plate, etc.)
 Castings (rough steel castings only)
 Die Blocks
 Drill Rod
 Fencing (including Fence Posts and Gates)
 Galvanized Sheets and Strip
 Ingots
 Nails and Staples (fence and poultry netting staples only)
 Piling
 Pipe and Tubes (including threaded couplings of the types normally supplied on
 threaded pipe by pipe mills)
 Plates
 Poultry Netting
 Rails
 Sheets and Strip (Hot or Cold Rolled)
 Slabs and Sheet Bars
 Skelp
 Structural Shapes
 Terne Plate (including Long and Short Ternes)
 Tie Plates and Track Accessories (including Rail Joints, Track Spikes, Frogs and
 Switches, Gage Rods, Guard Rails, Guard Rail Clamps, Nut Locks, Rail Anchors,
 Switch Stands, Mine Ties, Track Bolts and Rail Braces)
 Tin Plate
 Tool Steel
 Tube Rounds
 Wire Rods and Wire
 Wire Cloth, Mesh and Screen
 Wire Rope and Strand

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 29

(New Flat Steel Strapping)

Dated July 13, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" means the Steel Controller;
- (b) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and any aggregation of persons.

2. Permits

- (1) Any provision of this Order shall be subject in any particular case to any permit issued by the Controller.
- (2) Applications for permits shall state the quantity of galvanized and the quantity of ungalvanized flat steel strapping which the applicant has on hand at the date of the application and full particulars of the reasons why the sale, purchase or use (as the case may be) of new flat steel strapping contrary to the terms of this Order is desired.

3. Acquisition and Sale of New Galvanized Flat Steel Strapping

No person shall purchase, acquire, take delivery of, sell or supply any new galvanized flat steel strapping.

4. Use of New Galvanized and Ungalvanized Flat Steel Strapping

No person shall use any new galvanized or ungalvanized flat steel strapping for fastening or reinforcing any bale or container, unless the weight, size, contents and type of the bale or container are the same or similar to the weight, size, contents and type of bales or containers which were fastened or reinforced with new flat steel strapping by him during 1942.

5. Purchase of New Ungalvanized Flat Steel Strapping

No person shall purchase, acquire, or take delivery of during 1943 or any subsequent year any more new ungalvanized flat steel strapping than the total quantity of new galvanized and ungalvanized flat steel strapping purchased or acquired by him during 1942.

6. Sale of New Ungalvanized Flat Steel Strapping by Importers

- (1) No importer of flat steel strapping shall sell or supply any new ungalvanized flat steel strapping to any person, who was not being supplied with new flat steel strapping by such importer during 1942.
- (2) No importer of flat steel strapping shall sell or supply during 1943 or any subsequent year any quantity of new ungalvanized flat steel strapping to any person in excess of the quantity of new galvanized and ungalvanized flat steel strapping sold or supplied by such importer to such person during 1942.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and from July 15, 1943.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

STEEL CONTROLLER

Order No. S.C. 32

(Steel Wire Rope)

Dated August 12, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Purchase of Steel Wire by Manufacturers of Wire Rope

Unless the purchase order has been approved in writing by the Steel Controller, no manufacturer of wire rope shall purchase or acquire, and no person shall sell or supply to a manufacturer of wire rope, any steel wire or any galvanized steel wire.

2. Use of Certain Wires for Wire Rope Making

No manufacturer of wire rope shall use

(a) any Cast Crucible Steel wire or Traction Steel wire for the manufacture of any wire rope, except sand lines, cable tool drilling lines or elevator ropes; or

(b) any SMS wire for the manufacture of any wire rope, except elevator ropes.

3. Steel Wire Ropes Authorized for Manufacture

No manufacturer of wire rope shall manufacture any steel wire ropes except

(a) steel wire ropes of the types, and of the sizes and breaking strengths of each type, listed in Schedule "A" to this Order; or

- (b) steel wire ropes of any type, size or breaking strength specified in Wartime Specification N.220 for Steel Wire Rope and Strand issued by the Department of National Defence, Naval Service, and dated March 24, 1943, or any revision thereof; or
- (c) steel wire rope of any type, size or breaking strength, if the wire used in its manufacture is in the possession of the manufacturer on the effective date of this Order and it cannot be utilized for the manufacture of any wire rope listed in Schedule "A" to this Order or specified in the said Wartime Specification N.220.

4. Area Restrictions on Steel Wire Ropes to be Manufactured

(1) No manufacturer of wire rope located in Ontario or Quebec shall manufacture any Mild Plough steel wire rope;

(2) No manufacturer of wire rope located in British Columbia shall manufacture any Best Plough steel wire rope, except the following:

- (a) $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{5}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{13}{16}$ ", $\frac{7}{8}$ " and 1" in diameter—Best Plough 6x24 Black Hawser construction with seven hemp centres; and
- (b) $1\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter—Best Plough 6x37 Black Hawser construction with seven hemp centres;

provided that no such wire rope shall be manufactured unless the manufacturer has received a purchase order in writing for the said wire rope stating that it is intended for use on a merchant vessel.

5. Breaking Strengths—Tolerance

All breaking strengths of steel wire rope shown in Schedule "A" to this Order shall be subject to a tolerance of 5 per cent.

6. Permits

Any provision of this Order shall be subject in any particular case to any permit issued by the Steel Controller.

7. Effective Date

This Order shall be effective on and from August 16, 1943.

M. A. HOEY,

Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE "A"

TO THE STEEL CONTROLLER'S ORDER NO. S.C. 32

Size	6 x 7 W.H.C. TYPE			
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)			
	C.C.S.	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
$\frac{1}{4}$ "		2.0	2.15	2.35
$9/32$ "		2.5	3.0	3.3
$5/16$ "		3.5	4.0	4.5
$\frac{3}{8}$ "		4.7	5.1	5.7
$7/16$ "		6.5	7.5	8.5
$\frac{1}{2}$ "		9.0	9.8	11.0
$9/16$ "		11.0	12.0	13.5
$\frac{5}{8}$ "		13.6	15.5	17.0
$11/16$ "		16.1	18.0	20.0
$\frac{3}{4}$ "		20.0	22.0	24.0
$13/16$ "		25.0	27.7	30.4
$\frac{7}{8}$ "		30.5	33.5	37.0
1 "		39.0	43.0	47.0
$1\frac{1}{8}$ "		48.5	53.5	59.0
$1\frac{1}{16}$ "		60.5	66.5	73.0
$1\frac{3}{8}$ "		75.0	83.0	92.0
$1\frac{1}{2}$ "		88.0	99.0	107.0

6 x 19 W.H.C. TYPE

Size	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)				
	S.M.S.	C.C.S.	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
1/8"			0.5	0.55	0.61
3/16"			1.1	1.2	1.3
1/4"			2.0	2.2	2.45
5/16"			3.0	3.5	3.8
3/8"			4.3	4.8	5.4
7/16"			5.7	6.6	7.0
1/2"			7.75	9.0	10.0
9/16"			9.5	10.5	11.7
5/8"			12.25	13.7	15.0
3/4"			17.5	19.5	21.5
7/8"			23.0	25.6	28.3
1"			31.0	34.0	38.0
1-1/8"				43.5	48.5
1-1/4"				54.0	60.0
1-3/8"				66.5	73.5
1-1/2"				79.5	88.5
1-5/8"				93.0	103.0
1-3/4"				107.5	119.0
1-7/8"				124.0	138.0
2"				139.5	154.0
2-1/8"				156.0	172.0
2-1/4"				175.0	193.0
2-5/8"				197.0	218.0
2-1/2"				215.0	235.0
2-3/4"				250.0	280.0
2-1/4"					305.0

6 x 37 W.H.C. TYPE

Size	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
1/8"	2.05	2.25	2.5
5/16"	3.5	3.8	4.0
3/8"	4.5	5.0	5.5
7/16"	6.0	6.9	7.5
1/2"	8.3	9.2	10.0
9/16"	10.3	11.4	12.5
5/8"	13.0	14.5	16.0
3/4"	18.0	20.2	22.2
7/8"	25.0	27.5	30.2
1"	32.6	36.0	39.5
1-1/8"	40.0	44.0	49.0
1-1/4"	50.0	55.0	61.0
1-3/8"	62.0	68.5	74.5
1-1/2"	74.0	82.0	90.0
1-5/8"	87.0	96.5	105.5
1-3/4"	100.0	110.0	121.0
1-7/8"	116.5	129.0	142.0
2"	129.0	142.0	155.0
2-1/8"	147.0	162.0	178.0
2-1/4"	165.0	182.0	201.0
2-5/8"	186.0	205.0	224.0
2-1/2"	204.0	225.0	245.0
2-3/4"	244.0	269.0	293.0

Size	8 x 19 TYPE				
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)				
	S.M.S.	C.C.S.	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
1"			1.6	1.8	2.0
5/16"			2.5	2.8	3.1
3/8"		1.6	3.7	4.2	3.4
7/16"			5.2	5.8	4.6
1/2"		3.0	6.8	7.5	7.0
9/16"			8.5	9.4	8.2
5/8"		4.3	10.4	11.4	10.3
4/5"			14.8	16.3	17.8
7/8"			20.0	22.0	24.0
5/4"			26.0	28.6	31.2
1"				36.0	39.4
1-1/8"				44.4	48.4
1-3/8"				53.4	58.3
1-1/2"				63.3	69.0
					78.0

Size	18 x 7 TYPE		
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
3/8"		4.6	5.1
7/16"		6.1	6.7
1/2"		7.9	8.7
9/16"		9.8	10.8
5/8"		12.1	13.3
3/4"		17.3	19.0
7/8"		23.5	25.9
1"		30.5	33.8
1-1/8"		38.4	42.5
1-3/8"		47.2	52.3
1-1/2"		57.0	63.0
1-5/8"		67.0	74.5
1-3/4"		79.0	87.0
1-7/8"		91.0	100.0
			109.0

MARLINE COVERED WIRE ROPES

Size	5 x 19 W.H.C. TYPE	
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)	
	Mild plough	Improved plough
1/2" x 9/16"	2.1	2.3
1/2" x 5/8"	4.6	5.0
1/2" x 3/4"	7.8	8.6
9/16" x 5/8"	9.7	10.7
5/8" x 1"	12.0	13.2
4/5" x 1-1/8"	17.1	18.9
5/4" x 1-1/2"	23.3	25.7
1/2" x 1-3/8"	30.3	33.5
1-1/8" x 1-1/2"	38.0	42.0
1-3/8" x 1-3/8"	47.0	52.0
1-3/4" x 1-3/8"	56.5	62.5
1-7/8" x 1-7/8"	66.5	74.0
1-5/8" x 2"	78.0	86.0
1-3/4" x 2-1/8"	90.0	99.0

Size	6 x 8 FLATTENED STRAND TYPE		
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
1/2"	10.6	11.75	13.0
9/16"	13.2	14.6	16.0
5/8"	16.3	18.0	20.0
3/4"	23.2	25.7	29.0
7/8"	32.5	36.0	39.5
1"	41.7	46.2	50.6
1-1/8"	52.2	57.75	63.5
1-1/4"	65.0	72.0	78.8
1-3/8"	79.0	87.2	96.0
1-1/2"	94.5	104.5	114.5
1-5/8"	110.0	122.0	131.5

Size	6 x 25, 6 x 27 FLATTENED STRAND TYPE		
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
	Mild plough	Best plough	Improved plough
1/2"	9.9	11.0	12.0
9/16"	11.8	13.1	15.0
5/8"	15.4	17.0	18.5
3/4"	21.8	24.2	26.75
7/8"	29.0	32.0	36.0
1"	38.7	42.75	47.0
1-1/8"	49.3	54.5	59.5
1-1/4"	61.0	67.5	73.7
1-3/8"	74.8	82.7	91.0
1-1/2"	89.5	99.0	108.0
1-5/8"	105.0	116.0	127.0
1-7/8"	121.0	134.0	145.5
2"	138.0	152.0	169.5
	156.0	173.0	190.0

GALVANIZED ROPES

Diameter	Circumference	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
		6 x 7	6 x 19	3 x 37
		Marine hawser	Marine hawser	Improved plough
1/8"	3/8"	0.58	0.56	.....
3/16"	4/8"	1.27	1.20	.....
1/4"	3/4"	2.22	2.15	.....
5/16"	1"	3.92	3.29	.....
3/8"	1-1/8"	5.2	4.77	5.5
7/16"	1-1/4"	7.2	6.3	7.5
1/2"	1-5/8"	10.0	8.6	10.0
9/16"	1-3/4"	12.3	10.6	12.5
5/8"	2"	15.1	13.7	16.0
3/4"	2-3/8"	22.2	19.5	22.2
7/8"	2-3/4"	30.1	25.6	30.2
1"	3-1/8"	39.0	34.6	39.5
1-1/8"	3-1/2"	48.0	43.5	49.0
1-1/4"	3-7/8"	60.3	54.0	61.0
1-3/8"	4-1/8"	73.7	66.8	74.5
1-5/8"	4-3/8"	88.0	79.5	90.0
1-7/8"	5-1/8"	.....	93.3	105.5
2"	5-3/8"	.....	107.0	121.0
2-1/8"	6"	.....	125.0	142.0
2-1/4"	6-3/8"	.....	139.0	155.0
2-3/8"	7-1/8"	.....	156.0	178.0
2-5/8"	7-3/8"	.....	173.0	201.0
2-7/8"	7-7/8"	.....	196.0	224.0
2-1/2"	7-1/2"	.....	212.0	245.0
2-3/4"	8-1/2"	.....	251.0	293.0

GALVANIZED ROPES

Diameter	Circum-ference	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)		
		6 x 12 7 H.C.	6 x 24 7 H.C.	6 x 30 7 H.C.
		Marine Hawser	Marine Hawser	Marine Hawser
1/8"	3"	0.36	.....	.....
5/32"	3 1/2"	0.55	.....	.....
3/16"	3 3/8"	0.83	.....	.....
1/4"	3 5/8"	1.45	1.95	.....
5/16"	1"	2.22	2.9	.....
3/8"	1-1/8"	2.75	4.13	.....
7/16"	1-3/8"	4.25	5.8	.....
1/2"	1-5/8"	6.0	7.7	.....
9/16"	1-3/4"	7.0	9.5	.....
5/8"	2"	8.9	12.0	.....
3/4"	2-3/8"	12.8	17.2	.....
13/16"	2-1/2"	15.0	20.2	.....
7/8"	2-3/4"	17.5	24.0	.....
1"	3-1/8"	22.9	30.8	.....
1-1/8"	3-1/4"	28.8	38.5	.....
1-1/4"	3-5/8"	35.5	46.6	.....
1-3/8"	4-3/8"	43.4	59.2	.....
1-1/2"	4-1/4"	51.5	72.5	.....
1-5/8"	5-1/8"	60.0	80.8	.....
1-7/8"	5-1/2"	.....	93.8	.....
1-1/4"	6"	.....	.....	97.5
2"	6-1/8"	.....	.....	107.5
2-1/8"	6-3/8"	.....	.....	123.0
2-1/4"	7-1/8"	.....	.....	137.0
2-1/2"	7-1/2"	.....	.....	171.0

Size	BREAKING STRENGTH IN TONS (2,000 pounds)	6 x 24 7 H.C. TYPE
		Black best plough
1"	2.15	.....
5/16"	3.25	.....
3/8"	4.5	.....
7/16"	6.5	.....
1/2"	8.5	.....
9/16"	10.5	.....
5/8"	13.5	.....
3/4"	19.2	.....
13/16"	22.4	.....
7/8"	26.0	.....
1"	33.9	.....
1-1/8"	42.2	.....
1-1/4"	52.2	.....
1-3/8"	65.0	.....
1-1/2"	76.5	.....
1-5/8"	90.0	.....
1-7/8"	104.0	.....

Size	6 x 7 SASH CORDS	
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN POUNDS	
	Galv. Wire	
1/16"		71
3/32"		158
1/8"		280
5/32"		438
3/16"		630
7/32"		860
1/4"		1,120

Size	6 x 42 TYPE TILLER ROPE	
	BREAKING STRENGTH IN POUNDS	
	Galv. Wire	Bright Wire
1/4"	650	950
5/16"	1,000	1,440
3/8"	1,460	2,120
7/16"	1,730	2,900
1/2"	2,620	3,800
9/16"	3,160	4,600
5/8"	3,900	5,920
3/4"	5,850	8,520
7/8"	8,000	11,600
1"	10,500	15,200

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
STEEL CONTROLLER**

Order No. S.C. 33

(As amended by Order No. S.C. 33A dated December 31, 1943)

(Purchase and Stocks of Iron and Steel)

Dated October 28, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 8053 of September 9, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Order S.C. 17 of the Steel Controller, dated September 19, 1942, and Order S.C. 22 of the Steel Controller, dated September 10, 1942, are cancelled and superseded by this Order.

2. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Item" means any item in any class of steel which is different from all other items in the same class of steel by reason of one or more of its specifications

such as length, width, thickness, shape, grade, temper, alloy, finish or form; but this distinction does not apply as between items of steel of different length or width, which are equally capable of being used for the same purpose or in the same process or processes.

- (b) "Order No. P.O. 4" means the Order No. P.O. 4 of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply, dated June 7, 1943, and the instructions issued therewith, as amended from time to time, and includes any Order or instructions issued in substitution therefor, and any amendments thereof.
- (c) "Person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department, and/or any aggregation of persons.
- (d) "Purchase Order" means any requisition, order, indent, contract or commitment of any kind, and includes any transaction involving the transfer of steel from the producing mill of a steel producer to another mill operated by the same producer for use as raw material to make steel products other than those listed in Schedule "A" to this Order.
- (e) "Put into process" means actually installed or assembled or substantially changed physically from the condition in which the steel was received. The term does not include minor initial alterations, such as marking, shearing, cutting, trimming or the like, unless such a minor alteration is part of a continuous fabricating or assembling operation. Such operations as inspection and testing, or segregating, or earmarking for a specific job, purpose or operation do not constitute putting into process.
- (f) "Steel" means carbon steel, alloy steel and wrought iron in any of the classes listed in Schedule "A" to this Order and includes any secondary grades thereof such as rejects, mill ends, seconds, wasters and shearings; but does not include any materials purchased, sold and priced as scrap, or any used or second-hand material.
- (g) "Steel Producer" means any person who produces, through the operation of a mill, any steel.
- (h) "Stock on hand", with respect to a wholesaler, means the total quantity wherever situated, which such wholesaler has in his possession, whether held in his own name or held in the name of any other person, but does not include steel held for releases by the Director-General of Aircraft Production, or the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, or the Director of Ordnance Stores of the Department of Munitions and Supply.
- (i) "Stock on hand" with respect to a person, other than a wholesaler, means the total quantity wherever situated, which such person has in his possession and has not irrevocably put into process, whether held in his own name or in the name of any other person, but does not include any articles of special design which are kept by any person as a spare part or as capital equipment or for the maintenance or repair of his own machinery or equipment.
- (j) "Wholesaler" means any person who is engaged in the business of receiving steel for sale and who does not process the steel to be so sold otherwise than by cutting to length, shearing to size, torch cutting or burning to shape, sorting and grading, not including any person whose normal sales are mostly to the public at retail.

3. Limitation of Stock on Hand

(1) No person shall take delivery of any item of steel if his stock on hand of such item is, or will by delivery thereof become, in excess of a minimum practicable inventory thereof, consistent with sound production practices or sound management.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section 3, any person may take delivery of any item of steel if his stock on hand of such item is not, and will not by acceptance of delivery of such item become, in excess of the quantity that he will require during the succeeding period of ninety (see Section 15) days for re-sale, and/or for putting into use, having regard to his current practices and reasonably anticipated rate of operations or sales.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section 3, any person may take delivery of any item of steel which will increase his stock on hand of such items beyond the maximum authorized, if

- (a) his stock on hand at the time of delivery is less than such maximum and the delivery is of the minimum quantity of such item that can be commercially procured in accordance with the standard or common practices prevailing in the steel industry; or
- (b) such item is delivered to a steel producer and is intended for further processing into any other item, in any class of steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order; or
- (c) delivery is made by a steel producer or wholesaler sooner than the time of delivery specified on or with the purchase order.

4. Acceptance of Purchase Orders by Steel Producers and Wholesalers

Unless the purchase order has been approved in writing by the Steel Controller, no steel producer and no wholesaler shall accept a purchase order for the delivery to any person in Canada of any item of steel,

- (a) if he knows or has reason to believe that the delivery of such item to the customer, at the time specified for delivery, will be in violation of the terms of this Order; or
- (b) where the steel is listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order, if the purchase order is not endorsed or accompanied with the information required by this Order.

5. Placing Purchase Orders

No person shall place any purchase order for any item of steel unless and until his stock on hand of such item is less than the quantity of such item that he will require during the succeeding 90 (see Section 15) days from the date of placing such order; provided that if such person knows, or has reason to believe, that a period in excess of 90 days will elapse before delivery, such purchase order may be placed at such previous time as will allow for such delay in delivery.

6. Duplication and Alteration of Purchase Orders Prohibited.

(1) No person shall duplicate a purchase order by placing another purchase order with any steel producer, or wholesaler, for any steel requirements if such person has already placed a purchase order with, or a purchase order of his has been sent or mailed to, the same or any other steel producer or wholesaler or any supplier in the United States of America for steel to cover the same requirements.

(2) Except with the written approval of the Steel Controller no person shall alter in any respect any purchase order for steel which has been approved by the Steel Controller.

7. Information Required on Purchase Orders Placed With Steel Producers

(1) Every person shall state on every purchase order for any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order (and on all copies thereof) placed by him with a steel producer with respect to each item of steel ordered

- (a) his stock on hand at the time of the placing of the purchase order; and
- (b) the quantity which remains undelivered on all of his previous purchase orders, whether already placed with or sent or mailed to any person in Canada or the United States of America; and
- (c) how long the quantity specified on the purchase order may reasonably be expected to last.

(2) Every wholesaler shall place on every purchase order placed by him with a steel producer for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order to be delivered into his stock the words "for resale intact" and shall also state on the purchase order the

percentage of his sales (of each item of steel ordered) with respect to each Programme Classification according to his most recent record of such sales, as provided in Order No. P.O. 4.

(3) Every person, other than a wholesaler, shall state on every purchase order for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a steel producer a full description in words of the use to which the steel ordered is to be put, and, if the steel ordered is to be put to more than one use or in more than one programme, the percentage thereof to be allocated to each Programme Classification as provided in Order No. P.O. 4.

8. Information Required on Purchase Orders Placed With Wholesalers

(1) Every person shall state on or with every purchase order for any steel listed in Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a wholesaler a full description in words of the use to which the steel ordered is to be put, and if the steel ordered is to be put to more than one use or in more than one programme, the percentage of the steel ordered to be allocated to each use or programme according to the provisions of Order No. P.O. 4.

(2) Every person shall state on or with every purchase order for any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order placed by him with a wholesaler, if the steel ordered is stainless steel or if the quantity ordered is more than 100 pounds of tool steel or more than 8000 pounds of wrought iron and/or carbon steel, or more than 2000 pounds of any alloy steel other than stainless steel or tool steel,

- (a) the stock on hand of each item ordered at the time the order is placed; and
- (b) the quantity of each item ordered remaining undelivered on all purchase orders previously placed with or sent or mailed to all suppliers in Canada and the United States of America; and .
- (c) How long the quantity of each item ordered may reasonably be expected to last.

9. Purchase Orders Placed With Jobbers

Every person who places a purchase order with a jobber for shipment of any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order direct to such person from a steel producer or wholesaler shall state on the purchase order the information prescribed by subsections (1) and (3) of Section 7 of this Order, and the jobber shall place the same information on the purchase order which he places with the steel producer or wholesaler.

10. Use of Form S.C.-1020 (Revised October 1, 1943)

Any person may, when ordering any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order, complete the Steel Controller's Form S.C.-1020 (revised October 1, 1943), instead of placing on the purchase order the information required by this Order; and shall

- (a) if the purchase order is placed with a steel producer forward the said form to the Steel Controller with a copy of the purchase order for approval; or
- (b) if the purchase order is placed with a wholesaler or jobber, forward the said form to him with the purchase order.

11. Earmarked Stocks

No person shall, when stating his supply position with respect to any steel listed in Part 1 of Schedule "A" to this Order on any purchase order or on Form S.C.-1020, exclude any steel which is earmarked or set aside for any purpose, whether such purpose be the same as or different from the purpose of use stated on the purchase order or Form S.C.-1020; provided that this prohibition shall not apply to any steel held by a wholesaler for release only by the Director General of Aircraft Production, or the Controller of Ship Repairs and Salvage, or the Director of Ordnance Stores of the Department of Munitions and Supply.

12. Steel Producers' Consignment of Stocks Prohibited

No steel producer shall remove any steel from the mill where such steel was produced (including the premises adjacent or contiguous to such mill), except for delivery:

- (a) pursuant to a purchase order placed by a bona fide purchaser; or
- (b) to another mill operated by the same producer (including the premises adjacent or contiguous to such mill) for the purpose of further processing so as to change the form, shape or characteristics of such steel; or
- (c) to any place for the bona fide use of such producer in the maintenance, repair or operation of his own plant, machinery or equipment; or
- (d) to any person as samples or for testing purposes.

13. Stocks of Steel Separately Inventoried

Where any person has a stock on hand of steel at more than one location and keeps in the ordinary course of his bookkeeping operations separate sets of inventory records of such stocks, the provisions of this Order shall apply separately to each such stock and to all purchase orders for the delivery of steel thereto.

14. Irregular Orders to be Modified

Any person who has placed a purchase order for steel which is contrary to the provisions of this Order shall forthwith arrange adjustment, cancellation or postponement of delivery of the steel ordered so as to conform to the provisions of this Order.

15. Stocks on Hand to be Reduced from January 1, 1944

On and from January 1, 1944 the stock limitation period of ninety days fixed by subsection (2) of Section 3 of this Order and the limitation period fixed by Section 5 of this Order shall be sixty days.

16. Reports on Production and Shipments by Steel Producers

Every steel producer shall, on or before the 10th day of each month, file with the Steel Controller a report in writing, in such form and detail as the Steel Controller may prescribe, stating:

- (a) the quantity by weight of the steel produced by him during the preceding month; and
- (b) the quantity by weight of the steel shipped by him during the preceding month; and
- (c) such further and other information as the Steel Controller may from time to time require.

17. Reports on Receipts and Shipments by Wholesalers

Every wholesaler shall, upon request, file with the Steel Controller, a report in such form and detail as the Steel Controller may prescribe.

18. Permits

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit issued by the Steel Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

M. A. HOEY,
Associate Steel Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDEULE "A"

TO ORDER No. S.C. 33 OF THE STEEL CONTROLLER

(Substituted by S.C. 33A.)

CLASSES OF STEEL (Whether Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel, or Wrought Iron)

PART 1

BARS, Cold Finished;
BARS, Concrete Reinforcing;
BARS, Hot Rolled; (also including Hoops, Bands and all other Bar Mill Sections);
BILLETS, SHEET BARS and TINPLATE BARS;
BLACK PLATE; (also including Blued Plate, Canada Plate, etc.);
PLATES;
RAILS;
SHEETS, Galvanized;
SHEETS, Hot Rolled or Cold Reduced;
STRUCTURAL SHAPES and PILING;
TERNE PLATE;
TIE PLATES and SPLICE BARS;
TIN PLATE;
TOOL STEEL;

PART 2

AXLES and WHEELS, for running on rails, (also including Steel Tires and Rims);
BALE TIES;
BLOOMS, INGOTS and SLABS;
CASTINGS, Steel;
FORGINGS; Frame and Open Hammer (also including Die Blocks);
GRINDING BALLS;
NAILS, STAPLES and WIRE SPIKES;
PIPE and TUBES;
STRIP, Hot Rolled or Cold Reduced;
WIRE; (coated or uncoated, not further fabricated than coiled or cut and straightened);
WIRE RODS.

SUPPLIES CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

NOTE: *The Regulations Respecting Supplies apply to any goods or services which the Minister of Munitions and Supply declares to be "Supplies" for the purposes of the Regulations. The declarations were made by the Minister in Orders, issued as a part of the "C.S." series, and identified by the letter "M" after the Order number. For some time this Control included rubber and numerous items of manufactured products such as radios, toasters, bicycles, toys, washing machines, etc.*

By P.C. 9995 of November 3, 1942, a Rubber Control was established, Rubber and Rubber Products were removed from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies, and Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies with respect thereto were transferred to and made Orders of the Rubber Controller. (For P.C. 9995, see under Rubber Control).

By P.C. 504 of January 23, 1943, the control of the miscellaneous manufactured articles was transferred to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, and Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies with respect to such articles were transferred to and made Orders of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board subsequently revoked all of these "C.S." Orders so transferred, and re-issued them as part of their established series of Administrators' Orders or Board Orders.

All of the Orders issued by the Controller of Supplies under the designation "C.S." which remained in effect under this Control after the transfers of jurisdiction referred to above were revoked prior to January 1, 1944, and in most cases were re-issued under the designation "Supplies". The Orders of the Controller of Supplies as of January 1, 1944, fall into two groups:

1. Ministerial Orders.
2. Operative Orders under the designation of "Supplies".

An index to all Orders issued under the designation "C.S." appears at the end of this section, and shows whether the Order was transferred to the Rubber Controller, transferred to the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, or was revoked.

The following items are still under the Supplies Control: Silk, Nylon and Nylon Products, Kapok, Cork and Cork Products, Hemp, Sisal and Sisal Fibre.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Supplies (Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended).....	477
Transfer of Manufactured Articles to Wartime Prices and Trade Board (Order in Council P.C. 504 of January 23, 1943).....	482
Control of Silk Supply and Distribution through Plateau Company Limited (Order in Council P.C. 6124 of August 9, 1941).....	484

Ministerial Orders.

(Made by the Minister of Munitions and Supply)

C.S. 1A-M —2/12/41 —Silk Supply Order.....	485
C.S. 5A-M —21/11/41—Cork and Cork Products Supply Order.....	486
C.S. 27-M —15/12/41—Kapok Supply Order.....	486
C.S. 30-M —24/12/41—Hemp Supply Order.....	487
C.S. 33-M —6/1/42 —Sisal and Sisal Fibre Supply Order.....	487
C.S. 41-M —12/6/42 —Nylon and Nylon Products Supply Order.....	487

Operative Orders—"Supplies"

Supplies 1 —9/1/43 —Hard Fibre and Cordage.....	488
Supplies 2 —25/2/43 —Revoked by Supplies 2A	490
Supplies 2A—29/11/43—Cork.....	491
Supplies 3 —11/1/43 —Cork Advisory Committee.....	491
Supplies 3A—3/2/43 —Consolidated with Supplies 3.....	492
Supplies 4 —11/2/43 —Kapok.....	492
Supplies 5 —9/3/43 —Nylon Yarn.....	493
Supplies 5A—30/12/43—Consolidated with Supplies 5.....	493

REGULATIONS RESPECTING SUPPLIES

Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 7174 of September 12, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 9282 of November 27, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 3315 of April 24, 1942,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 19th day of August, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, under and by virtue of Section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may,

“mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies”;

And Whereas, it is deemed necessary to control, restrict and regulate the production, sale, distribution, consumption and use of divers articles, commodities, materials and things which are, or are likely to be, or may be, necessary or useful for, or in connection with, the production, storage, transportation, and/or supply of munitions of war, or necessary or useful for the needs of the Government or of the community in war, with a view to conserving the financial, material and other resources of Canada and facilitating the production of munitions of war and supplies essential for fulfilling the present and potential needs of Canada and her allies; and for such purpose to appoint a Controller of Supplies with the powers and duties hereinafter set forth;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

- A. 1. There shall be a Controller of Supplies who shall have and exercise the powers, authorities and rights, discharge the duties and enjoy the privileges and immunities conferred or charged upon, or vested in, such Controller of Supplies under and by virtue of the Regulations Respecting Supplies hereinafter set forth.
 2. The Controller of Supplies shall be such person as may be hereafter appointed by the Governor General in Council.
- B. The following Regulations Respecting Supplies are hereby made and established,-

REGULATIONS RESPECTING SUPPLIES

1. For the purposes of these regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,
 - (a) "the Controller" or "the Controller of Supplies" means the person from time to time appointed Controller of Supplies by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

(Note: Under Section 1 of Order in Council P.C. 9993 of November 3, 1942, by which Henry Borden, K.C., was appointed Acting Controller of Supplies, it was provided in Section 1 that "any provision of or reference contained in any Order in Council, order or regulation with respect to or which is or may be applicable to the Controller of Supplies or to any order or regulation of the Controller of Supplies shall be deemed to include and apply to the said Acting Controller of Supplies or to any order or regulation made by the said Acting Controller as the case may be;" This provision was repeated in P.C. 9130 of November 30, 1943, by which G. Peter Kaye was appointed Acting Controller of Supplies to succeed Henry Borden, K.C.)
 - (b) "Deputy Controller" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Controller of Supplies by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
 - (c) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, dispensing, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, mounting, using or consuming, and "deal in" and "dealt in" shall have similarly extended meanings; *(Substituted by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (d) "making" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them: manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, producing, processing, refining and constructing; and "make" and "made" shall have similarly extended meanings; *(Substituted by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (e) *(Rescinded by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (ee) "goods" includes any articles, commodities, substances or things; *(Added by Section (2) of P.C. 9282 of November 27th, 1941, effective on September 12th, 1941.)*
 - (f) *(Rescinded by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (g) *(Rescinded by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (h) *(Rescinded by Section 1 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.)*
 - (i) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being and his duly appointed successors in office, and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (j) "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, quota or approval made, issued, established or given by the Controller or by the Minister by virtue of this Order in Council;
 - (k) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (kk) "thing" includes article, commodity, substance, goods, material and service; *(Added by Section 1 of P.C. 7174 of September 12th, 1941.)*
 - (l) "plant" means any manufacturing, producing, fabricating or processing establishment, shop, plant or enterprise, and every commercial and/or industrial premises of a like nature whether or not carried on in a building or structure or under a roof and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes factory, mill (including a sawmill and planing mill), mine, logging camp, cannery and fish

processing establishment, refinery, garage, establishment or shop for repairing automobiles or machinery, grain elevator, warehouse or storehouse, greenhouse, wholesale and/or retail merchandising establishment, shop, store, hotel, restaurant, club, theatre, motion picture theatre, building or premises primarily devoted to sports or other amusement purposes, power plant and/or sub-station, power distribution line, printing and/or publishing establishment;

- (l) "services" means any activities or undertakings designated by the Minister as "supplies" under paragraph (m) of this section and any services associated therewith or ancillary thereto; (*Added by Section (3) of P.C. 9282 of November 27th, 1941, effective on September 12th, 1941.*)
 - (m) "supplies" means any of those goods or services which the Minister shall from time to time by order in writing signed by him designate as being "supplies" within the meaning of this paragraph (m), and any such order shall have effect on and from the date thereof or such other date as the Minister may fix, and shall as soon as possible thereafter be published in the *Canada Gazette*, unless the Minister or both the Controller and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board otherwise directs or direct; (*Substituted by Section (1) of P.C. 9282 of November 27th, 1941, effective on September 12th, 1941.*)
 - (n) "equipment" means anything used or capable of being used (as to which the decision of the Minister shall be final and conclusive) in the making of, or dealing in, any supplies;
 - (o) Words in the singular shall include the plural, and words in the plural shall include the singular, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote either the neuter or the feminine or the masculine where the context so requires.
2. (1) The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time,
- (a) To take possession of, or otherwise acquire any supplies and/or any equipment wherever found, and generally to deal in supplies and/or equipment of any kind;
 - (b) To enter on any land or into any plant or building, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any supplies and/or any equipment or any of the facilities therein or thereon used, or capable of being used, for making and/or dealing in the same;
 - (c) To enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building or place, used or capable of being used for making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment;
 - (d) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
 - (e) To prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, making or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, or used or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of supplies and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly making of, and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment;
 - (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any supplies and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person, either generally or for any specified use, and either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
 - (ff) To prohibit any person from using supplies and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller; (*Added by Section 3 of P.C. 7174 of September 12th, 1941.*)
 - (g) To issue and reissue licences to persons making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;

- (h) To prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in supplies and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (i) To prohibit any person from exporting supplies and/or equipment of any kind unless previously licensed so to do by the Minister of Trade and Commerce under the provisions of Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 8th April, 1941, or under the provisions of any other Order in Council or statute of the Parliament of Canada;
- (j) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant or building used or to be used for, or in connection with, the making of, or dealing in, any supplies and/or any equipment;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building or plant for the purpose of making and/or dealing in supplies and/or equipment of any kind;
- (l) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require any person to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment;
- (m) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any supplies and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (n) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any supplies and/or any equipment that may be made and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such supplies and/or equipment may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or the kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any supplies and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be made and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;
- (o) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (p) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (q) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller, is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any person owning, or having the power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such person; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under part I of The Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and amending Acts, and may engage the services of any person as provided in section 11 of the said Act;
- (r) To order or to require any person owing or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment

to make and/or deal in any such supplies and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do, (but subject to any order of the Priorities Officer of the Department of Munitions and Supply) in priority to any other business of such person;

- (s) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance monies to any person engaged in the business of making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;
- (t) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of, or in connection with, any making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith;
- (u) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or making and/or dealing in supplies or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Section 2 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.*)
- (v) To order or require any person making and/or dealing in supplies or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any other person who has received, directly or through another supplier, supplies or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically; (*Added by Section 2 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.*)

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing subsection (1) of this section 2 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision thereof shall be construed, unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

3. Wherever herein any power is given to the Controller, whether or not subject to the consent or approval of the Minister or of the Governor General in Council, to make or give any order to, or with respect to, or impose any restriction, prohibition or requirement on, or with respect to, any person or thing, the Controller may exercise such power either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions of this Order in Council granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised, in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. (*Rescinded by Section 2 of Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

6. The Controller of Supplies shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any person from making and/or dealing in any supplies and/or equipment or from dealing in any supplies and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted

as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular supplies or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power, to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or the Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them. (*Substituted by Section 5 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.*)

7. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

8. A Deputy Controller of Supplies shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Supplies subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Supplies may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Supplies.

9. The Controller, any Deputy Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

10. The Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time, to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and the exercise of any discretion, and such person shall have full power to exercise the power or discretion so delegated, subject however in all cases to review by the Controller. (*Added by Section 4 of P.C. 3315 of April 24th, 1942, effective on April 20th, 1942.*)

C. Order in Council P.C. 2448 of 8th April, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 4366 of 17th June, 1941, shall be deemed to be amended hereby to the extent necessary to give full force and effect to the provisions of section 2, subsection (1) paragraph (i) of the Regulations Respecting Supplies hereinbefore set forth, and any order made by the Controller by virtue thereof; and Schedule One of the said Order in Council P.C. 2448, as amended as aforesaid shall, from time to time, as may be rendered necessary by any such order made by the Controller, be deemed to be amended by the inclusion therein, under the appropriate group, category and/or heading, or under a new group, category and/or heading, of any and all articles, commodities, materials and/or things, the export of which, without a licence, is prohibited by any such order made by the Controller.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

TRANSFER OF MANUFACTURED ARTICLES TO WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Order in Council P.C. 504 of January 23, 1943

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, the 23rd day of January, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Minister of Finance report that they have received representations from the Wartime Industries Control Board and the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, respectively, to the following effect:

That by or pursuant to the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended, jurisdiction and powers with respect to "supplies" were conferred on the Controller of Supplies appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

That by the said Regulations "supplies" are defined to mean those goods or services which the Minister of Munitions and Supply shall from time to time by Order in writing signed by him designate as being "supplies";

That pursuant to the said Regulations the Minister of Munitions and Supply has made the orders hereinafter referred to, designating as "supplies" the goods mentioned in the said orders; and has also made orders designating as "supplies" the goods herein-after mentioned; and

That pursuant to the said Regulations and the said Minister's Orders, the Controller of Supplies has made certain orders affecting certain of the goods so designated as "supplies";

And whereas the Ministers further report that it is proposed by the said Board that authority, jurisdiction and power with respect to all the goods so designated as "supplies" be exercised by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board instead of the Controller of Supplies; and

That for the purposes aforesaid the said Orders of the Controller of Supplies be made Orders of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, and that the provisions hereinafter set out be enacted accordingly.

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Minister of Finance, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor General in Council by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. The following goods, namely:—

Bottle tops or crowns lined with cork,
Metal licence plates and metal tags of all kinds,
Radio replacement parts of all kinds,

and all goods designated as "supplies" by the Orders of the Minister of Munitions and Supply hereinafter in this section set out are hereby removed from the authority, jurisdiction and power of the Controller of Supplies and shall, on and from the date hereof, cease to be "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section (1) of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended:—

Order No. C.S. 7-M dated October 1, 1941
Order No. C.S. 7-M-A dated April 1, 1942
Order No. C.S. 12-M dated October 14, 1941
Order No. C.S. 21-M dated October 23, 1941
Order No. C.S. 25-M dated December 12, 1941
Order No. C.S. 25-M-A dated April 29, 1942
Order No. C.S. 25-M-C dated July 7, 1942
Order No. C.S. 25-M-D dated August 25, 1942
Order No. C.S. 36-M dated February 13, 1942
Order No. C.S. 36-M-A dated February 18, 1942.

2. (1) For the purposes of this Section "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, quota, approval or form, made or issued by or under the authority of the Controller of Supplies or a Deputy Controller of Supplies pursuant to the authority, jurisdiction or power conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended, or by any other Order in Council or Statute, and relating to or affecting the goods hereinbefore in Section 1 mentioned or any of the goods designated as supplies by the Orders of the Minister of Munitions and Supply in Section 1 above set out.

(2) Wherever in any Order the expression "Controller of Supplies" or the expression "Controller" is used to designate or include the said Controller of Supplies, then, unless the context otherwise requires, each of the said expressions shall mean the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and the words "the Wartime Prices and Trade Board" shall be substituted wherever either of the said expressions appears in any such order.

(3) Every provision of any such order not heretofore rescinded shall continue in force and shall be deemed to be an Order made or issued by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board pursuant to the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the Wartime Prices and Trade Board shall have power to enforce and/or rescind, amend or vary any such order or provision.

(4) In the case of an offence against any such Order for which a prosecution has been commenced on or before the date of this Order in Council, the procedure and penalties applicable to a breach of an Order of the Controller of Supplies shall apply, but with respect to any other offence against any such Order, the procedure and penalties applicable to an offence under the Wartime Prices and Trade Regulations shall apply.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**CONTROL OF SILK SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION THROUGH
PLATEAU COMPANY LIMITED**

Order in Council P.C. 6124 of August 9, 1941

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, the 9th day of August, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that due to the uncertainty of future shipments of raw silk from abroad and to the requirements of silk for production of munitions and supplies for war purposes it is necessary in the public interest to conserve the supply and direct the distribution of such silk;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order in Council except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister;
- (b) "making" includes manufacturing, fabricating, weaving, knitting, processing or producing;
- (c) "person" includes firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or any other body;
- (d) "silk" includes natural or raw silk whether in Canada, outside of Canada or in transit to Canada but does not include silk on which the process of throwing has been completed.

2. No person shall without the consent of the Minister first had and obtained hereafter buy, sell, deliver, accept delivery of or otherwise dispose of or deal with silk or use silk for the purpose of making any article, commodity or thing; provided, however, that this prohibition shall not apply to the amount of silk required by persons having contracts, whether prime contracts or sub-contracts, for the production of "munitions of war" and "supplies" as defined in subsections (d) and (e) respectively of Section 2 of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act to perform such contracts. The decision as to whether or not a person has a contract for the production of "munitions of war" and "supplies" shall be made by the Minister whose decision in the matter shall be final.

3. Every person who has in his possession or under his control or subject to his order any silk shall comply with any and all directions made by the Minister or his duly authorized representative requiring such person to furnish to the Minister or such representative reports showing the amount of all silk in the possession, under the control or subject to the order of such person and the form or state that such silk is in including the state of manufacture or process, and such other information as may be required by the Minister or his representative. Such reports may be required immediately and/or from time to time as the Minister or his duly authorized representative may determine.

4. The Minister upon being furnished with evidence satisfactory to him that any silk is not required or suitable for use in the production of "munitions of war" and "supplies" may release such silk from the terms and provisions of this order.

5. Plateau Company Limited is hereby appointed the authorized representative of the Minister for all purposes of this Order in Council.

6. The Minister is hereby authorized to do all such acts, matters and things as may be necessary to carry out the terms of the foregoing.

7. This Order shall take effect at 12.00 o'clock midnight Eastern Daylight Saving Time on Saturday, the 9th day of August, 1941.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

MINISTERIAL ORDERS

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

Order No. C.S. 1A-M

(Silk Supply Order)

Whereas by written Order No. C.S. 1-M of 26th August, 1941, the Minister of Munitions and Supply designated rubber in all its forms and silk in all its forms as being supplies.

And Whereas it is deemed advisable to revoke the said Order No. C.S. 1-M and designate as supplies, as of the said 26th day of August, 1941, the goods hereinafter mentioned.

Now, Therefore, as Minister of Munitions and Supply, acting under and by virtue of the powers conferred on me by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act (Ch. 3, S.C. 1939) and the amendments thereto and by Order in Council 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, and by Order in Council P.C. 9282 of 27th November, 1941, and otherwise, I do hereby order and direct that the said Order No. C.S. 1-M be and the same is hereby revoked, and I do hereby, effective as of the said 26th August, 1941, designate as "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Orders in Council the following goods, namely: "rubber", "rubber products", and "silk" as herein-after defined or described.

For the purpose of this Order,

- (a) "processor" means any person in Canada who processes, manufactures or fabricates rubber as herein defined or described, either alone or in combination or conjunction with anything else, into any other form, article, commodity, substance, material or thing;
- (b) "rubber" includes crude natural rubber, synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes in any form, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes balata, gutta percha, guayule, liquid latex and reclaimed and scrap rubber;
- (c) "rubber products" include all articles or products made, sold or distributed by any processor of rubber as herein defined or described, and more particularly, but without restricting the generality of the foregoing, include waterproof footwear, canvas footwear with rubber soles, rubber tires, tubes and accessories, rubber tired wheels, rubber-to-metal parts, rubber mechanical goods and rubber drug sundries; and
- (d) "silk" means silk in all its forms, including but without restricting the generality of the foregoing, natural or raw silk, silk waste, silk noils and garnetted or otherwise reclaimed silk.

Dated at Ottawa, this 2nd day of December, A.D. 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

(NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 9995 of November 8, 1942, rubber and rubber products were removed from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies and placed under the jurisdiction of the Rubber Controller.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES**

Order No. C.S. 5A-M

(Cork and Cork Products Supply Order)

Whereas by an Order in Council P.C. 8648 of 7th November, 1941, the importation into Canada of cork and cork products as therein defined and described has been restricted.

And Whereas by written Order No. C.S. 5-M of 17th September, 1941, the Minister of Munitions and Supply designated commercial cork, including cork wood in a natural or semi-processed state as "supplies".

And Whereas it is deemed advisable to revoke the said Order No. C.S. 5-M and designate as "supplies" cork and cork products as defined and described in said Order in Council, P.C. 8648.

Now Therefore under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act (Ch. 3, S.C. 1939 and the Amendments thereto) and by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, and otherwise, I do hereby order and direct that the said Order No. C.S. 5-M be and the same is hereby revoked, and I do hereby, effective as of this date, designate as "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Order in Council P.C. 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as substituted by Section 2 of the said Order in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, the following things, namely: "cork" and "cork products" as hereinafter defined or described.

For the purposes of this Order,

- (a) "cork" means commercial cork, including cork wood or bark in a natural, ground, milled, processed or semi-processed state, and
- (b) "cork products" include floor coverings made in whole or in part of cork, bottle tops or crowns lined with cork, and articles or products of which cork constitutes fifty per cent or more by volume of the component materials or of which cork constitutes the single component material of chief value.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of November, A.D. 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

(NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 504 of January 23, 1943, bottle tops or crowns lined with cork were removed from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies and placed under the jurisdiction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES**

Order No. C.S. 27-M

(Kapok Supply Order)

Under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act (Ch. 3, S.C. 1939, and the amendments thereto), and by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, and P.C. 9282 of 27th November, 1941, and otherwise, I, as Minister of Munitions and Supply, do hereby, effective as of this date, designate kapok in all its forms, whether processed or not, as being "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Orders in Council.

Dated at Ottawa, this 15th day of December, 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES**

Order No. C.S. 30-M

(Hemp Supply Order)

Under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act (Ch. 3, S.C. 1939, and the amendments thereto), and by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, and P.C. 9282 of 27th November, 1941, and otherwise, I, as Minister of Munitions and Supply, do hereby, effective as of this date, designate hemp in all its forms, whether processed or not, as being "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Orders in Council.

Dated at Ottawa, this 24th day of December, 1941.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES**

Order No. C.S. 33-M

(Sisal and Sisal Fibre Supply Order)

Under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Minister of Munitions and Supply by the Department of Munitions and Supply Act (Ch. 3, S.C. 1939, and the amendments thereto), and by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of 19th August, 1941, as amended by Orders in Council P.C. 7174 of 17th September, 1941, and P.C. 9282 of 27th November, 1941, and otherwise, I, as Minister of Munitions and Supply, do hereby, effective as of this date, designate metal licence plates and metal tags of all kinds, radio replacement parts of all kinds, sisal and sisal fibre of all kinds, whether processed or not, as being "supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Orders in Council.

Dated at Ottawa, this 6th day of January, 1942.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

(NOTE: By Order in Council P.C. 504 of January 23, 1942, metal licence plates and metal tags of all kinds and radio replacement parts of all kinds were removed from the jurisdiction of the Controller of Supplies and placed under the jurisdiction of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board.)

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES**

Order No. C.S. 41-M

(Nylon and Nylon Products Supply Order)

Dated the 12th day of June, 1942

Pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Minister of Munitions and Supply by Order in Council P.C. 6391, of 19th August, 1941, as amended, and by any other Order in Council or Statute,

I do hereby, effective as of this date, designate as being "Supplies" within the meaning of paragraph (m) of Section 1 of the Regulations Respecting Supplies established by the said Order in Council P.C. 6391, as amended, the following things, namely:—

1. Nylon and Nylon Products.

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

OPERATIVE ORDERS**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES****Order No. Supplies 1****(Restrictions on the Use and Purchase of Hard Fibre and Cordage)**

Dated January 9, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended, and by the Orders of the Minister of Munitions and Supply C.S. 30-M dated December 24, 1941, and C.S. 33-M, dated January 6, 1942, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "binder twine" shall mean a single yarn twine made of sisal fibre, which contains a lubricant and an insect repellent and is used or intended for use in a harvesting machine;
- (b) "Controller" or "Controller of Supplies" shall mean the person appointed Controller or Acting Controller of Supplies by the Governor in Council;
- (c) "cordage" shall mean cables, ropes and twine of all kinds made of, or containing any, hard fibre;
- (d) "java fibre" shall mean java fibre of all kinds and grades, whether or not known as java agave sisalana;
- (e) "hard fibre" shall mean manila fibre and java and other sisal fibres in all forms;
- (f) "process" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them; spin, twist, weave, manufacture, make and produce, and "processed", "processor" and "processing" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (g) "manila cordage" shall mean cables, ropes and twine made of or containing any manila fibre;
- (h) "manila fibre" shall mean manila fibre of all kinds and grades, whether or not known as abaca musa textilis;
- (i) "normal requirements" shall mean the amount required for the ordinary operation of any person's trade or business;
- (j) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (k) "sell" shall include "deliver", "exchange", "lease", "give" and any transfer to another person and "sold", "sale", "purchase" and "purchased" shall have similarly extended meanings;
- (l) "sisal fibre" shall include any sisal fibre of all kinds and grades, including henequen;
- (m) "sisal cordage" shall include cables, ropes and twine made of or containing sisal fibre.

2. Previous Orders of the Controller of Supplies Rescinded.

The Controller of Supplies' Orders Nos. C.S. 31 dated December 24, 1941, C.S. 34 dated January 6, 1942, C.S. 34-C, dated March 25, 1942, C.S. 34-C-1, dated July 20, 1942, C.S. 34-C-3, dated October 17, 1942, and C.S. 34-D, dated May 7, 1942, are hereby rescinded.

3. Manufacture, Use and Purchase of Hard Fibre and Cordage.

- (1) No person shall process, and no processor shall sell, any hard fibre without a permit in writing from the Controller;
- (2) No person shall use any hard fibre in the making of tying twine, lath yarn, shingle arn, bedding, upholstering, skipping ropes or any toy or plaything;

(3) No person shall offer to purchase or purchase any hard fibre or cordage which is to be supplied from any place outside Canada by any person other than the Defence Supplies Corporation of the Government of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.

4. Manufacture and Use of Binder Twine.

(1) No person shall use any manila fibre or any java fibre in the making of binder twine;

(2) No person shall use binder twine for any purpose except binding or tying agricultural crops.

5. Authorized Uses of Manila Cordage.

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this Section, no person shall purchase for use, cut, or put into use any manila cordage except for the following uses:

- (a) Purse lines for use in commercial fishing;
- (b) Stevedoring rope for use in winches for loading or unloading vessels;
- (c) Life boat falls;
- (d) Lines for use exclusively as emergency tow lines on ocean going vessels;
- (e) Drilling cables for drilling mines, oil wells and gas wells;

(2) Any person having in his possession or under his control any coils of manila cordage which had been opened and cut prior to January 30, 1942, may use such coils for any purpose;

(3) Manila cordage made specifically for use as commercial fishing rope, transmission rope, lariat and yacht lariat, may be used for such purposes if purchased prior to March 25, 1942.

6. Branding of Manila Cordage.

No person shall brand any cordage as "manila" or sell or offer for sale any cordage as manila unless such cordage contains no fibre other than manila.

7. Return to Suppliers of Manila Cordage.

Every person who has in his possession or under his control any unopened coils of manila cordage shall, if ordered to do so by the Controller, or may at his own option, deliver such cordage to his supplier and shall be paid therefor by such supplier the price which such person would have to pay if he were then purchasing cordage of the particular brand and size so delivered by him with appropriate reductions for sub-standard quality; provided, however, that in addition to such price, any such supplier to whom such coils of manila cordage are delivered shall pay the freight charges for the return of such coils to him if such supplier has issued shipping instructions to the person delivering the cordage to him and those instructions have been complied with.

8. Stocks of Cordage.

(1) No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Controller, purchase any size of sisal cordage or manila cordage if such purchase would result in such person having in his possession or under his control in Canada an amount of such cordage of that size in excess of his normal requirements for a period of sixty days;

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) next preceding shall prevent or restrict any purchase by any person of not more than one coil of cordage of any size; provided that no such purchase shall be made by such person until the amount of cordage of that size in his possession or under his control in Canada is below his normal requirements for a period of sixty days.

9. Limitation of Stocks of Tying Twine Made of Hard Fibre.

(1) No dealer in tying twine made of hard fibre shall order, purchase, or accept delivery of any such twine which would result in his having in his possession or under his control in Canada for resale an amount thereof in excess of his normal requirements for a period of sixty days;

(2) No person shall order, purchase or accept delivery of any tying twine made of hard fibre which would result in his having in his possession or under his control in Canada

for his use an amount thereof in excess of his normal requirements for a period of forty-five days, provided that this subsection shall not prevent or restrict individual purchases by persons other than dealers of tying twine in quantities of less than a standard bale.

10. Monthly Reports of Stocks of Hard Fibre and Cordage.

On or before January 10, 1943, and on or before the 10th day of each month thereafter every processor of hard fibre and every person who has imported any hard fibre or cordage shall deliver to the Controller a statement in writing on a form prescribed or authorized by the Controller signed by some person having knowledge of the facts showing separately the amount by weight of all types and grades of hard fibre and cordage which such processor or importer

- (a) had on hand at the end of the next preceding month; and
- (b) received or imported during the next preceding month; and
- (c) processed during the next preceding month; and
- (d) sold during the next preceding month.

11. Permits.

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any Permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. PETER KAYE,
Deputy Controller of Supplies.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Vice-Chairman, The Wartime Industries, Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

Order No. Supplies 2-A

(Supply of Cork Regulated)

Dated November 29, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended, and by the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, No. C.S. 5A-M, dated November 21, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "authorized dealer" means a person who has been appointed or declared an authorized dealer by the Controller;
- (b) "cork" means commercial cork, including cork wood or bark in a natural, ground, milled, processed or semi-processed state;
- (c) "cork products" means floor coverings made in whole or in part from cork and any articles or products, (except bottle tops or crowns lined with cork) of which cork constitutes fifty per cent or more by volume of the component materials or of which cork constitutes the single component material of chief value.

2. Previous Order Concerning Cork Rescinded

The Deputy Controller of Supplies Order No. Supplies 2, dated February 25, 1943, is rescinded.

3. Use of Cork by Linoleum Manufacturers Restricted

No person who manufactures linoleum shall, without a permit in writing from the Controller of Supplies, use in such manufacture more cork in any month than one-twelfth ($\frac{1}{12}$ th) of the total amount used by such person for such purpose in the calendar year 1940. If less than that amount be used by any such person in any month, the shortage may accrue and be added to that used by such person in subsequent months; provided that all such accumulated accruals shall become void on October 31, 1944, and October 31 in each year thereafter.

4. Authorized Dealers to Keep Records

Every authorized dealer shall keep a record showing separately the amount by weight of each kind of cork and cork products received by him and disposed of by him, together with dates of each such receipt and disposition and the name of the person from whom such cork or cork products were received and to whom they were disposed of, and every authorized dealer shall, on request, produce and show to the Controller, or his representative, such record and shall forward to the Controller such report as the Controller may from time to time require.

G. PETER KAYE,
Acting Controller of Supplies.

Approved:

C. D. HOWE,
Minister of Munitions and Supply.

J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman—Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

Order No. Supplies 3

(As amended by Order No. Supplies 3A)

(Cork Advisory Committee Re-established)

Dated January 11th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29th, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Order No. C.S. 23 Rescinded.

Order No. C.S. 23, dated November 5th, 1941, of the Controller of Supplies, is hereby rescinded.

2. Cork Advisory Committee Re-established.

The Cork Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") established by the said Order No. C.S. 23, dated November 5th, 1941, is hereby re-established and continued.

3. Duties.

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Controller of Supplies with respect to cork and cork products and the exercise of any power vested in the Controller of Supplies; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter relating to cork or cork products referred to the Committee by the Controller of Supplies, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

4. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) John G. Kent of Montreal, Quebec (of Armstrong Cork and Insulation Company Limited) to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) Matthew H. McWilliam of Montreal, Quebec (of Canadian Cork Company Limited) representing the cork insulation industry;
- (3) Kenneth B. Robertson of Montreal, Quebec (of Dominion Oilcloth and Linoleum Company Limited) representing the linoleum industry;
- (4) Max. B. Ennis of Toronto, Ontario (of Dominion Gasket and Manufacturing Company) representing gasket and washer manufacturers;
- (5) Charles T. Lennox of Toronto, Ontario (of Mundet Cork and Insulation, Limited) representing other branches of the cork industry;
- (6) J. W. Simmons of Toronto, Ontario (of Canadian Fitzgerald Limited) representing importers of cork gaskets;

and such other persons as the Controller of Supplies may, from time to time, appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named. (*Amended by Supplies 3A.*)

5. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Controller of Supplies) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Controller of Supplies) may select, and on such notice, given in such manner as the Chairman (or the Controller of Supplies) shall deem sufficient.

6. Quorum.

Three members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

J. H. LAMPREY,

Deputy Controller of Supplies.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

Order No. Supplies 4

(The Supply and Use of Kapok Regulated)

Dated February 11th, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19th, 1941, as amended, and by the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply No. C.S. 27-M, dated December 15th, 1941, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Supplies" shall mean the person appointed Controller or Acting Controller of Supplies by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or aggregation of persons;
- (c) "primary kapok" shall mean kapok in all its forms whether processed or not but shall not include reclaimed kapok;
- (d) "reclaimed kapok" shall mean kapok recovered or reclaimed from used or second-hand manufactured articles.

2. Orders C.S. 28 and C.S. 28-B Rescinded.

The Controller of Supplies' Orders No. C.S. 28, dated December 15th, 1941, and C.S. 28-B, dated May 27th, 1942, are hereby rescinded.

3. Sale and Supply of Kapok Prohibited except under Permit.

No person shall sell, transfer or supply primary kapok to any other person without a permit in writing from the Controller.

4. Use of Primary Kapok Restricted to Life Saving Equipment.

No person shall consume or use any primary kapok except in the manufacture of the following articles:—life rafts, buoyancy tanks, life belts, life jackets, life vests or waist-coats and other life saving equipment.

5. Use of Reclaimed Kapok in Life Saving Equipment Prohibited.

No person shall use any reclaimed kapok in the manufacture of any of the articles listed in Section 4 of this Order, but any person may use reclaimed kapok for any other purpose without obtaining a permit from the Controller.

6. Monthly Reports.

(1) On or before March 15th, 1943, and on or before the 15th day of each month thereafter, every person who has any primary kapok under his possession or control in Canada, shall deliver to the Controller a statement in writing on a form prescribed or authorized by the Controller, signed by some person having knowledge of the facts, showing the amount by weight of all primary kapok which such person,

(a) had on hand at the end of the next preceding month, and

(b) received during the next preceding month, and

(c) transferred, released or consumed during the next preceding month.

(2) Subsection (1) of this Section shall not apply to any manufacturer of life saving equipment in respect of any primary Kapok transferred to such manufacturer under a permit in writing from the Controller.

7. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

G. PETER KAYE,
Deputy Controller of Supplies.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES

Order No. Supplies 5

(As amended by Order No. Supplies 5A dated December 30, 1943)

(Use of Nylon Yarn Restricted)

Dated March 9, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6391 of August 19, 1941, as amended, and by the Order of the Minister of Munitions and Supply No. C.S. 41-M, dated June 12, 1942, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Vice-Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Controller of Supplies" means the person appointed Controller or Acting Controller of Supplies by the Governor in Council;
- (b) "nylon yarn" means any continuous filament yarn or spun yarn made from nylon polymer;
- (c) "person" includes partnership, corporation, company, any government body or department and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Nylon Yarn To Be Used Only in the Manufacture of Parachutes.

(1) Unless with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall use any nylon yarn for any purpose except for the fabrication of materials to be used in the manufacture of man-carrying parachutes;

(2) Unless with a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall use any materials fabricated from nylon yarn for the manufacture of any article or thing except man-carrying parachutes.

3. Reports.

On or before March 5, 1943, and on or before the 5th day of each month thereafter, every person using nylon yarn shall deliver to Melbourne Merchandising Limited, Royal Bank Building, 8 King Street East, Toronto, a statement in writing in a form prescribed by the Controller, signed by some person having a knowledge of the facts, and giving, (*Amended by Supplies 5A.*)

(a) by weight, of each type of nylon yarn separately

- (i) the amount which such person had on hand at the end of the preceding month; and
- (ii) the amount which such person received during the preceding month; and
- (iii) the amount which such person used during the preceding month; and
- (b) the amount of each type of material produced by such person from nylon yarn during the preceding month which was passed by Government Inspectors as meeting the specifications of first class material; and
- (c) the amount of each type of material produced by such person from nylon yarn during the preceding month which was rejected by Government Inspectors as not meeting the specifications of first class material; and
- (d) such further and other information as the Controller may from time to time require.

J. H. LAMPREY,

Deputy Controller of Supplies.

APPROVED:

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Vice-Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

ORDERS OF THE "C.S." SERIES

(INCLUDING ORDERS WHICH MERELY REVOKE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED ORDERS
WITHOUT INTRODUCING ANY NEW CONTROL PROVISIONS.)

C.S. 1-M	—26/ 8/41—Revoked by C.S. 1A-M.
C.S. 2	— 1/ 9/41—Revoked by C.S. 2A.
C.S. 2A	— 1/ 4/43—Revokes C.S. 2. No other content.
C.S. 3	— 4/ 9/41—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 3A	—26/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 3D.
C.S. 3B	— 5/ 2/42—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 3C	—25/ 7/42—Revoked by C.S. 3D.
C.S. 3D	—28/10/42—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4	—13/ 9/41—Revoked by C.S. 4A.
C.S. 4A	— 4/11/41—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4B	—20/11/41—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4C	—11/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 4F.
C.S. 4D	—12/12/41—Expired December 31, 1941.
C.S. 4E	—16/12/41—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4F	— 5/ 1/42—Revoked by C.S. 4J.
C.S. 4G	— 4/ 2/42—Revoked by C.S. 4J.
C.S. 4H	—23/ 3/42—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4J	—15/ 5/42—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 4J-1	—13/ 6/42—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 5-M	—17/ 9/41—Revoked by C.S. 5A-M.
C.S. 6	—27/ 9/41—Transferred to Rubber Controller by P.C. 9995.
C.S. 7-M	— 1/10/41—Superseded by P.C. 504.
C.S. 7-M-A	— 1/ 4/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
C.S. 8	— 1/10/41—Revoked by C.S. 8A.
C.S. 8A	— 4/11/41—Revokes C.S. 8—No other content.
C.S. 9	—10/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 9A	— 1/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 9B	—13/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10	—10/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10A	— 4/11/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10B	—13/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10C	— 7/ 8/42—Revoked by C.S. 10D.
C.S. 10D	—25/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10E	—25/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 10E-1	— 2/11/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 11	—10/10/41—Revoked by C.S. 11B.
C.S. 11A	— 4/11/41—Revoked by C.S. 11B.
C.S. 11B	— 1/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 12-M	—14/10/41—Superseded by P.C. 504.
C.S. 13	—15/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 14	—15/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 14A	—15/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 14B	—20/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 15	—15/10/41—Revoked by C.S. 15A.
C.S. 15A	—17/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 15B.
C.S. 15B	—18/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 16	—17/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 17	—17/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 17A	—15/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 17B	— 8/ 1/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 17C	—27/ 5/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 18	—17/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 18A	— 2/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 18B.
C.S. 18B	—23/ 9/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
C.S. 19	—20/10/41—Revoked by C.S. 19A and C.S. 19B.

C.S. 19A —15/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 19B —15/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 19D.
 C.S. 19C —14/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 19D —12/ 6/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 19E —15/12/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 20 —21/10/41—Revoked by C.S. 20A.
 C.S. 20A — 1/ 4/43—Revokes C.S. 20. No other content.
 C.S. 21-M —23/10/41—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 22 —23/10/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 22A —12/ 2/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 23 — 5/11/41—Revoked by Supplies 3.
 C.S. 24 —22/11/41—Revoked by Supplies 2.
 C.S. 24A —18/ 2/42—Revoked by Supplies 2.
 C.S. 24B —11/ 1/43—Revoked by Supplies 2.
 C.S. 25-M —12/12/41—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 25-M-A —29/ 4/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 25-M-B — 5/ 5/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 25-M-C — 7/ 7/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 25-M-D —25/ 8/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26 —15/12/41—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26A —18/ 2/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26B —29/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26C — 5/ 5/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26D — 7/ 7/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26E —14/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 26F —15/12/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 28 —15/12/41—Revoked by Supplies 4.
 C.S. 28A — 2/ 3/42—Revoked by C.S. 28A-1.
 C.S. 28A-1 —24/ 7/42—Revokes C.S. 28A. No other content.
 C.S. 28B —27/ 5/42—Revoked by Supplies 4.
 C.S. 29 —17/12/41—Revoked by C.S. 29C.
 C.S. 29A — 7/ 7/42—Revoked by C.S. 29C.
 C.S. 29B —25/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 29C —10/ 9/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 29C-1 —25/11/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 29D —27/10/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 31 —24/12/41—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 32 — 6/ 1/42—Revoked by C.S. 32A.
 C.S. 32A — 4/ 8/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 32A-1 —25/ 9/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 34 — 6/ 1/42—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 34A —30/ 1/42—Revoked by C.S. 34C.
 C.S. 34B —21/ 2/42—Revoked by C.S. 34C.
 C.S. 34C —25/ 3/42—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 34C-1 —20/ 7/42—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 34C-2 — 8/ 9/42—Revoked by C.S. 34C-3.
 C.S. 34C-3 —17/10/42—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 34D — 7/ 5/42—Revoked by Supplies 1.
 C.S. 35 —12/ 2/42—Revoked by C.S. 35-1.
 C.S. 35-1 —26/ 4/43—Revokes C.S. 35. No other content.
 C.S. 36-M —13/ 2/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 36-M-A —18/ 2/42—Superseded by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 37 —11/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 38 —13/ 4/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 39 — 8/ 5/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 39A —27/ 5/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.
 C.S. 40 —26/ 5/42—Transferred to W.P.T.B. by P.C. 504.

TIMBER CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

	PAGE
Regulations respecting Timber (Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended).....	499
Order No. T.C. 1 —19/ 6/41—Revoked by Timber 2A.	
Order No. T.C. 1-A —30/ 9/42—Revoked by Timber 1C.	
Order No. T.C. 1-B —30/ 9/42—Revoked by Timber 2A.	
Order No. Timber 1C — 5/ 7/43—Revokes T.C. 1-A. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 2 — 5/ 8/41—Revoked by Timber 2A.	
Order No. Timber 2A —31/12/43—Revokes T.C. 1, T.C. 1-B, and T.C. 2: No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 3 —16/ 8/41—Revoked by T.C. 3A.	
Order No. T.C. 3A — 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 3. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 4 — 8/ 9/41—Revoked by Timber 4-B.	
Order No. T.C. 4A —30/ 9/42—Revoked by Timber 4-B.	
Order No. Timber 4-B —19/ 7/43—Revokes T.C. 4, T.C. 4A, and a portion of T.C. 1. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 5 —12/ 9/41—Revoked by T.C. 5A.	
Order No. T.C. 5A — 1/ 9/42—Revokes T.C. 5. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 6 —12/ 9/41—Revoked by T.C. 6A.	
Order No. T.C. 6A — 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 6. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 7 —29/ 9/41—Revoked by Timber 7A.	
Order No. Timber 7A — 6/10/42—Revokes T.C. 7. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 8 — 2/10/41—Revoked by Timber 8A.	
Order No. Timber 8A —31/ 3/43—Revokes T.C. 8. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 9 —19/12/41—Maximum Manufacturer's or Wholesale Dealer's Prices for certain Spruce Lumber.	502
Order No. Timber 9-A — 1/12/43—Consolidated with T.C. 9.....	502
Order No. Timber 9B —28/ 4/43—Consolidated with T.C. 9.....	502
Order No. T.C. 10 —21/ 1/42—Revoked by T.C. 10A.	
Order No. T.C. 10A —21/ 1/42—Revokes T.C. 10. No other content.	
Order No. T.C. 11 — 2/ 2/42—Hardwood Logs or Bolts.....	507
Order No. T.C. 12 —26/ 6/42—Revoked by T.C. 12A.	
Order No. T.C. 12A —24/ 9/42—Sitka Spruce, Douglas Fir and Western Hemlock Timber of Aircraft Quality.....	507
Order No. T.C. 13 —15/ 9/42—Hardwood Veneer Logs.....	508
Order No. Timber 14 — 9/11/42—Revoked by Timber 14-B.	
Order No. Timber 14-A—13/ 1/43—Revoked by Timber 14-B.	
Order No. Timber 14-B— 2/ 6/43—Revoked by Timber 14C.	
Order No. Timber 14C —22/10/43—Logs cut in the Vancouver Forest District of British Columbia.....	509
Order No. Timber 15 — 2/ 1/43—Lumber and Mill Work for the Construction or Repair of Plants and Buildings.....	511

	PAGE
Order No. Timber 15-A—26/ 2/43—Consolidated with Timber 15.....	511
Order No. Timber 16 — 9/ 2/43—Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee.....	514
Order No. Timber 16A —23/ 3/43—Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia.....	515
Order No. Timber 16A-1—27/ 5/43—Consolidated with Timber 16A.....	515
Order No. Timber 17 —22/11/43—Lumber Sale Contracts—Western Canada.....	516
Order No. Timber 17-A—15/ 3/43—Revoked by Timber 17-B.	
Order No. Timber 17-B—25/11/43—Revokes Timber 17-A. No other content.	
Order No. Timber 18 —26/ 3/43—Lumber for automotive crates.....	517
Order No. Timber 18-A—28/ 4/43—Lumber for automotive crates.....	518
Order No. Timber 19 —22/ 4/43—Mahogany, Teak and Balsa.....	519
Order No. Timber 20 —15/ 7/43—Pulpwood for Export.....	520
Order No. Timber 20-A—13/ 5/43—Revoked by Timber 20-B.	
Order No. Timber 20-B— 2/ 8/43—Revokes Timber 20-A. No other content.	
Order No. Timber 21 —13/ 5/43—Revoked by Timber 21-A.	
Order No. Timber 21-A—27/11/43—Revokes Timber 21. No other content.	
Order No. Timber 22 —26/11/43—Mill-run Spruce, Northern Alberta.....	521
Order No. Timber 23 — 1/12/43—Revoked by Timber 23A.	
Order No. Timber 23A —30/12/43—Lumber, Shingle and Lath Contracts—Eastern Canada.....	522

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TIMBER

Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 7120 of December 4, 1940,

Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 9, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 4389 of June 17, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 6037 of August 8, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 7360 of September 20, 1941,

Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

MONDAY, the 14th day of June, 1940.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas under and by virtue of the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the sources of supply of munitions of war and other supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas it is deemed necessary to conserve, co-ordinate and regulate the timber resources and industry of Canada in order to fulfil the present and potential needs of Canada and her allies, and, the more effectually so to do, to appoint a Timber Controller with the powers hereinafter set forth;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act and by The War Measures Act, Chapter 206, R.S.C. 1927, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint Harvey Reginald MacMillan, Esquire, of the City of Vancouver, in the Province of British Columbia, Timber Controller.

(*Note The Timber Controller now is Alan Holmes Williamson; appointed by Order in Council P.C. 9994 of November 3, 1942.*)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the above cited authority, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting Timber and they are hereby made and established accordingly,—

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TIMBER

1. For the purpose of these regulations

(a) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply;

(b) "Timber" shall mean and include trees, standing or felled, or in process of, or after, conversion into sawn or planed lumber, or into any other form, article or thing; including all materials fabricated from wood, solely or in combination or conjunction with any other material; but excluding always wood pulp, both in that form, and when made or processed into any other form or article; (*Amended by Order in Council P.C. 7120 of December 4, 1940.*)

(c) "Timber Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council.

(*Note: By Order in Council P.C. 7621, of October 1, 1941, the office of Deputy Timber Controller was established and the powers and duties of the Deputy Timber Controller were defined, as follows:*

"The office of Deputy Timber Controller is hereby established and the Deputy Timber Controller and his duly appointed successors in office shall have and exercise any and all duties conferred or charged upon the Timber Controller, subject to any limitation thereof which the Timber Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all matters to review by the Timber Controller and the said Deputy Timber Controller shall enjoy in the exercise of his office any and all immunities now or hereafter enjoyed by the said Timber Controller."

2. The Timber Controller shall have power:

- (a) To buy, take possession of, expropriate or otherwise acquire, process, finish, store, transport, allocate, distribute, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of and generally to deal in timber;
- (b) To enter on any land for the purpose of inspecting any timber and to take possession of such timber;
- (c) To enter on and take possession of any land or buildings for the purpose of felling, converting, storing or removing timber, or for any purpose connected therewith and to fell, convert, process, store, and remove timber;
- (d) To enter on and take possession of any land, buildings or premises, and to take possession of any plant, used or capable of being used for the felling, storing, processing or converting of timber, and to take possession of any vehicles, locomotives, or animals required for the transport of timber or such plant as aforesaid, for any purpose in connection therewith and to use any water supply or motive power available for any of the purposes aforesaid;
- (e) To provide housing accommodation for workmen employed for any purpose aforesaid by taking possession of any land or unoccupied premises or by construction;
- (f) (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941.*)
- (g) Subject to the approval of the Minister, from time to time, to fix or limit the quantities of any timber which may be sold or distributed by or to any person, firm or corporation within prescribed periods of time for purposes other than fuel and to prohibit sale or distribution in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (h) To give directions to any person, firm or corporation owning or having possession of or control of or power to dispose of any Timber requiring such person, firm or corporation to sell, process, finish, store, transport or otherwise deal with such Timber in such manner as may be specified in such directions and, in priority to the other business of such person, firm or corporation or otherwise as may be specified in such directions; and no such person, firm or corporation shall be under any liability, contractual or otherwise, to any person who may have or claim an interest in such Timber, by reason of complying with such directions;
- (i) To issue permits or licences to any person, firm or corporation to buy, sell or otherwise deal in timber for purposes other than fuel and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Timber Controller deems it in the public interest so to do and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such permits and licences and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such permits and licences shall be obtained;
- (j) To prohibit persons, firms and corporations from felling, converting, processing, acquiring, disposing of, transporting, exporting, importing or otherwise dealing with or in timber for purposes other than fuel, without permit or licence of the Timber Controller;

(NOTE: The power to grant, refuse, or withhold or approve licences or permits for the export of timber was transferred from the Controller to the Minister of Trade and Commerce and the Regulations Respecting Timber were amended accordingly by Section 11 of Order in Council P.C. 2448 of April 9, 1941.)

- (k) To require any person, firm or corporation owning, or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or dealing in any timber, to produce to any person authorized for the purpose by the Timber Controller in writing, any specified books or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of or extracts from any such books and documents and, when the Timber Controller deems it necessary, to remove any such books and documents;

- (l) To require from time to time any person, firm or corporation felling, processing, storing, importing or dealing in timber to furnish in such form and within such time as the Timber Controller may prescribe, written returns under oath or affirmation providing such information as the Timber Controller may deem necessary;
- (m) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to advance money to any person, firm or corporation in the business of felling, converting or processing timber for the purpose of assisting such person, firm or corporation in the carrying on of such business;
- (n) To prescribe the uses and purposes, to and for which timber may be put or used by any person, and to prohibit its use for any purpose which the Timber Controller shall specify; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 7120 of December 4, 1940.*)
- (o) To appoint, dissolve or discharge, and re-appoint from time to time, such committee or committees as he shall deem advisable, acting under such title or titles as he shall select, and to appoint to, and discharge from, any such committee, from time to time, any person or persons that he shall name; the duties of any such committee to be to confer with and advise the Controller with respect to any matters coming within his jurisdiction, and with respect to the exercise of any power vested in him; and also to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any of the matters referred to such committee by the Controller and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 6037 of August 8, 1941.*)

3. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

4. Wherever herein the Timber Controller is given any power or charged with any duty in respect of timber, he may exercise such power or discharge such duty not only with respect to timber generally, as the same is hereinbefore defined, but also with respect to any kind or kinds, type or types, quality or qualities, grade or grades, class or classes of timber and/or with respect to timber grown and/or felled and/or sawn, planed or otherwise processed in any particular district or districts, area or areas, country or countries, and/or with respect to any part or quantity of any of such timber. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 4389 of June 17, 1941.*)

5. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943.*)

6. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council, is due to the compliance on the part of any person, firm, or corporation, with any order, instruction, regulation, restriction, limitation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction or quota made, issued, established or given by the Timber Controller or by the Minister of Munitions and Supply, by virtue of this Order in Council, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 7360 of September 20, 1941.*)

His Excellency in Council is further pleased to direct,—

(1) That the said Harvey Reginald MacMillan (*now Alan Holmes Williamson*) as such Timber Controller shall receive his actual out of pocket expenses in connection with the duties aforesaid;

(2) That there be paid to the Timber Controller from time to time such working capital as may be required to enable the Timber Controller to carry out the powers aforesaid;

(3) That there be paid to the Timber Controller the administration expenses incurred by him in the exercise of the powers aforesaid, including travelling expenses of any person acting under his authority.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 9, dated December 19, 1941

(As amended by Order No. Timber 9-A dated December 1, 1942 and Order No. Timber 9B dated April 28, 1943)

(Maximum Manufacturer's or Wholesale Dealer's Prices for Certain Spruce Lumber

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of the 24th day of June, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this order, except where the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "the Controller" or "the Timber Controller" means the Timber Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council;
 - (b) "manufacturer" means the operator of a sawmill, and includes any person who operates a plant or machine wherein or whereby felled trees or logs are converted or processed into sawn, planed or shaped lumber or other forms suitable for use in building operations;
 - (c) "wholesale dealer" shall mean any person, firm, company, corporation, partnership or any body of persons who or which purchases, receives, stores and/or distributes to retail dealers the lumber offered for sale by any manufacturer (as herein defined) and does not in the ordinary course of business sell directly to the consumer by retail sale.
2. No manufacturer or wholesale dealer shall, after the date hereof, demand and/or accept for white spruce lumber originating in the Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan and shipped to destinations in Canada east of Port Arthur and Fort William, Ontario, a price or prices in excess of the price or prices listed in Price List "A" hereinafter in section 5 set out.
3. No manufacturer or wholesale dealer shall, after the date hereof, demand and/or accept for white and/or Engelmann spruce lumber, originating in the Provinces of Alberta and British Columbia and shipped to destinations in Canada east of Port Arthur and Fort William, Ontario, a price or prices in excess of the price or prices listed in Price List "B" hereinafter in section 6 set out.
4. (1) The prices fixed and listed by sections 2, 3, 5 and 6 hereof shall be the maximum prices before deduction of any discount given for prompt payment and/or before deduction of any other discount or any commission.
 - (2) In any sale of lumber to which one or more of sections 2, 3, 5 and 6 of this order applies every manufacturer who sells through or to a wholesaler dealer shall give or credit to such wholesale dealer a commission or discount of eight per centum (8%) on the price of such lumber after deduction of freight (ADF) together with such further discount if any as may be allowable under subsection (3) hereof.
 - (3) In any sale of lumber to which one or more of sections 2, 3, 5 and 6 of this order applies a discount of at least two per centum (2%) after deduction of freight (ADF) must be allowed, given or credited by the manufacturer or wholesale dealer to any purchaser (including a wholesale dealer purchasing from a manufacturer) who pays within thirty days after the date of the shipment thereof to him.

5.

THIS IS THE PRICE LIST "A" REFERRED TO IN
SECTION 2 OF THIS ORDER T.C. 9

(Amended by Timber 9-A dated December 1, 1942, effective September 1 1942,
and Timber 9B)

MANUFACTURERS' AND WHOLESALE DEALERS' MAXIMUM SELLING PRICES FOR CARLOAD
LOTS OF WHITE SPRUCE ORIGINATING IN THE PROVINCES OF MANITOBA AND
SASKATCHEWAN AND SHIPPED TO DESTINATIONS IN CANADA EAST
OF PORT ARTHUR AND FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO

Random Even Lengths—6/16'.

S2S, S4S or Milled Standard Patterns finished 25/32" x Standard Widths	F.O.B. Toronto Rate of Freight				
	D and better	No. 2 Common	No. 3 Common	No. 4 Common	No. 5 Common
1 x 4.....	\$61.00	\$50.00	\$44.00	\$41.50	\$38.50
1 x 6.....	64.00	51.00	45.00	43.50	40.00
1 x 8.....	64.00	51.00	46.00	44.00	40.50
1 x 10.....	72.00	53.00	46.50	44.00	40.50
1 x 12.....	84.00	62.00	49.00	44.50	40.50
1 x 4 and wdr.....				43.50	39.50
1 x 6 and wdr.....				44.00	40.00
1½ and 1¾ x 4.....	69.00	56.00	46.50	43.50	41.50
x 6.....	71.50	57.00	49.50	46.50	43.50
x 8.....	73.50	57.00	50.50	48.00	44.00
x 10.....	80.50	59.00	51.00	48.00	44.00
x 12.....	94.50	68.00	53.50	48.50	44.00
For Specified Lengths add.....	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Specified 18 and 20' (subject stock) add.....		3.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
Rough, add.....		2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Specified Length Charges—

No. 2 Common—For 1 x 10"—10 and 12' if specifically ordered add \$1.00 to 6/16'.

For 1 x 12"—10 and 12' if specifically ordered add \$4.00 to 6/16'.

No. 3 Common—For 1 x 10 and 12"—10 and 12' if specifically ordered add \$2.00 to 6/16'.

No. 3 and Better Common Grade—add \$2.50 to No. 3 Common prices.

Specified Even Lengths—

No. 1 Dimension S4S $\frac{1}{4}$ " Scant.	12 and 14'	8 and 16'	10, 18 and 20'
2 x 4.....	\$45.50	\$45.50	\$49.00
2 x 6.....	46.00	47.00	49.00
2 x 8.....	47.00	48.00	50.00
2 x 10.....	49.00	50.00	52.00
2 x 12.....	51.00	53.00	54.00

For Random Even Lengths deduct \$1.00 per M.

Rough, add \$2.50 per M.

Dimension finished $1\frac{1}{8}$ " in thickness deduct 50 cts. per M.

For 2 x 4, 6 and 8" No. 2 Dimension deduct \$2.00 per M.

For 2 x 10 and 12" No. 2 Dimension deduct \$3.00 per M.

Random Even Lengths—

No. 1 Dimension S4S $\frac{1}{4}$ " Scant.	12 and 14'	8 and 16'	10, 18 and 20'
3 x 4.....	\$45.50	\$45.50	\$51.00
3 x 6.....	48.00	48.50	51.00
3 x 8.....	49.00	50.00	52.00
3 x 10.....	51.00	52.00	54.00
3 x 12.....	53.00	55.00	56.00

No. 1 Dimension S4S $\frac{1}{4}$ " Scant.	12 and 14'	8 and 16'	10, 18 and 20'
4 x 4.....	\$45.50	\$45.50	\$51.00
4 x 6.....	48.00	48.50	51.00
4 x 8.....	49.00	50.00	52.00
4 x 10.....	51.00	52.00	54.00
4 x 12.....	53.00	55.00	56.00

For specified lengths add \$1.00 per M.

Select Common Dimension add \$5.00 per M.

Dimension, Resawn twice, add \$1.00 per M.

Dimension, Resawn twice and S1S add \$1.50 per M.

Dimension S4S 3/8" scant. deduct \$1.00 per M.

Special Charges—

Ripping, per rip.....	add	\$1.00
Bundling.....	add	1.00
Resawing and S2S.....	add	2.00
Dimension 'run to Pattern.....	add	2.00
Log Cabin Siding.....	add	2.00
Bungalow Siding Bdld.....	add	5.00
Cross-Cutting, per cut.....	add	1.00
Rabbetting.....	add	2.00
S1S or S2S 13/16" H or M.....	add	1.00
Stock 3" or less in width S4S or Pattern.....	add	3.00

Degrade developing in running Drop Siding and special patterns may be included at price of grade from which stock was run.

For delivery at points taking longer or shorter freight rates than Toronto add to or deduct from the foregoing prices the sum of 25 cts. per M FBM for each 1 ct. differential in rate.

6. THIS IS PRICE LIST "B" REFERRED TO IN SECTION 3
OF THIS ORDER T.C. 9

(Amended by Timber 9-A, effective September 1, 1942 and Timber 9B)

MANUFACTURERS' AND WHOLESALE DEALERS' MAXIMUM SELLING PRICES FOR CARLOAD LOTS OF WHITE AND/OR ENGELMAN SPRUCE ORIGINATING IN THE PROVINCES OF ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA AND SHIPPED TO DESTINATIONS IN CANADA EAST OF PORT ARTHUR AND FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO

Random Even Lengths—8/16'.

S4S or Milled Standard Patterns finished 25/32" x Standard Widths	F.O.B. Toronto Rate of Freight				
	D and better	No. 2 Common	No. 3 Common	No. 4 Common	No. 5 Common
1 x 4.....	\$59.50	\$54.50	\$45.50	\$42.50	.....
1 x 6.....	64.00	52.50	47.50	44.50	.....
1 x 8.....	64.00	52.50	47.50	44.50	.....
1 x 10.....	68.50	52.50	47.50	44.50	.....
1 x 12.....	84.50	65.00	49.50	45.50	.....
1 x 6 and wdr.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$38.00
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4.....	74.50	65.00	46.50	43.50	.....
x 6.....	79.00	63.00	49.50	46.50	.....
x 8.....	79.00	63.00	51.50	48.50	.....
x 10.....	83.50	63.00	53.00	48.50	.....
x 12.....	99.50	75.50	55.00	49.50	.....
x 6 and wdr.....	.....	.....	.....	48.50	.....

For Random Odd and Even Lengths deduct \$1.00 per M.

For No. 3 and Better Common add \$2.50 per M to the prices of the same size in No. 3 Common.

For Stock S2S add \$1.00 per M.

Specified Lengths Charges—

"D. and Better—For 16' add \$3.00 per M.

For 18 and 20' (if in stock) add \$10.00 per M.

For other lengths add \$2.00 per M.

No. 2 Common—For 4 and 6"—16' add \$2.00 per M.

For 4 and 6"—18 and 20' (if in stock) add \$4.00 per M.

For 8" and wdr.—10 and 12' add \$2.00 per M.

For 8" and wdr.—18 and 20' (if in stock) add \$4.00 per M.

No. 3 Common—For 18 and 20' (if in stock) add \$2.00 per M.

No. 4 Common—Specified Lengths add \$1.00 per M.

Random Even Lengths—8/16'.

No. 1 Dimension S4S, 1/4" Seant.—

2 x 4—8/16'.....	\$44.50
2 x 6.....	46.50
2 x 8.....	47.50
2 x 10.....	48.50
2 x 12.....	50.50

For No. 2 Dimension, deduct \$2.00 per M—

3 x 4—8/16'	\$45.50
3 x 6	48.50
3 x 8	50.50
3 x 10	51.50
3 x 12	53.50
4 x 4—8/16'	45.50
4 x 6	49.50
4 x 8	51.00
4 x 10	51.50
4 x 12	53.50

For 18 and 20' lengths add \$2.00 per M.

For 22 and 24' lengths add \$4.00 per M.

For Specified Lengths add \$1.00 per M.

Dimension S4S 3/8" Scant. deduct \$1.00 per M.

Selected Common Dimension add \$5.00 per M.

Dimension S4S 3/8" Scant. Thickness x 1/4" Scant. Width deduct 50 cts. per M.

Run to Pattern add \$1.00 per M.

6 x 6", 6 x 8" and 8 x 8" Rough 8/16'—\$51.00.

Special Charges—

Ripping, per rip	add \$1.00
Bundling	add 1.00
Resawn and S2S	add 2.00
Dolly Varden Siding	add 5.00
3" width and under S4S	add 4.00
Cross-cutting, per cut	add 1.00
Rough, all items	add 5.00
SISIE full size H or M	add 4.50
2" or 3" Strips S4S 1½" or 2½" Bundled (Product of 4" or 6" Ripped Centre) add \$4.00 to price of 4" or 6".	

On all Pattern Stock, not to exceed 10% degrade developing in the running to be included at grade price.

For delivery at points taking longer or shorter freight rates than Toronto add to or deduct from the foregoing prices the sum of 25 cts. per M FBM for each 1 ct. differential in rate.

Dated at Ottawa, this 19th day of December, 1941.

A. S. NICHOLSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 11

(Maximum Prices of Hardwood Logs or Bolts)

Dated February 2, 1942

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of the 24th day of June, 1940, as amended, by P.C. 6835 of the 29th day of August, 1941 as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:

(a) "the Controller" or "the Timber Controller" means the Timber Controller appointed as such by the Governor General in Council;

(b) "person" includes any firm, company, corporation, partnership, association or any other body or aggregation of persons.

2. On and after February 5th, 1942 no person shall sell, or offer to sell, or buy, or offer to buy, for consumption in Canada, logs or bolts of Elm, Beech, Basswood, Maple, Birch or any other known species of Hardwood logs or bolts grown in Canada at a price higher than the highest lawful price at which such person sold or bought logs or bolts of the same kind and quality in any region in the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, during the period September 1st to December 1st, 1941, both inclusive.

3. The terms of every agreement or commitment for the sale or purchase, for domestic consumption in Canada, of logs or bolts of Elm, Beech, Maple, Basswood, Birch or any other known species of Hardwood grown in Canada, made after December 1st, 1941, must be submitted to the Timber Controller and approved by him before such agreement or commitment shall be valid and binding upon the parties thereto.

The terms of all similar agreements for sale, or purchase, made during the period September 1st to December 1st, 1941, both inclusive, must be filed with the Timber Controller by the purchaser on or before the 20th day of February, 1942.

Dated at Ottawa this 2nd day of February, 1942.

L. R. ANDREWS,
Deputy Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD.

D. GORDON,

Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

THE TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 12A

(Sitka Spruce, Douglas Fir and Western Hemlock Timber of Aircraft Quality)

Dated September 24th, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of the 24th June, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "Controller" or "Timber Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed as such by the Governor in Council;
 - (b) "Person" includes any firm, company, corporation, association, or any other body or aggregation of persons;
 - (c) "produce" shall include fell, transport, convert, process, or finish and "producer" shall have a corresponding meaning;
 - (d) "timber or lumber of aircraft quality" shall mean Sitka spruce, Douglas fir and Western hemlock trees standing or felled or cut into logs or converted into sawn or planed lumber and suitable or useful in or for the construction of aircraft or aircraft accessories.

The Timber Controller may declare any grade or kind of Sitka spruce, Douglas fir or Western hemlock trees, logs or lumber to be included in or excluded from this definition of timber or lumber of aircraft quality for the purposes of this Order.

2. Production of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality.

From and after the date of this Order and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall produce any timber or lumber of aircraft quality, except under a permit in writing from the Timber Controller.

3. Sale of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality.

From and after the date of this Order, and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall sell or supply any timber or lumber of aircraft quality without a permit in writing obtained by him from the Timber Controller for each such sale.

4. Grades of Sitka Spruce of Timber or Lumber of Aircraft Quality.

From and after the date of this Order, and whether or not he shall have entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall convert logs cut from Sitka spruce trees into any grade of timber or lumber of aircraft quality other than Selace; Ace High, HG; H G S; FLL; FLLS.

5. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit or order issued or made by the Timber Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

6. Order No. T.C. 12 Rescinded.

The Timber Controller's Order No. T.C. 12 of June 26th, 1942, is hereby rescinded.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

L. R. ANDREWS,
Deputy Timber Controller.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. T.C. 13

(Hardwood Veneer Logs)

Dated September 15th, 1942

Pursuant to the powers vested in the Timber Controller by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24th, 1940, as amended and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I hereby order as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Timber Controller" shall mean the person appointed Timber Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
- (b) "hardwood veneer logs" shall mean logs which have been cut from live birch trees or live hard maple (*acer saccharum*) trees and which are suitable for aircraft veneer;
- (c) "person" shall include partnership, company, corporation, and/or any aggregation of persons.

2. Sales to Veneer Log Supply Limited.

Whether or not he has entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person shall hereafter, sell or supply, or offer to sell or supply, any hardwood veneer logs to any person except Veneer Log Supply Limited or its duly authorized inspectors, agents, or representatives; and whether or not he has entered into any contract or made any commitment with respect thereto, no person other than Veneer Log Supply Limited or its duly authorized inspectors, agents or representatives shall purchase or acquire or offer to purchase or acquire any hardwood veneer logs.

(NOTE: *Veneer Log Supply Limited is a non-profit Corporation whose entire capital stock is owned by the Government of Canada.*)

3. Hardwood Veneer Logs To Be Used Only for Aircraft Veneer.

No person shall use any hardwood veneer logs for any purpose other than the manufacture of aircraft veneer.

4. Application of Order.

The provisions of this Order shall extend and apply only to hardwood veneer logs originating in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario.

5. Permits.

This Order shall be subject to any permit in writing issued by the Controller to meet exceptional circumstances.

L. R. ANDREWS,
Deputy Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 14C

(Logs cut in the Vancouver Forest District of British Columbia)

Dated October 22, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940 as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation

(1) For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "grade" with respect to fir and cedar logs means any of the grades set out for such logs in the schedule to the Forest Act of the Province of British Columbia, being Chapter 102 of the Revised Statutes of British Columbia, 1936.

- (b) "No. 1 Peeler Douglas Fir Log" shall mean a Douglas Fir Log which
- (i) is suitable for rotary cutting; and
 - (ii) is long enough, after trim to cut two 8' 6" peeler blocks; and
 - (iii) has a grain slope not exceeding
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 1" | per foot in logs of 30" | to 35" | diameter |
| 1½" | " | " | " 36" " 40" " |
| 2" | " | " | " 41" " 60" " |
| 2½" | " | " | " 61" and over; and |
- (iv) is, except for length, otherwise a No. 1 grade fir log.
- (c) "No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Log" shall mean a Douglas Fir Log which
- (i) is suitable for rotary cutting; and
 - (ii) is long enough, after trim, to cut two 8' 6" peeler block; and
 - (iii) is long enough, after trim, to cut one 8' 6" peeler block; and
 - (iv) has a grain slope not exceeding
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 1" | per foot in logs of 30" | to 35" | diameter |
| 1½" | " | " | " 36" " 40" " |
| 2½" | " | " | " 41" " 60" " |
| 3" | " | " | " 61" and over; and |
- (v) is otherwise a No. 2 grade fir log.
- (d) "Vancouver Forest District" means all that portion of the Province of British Columbia shown outlined in purple on a reprint dated April, 1942, of a map issued by the Department of Lands of the said Province and dated March 31, 1937.
- (e) "timber stick" means any fir log over 40 feet in length which is of a quality suitable for producing heavy cutting timber.

2. Order No. Timber 14-B Rescinded

The Timber Controller's Order No. 14-B dated June 2, 1943 is rescinded.

3. Disposition of Peeler Douglas Fir Logs

No person shall convert, process or dispose of any No. 1 or No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, except under and in accordance with the written instructions of the Timber Controller or his representative.

4. Sale of Logs Cut in the Vancouver Forest District

- (1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase, except by grade, any fir or cedar logs, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, other than timber sticks.
- (2) No person shall sell or offer for sale any timber sticks, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, unless the price has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.
- (3) Every person selling any logs which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice stating
 - (a) the kind of logs sold; and
 - (b) the grade of such logs if they are either fir or cedar; and
 - (c) the footage of such logs according to the B.C. log scale; and
 - (d) the price per thousand feet charged therefor.
- (4) The maximum price at which any person may sell or offer for sale, or at which any person may purchase, any of the logs described in Schedule "A" to this Order, which have been cut in the Vancouver Forest District, shall be

the price shown for such logs in the said Schedule "A" which price includes the cost of delivering the logs to the mill or plant where they will be sawn or processed.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

Concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board

D. GORDON, *Chairman.*

SCHEDULE "A" TO ORDER NO. TIMBER 14C

MAXIMUM PRICES FOR LOGS CUT IN THE VANCOUVER FOREST DISTRICT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

No. 1 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs.....	\$36.00 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
No. 2 Peeler Douglas Fir Logs.....	30.00 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale

Fir Logs—

Grade No. 1.....	27.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
Grade No. 2.....	20.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
Grade No. 3.....	15.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale

Hemlock Logs and/or Balsam Logs—

Camp run logs.....	17.00 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
--------------------	--

For selected logs of lumber quality 20" or more in diameter, when sorted, scaled and rafted separately, and sound, clean and reasonably free from knots, an extra \$2.50 may be charged making a maximum price of \$19.50 per thousand feet British Columbia log scale.

Cedar Shingle Logs—

Grade No. 1.....	28.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
Grade No. 2.....	22.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
Grade No. 3.....	15.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale

Cedar Logs Selected for Clear Lumber Production, when sorted, scaled and rafted separately—

Grade No. 1.....	30.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale
Grade No. 2.....	24.50 per thousand feet B.C. Log scale

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 15

(As amended by Order No. Timber 15A dated February 26, 1943)

(Lumber and Mill Work for the Construction or Repair of Plants and Buildings Restricted)

Dated January 2nd, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24th, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "building", "plant", "project" and "repairs" shall have the meanings as set forth in Section 1 (1) of Order in Council P.C. 660, dated January 30, 1942, as amended by Order in Council P.C. 11283, dated December 16, 1942; (*Amended by Timber 15A.*)

(NOTE: For P.C. 660, as amended, see under Controller of Construction.)

- (b) "consumer" shall mean a person purchasing any lumber or mill work for his use in Canada and not for resale, gift or other transfer to another person;
- (c) "person" shall include partnership, corporation, company, any governmental body or department and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "sell" shall include "deliver", "exchange", "lease", "give" and any transfer to another person and "selling", "sold", "purchase" and "purchased" shall have similarly extended meanings.

2. Purchase of Lumber and Mill Work Restricted to \$1,000.00 for Plants and \$200.00 for Buildings Except Where a Licence for the Project Has Been Obtained from the Controller of Construction.

(1) Except where a licence has been obtained for the project from the Controller of Construction, no consumer shall, without a permit in writing from the Timber Controller, purchase any lumber or mill work for any project to construct or make repairs to;

- (a) Any plant, if the total purchase price of the lumber and mill work for such project exceeds \$1000.00;
- (b) Any building included in any project to construct or make repairs to a plant, which building is to be used in whole or in part as a dwelling place, if the total purchase price of the lumber and mill work for such building exceeds \$200.00; or
- (c) Any other building, if the total purchase price of the lumber and mill work for such project exceeds \$200.00.

(2) No consumer, to whom a permit for the purchase of lumber or mill work to construct or make repairs to any plant or building has been issued by the Timber Controller, shall purchase any such lumber or mill work unless;

- (a) such permit is produced and shown to the seller; and
- (b) the lumber or mill work purchased is limited to the amount authorized by such permit.

3. Purchase of Lumber and Mill Work in Cases Where a Licence Has Been Obtained from the Construction Controller.

No consumer shall purchase any lumber or mill work for any project to construct or make repairs to any plant or building for which project a licence has been obtained from the Controller of Construction unless;

- (a) such licence is produced and shown to the seller; and
- (b) the lumber and mill work purchased is limited to the minimum amount of such lumber and mill work required to complete the project for which such licence was obtained.

4. Responsibility of Seller.

(1) No person shall, without a permit in writing from the Timber Controller, sell any lumber or mill work to a consumer if such person knows or has any reason to believe that such lumber or mill work is being purchased or will be used by such consumer in contravention of this Order or any Order of the Controller of Construction or other lawful authority relating to or affecting such lumber or mill work;

(2) Every person selling any lumber or mill work to a consumer, who has produced and shown to such seller any permit or licence issued to such consumer by the Timber Controller or the Controller of Construction, shall note the number of such permit or licence on each invoice for any such lumber or mill work and shall retain a copy

of each such invoice so numbered on file for the inspection of the Timber Controller or his duly authorized representative.

(3) Every person selling any lumber or millwork to a consumer, to whom a permit has been issued by the Timber Controller, shall complete and sign on such permit the following certificate:

"We (or I) hereby certify that we have to-day sold to the consumer named in this permit, lumber and millwork to the total purchase price set out below:

Date	Total Purchase Price of lumber and millwork sold	Name of Supplier	Address	Signature of Official
------	--	---------------------	---------	-----------------------------

(Added by Timber 15A.)

5. *Sales for Crown and U.S. Government Projects Exempted.*

Nothing in this Order shall extend to or affect the sale of any lumber or millwork

- (a) for any plant or building owned by His Majesty in Right of Canada, or constructed or to be constructed with funds supplied by His Majesty in Right of Canada for that purpose; or
- (b) to the Government of the United States of America, if such lumber and mill-work is to be used in Canada.

(Substituted by Timber 15A.)

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE.—Nothing in the above Order No. Timber 15 modifies or affects any restriction imposed by the Controller of Construction or any other authority.

Persons requiring a permit from the Timber Controller in terms of Section 2 of this Order should write to the Timber Controller, Department of Munitions and Supply, Temporary Building No. 3, Ottawa, Ontario, giving

- (1) An estimate of the value of the lumber and mill work required;
- (2) Details of the kind of project for which such lumber and mill work is to be used;
- (3) An estimate of the total cost of such project which should include labour costs.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER**

Order No. Timber 16

(Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee Established)

Dated February 9, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee Established

A Committee, which shall be known as the *Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee*, (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. Duties

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Timber Controller with respect to timber and lumber in Eastern Canada and its place in the Canadian war program; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter related to such timber and lumber referred to the Committee by the Timber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. Membership

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) Mr. J. G. Fleck of Ottawa, Ont., to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) Mr. N. F. Blair, Quebec, Que.;
- (3) Mr. E. R. Bremner, Ottawa, Ont.;
- (4) Mr. G. P. Burchill, South Nelson, N.B.;
- (5) Mr. J. M. Dessureault, Quebec, Que.;
- (6) Mr. C. G. Hawkins, Milford Station, N.S.;
- (7) Mr. L. Hill, New Liskeard, Ont.;
- (8) Mr. D. C. Johnston, Toronto, Ont.;
- (9) Mr. W. J. Leclair, Ottawa, Ont.;
- (10) Mr. E. W. Ross, Edmundston, N.B.;
- (11) Mr. S. J. Staniforth, Montreal, Que.

and such other persons as the Timber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

4. Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may select and on such notice, given in such manner, as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may deem sufficient.

5. Quorum

Four members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

Approved:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 16A

(As amended by Order No. Timber 16A-1 dated May 27, 1943.)

(Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia Established)

Dated March 23, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6835 dated August 29th, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia Established

A Committee, which shall be known as the Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee"), is hereby established.

2. Duties

The duties of the Committee shall be to confer with and advise the Timber Controller with respect to timber and lumber in the Southern Interior of British Columbia and its place in the Canadian war program; and to present for discussion and guidance such relevant problems as may arise in connection with any matter related to such timber and lumber referred to the Committee by the Timber Controller, and to make recommendations to him with respect thereto.

3. Membership

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named:

- (1) Mr. H. Turner of Kamloops, B.C., to be Chairman of the Committee;
- (2) Mr. J. G. Struthers, Vernon, B.C.;
- (3) Mr. R. Horton, Nelson, B.C.;
- (4) Mr. H. A. McKowan, Cranbrook, B.C.

and such other persons as the Timber Controller may from time to time appoint as members of the Committee in addition to, or in substitution for, any of the persons above named.

(Amended by Timber 16A-1.)

4. Secretary

Mr. Hugh Dalton, of Vancouver, B.C., shall be Secretary of the Committee but not a member thereof.

5. Meetings

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) at such time and place as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may select and on such notice, given in such manner, as the Chairman (or the Timber Controller) may deem sufficient.

6. Quorum

Two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

H. BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 17

(Lumber Sale Contracts—Western Canada).

Dated November 22, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purpose of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "area" means the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, and the Province of British Columbia except the Vancouver Forest District;
- (b) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the lumber manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to the wholesaler, retailer or consumer;
- (c) "Vancouver Forest District" means all that part of the Province of British Columbia shown outlined in purple on a map issued by the Department of Lands of the said Province dated March 31, 1937 (reprint April 1942);
- (d) "wholesaler" means any person engaged in the business of selling lumber otherwise than at retail.

2. *Contracts of Sale to be Approved by Timber Controller*

(1) No lumber manufacturer shall ship or deliver any lumber from any point of shipment in the area unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber has been approved in writing by the Timber Controller or his representative.

(2) No wholesaler shall ship or deliver any lumber, which is to be shipped, or has been shipped, from any point of shipment in the area unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber to the consignee has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.

(3) Every lumber manufacturer and wholesaler desiring the approval of a contract for the sale, or supply of lumber shall complete three copies of the contract, stating therein

- (a) the point of shipment and point of destination; and
- (b) full particulars of the species, sizes and grades of the lumber covered by the contract; and
- (c) the price or prices to be charged therefor; and
- (d) the freight rate to be charged from the point of shipment to the final point of destination;

and shall forward such copies to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller, Winnipeg, Manitoba, if the point of shipment is in Manitoba or Saskatchewan, or to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller, Edmonton, Alberta, if the point of shipment is in the remainder of the area.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,

Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TIMBER CONTROLLER
Order No. Timber 18
(Lumber for Automotive Crates)

Dated March 26th, 1943.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24th, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires:
 "automotive crate" means a crate or box for packaging and shipping motor vehicles, including trailers, and/or spare parts thereof.

2. Manufacturers Agreements to be Approved by Timber Controller

- (1) No manufacturer of automotive crates shall hereafter authorize shipment or accept delivery under any agreement heretofore or hereafter made for the purchase or acquisition of any lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates unless the Timber Controller has approved in writing of such agreement;
- (2) Every manufacturer of automotive crates, who has, since March 4th, 1943, agreed, or who in the future agrees, to purchase or acquire lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates, shall deliver a copy of such agreement to the Timber Controller or his representative;
- (3) Every manufacturer of automotive crates who, on or before March 4th, 1943, agreed to purchase or acquire lumber to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates shall deliver to the Timber Controller or his representative a copy of such agreement if such manufacturer had not, on or before March 4th, 1943, received the whole amount of lumber covered by such agreement.

3. Maximum Prices for Lumber Used as Sheathing

- (1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase or offer to purchase any lumber originating east of Port Arthur, which is to be used as sheathing in the manufacture of automotive crates, at a price in excess of the following:
 - (a) if the lumber is delivered at Toronto—\$41.50 per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto;
 - (b) if the lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, and the point of shipment is on the North Bay, Ontario freight rate basis, the said price of \$41.50 plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from North Bay to Toronto and from North Bay to the delivery point, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.);
 - (c) if the lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, and the point of shipment is on the Campbellton, N.B. freight rate basis, the said price of \$41.50 plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from Campbellton to Toronto and from Campbellton to the delivery point, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.).
- (2) If the weight of any such lumber exceeds 1650 pounds per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) the entire freight charges for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

4. Freight Charges for Lumber, Other Than Sheathing

If the weight of any lumber originating east of Port Arthur, which is to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates for other than sheathing, exceeds the weight per thousand feet board measure (F.B.M.) for each finished size, shown below, the entire freight charge for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

<i>Finished Size</i>	<i>Weight per thousand feet board measure (F.B.M.)</i>
D4S - 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (Nominal size 2 x 4")	1850 lbs.
D4S - 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (" " 2 x 6")	1950 lbs.
D4S - 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (" " 2 x 8")	1950 lbs.
25/32 x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (" " 1 x 4")	2000 lbs.
25/32 x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (" " 1 x 6")	2000 lbs.
Rough (" " " 4 x 4")	2700 lbs.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

CONCURRED IN BY THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 18-A

**(Lumber Originating in and West of Port Arthur (excepting the Pacific Coast)
used for Automotive Crates)**

Dated April 28th, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Interpretation

For the purposes of this Order, except where the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "automotive crate" means a crate or box for packaging and shipping motor vehicles, including trailers, and/or spare parts thereof;
- (b) "the said area" means all that area in and west of the city of Port Arthur in the Province of Ontario, except the coastal area of the Province of British Columbia.

2. Maximum Prices for Lumber Used as Sheathing

(1) No person shall sell or offer for sale, and no person shall purchase, or offer to purchase any lumber originating at a lumber mill situated in the said area which is to be used as sheathing in the manufacture of automotive crates, at a price in excess of the following:

- (a) if such lumber is delivered at Toronto—\$42.50 per thousand feet' surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto, or, for any such lumber which is offered and accepted as being of grades No. 3 Common and better—\$45.00 per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) f.o.b. Toronto;
- (b) if such lumber is delivered at any place other than Toronto, the said price of \$42.50 (or \$45.00) plus or minus (as the case may be) the difference in the freight charges on such lumber from the point of shipment to Toronto and from the point of shipment to the point of delivery, calculated to the nearest 25c. per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.).

(2) If the weight of any such lumber exceeds 1,500 pounds per thousand feet surface measure (M.S.M.) the entire freight charges for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

3. Freight Charges for Lumber Other Than Sheathing

If the weight of any lumber originating in the said area, which is to be used in the manufacture of automotive crates for other than sheathing, exceeds the weight per thousand feet board measure (F.B.M.) for each finished size, shown below, the entire freight charges for such excess weight shall be borne by the purchaser.

<i>Finished Size</i>	<i>Weight per thousand feet board measure (F.B.M.)</i>
D4S— $1\frac{1}{8}$ x $3\frac{5}{8}$ " (Nominal size 2 x 4").....	1,800 lbs.
D4S— $1\frac{1}{8}$ x $5\frac{5}{8}$ " (Nominal size 2 x 6").....	1,850 lbs.
D4S— $1\frac{1}{8}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (Nominal size 2 x 8").....	1,850 lbs.
D4S— $3\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " (Nominal size 4 x 4").....	2,300 lbs.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman—The Wartime Industries Control Board.

Concurred in by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board:

D. GORDON,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 19

(Mahogany, Teak and Balsa Wood)

Dated April 22nd, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24th, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Disposal of Mahogany, Teak and Balsa Wood Lumber.

No person shall process, put into use or dispose of any mahogany, teak or balsa wood lumber except under a permit in writing from the Timber Controller.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, The Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 20

(Pulpwood for Export)

Dated July 15, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. *Interpretation*

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires;
 "deal in" shall include cut, produce, acquire, contract for, option or obtain any title to or control of.

2. *Permits to be Obtained by Exporters*

On and after September 1, 1943, no person shall, without written authorization from the Timber Controller, deal in any pulpwood for export, and no person shall supply or agree to supply pulpwood to any other person if he knows or has reason to believe that such other person is contravening or will contravene the provisions of this Section 2; provided that this Section shall not apply to any pulpwood cut from the stump in the Province of British Columbia.

3. *Restrictions Regarding Permits*

No person who has received the written authorization of the Timber Controller to deal in pulpwood for export, shall deal in such pulpwood except in the quantities, during the periods, in the districts and otherwise as stated in the authorization.

4. *Monthly Reports*

On or before September 10, 1943, and on or before the 10th day of each month thereafter, every person who has received written authorization from the Timber Controller to deal in pulpwood for export shall deliver to the Timber Controller a statement in writing, on a form prescribed or authorized for the purposes of this Order by the Controller, signed by some person having knowledge of the facts, showing the amount of pulpwood in cords which such person,

- (a) had on hand at the beginning of the preceding month;
- (b) cut or purchased during the preceding month;
- (c) shipped during the preceding month
 - (i) to the United States of America;
 - (ii) to Canadian destinations.

5. *Records*

Every person who has received the written authorization of the Timber Controller to deal in pulpwood for export shall keep a record thereof and shall also show in such record each transaction in pulpwood, the date thereof, the name of the other party to the transaction, the quantity of pulpwood dealt in and the price agreed or paid therefor, and shall make such record available for the inspection of the Timber Controller or his representative at any time upon request.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

J. E. MICHAUD,
Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

NOTE:

- I. Established exporters of pulpwood who desire to deal in pulpwood for export after the effective date of this Order, should make immediate application for written authorization to,

The Timber Controller
Department of Munitions and Supply
Room 212, Temporary Building No. 3
Ottawa, Ont.

- II. Export Permits must be applied for as formerly to the Export Permit Branch of the Department of Trade and Commerce.

- III. This Order does not restrict dealings in pulpwood for consumption in Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY**TIMBER CONTROLLER****Order No. Timber 22****(Mill-run Spruce—Northern Alberta)**

Dated November 26, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:**1. Interpretation**

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "mill-run lumber" means rough lumber produced from spruce or Lodgepole Pine and from which the dead culms have been removed, but which has not otherwise been separated into grades;
- (b) "Northern Alberta" means all that portion of the Province of Alberta north of the northern boundary of Township 32 and south of the northern boundary of Township 89;
- (c) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the lumber manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to the purchaser.

2. Sales Prohibited Except to Box Factories in Edmonton

Without a permit in writing from the Controller, no person shall sell or ship any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta to any person other than the operator of a box making factory situated in Edmonton, Alberta.

3. Contracts of Sale to be Approved by Timber Controller

No person shall ship or deliver any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta to a box making factory situated in Edmonton, Alberta, unless the contract for the sale of the mill-run lumber has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative.

4. Maximum Prices

The maximum price at which any person may sell or offer for sale or at which any person may purchase any mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta, shall be \$35.00 per thousand feet board measure, which price shall include the cost of delivery to the box making factory in the City of Edmonton.

5. Invoices to be Furnished

Every person selling mill-run lumber from any point of shipment in Northern Alberta shall complete in triplicate an invoice or invoices covering each such sale

made by him stating therein the point of shipment, the amounts of mill-run lumber sold, and the price or prices charged therefor; and shall keep on file one copy of each invoice and shall deliver the second copy to the purchaser, and the third copy to the Regional Office of the Timber Controller at Edmonton, Alberta.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

Approved:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

Concurred in by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board,
D. GORDON,

Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TIMBER CONTROLLER

Order No. Timber 23-A

(Lumber Sale Contracts—Eastern Canada)

Dated December 30, 1943

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 2716 of June 24, 1940, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Eastern Canada" means the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island;
- (b) "manufacturer" means any person who manufactures lumber, shingles or lath;
- (c) "point of shipment" means the point at which the lumber is loaded by the manufacturer on railway freight cars or other conveyances for shipment to a wholesaler, retailer or consumer;
- (d) "wholesaler" means any person engaged in the business of selling lumber, shingles, or lath otherwise than at retail.

2. Contracts of Sale To Be Approved by Timber Controller.

(1) No manufacturer shall ship or deliver any lumber, shingles or lath from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber, shingles or lath has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative;

(2) No wholesaler shall ship or deliver any lumber, shingles or lath which is to be shipped, or has been shipped, from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, unless the contract for the sale or supply of the lumber to the consignee has been approved by the Timber Controller or his representative;

(3) Immediately on entering into any contract for the sale or supply of any lumber, shingles or lath from any point of shipment in Eastern Canada, every manufacturer and every wholesaler shall forward such number of copies of the contract as the Timber Controller may direct, to the Timber Controller, Ottawa, Ontario, or to such other place as the Timber Controller may direct, and the contract shall state:

- (a) the point of shipment and the point of destination, and
- (b) full particulars of the species, sizes and grades of the lumber, shingles and lath covered by the contract, and
- (c) the price or prices to be charged therefor, and
- (d) the freight rate to be charged from the point of shipment to the final point of destination.

3. Unshipped Balances.

Every manufacturer and every wholesaler who has any unshipped balances of lumber, shingles or lath on the 31st December, 1943, pertaining to contracts entered into prior to that date, shall forthwith forward a statement in writing to the Timber Controller at Ottawa, giving the amount of such unshipped balance and with respect to it, the particulars set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) inclusive of subsection (3) of Section 2 of this Order.

4. Order Not Applicable to Small Lumber Manufacturers.

This Order shall not apply to any person who manufactures lumber, and not lath or shingles, and who did not in any of the years 1941, 1942, or 1943, manufacture more than 500,000 feet of board measure of lumber.

5. Order No. Timber 23 Rescinded.

The Timber Controller's Order No. Timber 23, dated December 1, 1943, is rescinded.

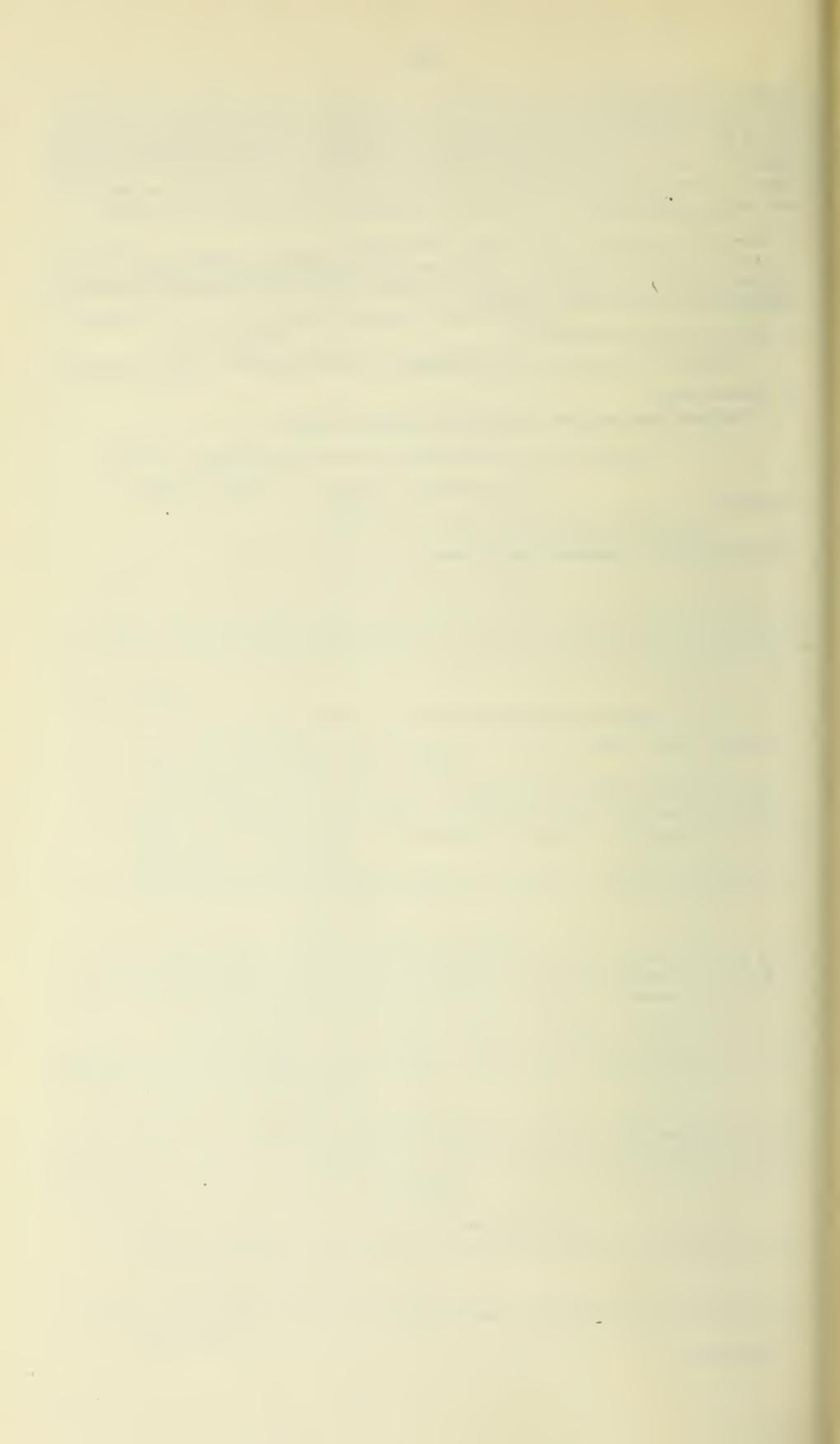
6. Effective Date.

This Order shall be effective on and from January 1, 1944.

A. H. WILLIAMSON,
Timber Controller.

APPROVED:

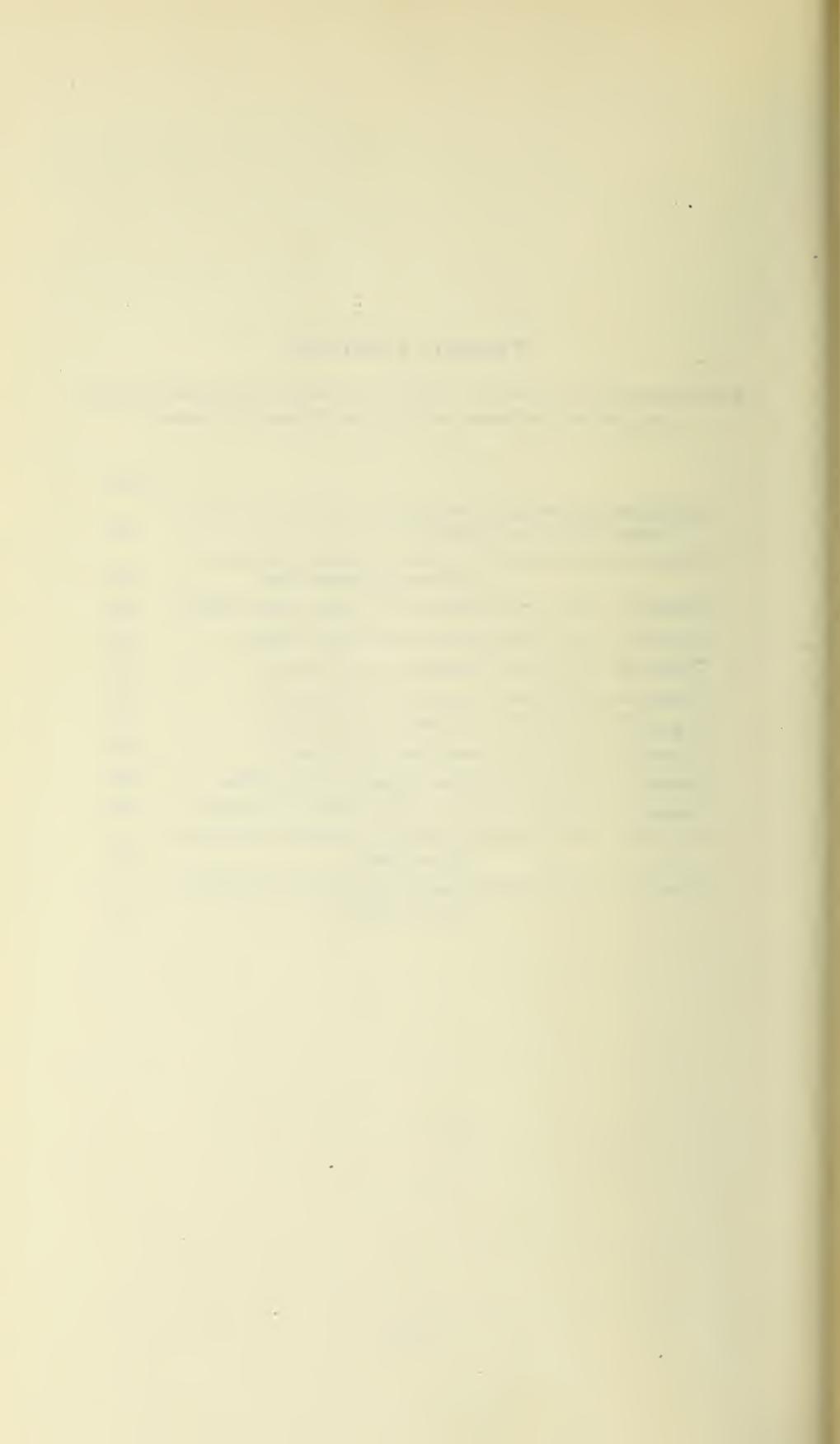
J. GERALD GODSOE,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.



TRANSIT CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS MADE BY THE TRANSIT CONTROLLER.

	PAGE
Regulations Respecting Transit (Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended).....	527
Transit 1 —12/ 3/42—Use of Buses for Sightseeing Tours or Unessential Charter Trips.....	532
Transit 2 —16/ 4/42—Taxicabs and U-Drive Motor Vehicles .	533
Transit 3 — 6/ 5/42—Chartered and Public Vehicles.....	533
Transit 3A —15/ 8/42—Consolidated with Transit 3.....	533
Transit 3B —31/10/42—Consolidated with Transit 3.....	533
Transit 3C — 5/12/42—Consolidated with Transit 3.....	533
Transit 3D —10/12/42—Consolidated with Transit 3.....	533
Transit 4 — 7/11/42—Wartime Industrial Transit Plans.....	538
Transit 5 — 5/12/42—Interurban Bus Advisory Committee...	539
Transit 6 —27/ 1/43—Wartime Transit Advisory Committee— Ottawa District.....	540
Transit 7 —30/ 3/43—Wartime Transit Advisory Committee— Toronto District.....	541



REGULATIONS RESPECTING TRANSIT

Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12th, 1941,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 8036 of September 5th, 1942,

and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,

effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 12th day of August, 1941

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas, under and by virtue of The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply has, among other duties, the duties of organizing the resources of Canada contributory to, and the sources of supply of, munitions of war and supplies and the agencies available for the supply of the same, and of mobilizing, conserving and co-ordinating the economic and industrial facilities available in respect of munitions of war and supplies for the effective prosecution of the present war;

And Whereas, under and by virtue of Section 6, subsection (1) (e) of the said Act, the Minister of Munitions and Supply may,

"mobilize, control, restrict or regulate to such extent as the Minister may, in his absolute discretion, deem necessary, any branch of trade or industry in Canada or any munitions of war or supplies;"

And Whereas the Wartime Industries Control Board represents as follows:

(1) That, in many places throughout Canada, the concentration of increasing numbers of workers engaged in the production of munitions of war together with their families, the establishment of camps and training centres for members of the armed forces and many other factors have combined to cause or aggravate congestions of traffic on streets, roads and highways, particularly at certain hours and on certain days;

(2) That such congestions have been increasing and are likely to increase still more, and

(a) have already seriously disrupted and interfered, and are likely more seriously to disrupt and interfere, with the movements of workers engaged in the production of munitions of war to and from their homes and places of employment, with consequent interruption and reduction of their working hours and (thereby) of the output of munitions of war; and

(b) have already interfered with and delayed, and are likely in future increasingly to interfere with and delay the movements of members of the armed forces to and from their camps and training centres;

And Whereas the said Wartime Industries Control Board recommends that steps be taken to restrict, regulate and control traffic of all kinds which makes use of the streets, roads and highways in areas where such congestions occur, and to rectify in so far as possible, the conditions which cause or aggravate such congestions, and further, to organize, mobilize, and control the available means of transportation in such areas, all with a view to relieving the aforesaid traffic congestions and facilitating the regular and prompt transportation of munitions workers and members of the armed forces in the interest of the war effort and the defence of Canada;

Now, Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under and by virtue of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by The Department of Munitions and Supply Act, and by The War Measures Act, is pleased to appoint and doth hereby appoint William James Lynch, Esquire, of the City of Quebec, Transit Controller; the offices of the Transit Controller to be in the City of Montreal, unless and until otherwise determined by the Minister of Munitions and Supply.

(By Order in Council P.C. 2948 of April 14, 1942, the appointment of William James Lynch was revoked and George S. Gray appointed Transit Controller.)

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation, and under the above cited authority, is pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting Transit and they are hereby made and established accordingly.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING TRANSIT

1. For the purpose of these Regulations, except where the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "bus" means any vehicle which does not operate on fixed rails and is used, or intended to be used, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and has a normal seating capacity for more than six persons in addition to the driver, and includes trailers;
 - (b) "company" includes corporation, firm, partnership, person, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such company according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (c) "the Controller" or "the Transit Controller" means the person from time to time appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such;
(NOTE: P.C. 2948 of April 14, 1942 which appointed Jules A. Archambault as Associate Transit Controller defined his powers, duties and immunities in that office.)
 - (d) "Deputy Controller" means any person from time to time appointed a Deputy Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in office as such;
 - (e) "ferry" means any vessel which furnishes, or takes part in furnishing, a regular service for passengers (with or without freight and/or vehicles) across a body of water, provided that such service permits of at least four trips being taken each way each day other than Sunday;
 - (f) "jitney bus" means any motor vehicle which is constructed and intended to be used for private passenger use, and has a normal seating capacity for not more than six persons in addition to the driver, and which the Controller may authorize to be used, subject to such conditions as he may fix, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares; but does not include any taxi-cab;
 - (g) "the Minister" means the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being and his duly appointed successors in office and includes the Deputy Minister;
 - (h) "order" means any order, regulation, licence, permit, prohibition, requirement, direction, restriction, limitation, instruction, or approval made, issued, imposed, established or given by the Controller or by the Minister by virtue of this Order in Council;
 - (i) "person" includes firm, corporation, company, partnership, association or any other body and the heirs, executors, administrators, receivers, liquidators, curators and other legal representatives of such person according to the laws of that part of Canada applicable to the circumstances of the case;
 - (j) "tram-car" means any vehicle operating on fixed rails and constructed and used, or intended to be used, for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and includes trailers, but does not include any part of the rolling stock of steam railways;
 - (k) "one-man car" means any tram-car in which the functions of both motorman and conductor are performed by one individual;
 - (l) "taxi-cab" means any passenger vehicle commonly so-called, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes any passenger vehicle with a normal seating capacity for not more than six persons in addition to the driver, used for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and either equipped with a meter for computing fares or operated under a fixed tariff of fares, and either plying for hire or waiting on call by intending passengers at any garage, station, rank or other fixed place;
 - (m) "trailer" means any vehicle designed to be attached to, and drawn by, a bus or tram-car;
 - (n) "transportation facilities" means any system, line, or other means of transporting passengers from place to place for hire, or on payment of a fare, and includes any bus or tram-car system or line, and any bus, tram-car, taxi-cab or ferry, and also includes any building, plant, dock or other appurtenant facilities necessary or useful in the operation or maintenance thereof, but does not include steam railways or the rolling stock or equipment thereof, aeroplanes or ships (other than ferries) or the facilities appurtenant thereto;

- (o) "transport company" means any company which owns, operates, maintains or is in possession or control of transportation facilities;
 - (p) Words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular, and the masculine or neuter gender respectively shall be deemed to denote the neuter or masculine respectively where the context so requires.
2. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Railway Act or The Transport Act, 1938, or in any other Dominion or provincial statute or in any municipal by-law, the Controller shall have the powers hereinafter set forth, all and any of which shall be exercisable from time to time:
- (a) To control throughout Canada, or in any part or parts thereof, the use and/or the operation of transportation facilities and the operations of transport companies.
 - (b) To order any transport company or other company to furnish at such times and places as shall be stated in the order, transportation facilities of such kind, and for such numbers of persons, as may be specified, and using such numbers of buses, tram-cars, ferries and/or other vehicles as may be directed.
 - (c) To order any transport company to discontinue or cease to operate, furnish, supply or make use of any particular transportation facilities.
 - (d) To order any transport company to raise or lower the age limits within which employees are employed or retained in employment by such company, and to vary, as may be directed in any such order, the standards of fitness and qualification required by any such company of its employees.
 - (e) To order any transport company to make use of the services of women as employees, as may be directed in any such order.
 - (f) To order any transport company which operates tram-cars to use in its operations one-man cars or cars operated by two men either entirely or to such extent or in such proportions or numbers as may be directed in such order.
 - (g) To establish time tables or schedules setting forth the times of arrival and/or departure of buses, tram-cars and/or ferries at specified points and to require any transport company to operate its buses, tram-cars or ferries in accordance with, and in conformity to, any such time table or schedule.
 - (h) To establish tables or schedules of fares or rates to be charged by any transport company for the transportation of passengers between various specified points, or for specified distances, or for specified periods of time, and to require any transport company to adopt, and to conform to, any such table or schedule.
 - (i) To issue and reissue permits or licences to any transport company, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such permit or licence whenever the Controller deems it in the public interest so to do, and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issuing of such permits and licences and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions upon or under which such permits and/or licences may be obtained.
 - (j) To prohibit any transport company from operating or furnishing transportation facilities of any specified kind or kinds at or in any place, or between any places, in Canada, or otherwise as may be specified by the Controller, unless under licence issued by the Controller.
 - (k) To prohibit, restrict, limit, extend or authorize as may be specified by the Controller, the use of any street, road, highway or other place by any vehicle or class of vehicles, or by vehicles operated by, or under the control of, any company or class or kind of company, either at any time or all times or at, or between, or during certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days, and to remove or cancel any such prohibition, restriction, limitation, extension or authorization.
 - (l) To require any company which buys or sells merchandise and/or renders services and employs or uses any vehicle for the purposes thereof to enter into such arrangement or agreement as the Controller may require with any other such company or companies, for the pooling or joint employment or use of such vehicle.
 - (m) To prohibit, restrict, limit or permit the parking of vehicles of any or all kinds and/or classes on any specified street, road, highway or place at all times or at, or between, or during certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days,

- (n) To prohibit, restrict or limit the use of any specified buses, tram-cars or other transportation facilities by or to any designated persons or designated classes or groups of persons, either generally or at, or between certain specified times or hours, or on certain specified days or between certain specified places.
- (o) To authorize and license the operation and use of jitney buses, subject to such conditions, restrictions and limitations as may be imposed by the Controller.
- (p) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council to give such instructions or orders as he may deem necessary or advisable in order to give full effect to, and facilitate the operation of these Regulations, to any body, authority or person, whether Dominion, provincial or municipal, having jurisdiction or authority over transport companies or transportation facilities.
- (q) To order any employer to arrange or alter the hours of employment of such employees in such a manner as to ensure that such proportions as the Controller may fix of the total number of employees of any such employer, or such groups or numbers thereof as the Controller may specify, shall, in so far as possible, arrive at, or depart from, their place or places of employment at or about such times, or with such intervals between the times of arrival or times of departure (as the case may be) of such various proportions, groups or numbers, as the Controller may, in such order, direct.
- (r) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to construct, buy, take possession of, or otherwise acquire, and to utilize, maintain or operate buses and/or other vehicles and/or tram-cars and/or ferries and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same.
- (s) Subject to the approval of the Minister, and either by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, to buy or otherwise acquire, or to enter on and take possession of, and to utilize, maintain and operate, for such period as the Controller shall deem advisable, any bus, tram-car or ferry system, line or route and any and all of the facilities appurtenant thereto and necessary or useful in the operation thereof, and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same, and to establish tables or schedules of fares or charges to be paid by persons making use of the same.
- (t) To enter on any land or premises or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purposes of inspecting buses, tram-cars and/or other transportation facilities.
- (u) To alter or amend, as the Controller may deem desirable in the public interest, any contract between a transport company and any Dominion, provincial or municipal authority or body or between a transport company and any other company.
- (v) To prohibit, regulate or require the use of any land or building for the purpose of maintaining or operating transportation facilities.
- (w) To order or require any transport company or other company to make any structural change in or addition to, or to provide or require any such company to provide any specified equipment or installation in, on or about any building, land or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with, the maintenance or operation of a transport company or any transportation facilities.
- (x) To order or require any transport company to produce to any person, authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records, and/or documents.
- (y) To order or require any transport company or any agent, employee or representative of any transport company to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation.
- (z) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to enter upon and conduct any investigation or inquiry, which, in the opinion of the Controller is necessary to obtain any information within the possession or knowledge of any transport company, or of any agent, employee or representative of any such transport company; and for such purpose the Controller shall have and exercise all powers of a commissioner duly appointed under Part 1 of the Inquiries Act, being Chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, and amending Acts, and may engage the services of any person as provided in Section 11 of the said Act.

- (aa) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance monies to any transport company for the purpose of assisting such company in the carrying on of its business.
- (bb) To require any transport company to be registered or re-registered with the Transit Controller for any purpose related to these Regulations and to register or re-register any such transport company and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which registration or re-registration shall be applied for or made and, subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable by such transport company for any such registration or re-registration or for any marker, or other evidence of registration or re-registration prescribed or furnished by the Transit Controller; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (cc) To prohibit any transport company from operating or furnishing any transportation facilities of any kind or kinds at or in or between any place or places, or otherwise, as may be specified by the Controller unless registered or re-registered as required by the Transit Controller; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (dd) To order or require any transport company to display or post on any vehicle or place as directed by the Controller, any licence, permit, marker, or other evidence of registration, re-registration, licensing or permission relating to these Regulations; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (ee) To order or require any transport company to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Transit Controller, either generally or specifically; (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)
- (ff) To order or require any transport company to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts, and/or records of such transport company or of any other person to whom transportation facilities or services have been supplied by such transport company, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Transit Controller either generally or specifically. (*Added by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

(2) The powers set forth in the foregoing sub-section (1) of this Section 2 are several and not dependent on each other, and no paragraph or provision hereof shall be construed unless so stated or indicated, as being limited in its generality by the terms of any other paragraph or provision.

3. Wherever herein any power is given to the Controller whether or not subject to the consent or approval of the Minister or of the Governor General in Council, to make or give any order to, or with respect to, or impose any restriction, prohibition or requirement on, or with respect to, any person or thing, the Controller may exercise such power either generally with respect to the whole subject matter thereof, or partially or selectively with respect only to a portion or portions of the subject matter thereof, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the provision or provisions of this Order in Council granting such power shall be deemed and construed to mean that such power is given, and may be exercised, in respect of, and/or in relation to:

- (i) such person or thing in the plural or aggregate, or as, or in, a group or groups, as well as in the singular; and
- (ii) any particular number or numbers of persons or number or numbers or part or parts of any thing or things, as well as all of such persons, thing or things; and
- (iii) such person and/or thing either generally throughout Canada or in any particular province, place, area, zone or locality designated by the Controller; and
- (iv) such a person of any particular trade, industry, occupation, profession, group, class, organization, or society and/or such a thing of any particular kind, type, grade, classification, quality or species; and
- (v) an indefinite, undetermined or unspecified time or such period or periods of time as the Controller may specify.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. The Transit Controller shall have power to delegate from time to time to any person or persons any power vested in the Controller under these Regulations, including any power involving the exercise of a discretion, and any Order made in the exercise by any such person of a power so delegated shall be final and binding unless and until it has been

reviewed and varied or vacated by the Controller. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

(NOTE: P.C. 9948 of January 4, 1944 confirmed that this Section was not affected by P.C. 1893 of March 16, 1943 which had referred to Section 5 of the regulations "contained in" P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941.)

6. The Transit Controller shall have power by Order to prohibit and restrain any transport company from operating or furnishing transportation facilities at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular transportation facilities or any building or place in breach of such Order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any Order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or a Deputy Controller or any person acting under the authority of any of them. (*Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 8036 of Sept. 5, 1942.*)

7. Where the failure to fulfil any contract or obligation, whether made before or after the date of this Order in Council is due to the compliance on the part of any person with any order, proof of that fact shall be a good and complete defence to any action or proceeding in respect of such failure.

8. A Deputy Controller of Transit shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Controller of Transit subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller of Transit may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller of Transit.

9. The Controller, any Deputy Controller, and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of, the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TRANSIT CONTROLLER**

Order No. Transit 1

(Prohibits Use of Buses for Sight Seeing Tours or Unessential Charter Trips)

Dated the 12th day of March, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Transit Controller by Order in Council P.C. 6131, dated the 12th day of August, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) "bus" shall mean any vehicle which does not operate on fixed rails and is used or intended to be used for the transportation of passengers on payment of fares, and is licensed as a public vehicle or mass transportation vehicle, including any such vehicle used in urban, interurban or any other service;
 - (b) "Controller" or "Transit Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council, and for the time being in office as such.

2. No person shall operate a bus for the purpose of transporting for compensation any person on sight-seeing tours or tours of a like nature and no person shall permit for such purpose the operation of any bus owned by him or under his control.

3. No person shall operate a bus for any charter trip of an unessential nature except for a purpose which is clearly identified with the war effort, including war charities.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

W. J. LYNCH,
Transit Controller.

(NOTE: Any operator who is in doubt as to the application of this Order may apply to the Transit Controller or his nearest Regional Office for a decision.)

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 2

(Respecting Taxicabs Including U-Drive Motor Vehicles)

Dated the 16th day of April, 1942

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Transit Controller by Order in Council P.C. 6131, dated the 12th day of August, 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Transit Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council;
 - (b) "Taxicab" shall include any passenger motor vehicle used for the transportation of passengers for compensation, whether or not the services of a driver are provided by the owner or operator of the vehicle, and shall include a U-Drive or Drive-Yourself Motor Vehicle; but shall not include any passenger motor vehicle licensed by any provincial or municipal authority to carry passengers on a defined route;
 - (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons.
2. Except with the written approval of the Transit Controller, no person shall hereafter use or operate any passenger motor vehicle as a taxicab, unless such passenger motor vehicle was so used or operated during the year 1941.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 3

(As amended by Order No. Transit 3A dated August 15, 1942, Order No. Transit 3-B dated October 31, 1942; Order No. Transit 3-C dated December 5, 1942; and Order No. Transit 3-D dated December 10, 1942.)

(Chartered and Public Vehicles)

Dated May 6, 1942

By reason of the exigencies of war, it has become urgently necessary, for the duration of the emergency, to direct all passenger transportation facilities to the most essential uses and to conserve vital supplies of rubber, gasoline, oil and other materials and equipment consumed or used in the operation of these facilities.

Therefore under and by virtue of the powers vested in the Transit Controller by Order in Council P.C. 6131, dated the 12th day of August 1941, and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, I do hereby order as follows:

1. *Interpretation.*

For the purpose of this Order unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Controller" or "Transit Controller" shall mean the person from time to time appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council;

- (b) "Chartered vehicle" shall mean any vehicle, (other than the cars of an electric or steam railway running only upon fixed rails), available for hire, or under hire, to any person who accepts sole responsibility for payment of the hire price for the carriage of himself and/or any other person or persons, whether or not the services of a driver or operator are provided with the vehicle, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a chartered vehicle shall include a cab, taxicab, and U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile;
- (c) "person" shall include firm, partnership, corporation, company and/or any aggregation of persons;
- (d) "public vehicle" shall mean any vehicle, (other than the cars of electric or steam railways running only upon fixed rails), when in use or available for use for the collective carriage of any and all persons seeking transportation over any part of the route traversed by the vehicle, on the basis that each person has obligation for payment of the fare or toll applicable to his journey;
- (e) Words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular and the masculine shall be deemed to denote the neuter or the feminine or the masculine as the context so requires.

2. Sightseeing and Conducted Tours Prohibited.

No person shall operate a chartered vehicle other than a horse-drawn vehicle for the purpose of sightseeing or on a conducted tour.

3. Chartered Vehicle not to be Operated as Public Vehicle.

No person shall, except with the written approval of the Controller, operate a cab or taxicab or other chartered vehicle, as a public vehicle.

4. Taxi Signs Required.

Every vehicle when in use or available for use as a taxicab shall have prominently displayed thereon, a sign marked "Taxi".

5. Taxi Cruising Prohibited.

No person operating any taxicab shall solicit passengers by cruising.

6. Taxicab Radius of Operations Limited.

No person shall operate a taxicab at a greater distance than fifteen miles beyond the limits of the City, Town, Village or other place in which such taxicab is stationed and so identified as required under the provisions of Section 9 hereof, except in a case of exceptional emergency. With respect to every such case, the operator shall, within twenty-four hours make a report in writing to a Regional Office of the Transit Controller stating fully the circumstances under which such transportation was provided.

(NOTE: Vital or key services prohibited by the above Section 6 may be authorized by the Transit Controller; for example, it is recognized that, when other local transportation facilities are not existent, essential transfer movements to or from interchange points on established transportation systems may justify a special permit by the Controller.)

7. Taxicabs Not to Carry Goods.

No person shall convey in any taxicab goods which are not the personal baggage of a passenger who is being carried in such taxicab at the same time.

8. Public Vehicles and Chartered Vehicles to Have Marker.

On and after July 15, 1942, no person shall operate a public vehicle or a chartered vehicle, other than a horse-drawn vehicle, which does not have on such vehicle a marker to be supplied upon application to a Regional Office of the Transit Controller, indicating that such vehicle is registered with the Controller as a public vehicle or as a chartered vehicle. Such marker shall be placed on the inside of the windshield at the lower right hand corner. Forms of application for such marker and registration may be obtained from any Regional Office of the Transit Controller.

8A. On and after August 15, 1942, the Transit Controller may require any person to pay a fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) for the registration or re-registration of any vehicle required by Section 8 next preceding to be registered, or for the replacement of a marker therefor.

A fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) (payable to the Receiver General of Canada) shall accompany each application for registration, re-registration or the replacement of a marker, and any fee, the payment of which is not required by the Controller, shall be returned to the applicant. (Added by Transit 3A.)

9. Taxicabs, U-Drives—Identified as to Locality.

On and after July 15, 1942, no person shall operate a taxicab or a U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile which does not have legibly marked beneath any marker required by Section 8 the name of the City, Town, Village or other place where such taxicab or U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile is stationed.

10. Public Vehicles—Licensing, Routes and Schedules.

Unless the Transit Controller shall otherwise order in view of the critical shortage of gasoline and rubber and the need for equipment in more essential services,

- (a) no person shall conduct the business of a carrier of passengers by public vehicle unless such person has a licence or authority to carry on such business from a municipal or provincial authority, and
- (b) no person carrying on the business of a carrier of passengers by public vehicle shall ply over any route or in accordance with any schedule contrary to the provisions of any licence or other authority granted to such person by provincial or municipal authority.

11. Use of U-Drives Restricted.

(1) No person shall hire, rent, take possession of, or use any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile except,

- (a) for business purposes, not including the delivery of goods, or
- (b) for an exceptional emergency.

(2) No person owning or operating any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile shall hire, rent, or deliver possession of a U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile to a customer who owns or has control of an automobile for which a Gasoline Licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued by the Oil Controller and which is available for use by such customer and no customer who has such an automobile shall hire, rent, take possession of or use a U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile.

(3) No person owning or operating any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile shall hire, rent, or deliver possession of any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile to a customer, unless the customer's portion of a Rental Certificate in the form set out in Schedule A to this Order (hereinafter called "Rental Certificate") has been completed and signed in duplicate by such customer.

(4) A copy of the Rental Certificate, signed by the customer, shall be carried by the customer while the automobile remains in his possession or under his control, and upon returning the automobile to the owner or operator the customer shall surrender the copy of such Rental Certificate to the owner or operator.

(5) The owner or operator upon the return of such U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile shall complete and sign the owner's or operator's portion of both copies of the Rental Certificate.

(6) The owner or operator of any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile shall keep on file and produce on request to the Transit Controller or his representative, one fully completed and signed copy of a Rental Certificate in respect of each hiring, renting or use of any U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile owned or operated by him and each owner or operator shall, not later than the 4th day of each month, forward to a Regional Director of Transit Control, one fully completed and signed copy of each such Rental Certificate respecting each such hiring, renting or use during the preceding calendar month.

(7) The provisions of this Section 11 shall be effective on and after January 1, 1943.
(Substituted by Transit 3D.)

12. (Rescinded by Transit 3-D.)

13. (Rescinded by Transit 3-D.)

14. (Rescinded by Transit 3-D.)

15. *Public Vehicle Operations.*

(1) Before the 15th day of July, 1942, every person who operates a public vehicle in interurban service shall make a report in writing to a Regional Director of Transit Control on each of the routes which he operates, setting out information from which may be determined whether or not the service is necessary in view of the critical shortage of gasoline and rubber and the need for equipment in more essential services.

Such report must contain particulars in regard to the following:—

- (a) Route operated together with a plan showing municipalities served.
- (b) Rates of fare and operating schedules.
- (c) The number of and any particulars contained in the licence under which the route is operated, and from whom obtained.
- (d) Any proposals which the operator can advance in regard to:
 - (i) Pooling of facilities where overlapping of highway service exists.
 - (ii) Temporary abandonment of lines which duplicate rail service.
 - (iii) Curtailment of service and schedules to reduce bus mileage.
- (e) Other established public transportation facilities serving the area which would suffice in the emergency even though less convenient. Give details of existing steam or electric railway or ferry service.
- (f) Such further or other information as the Controller may prescribe.

(NOTE: Operators of other than interurban services will be required to file with the Transit Controller from time to time evidence as to the necessity of their services, to supplement the information already on file with the Controller.)

(2) Before the 15th day of July, 1942, every person who operates a public vehicle in urban or interurban service shall make a report in writing to a Regional Director of Transit Control, giving particulars of every special service other than individual chartered trips, which he provides aside from his regular scheduled routes.

(3) After November 15, 1942, no person shall, without the written general or specific approval of the Transit Controller, sell or supply any ticket for the transportation of a passenger by public vehicle, or convey any passenger in one continuous journey by public vehicle, for a greater distance of travel than 50 miles one way or 100 miles return. (Added by Transit 3-B.)

(4) No person shall, without the written general or specific approval of the Transit Controller, purchase or acquire any ticket for the transportation of himself or any other person by public vehicle, or travel by public vehicle, in one continuous journey for a greater distance of travel than 50 miles one way or 100 miles return. (Added by Transit 3-C.)

16. *Permits.*

The provisions of this Order shall be subject to any permit or Order issued or made by the Controller to meet specific needs or exceptional circumstances.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

R. C. BERKINSHAW,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

SCHEDULE A TO ORDER No. TRANSIT 3*(Added by Transit 3-D)***DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TRANSIT CONTROLLER***Rental Certificate for U-Drive or Drive-Yourself Automobile*

Dated the _____ day of _____ 194 .

Certificate by Customer

Name of Owner or Operator.....

Address.....

Automobile Lic. No..... Transit Control Reg. No.....

Name of Customer (print).....

Employed by..... Position.....

Address.....

I certify as follows:-

(1) This automobile is not being hired or rented and will not be used for the delivery of goods.

(2) I am hiring or renting and will use the automobile for the following business or exceptional emergency purposes only—

(State nature of business or exceptional emergency)

(3) Do you own an automobile for which a gasoline licence and Ration Coupon Book has been issued by the Oil Controller?.....

Yes or No

(4) If the answer to item 3 is "yes", state reasons why such automobile cannot be used

(State reasons)

(5) Are you a previous customer, known to the operator?.....

Yes or No

(6) Estimated mileage for round trip.....

(7) The above answers are true and correct.....

Signature of Customer.

*Certificate by Owner or Operator*Automobile Released A.M. 194 .
..... P.M. DateAutomobile Returned A.M. 194 .
..... P.M. Date

Speedometer Reading—OUT.....

Speedometer Reading—IN..... Mileage..... Gasoline Used..... Gals.

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements contained in this Rental Certificate (including the Certificate by customer) are true and correct.

..... Owner or Operator

Not later than the 4th day of each month the owner or operator of a U-Drive or Drive-Yourself automobile must forward to a Regional Director of Transit Control a fully completed and signed copy of this Rental Certificate.

Any person giving false information in this Rental Certificate is guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties provided by law.

**DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
TRANSIT CONTROLLER**

Order No. Transit 4

(Wartime Industrial Transit Plans)

Dated November 7, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Minister of Munitions and Supply and the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board and the concurrence of the Oil Controller and the Rubber Controller, it is hereby ordered:

1. Interpretation.

For the purposes of this Order, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) "Transit Controller" shall mean the person appointed Transit Controller by the Governor General in Council;
- (b) "Wartime Industrial Transit Plan" or "Plan" shall mean any plan established by the Transit Controller as a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan for the conveyance of persons to and/or from or in connection with a plant or area under which the conveyance is by persons not engaged in the carrying of passengers for hire;
- (c) "Plant Transit Officer" shall mean a person appointed by the Transit Controller as his representative for the administration of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan established or designated for a plant;
- (d) "Local Transit Officer" shall mean a person appointed by the Transit Controller as his representative for the administration of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan established or designated for an area.

2. Establishment of Wartime Industrial Transit Plans.

The Transit Controller may establish a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan for any plant or area, and may arrange for the operation under such Plan of motor vehicles approved and registered by the Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer, and may, in co-operation with the Oil Controller and the Rubber Controller, grant to or procure for the owners of such motor vehicles such assistance or privileges (including gasoline, tires and tubes) as may be deemed necessary or expedient to ensure the effective use of such motor vehicles under the plan.

3. Appointment of Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer.

The Transit Controller may appoint a suitable person to be Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer for any Wartime Industrial Transit Plan and may delegate and assign to him such powers and duties as will assist and guide him in carrying out the directions of the Transit Controller in developing and supervising such plan.

4. Duties of the Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer.

It shall be the duty of a Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer appointed in respect of a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan, under the direction of the Transit Controller,

- (a) To register and approve for the Transit Controller, motor vehicles suitable for use under such plan;
- (b) To record and approve, for the Transit Controller, riders for such approved motor vehicles and to allot and re-allot approved riders from time to time among such approved motor vehicles so that approved riders who cannot be adequately served by public transportation facilities may be carried efficiently by a minimum number of approved motor vehicles;
- (c) To terminate approval or registration of any motor vehicle or rider when such approval or registration is no longer necessary or suitable to the plan;
- (d) To ensure continuity of service by such approved motor vehicles and to arrange in advance, when possible, for alternative approved motor vehicles, and/or drivers;

- (e) To keep such records for the purposes of such plan and to make such reports as the Transit Controller, the Oil Controller or the Rubber Controller may require; and
- (f) To perform such other duties in connection with such plan as the Transit Controller may require.

5. Register of Approved Motor Vehicles.

Each Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer shall keep a register of motor vehicles approved under the plan for his plant or area, and shall furnish to the Transit Controller at the beginning of each week a statement, in a form provided by the Transit Controller, identifying any motor vehicles removed from or added to the register during the previous week.

6. Insurance under Plan.

No Plant Transit Officer or Local Transit Officer shall, without premission from the Transit Controller, approve or continue approval for a motor vehicle for operation under a Wartime Industrial Transit Plan unless he has evidence that insurance has been furnished and is in force;

- (a) Indemnifying the owner and driver thereof and such other persons, corporations, or aggregations of persons as the Transit Controller may determine, against any liability imposed by law for loss or damage arising from bodily injury to, or the death of any person being carried pursuant to such plan, or providing such other indemnities as the Transit Controller may require, and
- (b) Providing such limits and such incidental or other covenants as the Transit Controller may require.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

C. D. HOWE,

Minister of Munitions and Supply.

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 5

(Interurban Bus Advisory Committee)

Dated December 5, 1942

Pursuant to the authority conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Establishment of Committee.

A Committee to be known as Interurban Bus Advisory Committee (hereinafter called "the Committee") is hereby established and appointed.

2. Duties of the Committee.

The duties of the Committee shall be to conduct investigations and to confer with and advise the Transit Controller regarding matters pertaining to the operation of interurban bus services and to present for consideration such other relevant problems as may arise in connection therewith.

3. Composition and Personnel of the Committee.

The Committee shall, until otherwise ordered, be composed of the Transit Controller, the Associate Transit Controller, and the President and Secretary of the Dominion Motor Coach Association, together with

- G. B. Fay, Pres. and Gen. Mgr., Western Canadian Greyhound Lines, Ltd., Calgary, Alta.
- R. Robinson, Asst. Gen. Traffic Mgr., Toronto and Canadian Greyhound Lines Ltd., Windsor, Ont.
- A. H. Foster, Vice-Pres., in charge of operations, Gray Coach Lines, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
- C. J. Gravelle, Gen. Mgr., Canada Coach Lines, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.
- H. J. Curtis, Vice-Pres. and Treasurer, Colonial Coach Lines, Ltd., and Provincial Transport, Montreal, Que.
- I. W. Neil, Gen. Mgr., B.C. Motor Transportation, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
- W. W. Rogers, President, S.M.T. (Eastern) Limited, Saint John, N.B.
- R. G. Perry, Passenger Traffic Manager, Provincial Transport Company, Montreal, Que.
- J. C. Barker, Asst. Superintendent, Gray Coach Lines, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario,

and together with the Regional Directors of Transit Control, each of whom shall be a member of the Committee only for the purpose of any meeting held in his region and for consideration of any matter affecting his region.

4. Chairman.

Until further ordered the President of the Dominion Motor Coach Association shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

5. Meetings of Committee.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman or the Transit Controller.

6. Quorum.

Six members shall be a quorum at meetings of the Committee.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 6

(Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Ottawa District)

Dated January 27, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Ottawa District, Established.

A Committee, which shall be known as "Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Ottawa District" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. Duties and Powers.

(1) The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate and consider passenger transportation facilities in the Ottawa District and means and plans for supplying and maintaining essential passenger transportation therein, having regard to the wartime limitations imposed by government authority on the use of gasoline, rubber and other commodities and the rationing thereof, and to confer with, advise and make recommendations to the Transit Controller with respect thereto.

(2) For the purposes set out in subsection (1) next preceding the Committee shall have power

- (a) to investigate available passenger transportation facilities by bus, street car, taxicab and any other public or private vehicle; and
- (b) to interview and negotiate with persons, firms and corporations supplying or capable of supplying any passenger transportation facility, and government departments or agencies, persons, firms, corporations and associations interested in or affected by the supply and maintenance of essential passenger transportation facilities.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named, of whom the first named shall be Chairman;

Kenneth A. Green,
Frederic E. Bronson,
Charles H. Labarge.

4. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as the Chairman may select and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman may deem sufficient.

5. Quorum.

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,
Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

TRANSIT CONTROLLER

Order No. Transit 7

(Wartime Transit Advisory Committee—Toronto District)

Dated March 30, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 6131 of August 12, 1941, as amended, and by any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Toronto District, Established.

A Committee, which shall be known as "Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Toronto District" (hereinafter referred to as "the Committee") is hereby established.

2. Duties and Powers.

(1) The duties of the Committee shall be to investigate and consider passenger transportation facilities in the Toronto district and means and plans for supplying and maintaining essential passenger transportation therein, having regard to the wartime

limitations imposed by government authority on the use of gasoline, rubber and other commodities and the rationing thereof, and to confer with, advise and make recommendations to the Transit Controller with respect thereto.

(2) For the purposes set out in subsection (1) next preceding the Committee shall have power

- (a) to investigate available passenger transportation facilities by bus, street car, taxicab and any other public or private vehicle; and
- (b) to interview and negotiate with persons, firms and corporations supplying or capable of supplying any passenger transportation facility, and government departments or agencies, persons, firms, corporations and associations interested in or affected by the supply and maintenance of essential passenger transportation facilities.

3. Membership.

The Committee shall consist of the persons hereinafter named, of whom the first named shall be Chairman;

James Stewart,
Clifford Sifton,
H. M. Turner.

4. Meetings.

The Committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as the Chairman may select and on such notice given in such manner as the Chairman may deem sufficient.

5. Quorum.

Any two members of the Committee shall be a quorum.

GEO. S. GRAY,
Transit Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN.

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board.

WOOD FUEL CONTROL

A CONSOLIDATION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1944, OF THE FOLLOWING ORDERS IN COUNCIL
RELATING TO, AND ORDERS OF THE WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER

NOTE: *By Order in Council P.C. 1752 the Coal Controller took over the powers and functions of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, the operations of the Dominion Fuel Board and administration of the various Orders in Council under which assistance is extended to movements of coal.*

Orders of the Coal Administrator respecting coal and wood fuel which dealt exclusively with prices were not transferred to the Coal Control, but were left under the jurisdiction of the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board. Publications of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board should, therefore, be consulted for Orders respecting coal and wood fuel which deal exclusively with prices.

By Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, a separate Wood Fuel Controller was established and the powers, functions and Orders of the Coal Controller with respect to wood fuel were, as of June 1, 1943, transferred to the newly-created Wood Fuel Controller.

The Orders in this Consolidation fall into three groups:

1. Wood Fuel Orders issued by the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, made Orders of the Coal Controller by P.C. 1752, and then made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362;
 2. Wood Fuel Orders issued by the Coal Controller and made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller by P.C. 4362;
 3. Orders issued by the Wood Fuel Controller.
-

	PAGE
Regulations respecting Wood Fuel (Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943)...	545
Acquisition by Wood Fuel Controller of equipment and facilities for wood fuel production (Order in Council P.C. 4669 of June 7, 1943).....	551
Subsidy or bonus to Wood Fuel Dealers (Order in Council P.C. 3465 of April 29, 1943, as amended).....	549

WOOD FUEL ORDERS ISSUED BY THE COAL ADMINISTRATOR OF THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD, MADE ORDERS OF THE COAL CONTROLLER BY P.C. 1752, AND THEN MADE ORDERS OF THE WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER BY P.C. 4362

A 82 —13/ 4/42—Measurement of fuelwood.....	552
A 227 —11/ 6/42—Consolidated with A 82.....	552
Fuelwood 34— 5/ 9/42—Douglas fir millwaste usable as domestic wood fuel.....	552
Fuelwood 36—12/ 9/42—Sawdust and millwood in Vancouver area.....	553
Fuelwood 40—14/ 9/42—Sawdust and millwood in Victoria area.....	555
Fuelwood 53—18/11/42—Consolidated with Fuelwood 36.....	553
Fuelwood 61—12/ 1/43—Consolidated with Fuelwood 36.....	553

WOOD FUEL ORDER ISSUED BY THE COAL CONTROLLER AND MADE AN ORDER OF THE WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER BY P.C. 4362

Wood Fuel 1—31/ 3/43—Consolidated with Fuelwood 36 and Fuelwood 40.....	553, 555
---	----------

ORDER ISSUED BY THE WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER

Wood Fuel 2—31/ 7/43—Charcoal Production Facilities.....	557
--	-----

REGULATIONS RESPECTING WOOD FUEL

Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 5492 of July 9, 1943,
and

Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944,
effective January 1, 1944.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
FRIDAY, the 28th day of May, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943, Regulations Respecting Coal, Coke, and Wood fuel were established and James McGregor Stewart, K.C. of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia was appointed Coal Controller with the powers set out in the said Regulations for the purpose of maintaining and stimulating the production of coal, coke and wood fuel and for the supervision, control and regulation of their supply, distribution, transportation, storage and allocation;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply reports that it is desirable and expedient that a Wood Fuel Controller be appointed with the powers, duties and functions with respect to wood fuel now conferred or charged upon the Coal Controller pursuant to the said Order in Council P.C. 1752, and that Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel be established accordingly;

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and pursuant to the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

A. Office of Wood Fuel Controller Established.

There shall be a Wood Fuel Controller appointed by the Governor in Council, who shall have the powers, duties and immunities conferred or charged upon or vested in the Wood Fuel Controller by this Order in Council or by any other Order in Council, Regulation or Statute.

B. James S. Whalley Appointed Wood Fuel Controller.

James S. Whalley of the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba, is hereby appointed Wood Fuel Controller.

C. Effective Date.

The provisions of Clauses A and B next preceding shall be effective on and from June 1, 1943.

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation and under the authority above cited, is further pleased to make the following Regulations Respecting Wood Fuel and they are hereby made and established, effective on and from June 1, 1943.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING WOOD FUEL

1. Interpretation.

(1) For the purposes of these Regulations except where the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Controller" or "Wood Fuel Controller" shall mean the person appointed Wood Fuel Controller by the Governor in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

(b) "Deputy Wood Fuel Controller" shall mean any person appointed a Deputy Wood Fuel Controller by the Governor in Council, and for the time being in office as such;

- (c) "dealing in" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them; buying, selling, exhibiting for sale, taking or receiving orders for, leasing, hiring, lending, borrowing, exchanging, acquiring, importing, storing, supplying, delivering, transporting, distributing, allocating, shipping, conveying, installing, mortgaging, encumbering, bartering, trading, giving, transferring, using, or consuming, and "deal in", "dealt in" and "dealer in" shall have corresponding and similarly extending meanings;
 - (d) "equipment" shall include any property, real or personal, and any goods owned by or under the control of any person for the purpose of producing or dealing in wood fuel; provided that the Minister may generally or specifically declare in writing any property or thing to be included in or excluded from "equipment" for the purposes of these Regulations or any other Regulations or Order in Council relating to the Wood Fuel Controller;
 - (e) "Minister" shall mean the Minister of Munitions and Supply for the time being in office and his duly appointed successors in office, and shall include the Deputy Minister and any Acting Minister of Munitions and Supply;
 - (f) "order" shall include any licence, permit, regulation, prohibition, direction, condition, requirement, restriction or limitation issued or made under these Regulations or under any other Regulation or Order in Council relating to the Wood Fuel Controller;
 - (g) "producing" shall include the following activities or undertakings and shall also include the doing of any act in preparation for or in the course of any of them; felling, cutting, sawing, and making and "produce", "produced", "producer" and "production" shall have corresponding and similarly extended meanings;
 - (h) "wood fuel" shall mean any trees, standing or cut, and any wood, processed or unprocessed, and any by-product of wood, intended for use or capable of being used as fuel, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall include cordwood, millwaste, sawdust, hogged fuel and charcoal;
- (2) Except as herein otherwise provided His Majesty in Right of Canada, and His Majesty in Right of any Province thereof, shall be bound by the provisions of these Regulations.

2. Wood Fuel Supply Orders Made Orders of the Wood Fuel Controller.

(1) The Orders hereinafter in this sub-section set out, made by the Coal Administrator of the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and by Order in Council P.C. 1752 of March 5, 1943 deemed to be orders of the Coal Controller, are hereby made orders of the Wood Fuel Controller and shall be deemed to have been made pursuant to these Regulations.

Administrator's Order No. A.82, dated April 13, 1942, as amended by
 Administrator's Order No. A-227, dated June 11, 1942.
 Fuelwood Order No. 34, dated September 5, 1942.
 Fuelwood Order No. 36, dated September 12, 1942.
 Fuelwood Order No. 40, dated September 14, 1942.
 Fuelwood Order No. 53, dated November 18, 1942.
 Fuelwood Order No. 61, dated January 12, 1943.

(2) Wherever in any Order referred to in subsection (1) next preceding any of the following expressions is used

- (a) Deputy Administrator
- (b) Deputy Administrator of Wood Fuel.

then, unless the context otherwise requires, each of the said expressions shall mean the Wood Fuel Controller, and the Wood Fuel Controller shall have power to enforce and/or rescind, amend or vary any such order.

3. Powers of the Wood Fuel Controller.

The Controller shall have power, exercisable from time to time

- (a) to take possession of, appropriate or otherwise acquire, any wood fuel and/or any equipment wherever found, and to dispose of or otherwise deal in such wood fuel;
- (b) to produce and/or deal in wood fuel and/or equipment;

- (c) to enter on any land or into any building or place, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, for the purpose of taking possession of, producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and for the purpose of inspecting and/or searching for any wood fuel;
- (d) to enter on, take possession of and utilize, by himself or by any person duly authorized by him thereunto, any land or premises or any plant, building, place, equipment or facilities used or capable of being used for producing and/or dealing in wood fuel;
- (e) to prohibit or regulate any practice, or mode of, or related to, producing wood fuel, or followed in connection therewith, which, in the opinion of the Controller, would or might increase, or tend to increase, the price of wood fuel and/or equipment of any kind either generally or to any person, or which would or might affect, or tend to affect, the orderly production of, and/or dealing in any wood fuel and/or equipment;
- (f) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix or limit the quantity of any wood fuel and/or any equipment which may be made and/or dealt in by or to any person either generally or within specified periods of time; and to prohibit producing and/or dealing in any wood fuel and/or equipment in excess of the quantities so fixed or limited;
- (g) To prohibit any person from consuming or using wood fuel and/or equipment of any kind, either absolutely, or to such an extent, or for any such purpose as may be specified by the Controller;
- (h) To issue and re-issue licences to persons producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment, and to suspend, cancel or refuse to issue any such licence whenever the Controller deems it to be in the public interest to do so, and subject to the approval of the Minister, to fix the fees payable for the issue of such licences, and to prescribe the manner, procedure, terms and conditions under which such licences shall be obtained;
- (i) To prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment of any kind or kinds, or participating in any such production and/or dealing in any wood fuel and/or any equipment, either directly or indirectly, unless previously licensed by the Controller, or unless under a permit issued by the Controller;
- (j) To prescribe conditions to which any licence or permit shall be subject and to vary any such conditions and/or to specify further or other conditions;
- (k) To prohibit or regulate the construction of, or the making of any structural or other change or addition to, any plant, building, or place used or to be used for or in connection with, the production of, or dealing in, wood fuel and/or equipment;
- (l) To prohibit or regulate the use of any land, building, plant or place for the purpose of producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment of any kind;
- (m) To make or to require any person to make any structural change in, or addition to, or to provide or require to provide any equipment in, any plant, building or place for the purpose of, or to be used in any way in connection with producing and/or dealing in, wood fuel and/or any equipment;
- (n) To make orders regulating, fixing, determining and/or establishing the kind, type, grade, quality, standard and/or quantity of any wood fuel and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and to prohibit any production and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or any equipment, contrary to any such order or orders;
- (o) Subject to the approval of the Minister, to establish a quota or quotas prescribing the kind, type, model, grade, standard, quality, classification or species of any wood fuel and/or any equipment that may be produced and/or dealt in by any person; and subject as aforesaid, to prohibit any person from producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment except in accordance with any such quota or quotas, unless the Controller shall have issued a permit therefor, which permit may specify the manner in which such wood fuel and/or equipment may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas and/or kinds, types, models, grades, standards, qualities, classifications or species of any wood fuel and/or any equipment, and the number of each, that may be produced and/or dealt in contrary to such quota or quotas;

- (p) To prohibit any person from owning, keeping, having, retaining, or being in possession of or having control of wood fuel;
- (q) To order or to require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or any equipment to produce and/or deal in such wood fuel and/or equipment in such manner as may be so ordered, and, if ordered so to do in priority to any other business of such person;
- (r) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or any equipment, to produce to any person authorized in writing for the purpose by the Controller, all or any books, records and/or documents, and to permit the person so authorized to make copies of, or take extracts from the same, and, when the Controller deems necessary, to remove and retain any such books, records and documents;
- (s) To order or to require any person having power to dispose of, or being in possession of, or producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or any equipment, or any agent, employee or representative of any such person, to furnish, in such form and within such time as the Controller may prescribe, such facts, data or information as the Controller may deem necessary; and the Controller may, at his discretion, require the same to be furnished under oath or affirmation;
- (t) To order or require any person owning or having power to dispose of or being in possession of or producing and/or dealing in wood fuel or equipment to keep such books, accounts and/or records as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (u) To order or require any person producing and/or dealing in wood fuel or equipment to make or procure the making of such checks and/or audits of the books, accounts and/or records of such person, or of any person who has received, directly or through another supplier, wood fuel or equipment sold or supplied by such person, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Controller either generally or specifically;
- (v) Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, to advance moneys to any person engaged in the business of producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment for the purpose of assisting such person in the carrying out of such business;
- (w) To regulate and control, by prohibition or otherwise any or all dealings or transactions between any person producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or any equipment and any other such person in respect of or in connection with, any production and/or dealing in any wood fuel and/or any equipment, and/or the acquisition and/or use of any real and/or personal property, including any equipment, for or in connection therewith.

4. (*Rescinded by Order in Council P.C. 3 of January 4, 1944, effective as of January 1, 1944.*)

5. Orders to Conserve Wood Fuel, and Prevent or Preclude Breaches of Orders.

The Controller shall have power by order to prohibit and restrain any person from producing and/or dealing in wood fuel and/or equipment or from dealing in any wood fuel and/or equipment at any place or in any area or zone specified by the Controller, and to this end the Controller may order such acts or things to be done or omitted as he may deem necessary to prevent or preclude the use of any particular wood fuel or equipment or any plant, building or place in breach of such order. The Controller may exercise the said power to prevent or preclude any breach or further breach or apprehended breach of any order (whether general or specific) of the Controller or any person acting under his authority.

6. Breach of Contract Pursuant to Order.

Where any person fails to fulfil any contract or obligation whether made or assumed before or after the effective date of these Regulations, and such failure is due to compliance on the part of such person with any order made under the authority of these Regulations after such contract or obligation was made or assumed, proof of that fact shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding against such person in respect of such failure.

7. Controller and Agents Protected.

The Controller and any person acting for, or on behalf of, or under the authority of the Controller shall not be or become liable to any person for anything done or omitted

in the exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority from time to time vested in the Controller.

8. Powers of Associate and Deputy Controllers.

(1) An Associate Wood Fuel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Wood Fuel Controller, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller; provided that any order of an Associate Wood Fuel Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller.

(2) A Deputy Wood Fuel Controller shall have and exercise any and all powers conferred on the Wood Fuel Controller, subject to any restriction thereof which the Controller or an Associate Wood Fuel Controller may from time to time impose and subject in all cases to review by the Controller or an Associate Wood Fuel Controller; provided that any order of a Deputy Wood Fuel Controller shall be final and binding unless and until it has been varied or vacated by the Controller or an Associate Wood Fuel Controller.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 5492 of July 9, 1943.)

9. Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations Preserved.

Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict or vary the provisions of the Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations established by Order in Council P.C. 6835 of August 29, 1941, as amended, and the Wood Fuel Controller shall have the powers and immunities and be subject to the limitations granted and imposed by the said Wartime Industries Control Board Regulations, as amended, which shall be read and construed as one with these Regulations.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

PAYMENT OF SUBSIDY OR BONUS TO WOOD FUEL DEALERS

Order in Council P.C. 3465 of April 29, 1943,

AS AMENDED BY

Order in Council P.C. 4363 of May 28, 1943,

Order in Council P.C. 7758 of October 5, 1943,

and

Order in Council P.C. 8891 of November 18, 1943.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 29th day of April, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance reports that there is a shortage of Wood Fuel in Canada so serious that unless immediate remedial action is taken it may be impossible to provide adequate domestic heating during the Winter of 1943-44; and

That in order to stimulate the output of Wood Fuel it is considered desirable to assist in its production and distribution by the payment of the subsidies or bonuses and by the purchases hereinafter set forth upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and that the Department of Munitions and Supply holds on its file Financial Encumbrance No. 2133 for the sum of \$750,000 to cover the anticipated expenditures on account thereof during the current fiscal year;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, concurred in by the Minister of Finance, and pursuant to the powers conferred by the War Measures Act and otherwise, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order, "Wood Fuel Controller" means the person appointed as such by the Governor in Council and includes any Deputy Wood Fuel Controller similarly appointed.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4363 of May 28, 1943, effective June 1, 1943.)

2. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board is hereby authorized to direct Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd. to pay, on the certification of the Wood Fuel Controller as hereinafter set forth, to Wood Fuel Dealers, a subsidy or bonus of

- (a) \$1.00 per standard cord of 128 cubic feet on all commercial wood fuel contracted for and cut on or before March 31, 1944, and delivered to a dealer or held to his account after March 5, 1943;
- (b) such portion of the transportation costs incurred by Wood Fuel Dealers in the transportation of Wood Fuel as may be certified by the Wood Fuel Controller; and
- (c) an additional subsidy or bonus with respect to such transactions and in such localities where, in the judgment of the Wood Fuel Controller, the additional subsidy or bonus is necessary, having regard to the costs of production and transportation, to get the necessary quantity of wood fuel produced and transported.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 7758 of October 5, 1943, and amended by Order in Council P.C. 8891 of November 18, 1943.)

3. The Wartime Prices and Trade Board is hereby authorized to direct Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd., to purchase from any Wood Fuel Dealer on the certification of the Wood Fuel Controller, all commercial grades of wood fuel on which a subsidy or bonus, other than the transportation subsidy or bonus, has been paid and which remain in the hands of such dealer as at May 31, 1944.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 7758 of October 5, 1943.)

4. The Wood Fuel Controller is hereby authorized and directed to certify to Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd.

- (a) the Wood Fuel Dealers to whom the subsidy or bonus other than the transportation subsidy or bonus is to be paid and the amount to be paid to each such dealer with respect thereto; and
- (b) the Wood Fuel Dealers who are to be paid transportation costs incurred in the transportation of wood fuel and the amount of such costs to be paid to such dealers in respect thereto; and
- (c) the quantity of commercial grades of wood fuel on which a subsidy or bonus, other than a transportation subsidy or bonus, has been paid which remains in the hands of any dealer as at May 31, 1944, and such dealer's proper costs thereof.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 7758 of October 5, 1943.)

5. The Wood Fuel Controller is hereby authorized in his discretion, to recognize as a dealer any person who was a dealer in Wood Fuel and who held a Wartime Prices and Trade Board Licence as of March 5, 1943, and any person holding such a licence granted since March 5, 1943, if, in the opinion of the Wood Fuel Controller, such person would make a real contribution to an increased supply of Wood Fuel, and it would be in the public interest to recognize him as a dealer.

(Amended by Order in Council P.C. 4363 of May 28, 1943, effective June 1, 1943.)

6. This Order, shall apply to Wood Fuel used in the production of charcoal, which is to be sold for use as domestic fuel, but not to Wood Fuel used in the manufacture of industrial charcoal used for processing purposes.

7. The Commodity Prices Stabilization Corporation Ltd. is hereby authorized to pay the subsidies and bonuses and to purchase wood fuel as described in Sections 2 and 3 respectively hereof, out of the general funds allotted and paid over to it by the Minister of Finance from the monies appropriated by Parliament under the War Appropriation Act to the account of the Department of Finance.

(Substituted by Order in Council P.C. 7758 of October 5, 1943.)

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

**ACQUISITION BY WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER OF EQUIPMENT AND
FACILITIES FOR WOOD FUEL PRODUCTION**

Order in Council P.C. 4669 of June 7, 1943

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
MONDAY, the 7th day of June, 1943

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas the Minister of Munitions and Supply represents:

That the Wood Fuel Controller reports that the serious shortage of wood fuel makes it essential that certain equipment and facilities capable of being used for the production of wood fuel should be diverted to its production; and that it will be necessary for the Wood Fuel Controller to require persons having suitable equipment and facilities to produce, store or transport wood fuel and to use such equipment and facilities for its production, storage or transportation and to purchase, produce, store, transport or dispose of wood fuel;

That it is proposed that wood fuel purchased or otherwise acquired by the Wood Fuel Controller as aforesaid will be made available as may be required to meet shortages in the supply of wood fuel existing from time to time and that the prices which will be realized on the disposal of such wood fuel will be less than the cost thereof;

That it is necessary to provide funds for the purposes aforesaid, and that the Department of Munitions and Supply holds on its file Financial Encumbrance No. 1492, for the sum of \$1,000,000, to cover the anticipated expenditures for such purposes during the current fiscal year; and

That the Supplementary 1941 War Appropriation Act provides that, with the approval of the Governor in Council, any moneys received as a refund or repayment of any advance, loan or expenditure made under the authority of the said Act or the War Appropriation Acts of 1939, 1940 and 1941 may be re-expended, advanced or loaned for the purposes of the said Act.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Munitions and Supply, and under the authority of the War Measures Act and the Department of Munitions and Supply Act, is pleased to order and doth hereby order as follows:

1. Without limiting the powers conferred by the Regulations respecting Wood Fuel established by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, the Wood Fuel Controller may,

- (a) order any person who has any equipment or facilities capable of being used for the production or transportation of wood fuel, to produce, store or transport wood fuel and to use such equipment and facilities for its production, storage or transportation upon such terms and conditions as the Wood Fuel Controller may determine;
- (b) purchase, produce, store, transport, or dispose of wood fuel, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Wood Fuel Controller may determine;
- (c) do or order to be done all things necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereinbefore set out.

2. Authority is hereby granted to pay all sums from time to time required to be paid for the purposes of or as incidental to the carrying out of this Order and all sums received upon the sale or disposal of wood fuel by the Wood Fuel Controller as contemplated by this Order may be re-expended or advanced for the like purposes.

3. Authority is hereby further granted to make accountable advances, in such amounts as the Minister of Munitions and Supply may from time to time determine or approve, to any person requested or directed by the Wood Fuel Controller pursuant to this Order to produce, store or transport wood fuel.

A. D. P. HEENEY,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

NOTE: In effecting transfer to the Coal Controller and subsequent transfer to the Wood Fuel Controller of the Orders of the Coal Administrator which dealt with wood fuel, namely, A82, A227, Fuelwood 34, Fuelwood 36, Fuelwood 40, Fuelwood 53 and Fuelwood 61 (shown here in consolidated form) it was provided by subsection 2 of section 2 of P.C. 4362 that the expressions "Deputy Administrator" and "Deputy Administrator of Wood Fuel" should be read to mean the Wood Fuel Controller. For convenience these expressions have accordingly been substituted in the text of these Orders.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Administrator's Order No. A82

(As amended by Administrator's Order No. 227 of June 11th, 1942)

(Respecting the Measurement of Fuelwood)

Whereas upon investigation it has been ascertained that heretofore in some localities fuelwood has been sold and delivered in quantities other than by the cord measure and it is deemed expedient to establish a uniform method by which fuelwood may be measured for sale and delivery;

Now, Therefore, pursuant to Order No. 82 of The Wartime Prices and Trade Board, dated the 6th day of January, 1942, and otherwise, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,

- (a) "primary producer" means any person producing fuelwood for resale;
 - (b) "dealer" means any person who purchases, receives, stores and/or distributes to retail dealers and/or distributes directly to the consumer by retail sale;
 - (c) "cord" means a quantity measurement containing 128 cubic feet of stacked fuel-length and under shall consist of 168 cubic feet of such millwood; (*Amended by Administrator's Order No. A-227.*)
 - (d) "fuelwood" means any wood used for heating purposes but does not include sawdust and hog fuel.
2. No primary producer or dealer shall hereafter sell, or offer for sale, or deliver any fuelwood except by cord measurement.
3. Every primary producer or dealer shall prepare an invoice to cover every sale of fuelwood which said invoice shall show the quantity by cord, or fraction of cord, so sold and such invoice shall be delivered to the consumer along with such fuelwood.

4. This Order shall be effective on and after the 1st day of May, 1942.

Dated at Ottawa, this 13th day of April, 1942.

J. McG. STEWART,
Coal Administrator.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Fuelwood Order No. 34

(As amended by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943)

(Respecting the Disposal of Douglas Fir Millwaste Usable as Domestic Wood Fuel)

Pursuant to authority conferred by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. "Deputy Administrator" shall mean the Deputy Administrator of Wood Fuel from time to time appointed by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor-in-Council. (*This definition no longer applicable, by reason of transfers of jurisdiction. See P.C. 4362, Section 2 (2).*)

2. No person in that part of the Province of British Columbia lying west of the summit of the Cascade Range of mountains shall

- (a) send to a sawmill burner any material of Douglas Fir usable as domestic wood fuel;
- (b) manufacture into hogged fuel any material of Douglas Fir usable as domestic wood fuel.

3. Notwithstanding Section 2 of this Order the Wood Fuel Controller may by permit in writing authorize (Amended by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.)

- (a) the sending to a sawmill burner of any Douglas Fir millwaste;
- (b) the manufacturing of hogged fuel from any Douglas Fir material.

Dated at Ottawa, this 5th day of September, 1942.

J. McG. STEWART,
Coal Administrator.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,
Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Fuelwood Order No. 36

(As amended by Fuelwood 53 dated November 18, 1942, Fuelwood 61 dated January 12, 1943, and Wood Fuel 1 dated March 31, 1943, and Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.)

(Respecting Sawdust and Millwood in Vancouver Area in the Province of British Columbia)

Dated September 12, 1942

Pursuant to authority conferred by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,

- (a) "Deputy Administrator" means the Deputy Administrator of Wood Fuel from time to time appointed by The Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor-in-Council; (*This definition no longer applicable, by reason of transfers of jurisdiction. See P.C. 4362, Section 2 (2).*)
- (b) "sawdust" without limiting the generality of the term includes sawdust manufactured by sawdust machines and sawdust resulting from ordinary sawmill operations;
- (c) "unit" means 200 cubic feet of sawdust;
- (d) "millwood" means any waste or by-product of a lumber mill operation which can be used as wood fuel, other than sawdust and hogged fuel, and such millwood shall without limiting the generality of the term, include cuttings, edgings, blocks and slabs;
- (e) "primary producer" means any person producing or manufacturing sawdust or millwood;
- (f) "dealer" means any person who sells sawdust or millwood and without limiting the generality of the term shall include any person who manufactures or produces sawdust and/or millwood for sale, a person who buys sawdust and/or millwood for resale, who receives, stores and/or distributes sawdust or millwood;
- (g) "mill price" means the price of sawdust in bulk or of millwood, as the case may be, prepared for delivery to a truck at the mill;
- (h) "delivered price" means the price of sawdust or millwood, as the case may be, delivered to the premises of the consumer, and shall in the case of bagged sawdust include the price of placing such sawdust in the bin or other storage place of the consumer;

(ii) "Vancouver Area" means and includes the cities of Vancouver, New Westminster and North Vancouver, the municipalities of West Vancouver, Burnaby, Port Moody, Coquitlam, Richmond, Surrey, Delta and Fraser Mills, district of North Vancouver, the areas known as the University of British Columbia Endowment Lands, District Lot 172 in the County of Westminster, Granville Island and all Indian Reservations contiguous to any of the cities, municipalities, areas and district named in this Clause. (Amended by Fuelwood 53 dated November 18, 1942, effective on November 21, 1942, and amended by Fuelwood 61 dated January 12, 1943, effective January 18, 1943.)

2.-8. (Sections 2 to 8, both inclusive, were rescinded by Wood Fuel 1).

9. No person in the Vancouver area shall

- (a) send to a sawmill burner any Douglas Fir material usable as wood fuel;
- (b) manufacture any hogged fuel of Douglas Fir material usable as wood fuel.

10. (Rescinded by Wood Fuel 1.)

11. No dealer shall sell or deliver

- (a) any sawdust to any consumer who has in his possession or under his control for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises, in the Vancouver area, two or more units of sawdust for use in such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises; and
- (b) any millwood to any consumer who has in his possession or under his control for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Vancouver area, two or more cords of any kind of millwood for use in such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises;
- (c) more than one load of sawdust containing one or more units of sawdust at any one time to any consumer to or for the use of any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Vancouver area;
- (d) more than one load of millwood containing one or more cords of millwood at any one time to any consumer to or for the use of any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Vancouver area.

12. No consumer shall purchase or accept delivery of for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Vancouver area,

- (a) any sawdust if he has in his possession or under his control in and for such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises, two or more units of sawdust;
- (b) any millwood if he has in his possession or under his control in and for such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises, two or more cords of millwood;
- (c) any sawdust in any quantity at any one time in excess of one load containing one or more units of sawdust;
- (d) any millwood in any quantity at any one time in excess of one load containing one or more cords of millwood.

13. No person shall after the 1st day of October, 1942, install a sawdust burner in any dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Vancouver area.

14. For the purpose of ensuring a more efficient and equitable distribution of wood fuel, millwood and sawdust in the Vancouver area the Wood Fuel Controller may (amended by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943)

- (a) divide the Vancouver area into delivery zones and may change or alter the boundaries of such zones from time to time as he may deem necessary or advisable;
- (b) allocate one or more of such zones to a dealer;
- (c) require that no dealer shall make deliveries of sawdust or millwood beyond the boundaries of the zone or zones allocated to him;
- (d) approve of the establishment by primary producers and/or dealers of an "adjustment bureau" for the purpose of
 - (i) transferring consumer's order for wood fuel placed with dealers outside of said dealer's allocated zone to a dealer in the appropriate zone;
 - (ii) ensuring a fair and reasonable servicing of consumers' needs irrespective of previous dealer-consumer relationships;

(e) approve of the assessments to be made by such adjustment bureau for the purpose of carrying on and maintaining such adjustment bureau.

15. The Wood Fuel Controller may from time to time take such steps as he may consider necessary to ensure an adequate supply and equitable distribution of millwood, sawdust and other wood fuel to consumers in the Vancouver area. (*Amended by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.*)

16. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order the Deputy Administrator may authorize in writing:

- (a) the sending to a sawmill burner in the Vancouver area of any Douglas Fir material;
- (b) the manufacture of hogged fuel out of Douglas Fir material in the Vancouver area;
- (c) the sale and delivery of any quantity of sawdust or millwood to any consumer in the Vancouver area;
- (d) the purchase and acceptance of delivery of any quantity of sawdust or millwood by any consumer in the Vancouver area;
- (e) the installation of a sawdust burner in any dwelling establishment, or other premises in the Vancouver area in cases where he considers the circumstances justify such installation.

17. Administrator's Order No. A-205, dated the 3rd day of June, 1942, and Administrator's Order No. A-245, dated the 18th day of June, 1942, insofar as the same affect the Vancouver area, and Fuelwood Order No. 26, dated the 11th day of August, 1942, are hereby revoked.

Dated at Ottawa, this 12th day of September, 1942.

J. McG. STEWART,
Coal Administrator.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

THE WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

Fuelwood Order No. 40

(As amended by Order No. Wood Fuel 1 dated March 31, 1943 and Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.)

(Respecting Sawdust and Millwood in the Inner Victoria Area and the Outer Victoria Area in the Province of British Columbia)

Dated September 14, 1942

Pursuant to authority conferred by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board, I do hereby order, on behalf of such Board, as follows:

1. For the purposes of this Order,

- (a) "Deputy Administrator" means the Deputy Administrator of Wood Fuel from time to time appointed by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board with the approval of the Governor in Council; (*This definition no longer applicable, by reason of transfers of jurisdiction. See P.C. 4362, Section 2 (2).*)
- (b) "sawdust", without limiting the generality of the term, includes sawdust manufactured by sawdust machines and sawdust resulting from ordinary sawmill operations;
- (c) "unit" means 200 cubic feet of sawdust;
- (d) "millwood" means any waste or by-product of a lumber mill operation which can be used as wood fuel, other than sawdust and hogged fuel, and such millwood shall, without limiting the generality of the term, include cuttings, edgings, blocks and slabs;

- (e) "primary producer" means any person producing or manufacturing sawdust or millwood;
- (f) "dealer" means any person who sells sawdust or millwood and, without limiting the generality of the term, includes any person who manufactures or produces sawdust and/or millwood for sale, a person who buys sawdust and/or millwood for resale, who receives, stores and/or distributes sawdust or millwood;
- (g) "mill price" means the price of sawdust in bulk, or millwood, as the case may be, prepared for delivery to a truck at the mill;
- (h) "delivered price" means the price of sawdust or millwood, as the case may be, delivered to the premises of the consumer and shall in the case of bagged sawdust include the price of placing such sawdust in the bin or other storage place of the consumer;
- (i) "Inner Victoria area" means the area within a circle having a three mile radius and as its centre the City Hall in the City of Victoria in the Province of British Columbia;
- (j) "Outer Victoria area" means the area lying outside the Inner Victoria area and within a circle having a five mile radius and as its centre the said City Hall in the said City of Victoria.

2. – 8. (*Sections 2 to 8, both inclusive, were rescinded by Wood Fuel 1.*)

- 9. No person in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area shall
 - (a) send to a sawmill burner any Douglas Fir material usable as wood fuel;
 - (b) manufacture any hogged fuel out of Douglas Fir material usable as wood fuel.
- 10. (*Rescinded by Wood Fuel 1.*)
- 11. No dealer shall sell or deliver
 - (a) any sawdust to any consumer who has in his possession or under his control for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area two or more units of sawdust for use in such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises; and
 - (b) any millwood to any consumer who has in his possession or under his control for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area, two or more cords of any kind of millwood for use in such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises; and
 - (c) more than one load of sawdust containing one or more units of sawdust at any one time to any consumer to or for the use of any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area; and
 - (d) more than one load of millwood containing one or more cords of millwood at any one time to any consumer to or for the use of any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area.

12. No consumer shall purchase or accept delivery of for use in any one dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area

- (a) any sawdust if he has in his possession or under his control in and for such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises, two or more units of sawdust; and
- (b) any millwood if he has in his possession or under his control in and for such dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises, two or more cords of millwood; and
- (c) any sawdust in any quantity at any one time in excess of one load containing one or more units of sawdust; and
- (d) any millwood in any quantity at any one time in excess of one load containing one or more cords of millwood.

13. No person shall, after the 1st day of October, 1942, install a sawdust burner in any dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area.

14. The Wood Fuel Controller may from time to time take such steps as he may consider necessary to ensure an adequate supply and equitable distribution of millwood, sawdust and other wood fuel to consumers in the Inner Victoria area and the Outer Victoria area. (Amended by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943.)

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order the Wood Fuel Controller may authorize in writing (Amended by P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943)

- (a) the sending to a sawmill burner in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area of any Dougals Fir material;
- (b) the manufacture of hogged fuel out of Douglas Fir material in the Inner Victoria area and the Outer Victoria area;
- (c) the sale and delivery of any quantity of sawdust or millwood to any consumer in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area;
- (d) the purchase and acceptance of delivery of any quantity of sawdust or millwood by any consumer in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area;
- (e) the installation of a sawdust burner in any dwelling, commercial establishment or other premises in the Inner Victoria area or the Outer Victoria area in cases where he considers the circumstances justify such installation.

16. Administrator's Order No. A-205, dated the 3rd day of June, 1942, and Administrator's Order No. A-245, dated the 18th day of June, 1942, are hereby revoked.

Dated at Ottawa, this 14th day of September, 1942.

J. McG. STEWART,
Coal Administrator.

APPROVED:

D. GORDON,

Chairman, The Wartime Prices and Trade Board.

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

WOOD FUEL CONTROLLER

Order No. Wood Fuel 2

(Charcoal Production Facilities)

Dated July 31, 1943

Pursuant to the powers conferred by Order in Council P.C. 4362 of May 28, 1943, as amended and any other enabling Order in Council or Statute, and with the approval of the Chairman of the Wartime Industries Control Board,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. New Charcoal Production Facilities Prohibited without Permit

Except with a permit in writing from the Wood Fuel Controller, no person shall construct or make any addition to, any kiln or other facility for the production of charcoal, and no person shall produce charcoal by the utilization of any kiln or other facility which is not available for such use at the date of this Order.

J. S. WHALLEY,
Wood Fuel Controller.

APPROVED:

HENRY BORDEN,

Chairman, Wartime Industries Control Board

INDEX

PAGE		PAGE
Aeroplane dopes.....	35	British Columbia Construction
Agar agar.....	46	Control Advisory Committee... 103
Aircraft—fuel.....	318	Burning Oil..... 276
— inventories.....	22	Buses—color and markings... 258
— manufacture and repair.....	21	Business buildings, construction
— orders listed.....	17	licence exemption..... 108
— powers of Controller.....	20	
— regulations respecting.....	19	Cadmium bright dips..... 177
— surplus materials.....	22	— plating..... 201
— timber—spruce, fir and hemlock	507	— plating, use of dragout recovery
Alberta coal grading.....	78	tanks..... 209
Albumens.....	42	— primary..... 159
Alcohol—denatured and specially	38	Camelback..... 385
denatured.....	207	Charcoal production facilities..... 557
Alumina.....	205	Chartered vehicles..... 533, 534
Aluminum.....	182	Chartered trips, unessential, use of
— scrap segregation.....	84	buses..... 532, 534
Anthracite coal distribution.....	93	Chemicals—aeroplane dopes..... 35
— for poultry brooders.....	34	— agar agar..... 46
Anti-freeze—ethylene glycol type.	42	— albumens..... 42
— declared a chemical.....	49	— alcohol, denatured and specially
— production under permit.....	215	denatured..... 38
Antimony.....	121	— anti-freeze declared a chemical..... 42
Appliances—new models.....	42	— anti-freeze, ethylene glycol type..... 34
Aromatic chemicals.....	50	— anti-freeze, production under
— hydrocarbon solvents.....	210	permit..... 49
Arsenic, use in glass.....	47	— aromatic chemicals and essen-
Ascorbic acid.....	222	tial oils..... 42
Automobile manufacturers licensed	517, 518	— aromatic hydrocarbon solvents..... 50
Automotive crates, lumber for.....		— ascorbic acid..... 47
Babbitt.....	164	— bakelite, color range..... 35
— Advisory Committee.....	190	— bakelite, use in radios and radio
— scrap segregation.....	183	parts..... 39
Bakelite—color range.....	35	— bleaching powder..... 47
— use in radios and radio parts..	39	— chloride of lime..... 47
Balsa.....	519	— chlorinated solvents..... 45
Balsams.....	42	— chlorine..... 31
Bars, steel.....	439	— citric acid..... 48
Bauxite.....	207	— coal tar..... 40
Benzol.....	317	— crude drugs and derivatives..... 42
Binder twine.....	489	— dichlorodifluoromethane..... 58
Bituminous coal—imported.....	81	— distilled spirits..... 43
— stock equalization.....	87	— dopes..... 35
Bleaching powder.....	47	— dry colours and pigments..... 42
Breach of Contract by reason of	47	— dyestuffs..... 55
Orders of—Aircraft Controller	21	— Dyestuffs Advisory Committee..... 36
— Chemicals Controller	31	— ester gum..... 51
— Coal Controller.....	69	— ethylene glycol and anti-freeze..... 34
— Construction Controller.....	102	— freon-12..... 58
— Machine Tools Controller.....	121	— hydrol..... 38
— Metals Controller.....	137	— lacquers..... 35
— Motor Vehicle Controller.....	221	— metallic soaps and dryers..... 42
— Oil Controller.....	270	— molasses, corn sugar..... 38
— Power Controller.....	326	— molasses, non-edible..... 37
— Priorities Officer.....	337	— natural gums, resins and balsams..... 42
— Rubber Controller.....	375	— Orders listed..... 25
— Ship Repairs and Salvage Con-		— organic pigments..... 55
troller.....	415	— phenol..... 49
— Steel Controller.....	425	— phenol formaldehyde resins... 35, 36, 39
— Supplies Controller.....	482	— Plastics Advisory Committee... 40
— Timber Controller.....	501	— powers of Controller..... 28
— Transit Controller.....	532	— quinidine sulphate..... 44
— Wood Fuel Controller.....	548	— quinine..... 44
		— regulations respecting..... 27

PAGE		PAGE	
Chemicals— <i>Con.</i>		Committees— <i>Con.</i>	
— salicylates.....	45	— Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee.....	224
— synthetic gums and resins.....	42	— Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Advisory Committee.....	225
— thermoplastics.....	57	— National Coal Conservation Committee.....	80
— thiamin hydrochloride.....	48	— Non-Ferrous Castings Advisory Committee.....	189
— urea formaldehyde resins.....	35, 36,	— Non-Ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee.....	213
— vinyl polymers.....	53	— Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	113
Chloride of Lime.....	47	— Photo Engravers' Metal Committee.....	143
Chlorinated solvents.....	45	— Plastics Advisory Committee.....	40
Chlorine.....	31	— Powers to appoint.....	10
Chrom-X, high carbon.....	214	— Rubber Advisory Committee.....	378
Citric acid.....	48	— Rubber Conservation and Technical Committee.....	380
Coal—anthracite coal for poultry brooders.....	93	— Solder Advisory Committee.....	191
— anthracite distribution.....	84	— Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee.....	379
— delivery restrictions.....	86	— Technical Advisory Committee on Alloys and Special Steels.....	438
— Dominion Fuel Board placed under Coal Controller.....	64	— Timber Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia.....	515
— emergency coal priorities card.....	92	— War Metals Advisory Committee.....	158
— Emergency Coal Production Board.....	71	— Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Ottawa District.....	540
— grading Alberta coal.....	78	— Wartime Transit Advisory Committee, Toronto District.....	541
— guarantee of future delivery.....	77	— Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee.....	192
— imported bituminous coal distribution.....	81	— Zinc Oxide Committee.....	137
— imported bituminous coal stock equalization.....	87	Communication Services.....	170
— National Coal Conservation Committee.....	80	Compensation for property appropriated by Controllers.....	13
Coal—Orders listed.....	61	Construction—	
— petroleum coke.....	79	— British Columbia Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	103
— powers of Controller.....	67	— business buildings licence exemption.....	108
— priorities, deliveries to residences.....	91	— conversion of oil and gas burning facilities.....	105
— Regional Solid Fuel Representatives.....	76	— Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	114
— regulations respecting.....	63	— emergency plumbing regulations.....	110
— regulations respecting conservation.....	74	— grain warehouses.....	104
— residence delivery priorities.....	91	— Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	105
Coal tar.....	40	— installation of refrigerating equipment, licence exemption.....	115
Coke, petroleum.....	42	— licence limits.....	109, 105, 106, 108, 109, 112, 115
Colours, dry.....	166	— logging industry partial licence exemption.....	109
Collapsible tubes.....	190	— lumber and mill work.....	511
Committees—Babbitt Advisory Committee.....	103	— oil industry licence exemption.....	112
— British Columbia Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	491	— Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	113
— Cork Advisory Committee.....	36	— Orders listed.....	95
— Dyestuffs Advisory Committee.....	514	— powers of Controller.....	99
— Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee.....	114	— public hotels licence exemption.....	108
— Eastern Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	212	— regulations respecting.....	97
— Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee.....	105		
— Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	539		
— Interurban Bus Advisory Committee.....	144		
— Jobbers and Distributors Advisory Committee.....	142		
— Lithographers' Metal Committee.....	216		
— Magnesium Advisory Committee.....	257		
— Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....			

PAGE		PAGE	
Containers.....			
Controlled materials or services—			
Wartime Industries Control			
Board Order No. 2.....	138	Foreword.....	1
Copper-bearing plates and sheets		Freon-12.....	58
— electrotyping.....		Fuel-aircraft.....	318
— photo engraving.....		— coal fuel delivery restrictions	86
— scrap segregation.....	15	— coal tar.....	40
— use in automotive parts.....	176	— oil.....	277
— wire bar, copper wire rod, copper	162	— oil, domestic-consumers' reports.	278
weld wire rod and copper	161	(See also Coal, Oil and Wood Fuel)	
wire.....	183	Fuelwood, measurement.....	552
— wrought.....	260		
Cordage.....			
Cork—Advisory Committee.....		Galvanizing.....	150
— and cork products declared supplies.....	154	Gas burning equipment, South-west Ontario.....	327
— use regulated.....	196	Gas burning facilities conversion.....	105
Cosmetics, use of zinc oxide.....	488	Gas heating.....	327, 329, 330
Crates, automotive.....	517,	Gas heating equipment, hired.....	328
Credit sales, oil.....	518	Gasoline rationing.....	290
Crude drugs and derivatives.....	491	Gauges, to be purchased outside of Canada.....	123
Cryolite.....	490	Grain Warehouse Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	105
Cutting tools.....	496	Grain warehouses.....	104
— to be purchased outside Canada.	518	Gums, synthetic.....	42
Dairy equipment—tin.....	518		
Dichlorodifluoromethane.....	518	Hard fibre.....	488
Distilled spirits.....	518	Hardwood-log prices.....	507
Dopes.....	518	— veneer logs.....	508
Douglas Fir.....	507	Hatcheries—anthracite coal.....	93
— millwaste.....	552	Hemlock, western.....	507
Dragout recovery tanks, zinc and cadmium electroplating.....	209	Hemp—declared a Supply.....	487
Drive-Yourself Motor Vehicles	533, 535	— manila, use restricted.....	488
Drugs, crude, and derivatives	42	Hotels, public, construction licence exemption.....	108
Dry colours and pigments.....	42	Hours of sale, oil.....	280
Dryers.....	42	Hydrol.....	38
Dyestuffs.....	55		
— Advisory Committee.....	36	Ingots—non-ferrous.....	174
Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee.....	514	— tin containing.....	178
— construction Control Advisory Committee.....	514	Inquiries—power of Wartime Industries Control Board and Controllers.....	9
Electrical specifications on machine tools.....	114	Interpretation Act, applicable to Controllers' Orders.....	11
Electricity-power shortage areas.....	123	Interurban Bus Advisory Committee.....	539
Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee.....	331	Iron, pig.....	443
Electrotyping.....	212		
Emergency-coal priorities card.....	160	Jobbers' and Distributors' Advisory Committee.....	144
— Coal Production Board.....	92		
— Coal Production Board, powers.	71	Kapok—declared a Supply.....	486
Equipment—Regulations respecting installation.....	72	— use regulated.....	492
Essential oils.....	97	Kerosene, use in stoves.....	277
Ester gum.....	42	— use in non-commercial marine engines.....	309
Ethylene-glycol—Anti-freeze.....	51		
Fairmont Co.—Buna-S (GR-S)	34	Lacquers.....	35
— Butyl.....	408	Lead.....	149
— Neoprene.....	408	Lighting—use of petroleum products.....	319
— trading in rubber.....	408	Linoleum—use of zinc oxide.....	150
Fir—Douglas Fir Mill waste.....	376	— use of cork.....	491
Firehose, rubber lined.....	552	Lithography.....	160
Fleet discounts, motor vehicles	409	Logging industry, construction licence exemption.....	109
Fourdrinier wire.....	227	Logs—hardwood veneer	508
	203	— Vancouver forest district.....	509

PAGE		PAGE	
Lumber—use in construction or repair of plants and buildings.	511	Metals— <i>Con.</i>	
— for automotive crates.....	517, 518	— Jobbers' and Distributors' Advisory Committee.....	144
— sale contracts, Eastern Canada.	522	— lead.....	149
— sale contracts, Western Canada.	516	— licensed dealers.....	145
Machine Tools—cutting tools....	128	— licensed smelters.....	145
— cuttings tools to be purchased outside Canada.....	123	— linoleum, use of zinc oxide.....	150
— gauges, to be purchased outside Canada.....	123	— Lithographers' Metal Committee.....	142
— licensed dealers.....	124	— lithography.....	160
— new models of machines, appliances or other articles.....	121	— magnesium.....	211
— Orders listed.....	117	— Magnesium Advisory Committee.....	216
— powers of Controller.....	119	— metallizing wire.....	152
— production, sale and purchase..	124	— meters.....	173
— regulations respecting machinery and machine tools.....	119	— mines — production, development and installation.....	168
— special electrical specifications.	123	— nickel mill products.....	193
Machines—new models.....	121	— nickel plating.....	193
Magnesium.....	216	— nickel, primary.....	158
— advisory Committee.....	519	— Non-ferrous Castings Advisory Committee.....	189
Mahogany.....	354	— Non-ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee.....	213
Maintenance, repair and operating supplies, United States preference ratings.....	488	— Non-ferrous Wrought Alloys Advisory Committee.....	192
Manila hemp, use restricted.....	309	— Orders listed.....	131
Marine engines—commercial—registration, licensing and use of marked gasoline.....	290	— organs, use of non-ferrous metals.....	169
— non-commercial, gasoline rationing.....	309	— paint, use of zinc oxide.....	150
— non-commercial, use of kerosene.	42	— peat moss, sphagnum.....	169
Metallic soaps and dryers.....	207	— photo engraving.....	160
Metals—alumina.....	205	— Photo Engravers' Metals Committee.....	143
— aluminum.....	182	— plates, copper bearing.....	176
— aluminum scrap segregation..	215	— plating, cadmium.....	209
— antimony.....	210	— plating, zinc.....	209
— arsenic, use in glass.....	164	— platinum group metals.....	194
— babbitt.....	190	— powers of Controller.....	134
— Babbitt Advisory Committee.	183	— radium.....	202
— babbitt scrap segregation.....	207	— regulations respecting.....	133
— bauxite.....	177	— rotogravure.....	160
— cadmium bright dips.....	201, 209	— scrap, non-ferrous.....	145
— cadmium plating.....	159	— scrap segregation.....	181
— cadmium, primary.....	214	— sheets, copper bearing.....	176
— chrom-X, high carbon.....	166	— ships' boiler plates, zinc.....	152
— collapsible tubes.....	170	— silver.....	175
— communication services.....	138	— solder.....	165
— containers.....	176	— Solder Advisory Committee.....	191
— copper bearing plates and sheets	183	— sphagnum peat moss.....	169
— copper scrap segregation.....	260	— terneplate.....	138, 164
— copper, use in automotive parts.	154	— tin.....	163
— copper wire bar, copper wire rod, copper weld wire rod and copper wire.....	151	— tinfoil.....	166
— cosmetics, use of zinc oxide....	208	— tinplate.....	138, 164
— cryolite.....	164	— type metals.....	167
— dairy equipment.....	209	— uranium.....	202
— dragout recovery tanks, zinc and cadmium electroplating..	212	— utilities.....	170
— Electroplating and Metal Finishing Advisory Committee....	160	— War Metals Advisory Committee.....	158
— electrotyping.....	203	— weather strip, zinc.....	152
— fourdrinier wire.....	150	— welding rod.....	152
— galvanizing.....	174	— wire bar, copper.....	154
— ingots, non-ferrous.....	178	— wire, copper and copper weld..	154
— ingots, tin containing.....		— wire rod, copper and copper weld.....	154
		— woven wire, pulp and paper industry.....	203
		— wrought copper and copper alloys.....	196

	PAGE	PAGE	
Metals—Con.			
— zinc.....	149	Non-Ferrous Welding, Brazing and Hard Surfacing Advisory Committee.....	213
— zinc mill products.....	149		
— zinc oxide.....	149		
— Zinc Oxide Committee.....	137	Nylon and nylon products declared Supplies.....	487
— zinc plating.....	209		
Metallizing wire—zinc.....	152	Nylon yarn, use restricted.....	493
Meters.....	173		
Millwood—Vancouver area.....	553		
— Victoria area.....	555	Offences.....	11
Mill Work—use in construction or repair of plants and buildings.	511	Oil—aircraft fuel.....	318
Mines—production, development and installation.....	168	— benzol.....	317
Molasses—corn sugar.....	38	— burning facilities, conversion.....	105
— non-edible.....	37	— burning oil.....	276
Motor Fuel—credit sales.....	281	— credit sales.....	281
— dealers' source of supply.....	282	— dealers' source of supply.....	282
— graded.....	283	— dealers' stations.....	271
— hours for sale.....	280	— distributors' stations.....	271
Motor Vehicle—accessories—production, inventories and sales.	250	— domestic fuel oil, consumers' reports.....	278
— automobile manufacturers licensed.....	222	— equipment, installation.....	271
— bus colour and markings.....	258	— industry, construction licence exemption.....	112
— fleet discounts.....	227	— fuel oil.....	277
— gasoline rationing.....	290	— gasoline rationing.....	290
— Motor Vehicle Automotive Parts Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....	257	— graded motor fuel.....	283
— Motor Vehicle Dealers' Advisory Committee.....	224	— hours of sale.....	280
— Motor Vehicle Manufacturers' Advisory Committee.....	225	— kerosene.....	277
— Orders listed.....	217	— kerosene in non-commercial marine engines.....	309
— parts containing copper.....	260	— licensing dealer outlets and consumer pumps.....	297
— parts, production, inventories and sales.....	250	— lighting.....	319
— passenger motor vehicles reserve bank.....	224	— marine engines, commercial.....	309
— passenger motor vehicle production.....	217	— marine engines, non-commercial, use of kerosene.....	309
— passenger motor vehicles prices, used cars.....	260	— marked gasoline, use in commercial marine engines.....	309
— powers of Controller.....	230	— motor fuel, graded.....	283
— prices, retail.....	226	— orders listed.....	265
— prices, trucks.....	232	— powers of Controller.....	268
— prices, used passenger motor vehicles.....	220	— prices.....	288
— regulations respecting.....	228	— rationing.....	290
— spare tires.....	247	— regulations respecting.....	267
— truck manufacturers licensed.....	232	Oils—essential.....	42
— trucks, painting.....	219	Ontario Construction Control Advisory Committee.....	113
— trucks, prices.....	224	Orders-in-Council—	
— trucks, production.....	223	— P.C. 3—January 4, 1944.....	7
— trucks, sale of new.....	260	— P.C. 504—January 23, 1943.....	482
	247	— P.C. 660—January 30, 1942.....	97
	229	— P.C. 753—February 5, 1942, revoked.....	7
	259	— P.C. 831—February 5, 1942, revoked.....	7, 267
	444	— P.C. 1121—February 13, 1941.....	219
	80	— P.C. 1169—February 20, 1941.....	337
	42	— P.C. 1170—February 17, 1941, revoked.....	421
	121	— P.C. 1195—February 19, 1941.....	267
	193	— P.C. 1268—February 17, 1942.....	119
	193	— P.C. 1752—March 5, 1943.....	63
	158	— P.C. 1893—March 16, 1943, revoked.....	7
	189	— P.C. 2047—March 24, 1941, revoked.....	413
		— P.C. 2365—March 27, 1942.....	119
		— P.C. 2368—March 27, 1942.....	267
		— P.C. 2510—April 17, 1941.....	413
		— P.C. 2681—April 5, 1943.....	71

PAGE

PAGE

Orders-in-Council—*Con.*

— P.C. 2715—June 24, 1940, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 2716—June 24, 1940.....	499
— P.C. 2742—June 24, 1940, revoked.....	421
— P.C. 2818—June 28, 1940.....	267
— P.C. 2948—April 14, 1942.....	527, 528
— P.C. 3000—May 4, 1943.....	219
— P.C. 3117—October 18, 1939, revoked.....	63
— P.C. 3298—July 20, 1940, revoked.....	63
— P.C. 3315—April 24, 1942.....	477
— P.C. 3465—April 29, 1943.....	549
— P.C. 3481—May 16, 1941, revoked.....	97
— P.C. 3599—May 1, 1942.....	413, 416
— P.C. 3628—May 4, 1943.....	71
— P.C. 3634—May 21, 1941, revoked.....	97
— P.C. 4101—August 22, 1940..	119
— P.C. 4129—August 23, 1940..	323
— P.C. 4320—June 17, 1941, revoked.....	97
— P.C. 4374—May 22, 1942.....	376
— P.C. 4361—May 28, 1943.....	63
— P.C. 4362—May 28, 1943.....	545
— P.C. 4363—May 28, 1943.....	549
— P.C. 4389—June 17, 1941.....	499
— P.C. 4565—June 4, 1943.....	71
— P.C. 4660—July 16, 1943, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 4669—June 7, 1943.....	551
— P.C. 4743—September 13, 1940..	323
— P.C. 4996—July 10, 1941.....	27
— P.C. 5225—June 19, 1942.....	133
— P.C. 5387—June 25, 1942.....	19
— P.C. 5492—July 9, 1943.....	545
— P.C. 5563—June 29, 1942.....	337
— P.C. 6037—August 8, 1941.....	499
— P.C. 6124—August 9, 1941.....	484
— P.C. 6131—August 12, 1941..	527
— P.C. 6132—August 12, 1941, revoked.....	421
— P.C. 6373—August 11, 1943..	74
— P.C. 6391—August 19, 1941..	477
— P.C. 6596—July 28, 1942.....	119
— P.C. 6655—August 26, 1941..	337
— P.C. 6656—August 26, 1941, revoked.....	97
— P.C. 6765—November 20, 1940..	121
— P.C. 6797—November 27, 1940, revoked.....	413
— P.C. 6835—August 29, 1941, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 7002—October 1, 1943..	76
— P.C. 7120—December 4, 1940..	499
— P.C. 7174—September 12, 1941..	477
— P.C. 7191—September 12, 1941..	376
— P.C. 7202—September 15, 1943, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 7291—September 16, 1941, revoked.....	421
— P.C. 7357—September 20, 1941..	119
— P.C. 7359—September 20, 1941, revoked.....	421
— P.C. 7360—September 20, 1941..	499

Orders-in-Council—*Con.*

— P.C. 7513—August 25, 1942, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 7621—October 1, 1941..	499
— P.C. 7758—October 5, 1943..	549
— P.C. 7824—October 8, 1941, revoked.....	7
— P.C. 8036—September 5, 1942..	527
— P.C. 8045—October 19, 1943..	77
— P.C. 8053—September 9, 1942..	421
— P.C. 8306—October 26, 1943..	71
— P.C. 8537—November 4, 1943..	77
— P.C. 8545—November 4, 1941..	376
— P.C. 8891—November 18, 1943..	549
— P.C. 9130—November 30, 1943..	478
— P.C. 9157—November 30, 1943..	77
— P.C. 9246—November 26, 1942..	323
— P.C. 9282—November 27, 1941..	477
— P.C. 9768—December 24, 1943..	19
— P.C. 9833—December 28, 1943..	97
— P.C. 9973—December 23, 1941..	219
— P.C. 9993—November 3, 1942..	478
— P.C. 9995—November 3, 1942..	371
— P.C. 10674—November 23, 1942..	71
— P.C. 11189—December 8, 1942..	71
— P.C. 11283—December 16, 1942..	97
— P.C. 11589—December 22, 1942..	376
Organic pigments.....	55
Organs—use of non-ferrous metals	169
Paint—use of zinc oxide.....	150
Paper—use of chlorine.....	32
Passenger motor vehicles—	
— prices, used cars.....	232
— production.....	226
— reserve bank.....	230
Peat moss, sphagnum.....	169
Penalties.....	11
Petroleum coke.....	79
Phenol.....	49
— formaldehyde resins.....	35, 36, 39
Photo Engravers' Metals Committee.....	143
Photo Engraving.....	160
Pig iron.....	443
Pigments.....	42
— organic.....	55
Plastics Advisory Committee.....	40
— thermoplastics.....	57
Plateau Company Limited.....	484
Plates—copper bearing.....	176
— steel.....	442
Plating—cadmium.....	177, 201
— nickel.....	193
Platinum group metals.....	194
Plumbing—emergency construction regulations.....	110
Poultry brooders—anthracite coal.	93
Power—electricity, use in power shortage areas.....	331
— gas burning equipment.....	327
— gas heating.....	327, 329, 330
— gas heating equipment, hired..	328
— Orders listed.....	321
— powers of Controller.....	324
— regulations respecting.....	323
— shortage areas.....	331

PAGE		PAGE	
Prices—hardwood logs.....	507	Regulations— <i>Con.</i>	
— high carbon Chrom-X.....	214	— Motor Vehicles.....	219
— logs cut in Vancouver forest district.....	509	— Oil.....	267
— lumber for automotive crates..	517, 518	— Power.....	323
— motor vehicle, retail.....	228	— Priorities.....	337
— petroleum products.....	288	— Rubber.....	371
— powers of Controllers.....	9	— Ship Repairs and Salvage.....	413, 416
— retreaded tires and repairing and retreading services.....	393	— Steel.....	421
— rubber.....	405	— Supplies.....	477
— scrap iron in British Columbia and Alberta.....	435	— Timber.....	499
— scrap iron in N.B., Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island.....	425	— Transit.....	527
— scrap iron in Ontario and Quebec.....	429	— Wartime Industries Control Board.....	7
— scrap iron in Sask. and Man.....	429	— Wood Fuel.....	545
— scrap steel, Alta., Sask. and Man.....	429	Resins.....	42
— scrap steel, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.....	429	Roads, use of coal tar.....	40
— spruce lumber.....	429	Roofing sheet, steel.....	450
— tires and tubes.....	429	Rope, hard fibre.....	488
— trucks.....	429	Rotogravure.....	160
— used passenger motor vehicles.	429	Rubber—Advisory Committee.....	378
Priorities—maintenance, repair and operating supplies United States Preference Ratings.....	354	— Buna-S (GR-S), placed under Fairmont.....	408
— Orders listed.....	335	— Butyl, placed under Fairmont.....	408
— powers of Priorities Officer.....	339	— camelback.....	385
— program classification system.	340	— Conservation and Technical Committee.....	380
— regulations respecting.....	337	— destruction.....	391
— United States preference ratings, maintenance, repair and oper- ating supplies.....	354	— Fairmont Company.....	376
— Wartime Industries Control Board, Order No. 1.....	14	— fire hose.....	409
Program classification system.....	32	— Neoprene, placed under Fair- mont.....	408
Prosecutions.....	520	— Orders listed.....	369
Public hotels, construction licence exemption.....	108	— powers of Controller.....	373
Public vehicles.....	533, 534	— prices.....	405
Pulp and Paper Industry—woven wire.....	203	— Prices—retreaded tires and re- pairing services.....	393
Pulp, use of chlorine.....	32	— Prices—tires and tubes.....	393
Pulpwood for export.....	44	— processing.....	399
Quinidine sulphate.....	44	— rationing of tires and tubes.....	382
Quinine.....	202	— regulations respecting.....	371
Radium.....	290	— Spare tires.....	390
Rationing—gasoline.....	382	— Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee.....	379
— tires and tubes.....	10	— tires and tubes.....	382
Records, powers of Controllers to require.....	115	Salicylates.....	45
Refrigerating equipment, construc- tion licence exemption.....	76	Sawdust—Vancouver area.....	553
Regional Solid Fuel Representa- tives.....	19	— Victoria area.....	555
Regulations—Aircraft Production.	27	Scrap—dealers, licensed by Steel Control.....	449
— Chemicals.....	63	— iron, B.C. and Alta.....	435
— Coal.....	74	— iron, N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.....	425
— Conservation of Coal Fuel.....	74	— iron, Ont., and Que.....	451
— Construction and Construction Materials and the Installa- tion of Equipment.....	97	— iron, Sask., and Man.....	429
— Machinery and Machine Tools.	119	— metal, non-ferrous.....	145
— Metals.....	133	— segregation, non-ferrous.....	181
		— steel, Alta., Sask. and Man.....	429
		— steel, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.....	451
		Sheets—copper bearing.....	176
		— steel.....	442
		— steel roofing.....	450
		Ship Repairs and Salvage—powers of Controller.....	414, 417
		— regulations respecting.....	413, 416
		Ships' boiler plates, zinc.....	152
		Sight-seeing tours, use of busses..	532, 534
		Silk—declared a Supply.....	485
		— Plateau Company Limited.....	484

PAGE		PAGE
Silver.....	Supplies— <i>Con.</i>	493
Sisal and sisal fibre—declared supplies.....	— nylon yarn, use restricted.....	493
— use restricted.....	— Orders listed.....	475, 495
Sitka spruce.....	— Plateau Company Limited.....	484
Soaps, metallic.....	— powers of Controller.....	479
Solder.....	— regulations respecting.....	477
Solder Advisory Committee.....	— rope.....	488
Solvent, aromatic hydrocarbon.....	— silk.....	484
Sphagnum peat moss.....	— silk declared a Supply.....	485
Spruce lumber—prices.....	— sisal and sisal fibre declared Supplies.....	487
— mill-run, Northern Alberta.....	— sisal, use restricted.....	488
Stainless steel.....	— transfer of manufactured articles to Wartime Prices and Trade Board.....	482
Steel—bars.....	— tying twine.....	489
Federal Licensed Scrap Dealers.	Synthetic gums and resins.....	42
— inventory limitation.....	Synthetic Rubber Technical Advisory Committee.....	379
— nails, wire.....	Taxicabs.....	533, 534
— Orders listed.....	— fifteen mile limit.....	534
— pig iron.....	Teak.....	519
— powers of Controller.....	Technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels.....	438
— plates.....	Terneplate.....	138, 164
— prices, scrap iron, B.C. and Alta.....	Thermoplastics.....	57
— prices, scrap iron, N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.....	Thiamin hydrochloride.....	48
— prices, scrap iron, Ont. and Que.....	Timber—aircraft spruce, fir and hemlock.....	507
— prices, scrap iron, Sask. and Man.....	— Advisory Committee for the Southern Interior of British Columbia.....	515
— prices, scrap steel, Alta., Sask. and Man.....	— automotive crates.....	517, 518
— prices, scrap steel, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.....	— balsa.....	519
— purchase orders, information required.....	— construction or repair, use of lumber and millwork.....	511
— regulations respecting.....	— crates, automotive.....	517, 518
— roofing sheets.....	— Douglas fir.....	507
— scrap iron, B.C. and Alta.....	— Eastern Canadian Timber Advisory Committee.....	514
— scrap iron, N.B., N.S. and P.E.I.....	— hardwood log prices.....	507
— scrap iron, Ont. and Que.....	— hardwood veneer logs.....	508
— scrap iron, Sask. and Man.....	— logs, Vancouver Forest District.....	508
— scrap steel, Alta., Sask. and Man.....	— lumber for automotive crates.....	517, 518
— scrap steel, Ont., Que., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.....	— lumber sale contracts, Eastern Canada.....	522
— sheets.....	— lumber sale contracts, Western Canada.....	516
— sheets, roofing.....	— mahogany.....	519
— stainless steel.....	— orders listed.....	497
— strapping.....	— powers of Controller.....	500
— structural shapes.....	— price for lumber for automotive crates.....	517, 518
— technical Advisory Committee on Alloy and Special Steels.....	— prices, hardwood logs.....	507
— United States purchases.....	— prices, logs cut in Vancouver Forest District.....	509
— wire nails.....	— prices, spruce lumber.....	502
— wire rope.....	— pulpwood for export.....	520
Strapping, flat steel.....	— regulations respecting.....	499
Structural shapes, steel.....	— sitka spruce.....	507
Supplies—binder twine.....	— spruce, mill-run, Northern Alberta.....	521
— cordage.....	— spruce, prices.....	502
— cork Advisory Committee.....	— teak.....	519
— cork and cork products declared Supplies.....	— veneer logs, hardwood.....	508
— cork, use regulated.....	— western hemlock.....	507
— hard fibre.....		
— hemp declared a Supply.....		
— kapok declared a Supply.....		
— kapok, use regulated.....		
— manila hemp, use restricted.....		
— nylon and nylon products declared Supplies.....		

PAGE	PAGE		
Tin.....	163	War Metals Advisory Committee.....	158
Tin-containing non-ferrous ingots.....	178	Warehouse, grain.....	104
Tinfoil.....	166	Wartime Industrial Transit Plans.....	538
Tinplate.....	138, 164	Wartime Industries Control Board—	
Tires—spare.....	224, 390	Membership.....	8
— and tubes, prices.....	393	— Orders listed.....	5
— and tubes, rationing.....	382	— powers.....	8, 9
Transit—charter trips, unessential use of buses.....	532, 534	— regulations respecting.....	7
— chartered vehicles.....	533, 534	Wartime Transit Advisory Com-	
— Drive-yourself motor vehicles.....	533, 535	mittee—Ottawa District.....	540
— Interurban Bus Advisory Com-		— Toronto District.....	541
mittee.....	539	Wartime Prices and Trade Board—	
— Orders listed.....	525	transfer of jurisdiction from	
— powers of Controller.....	529	Controller of Supplies.....	482
— public vehicles.....	533, 534	Weather strip, zinc.....	152
— regulations respecting.....	527	Welding rod.....	152
— sight-seeing tours, use of buses.....	532, 534	Wire, copper and copper weld.....	154
— taxicabs.....	533, 534	Wire bar, copper.....	154
— taxicabs, fifteen mile limit.....	534	Wire nails.....	444
— U-drive motor vehicles.....	533, 535	Wire rod, copper and copper weld.....	154
— Wartime Transit Advisory Com-		Wire rope.....	462
mittee, Ottawa District.....	540	Wood Fuel—charcoal production	
— Wartime Transit Advisory Com-		facilities.....	557
mittee, Toronto District.....		— Douglas fir millwaste.....	552
— Wartime Industrial Transit		— equipment and facilities for	
Plans.....		wood fuel production.....	551
Trucks—manufacturers licensed.....		— fir, Douglas fir millwaste.....	552
— painting.....		— measurement of fuelwood.....	552
— prices.....		— millwood, Vancouver area.....	553
— production.....		— millwood, Victoria area.....	555
— sale of new.....		— Orders listed.....	543
Tying twine.....		— Orders transferred from Coal	
Type metals.....		Controller.....	546
U-drive motor vehicles.....	533, 535	— powers of Controller.....	546, 551
United States—preference ratings, maintenance, repair and oper-		— regulations respecting.....	545
ating supplies.....		— sawdust, Vancouver area.....	553
— preference ratings, Wartime In-		— sawdust, Victoria area.....	555
dustries Control Board Order		— subsidy.....	549
No. 1.....	14	Woven wire, pulp and paper indus-	
— steel purchases under order		try.....	203
approval.....		Wrought Alloys Advisory Com-	
Uranium.....	459	mittee.....	192
Urea formaldehyde resins.....	35, 36, 39	Wrought copper and copper alloys.....	196
Utilities.....	170	Zinc.....	149
Veneer logs, hardwood.....	508	— lithography.....	160
Vinyl polymers.....	53	— mill products.....	149
		— oxide.....	149
		— oxide Committee.....	137
		— photo engraving.....	161
		— plating, use of dragout recovery	
		tanks.....	209

31-1514/99
**University of Toronto
Library**

**DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET**

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

421773 Canada. Wartime Industries Control Board
Can Canadian war orders and regulations ...
W Wartime Industries Control Board (Department
of Munitions and Supply). A consolidation ...
1944

